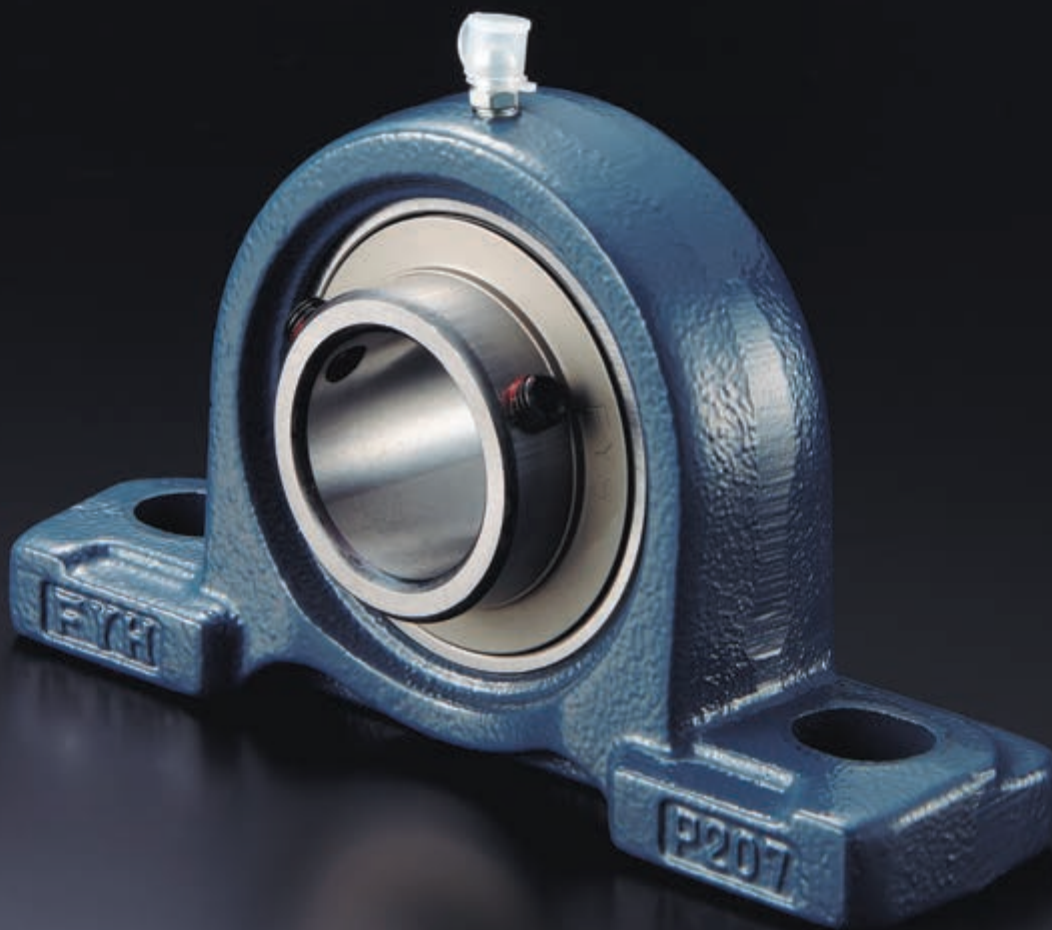


FYH[®]



MOUNTED BEARING UNITS



FYH INC.

CAT.NO.3330a

FYH[®]



Mounted Bearing Units (contents)

BALL BEARING UNITS	Technical Section	Technical Section
	Pillow Block Units	
	4-Bolt Flange Units	
	Oval Flange Units	
	4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	
	Stamped Steel Flange Units	
	Take-Up Units	
	Cartridge Units	
	Hanger Units	
	Ball Bearing Inserts	
	Parts and Accessories	Parts and Accessories
SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING UNITS	Technical Section	Technical Section
	Spherical Roller Bearing Units	
	Appendix Table	Appendix Table
	Usage Examples	Usage Examples

BALL BEARING UNITS

Technical Section

1 Structure and Features

1.1 Structure	5
1.2 Features	5

2 Selection Guide

2.1 Selection Guide	8
2.2 Dust Resistant Units	9
2.3 High / Low Temperature Series	10
2.4 Corrosion Resistant Series	12
2.5 Air Handling Series	14

3 Models

3.1 Model List	18
3.2 Models and Features	20

4 Rating Life of Bearings

4.1 Basic Rating Life and Basic Load Rating ...	33
4.2 Calculation of Rating Life	33
4.3 Grease Life	35

5 Bearing Load

5.1 Loads Applied to Bearings	36
5.2 Distribution of Bearing Load	38
5.3 Dynamic Equivalent Load	38
5.4 Basic Static Load Rating and Static Equivalent Load	39
5.5 Example of Applied Calculation	40

6 Allowable Rotating Speed

6.1 Allowable Rotating Speed	46
6.2 Rotational Speed Adjustment Due to Shaft Fit	47

7 Operating Temperature and Bearing Specifications

7.1 Operating Temperature Range	47
7.2 Operating Temperature and Internal Clearance of Bearings	47

8 Strength of Housings

8.1 Strength of Cast Iron Housings	48
8.2 Strength of Ductile Cast Iron Housings ...	48
8.3 Strength of Stamped Steel Housings	54
8.4 Strength of Stainless Steel Housings	54
8.5 Strength of Die-cast Housings	54
8.6 Static Rupture Strength of Plastic Housings ...	55

9 Design of Shaft and Base

9.1 Design of Shaft	56
9.2 Mounting Base Design	59
9.3 Dowel Pins for Accurate Unit Mounting ...	60

10 Nomenclature

11 Accuracy and Internal Clearance

11.1 Accuracy of Bearings	63
11.2 Accuracy of Housings	65
11.3 Internal Bearing Clearance	67

12 Materials

12.1 Bearing Material	68
12.2 Housing Material	68
12.3 Materials of Parts and Accessories	69

13 Performance

13.1 Bearing Friction Torque	70
13.2 Bearing Temperature Increase	70

14 Handling

14.1 Installation	71
14.2 Test Run Inspection	76
14.3 Periodic Inspection	76
14.4 Supply of Grease	77
14.5 Replacing Bearings	78

Unit Dimensional Table

15 Dimensional Tables for

Ball Bearing Units 79

1 Pillow Block Units

Pillow Block Units	82
Thick Pillow Block Units	92
Tapped-Base Pillow Block Units	94
High-Base Pillow Block Units	98
Compact Pillow Block Units	99
Narrow Inner Ring Bearing Pillow Block Units ...	100
Light Pillow Block Units	104
Corrosion Resistant Series Pillow Block Units ...	106
Stamped Steel Pillow Block Units	112

2 4-Bolt Flange Units

4-Bolt Flange Units	114
Square Piloted 4-Bolt Flange Units	126
Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Units ...	128
Corrosion Resistant Series 4-Bolt Flange Units ...	130

3 Oval Flange Units

2-Bolt Flange Units	134
Compact 2-Bolt Flange Units	143
Adjustable 2-Bolt Flange Units	144
3-Bolt Flange Units	145
Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 2-Bolt Flange Units ...	146
Light 3-Bolt Flange Units	148
Light 2-Bolt Flange Units	150
Corrosion Resistant Series 2-Bolt Flange Units ...	152
Corrosion Resistant Series 3-Bolt Flange Units ...	157

4 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	158
Corrosion Resistant Series 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	165
Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	166

5 Stamped Steel Flange Units

Stamped Steel 3-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units ...	168
Stamped Steel 2-Bolt Flange Units	170

6 Take-Up Units

Take-Up Units	172
Narrow Slot Take-Up Units	188
Corrosion Resistant Series Take-Up Units	190
Section Steel Frame Take-Up Units	192
Channel Steel Frame Take-Up Units	193
Steel Plate Frame Take-Up Units	196

7 Other Units

Cartridge Units	198
Hanger Units	202

8 Ball Bearing Inserts

Cylindrical bore (with set screws)	204
Stainless steel series Cylindrical bore (with set screws)	212
Cylindrical bore (with eccentric locking collar)	214
Cylindrical bore (with concentric locking collar) ...	220
Cylindrical bore (with concentric locking collar) Cylindrical O. D.	222
Tapered bore (with adapter)	224
Cylindrical bore (with set screws) Cylindrical O. D.	232
Cylindrical bore (with eccentric locking collar) Cylindrical O. D.	234
Cylindrical bore	236

9 Bearing Adapter 238

Parts and Accessories

16 Parts and Accessories

16.1 Part No. of Steel Plate Covers.....	244
16.2 Part No. of Cast Iron Covers.....	245

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING UNITS

Spherical Roller Bearing Units (contents) 247

1 Structure and Features	
1.1 Structure	248
1.2 Features	248
2 Models	
2.1 Model List	251
2.2 Models and Features	252
3 Nomenclature	254
4 Engineering Information	254
5 Installation Guide	
5.1 Precautions	256
5.2 Preparation	256
5.3 Installation	257
5.4 Lubrication	258
6 Dimensional Tables for Spherical Roller Bearing Units	260

Appendix Table

Appendix Table (contents) 283

1 Simplified Chart of Ball Bearing Unit Combinations	284
2 Tightening Torques of Housings and Cast Iron Cover Mounting Bolts	286
3 Tightening Torques of Set Screws for Inner Rings, Eccentric Locking Collars, and Z-LOCK Sleeves	286
4 Tightening Torques of Adapter Lock Nuts (reference)	287
5 Machining Dimensions of Holes of Housing Dowel Pins	288
6 Dimensional Tolerances of Shafts	290
7 Dimensional Tolerances of Housing Bores ...	292
8 Basic Tolerance Values	294
9 SI Unit Conversion Table	295
10 Inch-Millimeter Conversion Table	296
11 Hardness Conversion Table	297
12 Viscosity Conversion Table	298
13 Mechanical Properties of Metal Materials (reference)	299
14 Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws (abstract from JIS B 1176)	300
15 Hexagon Head Bolts (abstract from JIS B 1180)	302
16 Hexagon Head Nuts (abstract from JIS B 1181)	304
17 Ball Bearing Units Interchange Guide	306
18 Spherical Roller Bearing Units Interchange Guide	308

Usage Examples

Usage Examples 310

★The contents of this catalogue are subject to change without prior notice. Every possible effort has been made to ensure that the data listed in this catalog is correct. However, we can not assume responsibility for any errors or omissions.

1 Structure and Features

FYH Ball Bearing Units are manufactured to exacting standards comprising grease sealed deep groove ball bearings and housings in various forms.

Self-aligning units allow for easy installation and are supplied with grease fittings in order to facilitate quick and convenient re-lubrication.

1.1 Structure

FYH Ball Bearing Units are constructed of high carbon chromium bearing steel and have precision honed raceways and riveted steel cages (**Fig. 1.1**).

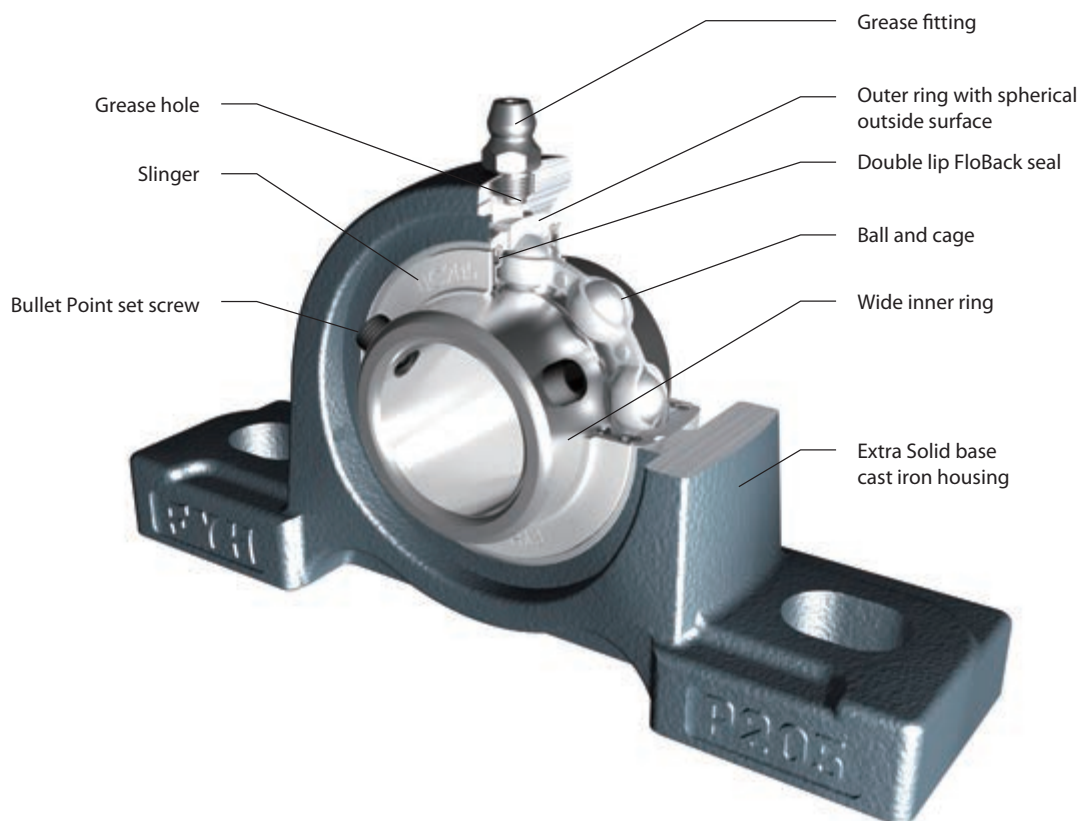


Fig. 1.1 Structure of ball bearing units (representative example)

1.2 Features

FYH Ball Bearing Units have many features and are available in various models. A wide selection of mounted units is offered to fit virtually any application.

1 Supreme load capacity and accuracy

FYH Ball Bearing Units feature an internal structure identical to single row deep groove ball bearings and can bear significant radial load, as well as a great deal of axial load in both directions. The hardened steel balls exhibit a high degree of "roundness" and the races are highly polished to accommodate a smooth ride at a wide range of speeds.

2 Rational self-aligning mechanism and optimal fit

FYH Ball Bearing Units have the special ability to self-align inside the housing because of the spherical shape of the outer diameter of the bearing insert and the concave shape of the inner diameter of the housing into which it fits.

This design allows the bearing unit to self-adjust for shaft deviation and reduce abnormal bearing load. Therefore, the original rated life of the bearing can be guaranteed. Since the spherical outside surface of the bearing is precision ground and the spherical bore of the housing is machined by a boring machine with great accuracy, optimal fitting of the bearing and the housing can be obtained, as well as superior aligning performance. The allowable aligning angle of standard ball bearing units is 3° , while units with covers is 1° .

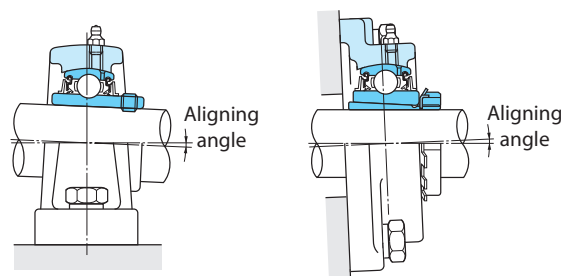


Fig. 1.2 Allowable aligning angle of ball bearing units

3 Superior sealing performance

FYH Ball Bearing Units efficiently prevent grease from leaking out of the interior of the bearing, and perform extremely well at keeping contaminants, such as dust and water, from entering. This is achieved by installing the seal on the outer ring and the slinger on the inner ring of the bearing.

The FloBack seal, used in the standard FYH Ball Bearing Units, will contribute to the long life of the bearing. It consists of a double-lip seal which is stamped into place in the outer ring of the bearing to reduce the possibility of being pushed out from over-lubrication. The first seal makes contact with the inside of the slinger, which provides the first line of defense against contamination. The next seal makes contact with the inner ring to provide another level of contamination resistance. An additional level of protection exists in the extra non-contact inward facing lip, which allows grease to flow back towards the balls and raceways during operation, thereby improving lubrication performance and extending bearing life.

Allowable rotating speed is the same as the previous seal design while providing more than four times better protection.

4 Simple lubrication

FYH Ball Bearing Units are tapped to accept a grease fitting which is also supplied with every mounted unit. Bearings are pre-lubricated at the factory and do not require additional grease upon installation. When operating in excessively moist, dusty, or hot environments, it is recommended that grease be supplied at regular intervals. If appropriately maintained, the rated life of the bearing can be extended.

The grease fittings that are supplied with FYH mounted units include 1/4-28UNF for smaller units and R1/8 for larger units. Additional styles are available upon request.



Fig. 1.3 Sealing mechanism of ball bearing units

5 Highly rigid and rugged cast iron housings

FYH Ball Bearing Unit housings are designed so that they are optimized for reduction of deformation due to centralization of stress and load. Only the best material is selected to be cast by a highly advanced technique or press working technique, depending on the housing. Since any abnormal load on the bearing is eliminated by the housing, the life of the bearing can be extended. A Granular material baking finish coating (powder coating) helps resist corrosion and protect the surface of the housing for an extended period of time.

FYH original solid base pillow block housings fit better and provide a more stable mounting configuration that significantly reduces vibration.

The support ribs have been eliminated to make more room for mounting bolts and washers, yet these housings are more than 30% stronger than before while also reducing housing weight. The increased downward crush strength is such that the inserts will fail before the housings.



6 Simple installation and handling

FYH Ball Bearing Units are interchangeable with many different models and can be bolted to machinery without modification. Proper clearance is provided between the bore and the shaft to ensure a secure fit. Therefore, FYH Ball Bearing Units do not require additional lubrication or separate seal installation. As a result, handling time and downtime can be drastically reduced.

Five different locking mechanisms are available:

- (1) Set Screw
- (2) Eccentric Locking Collar
- (3) Tapered Adapter
- (4) Concentric Collar
- (5) Z-LOCK Sleeve

Mounting the bearing to the shaft can be executed easily and securely by adopting any of these methods.

7 Series and models

FYH Ball Bearing Units are available in various series and models. Reliability of machinery or equipment, used together with these units, can be improved by selecting and using units optimal for the application and operating conditions.



●Dust Resistant Units

Triple-lip seal inserts
Felt seal inserts



●Dirt Resistant Units

Tight Triple-lip seal inserts
Units with Covers



●High / Low Temperature Series



●Corrosion Resistant Series

Stainless Units
Plastic Units
Nickel plated Units



●Air Handling Series

S5 Bearing Units
NC-LOC Units

●Tougher casting Series Ductile iron housing

●Compact and lightweight Series Small die cast Units Lightweight casting Units Stamped Units

2 Selection Guide

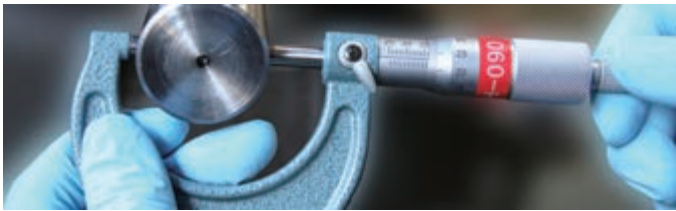
2.1 Selection Guide

1. Select the housing style that best suits your application.



P - PILLOW BLOCK **PA** - TAPPED-BASE **PH** - HIGH-BASE
LP - LIGHT **IP** - THICK **PP** - STAMPED STEEL
F - 4-BOLT FLANGE **FS** - SQUARE PILOTED **PFL** - STAMPED STEEL
FL - 2-BOLT FLANGE **LF** - LIGHT
FA - ADJUSTABLE **FB** - 3-BOLT FLANGE
FC - 4-BOLT FLANGE CARTRIDGE
T - TAKE-UP **C** - CARTRIDGE **H** - HANGER

2. Select the shaft size and duty that is needed for your application.



SU - FROM 10 MM TO 30 MM BORE
SA & SB - FROM 12 MM & 1/2" TO 40 MM & 1-9/16" BORE
UC - FROM 12 MM & 1/2" TO 140 MM BORE
NA - FROM 12 MM & 1/2" TO 75 MM & 3" BORE
NC - FROM 20 MM & 3/4" TO 60 MM & 2-7/16" BORE
UK - FROM 20 MM & 3/4" TO 125 MM BORE
ZK - FROM 20 MM TO 55 MM BORE

3. Select the right bearing for your application.



DUST - **L3** TRIPLE-LIP SEAL, COVERS
DIRT - **LT3** TIGHT TRIPLE-LIP SEAL, COVERS
TEMP - **D2K2** -58°F TO 68°F (-50°C TO 20°C),
 D1K2 176°F TO 356°F (80°C TO 180°C),
 D6K2 176°F TO 446°F (80°C TO 230°C)
WASH DOWN - STAINLESS STEEL UNITS, PLASTIC HOUSING UNITS,
AIR HANDLING - **S5** NON-CONTACT SEAL

4. Select the locking style type for your insert.



UC **NA** **NC** **UK+H** **ZK**



UC - SET SCREW LOCK
NA - ECCENTRIC COLLAR LOCK
NC - CONCENTRIC COLLAR LOCK
UK - ADAPTER SLEEVE LOCK
ZK - Z-LOCK SLEEVE

5. Your Unit





2.2 Dust Resistant Units

The FYH Dust Resistant Units consist of a variety of supplemental sealing options that function extremely well in the exclusion of foreign matter. These options can work well by themselves or in combination with each other. From food processing and agriculture to wash-down, mining, and aggregate applications, the FYH Dust Resistant Units can stand up to the toughest contamination challenges.



Triple-Lip Seals (suffix code: L3)

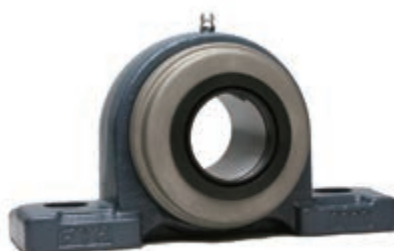
The L3 seal consists of a stamped steel shield with a molded NBR triple-lip seal affixed to the inner portion of the shield, all of which is attached to the outer ring of the bearing. The triple-lip seal is excellent for resisting all types of contamination and is appropriate for low to moderate speeds.



Tight Triple-Lip Seals (suffix code: LT3)

The LT3 Triple-Lip Seal fits tighter than the standard L3 seal. The rotating torque of the LT3 seal is approximately double that of the standard L3 seal, and it is appropriate where contamination or moisture are very high and rotating speeds are very low.

Stamped steel and cast iron covers are available in open or closed versions in a complete range of sizes. They are easy to install and they offer great resistance to wet and dry contaminants, and shocks and heat. Covers protect the entire bearing insert from contamination and they also help to provide a safer working environment.



Stamped Steel Open Covers



Cast Iron Open Covers



BACKSIDE GUARD

The nitrile rubber shields can be mounted on the backside of two and four bolt flange units and the equipment it is bolted onto. The backside guard protects your bearings from dust and moisture and helps lead to longer bearing life in applications where this can be an issue.



The nitrile rubber on the steel plate comes without a drain slot and is designed for dust protection. Some applications where this product could be used include: aggregate applications, fertilizer spreaders, salt spreaders and agricultural applications where dirt can reach the backside of bearing units.

The nitrile rubber on the 304 stainless steel plate with the drain slot is designed to protect your bearing units in applications that are exposed to moisture and where moisture or water buildup can create issues. These backside guards can be utilized in food and beverage applications where they are being washed down as well as pharmaceutical applications. The stainless steel core is perfect for situations where regular steel can rust quickly.



2.3 High / Low Temperature Series

(suffix codes - High temperature: D1K2 & D6K2, Low temperature: D2K2)

For applications that require bearing units to be used at a higher or lower temperature range than our standard models FYH offers several options. For high temperature units that require lubrication please specify D1K2 as a suffix to the standard part number. For high temperature units that do not require lubrication specify D6K2.

The D6K2 insert uses a fluoro-grease that allows for excellent heat resistance and operation with minimal maintenance.

Specifications for the high temperature and low temperature units are shown in **Table 2.1**.



Table 2.1 Specifications of High / Low Temperature Series

Specifications of High / Low Temperature Series							
Category	Suffix code	Operating temperature range		Grease	Seal rubber material	Bearing internal clearance	
		(°C)	(°F)			UC type	UK type
Standard	-	-20 to 100	-4 to 212	Lithium	Nitrile	CN	C3
Cold resistant	D2K2	-50 to 20	-58 to 68	Lithium	Silicone	CN	C3
Heat resistant	D1K2	80 to 180	176 to 356	Diurea	Silicone	C4	C5
Heat resistant	D6K2	80 to 230	176 to 446	Fluorinated grease	Silicone	C4	C5

Specifications of Extreme High Temperature Series							
Category	Suffix code	Operating temperature range		Grease	Seal rubber material	Bearing internal clearance	
		(°C)	(°F)			UC type	UK type
Heat resistant	D6P4S6Y2	80 to 260	176 to 500	Fluorinated grease	-	C4	-
Extreme heat resistant	S6Y3	300 to 450	572 to 842	Solid graphite lubricant	-	Special	-

Remark Operating temperature range for stainless steel: 0°C to 100°C (32°F to 212°F).

Table 2.2 Grease Schedule of Ball Bearing Units

Grease schedule of ball bearing units					
Operating temperature °C		Grease Intervals			Bearing used
Over	Incl.	Substantially clean	Excessive dust	Excessive dust and moisture	
(Cold resistant)	20	3 months	2 months	1 month	Low temperature D2K2
Ambient	50	not necessary	1 year	4 months	Standard bearing
50	70	1 year	4 months	1 month	
70	100	6 months	2 months	2 weeks	
100	120	2 months	2 weeks	5 days	High temperature D1K2
120	150	2 weeks	5 days	2 days	
150	180	1 week	2 days	1 day	

Remark Greasing intervals shown in this table are applicable to a unit operated for 8 to 10 hours per day.
If the time of operation is greater than this range, then a more frequent greasing interval must be specified.
For example, if the unit is operated 16 to 20 hours per day, then the greasing interval must be twice as frequent.

2.3.1 Rotational speed adjustment due to shaft fit

A marginal degree of clearance is typically used to facilitate easy installation of a bearing to a shaft.

The amount of clearance between the bearing and shaft must be factored in to determine the maximum allowable rotational speed, and as rotational speed is increased, the amount of clearance must be decreased.

Table 2.3 shows the factor that must be used to correct the allowable rotational speed. The maximum rotational speed is determined by multiplying the speed found in **Table 6.1** by the factors below.

Table 2.3 Fitting factor of ball bearing units f_c (recommended)

Type of ball bearing units	Fitting factor f_c					
	Shaft tolerance range class					
	h5, j5	j6	h6	h7	h8	h9
Heat resistant type (Suffix code: D1K2)	—	—	—	1	1	0.7
Cold resistant type (Suffix code: D2K2)	—	—	—	1	1	0.7

2.3.2 Correction of basic load rating due to temperature

If a ball bearing unit is used at a relatively high temperature the physical composition of the bearing material is changed leading to decreased hardness. This decreased hardness leads to the basic dynamic load rating being reduced. Once the structure of the bearing material has been changed, it will remain this way for the life of the unit, even when it returns to room temperature.

When using a ball bearing unit at 150 °C or more, the basic load rating must be corrected by multiplying the basic dynamic load rating shown in the dimensional table by the temperature factor shown in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4 Temperature factor

Bearing temperature, °C	125	150	175	200	250
Temperature factor	1	1	0.95	0.9	0.75

2.3.3 Operating temperature range

The operating temperature of a ball bearing unit depends on the type of grease, the material of the seal, and the internal clearance of the bearing. FYH Ball Bearing Units are available in high temperature (D1K2, D6K2) and low temperature (D2K2) series, in addition to the standard models, to allow selection of the correct bearing for your operational temperature (see **Table 2.1**). The correct unit must be chosen for the desired temperature range, and it is equally important to use the appropriate grease according to the specified schedule.

2.3.4 Operating temperature and internal clearance of bearings

When bearings are operated in a high ambient temperature environment, or when the operating temperature is high because of rotational speed, differential expansion rates occur within the bearing components. This causes higher friction, grease breakdown, and eventual seizure.

If the temperature difference between the inner and outer ring is known, or can be approximated, then the following **Formula (2.1)** may be applied.

Under these conditions, decrease in the internal clearance must be calculated, and the internal clearance of bearing needs to be selected properly.

$$S_{t1} = \alpha \cdot D_e \cdot \Delta t \dots\dots\dots (2.1)$$

Where,

S_{t1} : Decrease in the internal clearance of bearings depending on the difference in the temperatures of the bearing inner ring and the bearing outer ring can be found by formula, mm

α : Line expansion factor of bearing steel, 12.5×10^{-6}

D_e : Raceway dia. of bearing outer ring, mm

Diameter series 2, X $D_e \approx 0.92 D$

Diameter series 3 $D_e \approx 0.9 D$

D : Nominal bearing outer dia., mm

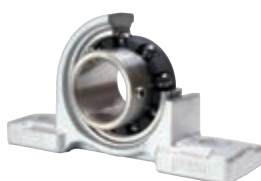
Δt : Difference in temperatures of bearing inner ring and outer ring, °C

If a ball bearing unit is used in a high temperature environment, an abnormal load will result due to thermal expansion of the shaft. This must be compensated for by allowing free movement of one side of the shaft. (See "9 Design of shaft and base")

CERAMIC BALL UNITS



Y2: Ceramic balls with stainless units



Y3: Ceramic balls with a solid self-lubricating lubricant

Ceramic Ball Units features

- Reduced maintenance costs
- Green bearings
- Independent operation
- Low friction
- High stress resistance
- Non-conductive



2.4 Corrosion Resistant Series

The Corrosion Resistant Series is available in a wide array of sizes and styles, and units may be customized with a number of different specialized options to accommodate virtually any application. Federal compliance can be assured with FYH Bearing Units.



S6 STAINLESS INSERT



RINGS	Stainless steel (SUS 440C equivalent)
BALLS	SUS 440C
CAGE	SUS304
GREASE	H1 FOOD GRADE (FDA /USDA)
SEALS	NBR
SLINGER	SUS304
ANTI-ROTATION PIN	SUS304
SET SCREWS	SUS304*
AVAILABLE SIZES	201X - 203X, 204 - 213
CLEARANCE	C3

*The M3, M4, and M5 set screws are made of SCM435 steel with a stainless steel coating.

S7 PLATED INSERT



RINGS	SUJ2 + (zinc plated + trivalent chromate treatment)
BALLS	SUJ2
CAGE	NYLON
GREASE	H1 FOOD GRADE (FDA /USDA)
SEALS	NBR
SLINGER	SPCC + (zinc plated + trivalent chromate treatment)
ANTI-ROTATION PIN	SUS304
SET SCREWS	SCM435 + (zinc plated + trivalent chromate treatment)
AVAILABLE SIZES	204 - 210
CLEARANCE	C3

Stainless Steel Housings



Lost Wax Casting
(SUS304 or 316 equivalent)

VP VF VFL VPAN VFB Thermoplastic Housings



Thermoplastic Polyester



2.4.1 IP69K

**Fully Stainless Steel Bearing Units – Waterproof and Dustproof
Ideal for Use in Food and Beverage Processing Equipment**



S9 STAINLESS INSERT

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	Same as S6 series
AVAILABLE SIZE	204 – 213

PRODUCT FEATURES

Excellent Ingress Protection

No water or dust penetrated the bearing during IP69K testing performed in accordance with ISO20653

Pre-Lubricated Design

Factory-lubricated for enhanced protection
Filled with NSF H1-certified grease, safe for use in food machinery

Standardized Dimensions

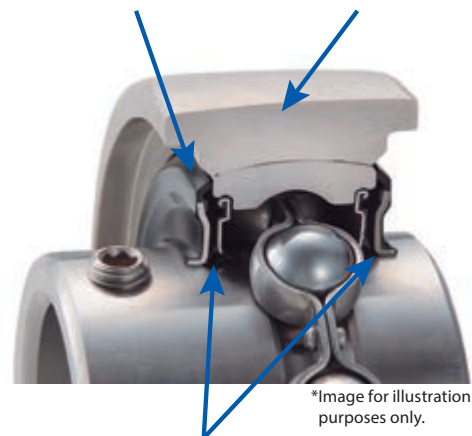
Same dimensions as our conventional models
Interchangeable with our standard models

Multiple Housing Options

A variety of housing types available to suit different applications

A seal lip on the slinger **provides** excellent **protection**

Fully pre-lubed design **for enhanced protection**



Lips on the seal end surfaces **for enhanced protection**

*Image for illustration purposes only.



2.5 Air Handling Series

Units for HVAC and air handling (suffix code: S5)

Ball bearing units for blowers must meet the demands of high speed rotation, low vibration, low noise, and decreased temperature output.

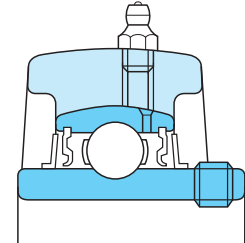
To meet these performance needs FYH produces S5 series with tighter bore tolerances.

S5 uses non-contact seals as well as an improved machining accuracy to cut down on heat, noise, and vibration.



Table 2.5 Specifications of air handling units



Air Handling Fit	
100% Noise Check	
P11	The anti-rotation pin
C2	Internal bearing clearance is defined as the allowable space between the rolling elements and the raceways. C2 has smaller clearance than the standard, and it reduces the noise and vibration in high speed applications. This is not applicable to UK series.
P18	P18 is the suffix code that designates smaller bore tolerance which allows for a tighter fit with the shaft. This, in turn, reduces vibration and noise and dramatically increases bearing life. This is not applicable to UK series.
K3	Non-contact lip seal is available for the lighter torque. 

2.5.1 Features of the air handling units

The air handling unit is manufactured with original fitting called the air handling fit which exists in the middle with fitting "H" which can be assembled more easily than a standard fit "J." In addition, "J" fit the standard is fit that there is not the need for the anti-rotation pin, but can be very secure in high speed applications by adding the anti-rotation pin.

S5 bearings are sound tested to ensure the noise level is low enough for high speed applications such as blowers.

2.5.2 Feature of air handling S5 specification for blowers

(1) Dimensional tolerances of shafts for blowers (used with set screw bearings)

For bearings used in blowers (suffix code: S5), a C2 internal ball clearance is recommended to reduce vibration and noise during operation.

Therefore, the shaft tolerance classes shown in **Table 2.6** are recommended for bearings with set screws.

Refer to ("11.3 Internal bearing clearance") Details of the internal C2 ball clearance.

Table 2.6 Dimensional tolerance of shaft used for bearings (set screw type, cylindrical bore with locking collar) for blowers

unit: μm

Shaft dia. (mm)		Dimensional tolerance of shaft			
		h5		j5	
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
10	18	0	- 8	+5	- 3
18	30	0	- 9	+5	- 4
30	50	0	-11	+6	- 5
50	80	0	-13	+6	- 7
80	120	0	-15	+6	- 9
120	180	0	-18	+7	-11

(2) Tolerance of inner rings of S5 specification

P18 is the suffix code that designates smaller bore tolerance which allows for a tighter fit with the shaft. This, in turn, reduces vibration and noise and dramatically increases bearing life.

Table 2.7 Tolerance and tolerance values of inner rings of P18 suffix (unit: μm)

Nominal bearing bore dia. d (mm)		Variation of tolerance of average bore dia. in plane Δd_{mp}		Unequal bore dia. in plane V_{dsp}	Radial runout of inner ring K_{ia}
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max.
10	18	+13	0	6	7
18	31.75	+13	0	6	8
31.75	50.8	+13	0	10	10
50.8	80	+15	0	10	10

Table 2.8 Tolerance and tolerance values of inner rings of ISO standard (unit: μm)

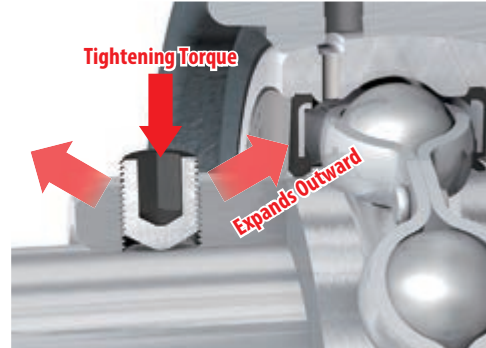
Nominal bearing bore dia. d (mm)		Variation of tolerance of average bore dia. in plane Δd_{mp}		Unequal bore dia. in plane V_{dsp}	Radial runout of inner ring K_{ia}
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max.
10	18	+15	0	10	15
18	31.75	+18	0	12	18
31.75	50.8	+21	0	14	20
50.8	80	+24	0	16	25

ORIGINAL DESIGNED SET SCREW

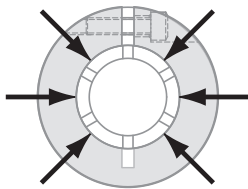


The innovative FYH Bullet Point set screw is a one piece ball point set screw which is designed to expand the threads of the screw as the point of the screw contacts the surface of the shaft. The resulting force creates superior holding power especially where vibration is present. Other set screws have larger contact areas with sharp edges at the point of the screw to bite into the shaft. However, these sharp edges damage more easily from vibration which creates a gap between the point of the set screw and the shaft. Once this gap is established, the set screw will begin to loosen.

When the Bullet Point set screw is tightened, the original shape of the point causes the threads of the screw to expand up to and beyond the elastic limit to achieve the maximum possible holding power. The thickness of the point is also designed to expand easily. This specialized design drastically reduces the potential for damage to both the set screw and shaft from normal use or for severe vibration, shock load, and high speed.



360° SHAFT CONTACT TRUE Concentric-LOC



The **FYH NC-LOC** bearing grips the shaft more uniformly, which allows for 360 degrees of equalized locking contact.

Compared to set screw bearings, the roundness of the ball path on the NC-LOC bearings results in better operation and longer life.

NC-LOC concentric locking collars are designed to prevent shafts from becoming marred or burred. A single standard hex head cap screw can be tightened quickly and easily, and NC-LOC bearings can replace either set screw or eccentric locking collar inserts.

NC-LOC concentric locking collar with a single cap screw provides excellent holding power. The collar is installed over the slotted inner ring on the shaft concentrically. Quick & Easy Installation with a single hex cap screw.

NC-LOC's standard tolerance specification is designed for air handling applications, and the greater roundness of the ball path enables the use of smaller internal ball clearance.

Z-LOCK® SLEEVE

FYH HAS REINVENTED THE ADAPTER SLEEVE



This is the ball bearing version of revolutionary locking system — Z-LOCK.

The new series, called ZK, features a tapered bore UK insert combined with our original Z-LOCK sleeve, replacing the traditional adapter sleeve.

Installation of the ZK unit is remarkably simple: just one key is needed to hand-tighten two set screws. No torque charts are required, and the system does not affect the bearing's internal clearance at all.



With ZK units

The set screws can be tightened easily by hand, yet they generate exceptional holding power — all without altering the bearing clearance.



With traditional UK units

Assembly requires multiple tools. The lock nut is tightened with a torque wrench according to the torque chart, ensuring proper fit. Careful adjustment is necessary to maintain internal clearance and extend bearing life.

3 Models

3.1 Model List

Table 3.1 and Table 3.2 show the models of FYH Ball Bearing Units and ball bearing inserts.

Table 3.1 FYH Ball Bearing Units models

Model	Type	Bearing bore dia. Surface (fixing to shaft)	Model code	Shaft dia.				Dimension table	
				(inch)		(mm)			
				min.	max.	min.	max.		
1 Pillow Block Units	(1) Pillow Block Units	with set screws	UCP	1/2	4	12	140	P.82	
		with concentric locking collar	NCP	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.85	
		with eccentric locking collar	NAP	1/2	2 15/16	12	75	P.86	
			NAP-E	1 3/16	2 15/16	—	—	P.87	
			NAPK	1/2	2 15/16	12	75	P.88	
		Tapered bore (with adapter)	UKP	3/4	4 1/2	20	125	P.90	
	(2) Thick Pillow Block Units	with set screws	UCIP	1 1/2	4	40	140	P.92	
		Tapered bore (with adapter)	UKIP	1 1/4	4 1/2	35	125	P.93	
	(3) Tapped-Base Pillow Block Units	with set screws	UCPA	1/2	2	12	50	P.94	
			UCPAN	3/4	1 7/16	20	35	P.95	
		with concentric locking collar	NCPA	3/4	2	20	50	P.96	
			NCPAN	3/4	1 7/16	20	35	P.97	
	(4) High-Base Pillow Block Units	with set screws	UCPH	1/2	2	12	50	P.98	
	(5) Compact Pillow Block Units	with set screws	UP	—	—	10	30	P.99	
	(6) Narrow Inner Ring Bearing Pillow Block Units	with set screws	SBP-RKP8	3/4	1 1/2	20	40	P.100	
		with eccentric locking collar	SAP-FP9	3/4	2 3/16	20	55	P.100	
		with set screws	SBPAN-RKP8	3/4	1 7/16	20	35	P.102	
		with eccentric locking collar	SAPAN-FP9	3/4	1 7/16	20	35	P.102	
	(7) Light Pillow Block Units	with set screws	BLP	1/2	1 1/2	12	40	P.104	
		with eccentric locking collar	ALP	1/2	1 9/16	12	40	P.104	
	(8) Corrosion Resistant Series Pillow Block Units	with set screws	UCSP-S6	1/2	2 1/2	12	65	P.106	
			UCSPA-S6	1/2	2	12	50	P.107	
			USP-S6	—	—	10	30	P.108	
			UCVP-S6	3/4	2	20	50	P.109	
			UCVP-S7	3/4	2	20	50	P.110	
			UCVPAN-S7	3/4	1 7/16	20	35	P.111	
		(9) Stamped Steel Pillow Block Units	with set screws	SBPP	1/2	1 1/4	12	30	P.112
			with eccentric locking collar	SAPP	1/2	1 1/4	12	30	P.112
2 4-Bolt Flange Units	(1) 4-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCF	1/2	4	12	140	P.114	
			UCF-E	1/2	3 7/16	12	85	P.118	
		with concentric locking collar	NCF	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.120	
			NCF-E	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.121	
		Tapered bore (with adapter)	UKF	3/4	4 1/2	20	125	P.122	
		with eccentric locking collar	NANF	1/2	2 7/16	12	60	P.124	
	(2) Square Piloted 4-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCFS	1	4	25	140	P.126	
		Tapered bore (with adapter)	UKFS	3/4	4 1/2	20	125	P.127	
	(3) Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	SBF-RKP8	3/4	1 1/2	20	40	P.128	
		with eccentric locking collar	SAF-FP9	3/4	2 3/16	20	55	P.128	
	(4) Corrosion Resistant Series 4-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCSF-S6	3/4	2 1/2	20	65	P.130	
			UCSF-ES6	3/4	2 1/2	20	65	P.131	
			UCVF-S6	3/4	2	20	50	P.132	
			UCVF-S7	3/4	2	20	50	P.133	
3 Oval Flange Units	(1) 2-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCFL	1/2	4	12	120	P.134	
			UCFL-E	1/2	3 1/4	12	85	P.136	
		with concentric locking collar	NCFL	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.138	
			NCFL-E	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.139	
		Tapered bore (with adapter)	UKFL	3/4	4	20	110	P.140	
		with eccentric locking collar	NANFL	1/2	2 3/16	12	55	P.142	
		with set screws	UFL	—	—	8	30	P.143	
	(2) Compact 2-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCFA	1/2	2 3/16	12	55	P.144	
	(3) Adjustable 2-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCFB	1/2	2	12	50	P.145	
	(5) Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 2-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	SBFL-RKP8	3/4	1 1/2	20	40	P.146	
		with eccentric locking collar	SAFL-FP9	3/4	2 3/16	20	55	P.146	
	(6) Light 3-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	SBTFD-H4RKP8	1/2	1 7/16	12	35	P.148	
		with eccentric locking collar	SATFD-FH4P9	1/2	1 7/16	12	35	P.148	
	(7) Light 2-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	BLF	1/2	1 7/16	12	35	P.150	
		with eccentric locking collar	ALF	1/2	1 7/16	12	35	P.150	
	(8) Corrosion Resistant Series 2-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCSFL-S6	1/2	2	12	50	P.152	
			UCSFL-ES6	1/2	2	12	50	P.153	
USFL-S6			—	—	10	30	P.154		
UCVFL-S6			3/4	2	20	50	P.155		
UCVFL-S7			3/4	2	20	50	P.156		
(9) Corrosion Resistant Series 3-Bolt Flange Units	with set screws	UCVFB-S7	3/4	1 7/16	20	35	P.157		

Table 3.1 FYH Ball Bearing Units models (continued)

Model	Type	Bearing bore dia. Surface (fixing to shaft)	Model code	Shaft dia.				Dimension table	
				(inch)		(mm)			
				min.	max.	min.	max.		
4 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	(1) 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	with set screws	UCFC UCFCX-E UCFCF UKFC NCFC	¹ / ₂ 1 ⁷ / ₈ ³ / ₄ ³ / ₄	4 4 2 ³ / ₁₆ 3 ¹ / ₂ 2 ⁷ / ₁₆	12 25 25 20 20	100 100 55 90 60	P.158 P.160 P.161 P.162 P.164	
		Tapered bore (with adapter) with concentric locking collar							
		with set screws	UCSFC-S6	³ / ₄	2	20	50	P.165	
		(3) Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	with set screws	SBFC-RKP8	³ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₂	20	40	P.166
			with eccentric locking collar	SAFC-FP9	³ / ₄	2 ³ / ₁₆	20	55	P.166
	5 Stamped Steel Flange Units	(1) Stamped Steel 3-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units	with set screws with eccentric locking collar	SBPF SAPF	¹ / ₂ ¹ / ₂	1 ⁷ / ₁₆ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	12 12	35 35	P.168 P.168
(2) Stamped Steel 2-Bolt Flange Units		with set screws with eccentric locking collar	SBPFL SAPFL	¹ / ₂ ¹ / ₂	1 ⁷ / ₁₆ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	12 12	35 35	P.170 P.170	
		6 Take-Up Units	(1) Take-Up Units	with set screws	UCT UCT-E NAT-E NCT NCT-E UKT	¹ / ₂ ¹ / ₂ ¹ / ₂ ³ / ₄ ³ / ₄ ³ / ₄	4 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 4 ¹ / ₂	12 12 12 20 20 20	140 85 75 60 60 125
Tapered bore (with adapter)									
(2) Narrow Slot Take-Up Units	with set screws			UCTRS	⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	25	35	P.188
(3) Corrosion Resistant Series Take-Up Units	with set screws			UCST-S6 UCST-ES6	³ / ₄ ³ / ₄	2 2	20 20	50 50	P.190 P.191
	(4) Section Steel Frame Take-Up Units			with set screws	UCTH	¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	12	65
(5) Channel Steel Frame Take-Up Units	with set screws			UCTL UCTU	— —	— —	20 40	45 90	P.193 P.194
	(6) Steel Plate Frame Take-Up Units		with set screws	SBPTH SBNPTH	— —	— —	12 12	25 25	P.196 P.196
7 Other Units			(1) Cartridge Units	with set screws Tapered bore (with adapter)	UCC UKC	¹ / ₂ ³ / ₄	4 4 ¹ / ₂	12 20	140 125
	(2) Hanger Units		with set screws	UCHA	¹ / ₂	3	12	75	P.202

Table 3.2 Bearing insert models

Model	Type	Bearing bore dia. Surface (fixing to shaft)	Model code	Shaft dia.				Dimension table
				(inch)		(mm)		
				min.	max.	min.	max.	
8 Ball Bearing Inserts	(1) UC inserts UC inserts (Stainless steel)	with set screws	UC UC-S6	1/2 1/2	4 2 1/2	12 12	140 65	P.204 P.212
	(2) UK inserts	Tapered bore (with adapter)	UK	3/4	4 1/2	20	125	P.224
	(3) ZK inserts	Tapered bore (with adapter)	ZK	—	—	20	55	P.230
	(4) NC inserts	with concentric locking collar	NC	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.220
	(5) NA inserts	with eccentric locking collar	NA	1/2	3	12	75	P.214
	(6) SB inserts (Lightweight)	with set screws	SB	1/2	1 1/2	12	40	P.204
			SB-RKP8	1/2	1 1/2	12	40	P.204
	(7) SA inserts (Lightweight)	with eccentric locking collar	SA	1/2	1 9/16	12	40	P.214
			SA-F	1/2	2 3/16	12	55	P.214
	(8) SU inserts. Small size SU inserts. Small size (Stainless steel)	with set screws	SU	—	—	8	30	P.204
			SU-S6	—	—	10	30	P.212
	(9) Cylindrical O.D. (with lubricating mechanism and snap ring)	with set screws	ER	1/2	2 7/16	12	60	P.232
		with concentric locking collar	ERC	3/4	2 7/16	20	60	P.222
(10) Cylindrical O.D.	with set screws	RB	1/2	1 9/16	12	40	P.232	
(11) Standard	Cylindrical bore	SC	—	—	17	40	P.236	
(12) Cylindrical O.D.	with set screws	SBB-RK	1/2	1 1/2	12	40	P.234	
	with eccentric locking collar	SAA-F	1/2	2 3/16	12	55	P.234	
(13) Adapter		H2300X	3/4	5	20	125	P.238	
		ZK00	—	—	20	55	P.242	



3.2 Models and Features

FYH Ball Bearing Units are available in a variety of styles and sizes.

Models and features of the Ball Bearing Units are shown below.

Note ¹⁾ Descriptions of codes for units with covers are shown in the table below. (common to all the models)

Diameter series	Code	Descriptions
2	C, D, CD	Stamped steel plate cover type
	FC, FD, FCD	Cast iron cover type
X	C, D, CD	From X05 to X17: Stamped steel plate cover type X18 and X20: Cast iron cover type
	C, D, CD	Cast iron cover type

1 Pillow Block Units

1 Pillow Block Units



UCP



NCP

UCP is a pillow block unit with a rigid cast iron housing. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions.

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy



NAP



NAP-E

NCP is a pillow block unit featuring a specially designed concentric locking collar that provides 360-degree shaft contact. It offers a more uniform and secure lock on the shaft compared to other locking styles and is well-suited for high-speed applications.

Duty: Standard



NAPK



UKP+H

NAP is a pillow block unit with an eccentric locking collar insert that provides a secure grip on the shaft, which becomes even tighter during continued operation. It is specifically used for single-direction/non-reversing rotation.

Duty: Standard, Heavy



UCP-C, CD
UKP-C, CD

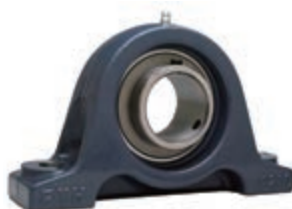


UCP-FC, FCD
UKP-FC, FCD

UKP is a pillow block unit with a tapered-bore bearing insert that utilizes an adapter sleeve assembly to produce a highly concentric and secure lock on the shaft, thereby reducing slippage and fretting corrosion even under adverse conditions.

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy

2 Thick Pillow Block Units



UCIP



UKIP+H

UCIP is a pillow block unit with a highly rigid and rugged casting for particularly demanding applications. The two bolt holes are round for more accurate positioning and the strength ratings of the housing are substantially improved over standard pillow block housings.

UK, NA, and NC styles are also available.

Duty: Standard, Heavy

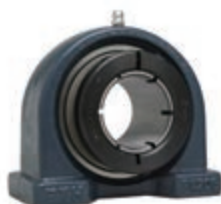
3 Tapped-Base Pillow Block Units



UCPA



UCPAN



NCPA



NCPAN

UCPA and **UCPAN** are tapped-base pillow blocks with threaded bolt holes on the bottom of the housings. They are ideal for exact unit positioning and limited space applications. They are available in both inch and metric bolt-hole dimensions. UK, NA, and NC styles are also available.

Duty: Standard

4 High-Base Pillow Block Units



UCPH

UCPH is a pedestal pillow block unit with an exceptionally high mounting base. It is ideal for applications where a shouldered shaft could create interference with the mounting surface when using a standard pillow block unit.

UK, NA, and NC styles are also available.

Duty: Standard

5 Compact Pillow Block Units



UP



UP-C, CD

UP is a light-duty pillow block unit that is part of the Clean Series. It has a zinc-alloy housing for a high level of corrosion resistance and can accommodate end covers to increase contamination resistance.

Duty: Light

6 Narrow Inner Ring Bearing Pillow Block Units



SBP-RKP8



SAP-FP9

SBP-RKP8 is a lightweight bearing-mounted pillow block unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications.

SAP-FP9 with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

SBPAN-RKP8 is a lightweight bearing-mounted tapped-base pillow unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications.

SAPAN-FP9 with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Standard



SBPAN-RKP8



SAPAN-FP9

3 Models

(1 Pillow Block Units)

7 Light Pillow Block Units



BLP is a compact and lightweight pillow block unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications.

ALP with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Light

8 Corrosion Resistant Series Pillow Block Units



UCSP is a pillow block unit that is made entirely of stainless steel components, providing the highest level of corrosion resistance for a mounted bearing unit. It is also pre-filled with food grade grease for food processing applications.

Duty: Standard

UCSPA is a tapped-base pillow block unit with threaded bolt holes in the bottom of the housing. It is made entirely out of stainless steel components for the highest level of corrosion resistance for a mounted bearing unit. It is ideal for exact unit positioning and limited space applications. It is also pre-filled with food grade grease for food processing applications.

Duty: Standard

USP-S6 is a light duty stainless pillow block unit that is part of the Clean Series. It features a stainless housing for a high level of corrosion resistance and it is capable of accepting end covers to further increase contamination resistance.

Duty: Light

UCVP and **UCVPAN** are pillow block units with a corrosion resistant thermoplastic housing, available with either a stainless steel bearing insert or a zinc chromate plated bearing insert. Both bearing inserts offer a high level of corrosion resistance and they are factory lubricated with food grade grease.

Duty: Standard

9 Stamped Steel Pillow Block Units



SBPP is a pillow block unit with a lightweight and compact stamped steel housing for light to moderate duty applications.

SAPP with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Light

2 4-Bolt Flange Units

1 4-Bolt Flange Units



UCF
UCF-E



NCF
NCF-E



UKF+H



NANF

UCF is a four-bolt flange unit with a rigid cast iron housing. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions.

UK style is also available.

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy

NCF is a four-bolt flange unit featuring a specially designed concentric locking collar that provides 360-degree shaft contact. It offers a more uniform and secure lock on the shaft compared to other locking styles and is well-suited for high-speed applications.

Duty: Standard

NANF is a four-bolt flange unit with an eccentric locking collar insert that provides a secure grip on the shaft that becomes even tighter during continued operation. It is specifically used for single-direction/non-reversing rotation.

Duty: Standard

2 Square Piloted 4-Bolt Flange Units



UCFS



UKFS+H

UCFS is a piloted four-bolt flange unit available with a heavy duty bearing insert for demanding operating environments. The pilot on the back of the housing allows for precise mounting where necessary.

UK style is also available.

Duty: Heavy

3 Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Units



SBF-RKP8



SAF-FP9

SBF-RKP8 is a lightweight bearing mounted four-bolt flange unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications.

SAF-FP9 with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Standard

4 Corrosion Resistant Series 4-Bolt Flange Units



UCSF-S6
UCSF-ES6



UCVF-S6
UCVF-S7

UCSF is a four-bolt flange unit that is made entirely of stainless steel components, providing the highest level of corrosion resistance for a mounted bearing unit. It is also pre-filled with food grade grease for food processing applications.

UCVF is a four-bolt flange unit with a corrosion resistant thermo-plastic housing, available with either a stainless steel bearing insert or a zinc chromate plated bearing insert. Both bearing inserts offer a high level of corrosion resistance and are factory lubricated with food grade grease.

Duty: Standard

3 Oval Flange Units

1 2-Bolt Flange Units



UCFL
UCFL-E



NCFL
NCFL-E



UKFL+H



NANFL

UCFL is a two-bolt flange unit with a rigid cast iron housing. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions. UK style is also available.

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy

NCFL is a two-bolt flange unit featuring a specially designed concentric locking collar that provides 360-degree shaft contact. It offers a more uniform and secure lock on the shaft compared to other locking styles and is well-suited for high-speed applications.

Duty: Standard

NANFL is a two-bolt flange unit with an eccentric locking collar insert that provides a very secure grip on the shaft that becomes even tighter during continued operation. It is specifically used for single-direction/non-reversing rotation.

Duty: Standard

2 Compact 2-Bolt Flange Units



UFL



UFL-C, D

UFL is a light duty two-bolt flange unit that is part of the Clean Series. It features a zinc-alloy housing for a high level of corrosion resistance and it is capable of accepting end covers to further increase contamination resistance.

Duty: Light

3 Adjustable 2-Bolt Flange Units



UCFA

UCFA is an adjustable two-bolt flange unit with a rigid cast iron housing. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions.

Duty: Standard

4 3-Bolt Flange Units



UCFB

UCFB is a three-bolt flange unit with a rigid cast iron housing. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions. They are available in both inch and metric bolt-hole dimensions.

Duty: Standard

5 Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 2-Bolt Flange Units



SBFL-RKP8 is a lightweight bearing mounted two-bolt flange unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications. **SAFL-FP9** with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Standard

6 Light 3-Bolt Flange Units



SATFD is a compact and lightweight three-bolt flange unit, featuring square bolt holes for carriage bolts and a ductile iron housing for added strength. It is ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications.

Duty: Light

7 Light 2-Bolt Flange Units



BLF is a compact and lightweight two-bolt flange unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications. **ALF** with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Light

8 Corrosion Resistant Series 2-Bolt Flange Units



UCSFL is a two-bolt flange unit that is made entirely of stainless steel components, providing the highest level of corrosion resistance for a mounted bearing unit. It is also pre-filled with food grade grease for food processing applications.

Duty: Standard

USFL-S6 is a light duty stainless two-bolt flange unit that is part of the Clean Series. It features a stainless housing for a high level of corrosion resistance and it is capable of accepting end covers to further increase contamination resistance.

Duty: Light

UCVFL is a two-bolt flange unit with a corrosion resistant thermo-plastic housing, available with either a stainless steel bearing insert or a zinc chromate plated bearing insert. Both bearing inserts offer a high level of corrosion resistance and are factory lubricated with food grade grease.

Duty: Standard

(3 Oval Flange Units)

9 Corrosion Resistant Series 3-Bolt Flange Units



UCVFB-S7

UCVFB is a three-bolt flange unit with a corrosion-resistant thermo-plastic housing, available with either a stainless steel bearing insert or a zinc chromate plated bearing insert. Both inserts offer a high level of corrosion resistance and are factory lubricated with food grade grease.

Duty: Standard

4 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

1 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units



**UCFC
UCFCX-E
UCFCF**



UKFC+H

UCFC is a piloted flange cartridge unit with a rigid cast iron housing. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions. The pilot on the back of the housing allows for precise mounting where necessary. UK and NA styles are also available.

Duty: Standard, Medium

NCFC is a piloted flange cartridge unit featuring a specially designed concentric locking collar that provides 360-degree shaft contact. It offers a more uniform and secure lock on the shaft compared to other locking styles and is well-suited for high-speed applications.

Duty: Standard



NCFC

2 Corrosion Resistant Series 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units



UCSFC-S6

UCSFC is a four-bolt flange cartridge unit that is made entirely of stainless steel components, providing the highest level of corrosion resistance on a mounted bearing unit. It is also pre-filled with food grade grease for food processing applications.

Duty: Standard

3 Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units



SBFC-RKP8



SAFC-FP9

SBFC-RKP8 is a lightweight bearing mounted four-bolt flange cartridge unit, ideal for limited space and light to moderate duty applications.

SAFC-FP9 with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Standard

5 Stamped Steel Plate Flange Units

1 Stamped Steel 3-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units



SBPF



SAPF

SBPF is a round three-bolt flange unit with a lightweight and compact stamped steel housing for light to moderate duty applications.

SAPF with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Light

2 Stamped Steel 2-Bolt Flange Units



SBPFL



SAPFL

SBPFL is a two-bolt flange unit with a lightweight and compact stamped steel housing for light to moderate duty applications.

SAPFL with SA style eccentric locking collar is also available.

Duty: Light

6 Take-Up Units

1 Take-Up Units



UCT
UCT-E



NAT-E

UCT is a wide-slot take-up unit suitable for use in a side-mount take-up frame. It features a rigid cast iron housing and two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart. These set screws provide maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions.

UK style is also available.

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy



NCT
NCT-E



UKT+H

NAT is a wide-slot take-up unit with an eccentric locking collar insert that provides a secure grip on the shaft that becomes even tighter during continued operation. It is specifically used for single-direction/non-reversing rotation.

Duty: Standard

NCT is a wide-slot take-up unit featuring a specially designed concentric locking collar that provides 360-degree shaft contact. It offers a more uniform and secure lock on the shaft compared to other locking styles and is well-suited for high-speed applications.

Duty: Standard



UCTRS

UCTRS is a narrow slot take up unit. It features a rigid cast iron housing and two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart. These set screws provide maximum holding power and reliability for a wide variety of applications and operating conditions.

Duty: Standard

3 Models

(6 Take-Up Units)

2 Corrosion Resistant Series Take-Up Units



UCST-S6
UCST-ES6

UCST is a wide-slot take-up unit that is made entirely of stainless steel components, providing the highest level of corrosion resistance for a mounted bearing unit. It is also pre-filled with food grade grease for food processing applications.

Duty: Standard

3 Section Steel Frame Take-Up Units



UCTH

UCTH is a take-up unit with a section steel frame.

Duty: Standard

4 Channel Steel Frame Take-Up Units



UCTL



UCTU

UCTL is a take-up unit with a channel steel frame.

Duty: Standard

UCTU is a take-up unit with a channel steel frame.

Duty: Standard, Heavy

5 Steel Plate Frame Take-Up Units



SBPTH



SBNPTH

SBPTH is a take-up unit with a steel plate frame.

Duty: Standard

SBNPTH is a take-up unit with a steel plate frame.

Duty: Standard

7 Other Units

1 Cartridge Units



UCC



UKC+H

UCC is a cartridge unit with two specially designed set screws in the inner ring spaced 120 degrees apart. These set screws provide maximum holding power and reliable performance across a wide variety of applications and operating conditions. The cartridge housing allows for precise shaft mounting and expansion capability where necessary.

UK, NA, and NC styles are also available.

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy

2 Hanger Units



UCHA

UCHA is a hanger unit with a threaded base for simple installation on a threaded pipe mounting configuration. It features two specially designed set screws in the inner ring, spaced 120 degrees apart, providing maximum holding power and reliability for a wide variety of applications and operating conditions.

UK, NA, and NC styles are also available.

Duty: Standard

8 Ball Bearing Inserts

1 UC inserts



UC



UC-L3



UC-S6

with set screws

UC2 (X, 3)...Standard type

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy

UC2 (X, 3) L3...Triple-lip seal type

UC2-S6...Stainless steel series

Duty: Standard

This deep-groove ball bearing insert with a rubber seal and metal slinger comes pre-lubricated with FYH grease. This insert incorporates a wide inner ring design with FYH Bullet Point set screws as standard, spaced 120 degrees apart to mount the insert to the shaft. The set screw locking design with wide inner ring is the most common type and can be used in a wide variety of applications. The spherical O.D. of the insert has both a grease groove and grease holes to re-lubricate the insert when needed. The UC insert can be ordered with a triple-lip seal by using L3 designation in the suffix.

The UC-S6 series incorporates the same design and dimensions as a standard UC insert but is constructed of corrosion-resistant stainless steel for washdown and other corrosive environments. These inserts come with food grade grease as standard and are primarily used in food, pharmaceutical, fertilizer, and other demanding applications.

2 UK inserts



UK



UK+H



UK-L3



UK-L3+H

with adapter

UK2 (X, 3)...Standard type

Duty: Standard, Medium, Heavy

UK2 (3) L3...Triple-lip seal type

This deep-groove ball bearing insert with a rubber seal and metal slinger comes pre-lubricated with FYH grease. The UK series incorporates a tapered inner ring and uses a corresponding adapter to match the bore size and mount the insert to the shaft. The UK series is well-suited for applications where shock loads may damage other locking devices. The tapered bore with adapter provides true 360-degree shaft contact along the entire length of the inner ring. The spherical O.D. has a grease groove and grease holes for re-lubrication. The insert and adapter come as two separate items and must be ordered separately. The insert is also available in a triple-lip design by adding the L3 designation to the suffix.

3 ZK inserts



ZK

with adapter

ZK2

Duty: Standard

The ZK series is a bearing type that combines a UK bearing with FYH's original Z-LOCK sleeve adapter. The Z-LOCK sleeve is compatible with the H2300X series adapter, and by tightening two set screws, it securely clamps around the entire circumference of the shaft to ensure firm fixation. The bearing designation changes from UK to ZK.

(8 Ball Bearing Inserts)

4 NC inserts



NC

with concentric locking collar

NC2

Duty: Standard

The FYH NC-LOC bearing features a concentric locking collar that provides 360-degree locking contact. This deep-groove ball bearing insert uses a grooved inner ring with a collar that incorporates a hex screw that is tightened to apply equal pressure against the inner ring. The NC-LOC insert has a spherical O.D. with a grease groove and grease holes for re-lubrication.

The precise ball path created by the NC-LOC bearing results in smoother operation and longer service life. The collar is designed to prevent shaft marring and burring that can occur with other locking options.

5 NA inserts



NA

with eccentric locking collar

NA2

Duty: Standard, Heavy

This deep-groove ball bearing insert with rubber seal and metal slinger comes pre-lubricated with FYH grease. It features a wide inner ring design with an eccentric locking collar for securing the insert to the shaft. The insert has grease holes and a grease groove on the outer ring for re-lubrication.

The spherical O.D. allows this insert to be installed in a wide range of housings. When mounted on the shaft, the eccentric collar's elliptical shape engages with the matching elliptical surface of the inner ring, ensuring a secure fit.

As the inner ring turns, it locks the shaft in place and a set screw is tightened to keep it from slipping.

6 SB inserts



SB



SB-RKP8

with set screws

SB2

Duty: Light

This deep-groove ball bearing insert with a spherical O.D. comes pre-lubricated from the factory with FYH grease. This bearing can be ordered in either a re-lube style or a sealed for life. The re-lube style has a grease groove and grease holes on the O.D. while the sealed-for-life style does not. The SB series has the same load ratings as a UC bearing but has a narrow inner ring, and uses a one piece seal and slinger design rather than a separate seal and slinger. This insert is secured to the shaft using two set screws spaced 120 degrees apart. To order this same bearing with a cylindrical O.D., use the designation SBB.

7 SA inserts



SA



SA-F



SA-FP9

with eccentric locking collar

SA2, SA2-F

Duty: Light

This deep-groove ball bearing unit with a spherical O.D. uses an eccentric locking collar to attach to the shaft. The insert comes pre-lubricated from the factory with FYH grease. This bearing can be ordered in either a re-lube style or sealed-for-life style. The re-lube style has a grease groove and grease holes on the O.D., while the sealed-for-life style does not. This series also has a re-lube backside style, designated by an F in the suffix for compatibility with other industry standards.

When mounted on the shaft, the eccentric collar's elliptical shape engages with the inner ring's profile.

As the inner ring turns, it locks the shaft in place, and a set screw is tightened to prevent slipping. To order this same bearing with a cylindrical O.D., use the designation SAA.

8 SU inserts (Small size)



SU



SU-S6

with set screws

SU0...Standard type

Duty: Light

SU0-S6...Stainless steel

This deep-groove ball bearing insert is intended for very light loads and is used in light-duty conveying applications as part of our Clean Series. It features a spherical O.D. with a wider inner ring and comes pre-lubricated from the factory. These inserts have no grease groove or grease holes for re-lubrication. The insert is secured to the shaft using two set screws spaced 120 degrees apart. The SU-S6 bearing is constructed of stainless steel and is part of our Stainless Clean Series. The stainless steel is superior in corrosion resistance compared to the standard Clean Series insert.

9 ER inserts



ER



ERC

with set screws, cylindrical O.D. lubricating mechanism, locating snap ring and snap ring groove

ER2, ERC2

Duty: Standard

This deep-groove ball bearing insert with a rubber seal and metal slinger comes pre-lubricated with FYH grease. The ER series has a cylindrical O.D. with a grease groove and grease holes on the outer ring for re-lubrication. The ER series uses two FYH Bullet Point type set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to mount the insert to the shaft. ER bearings have a snap ring on the outer ring to simplify bearing location during installation.

ERC with NC-LOC style concentric locking collar is also available.

10 RB inserts



RB

with set screws, cylindrical O.D.

RB2

Duty: Standard

This deep-groove ball bearing insert with a rubber seal and metal slinger comes pre-lubricated with FYH grease. The RB series has a cylindrical O.D. and the same dimensions as the ER series but does not have a snap ring for locating, or a grease groove and grease holes for re-lubrication. The RB series uses two FYH Bullet Point type set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to mount the insert to the shaft.

(8 Ball Bearing Inserts)

11 SC inserts



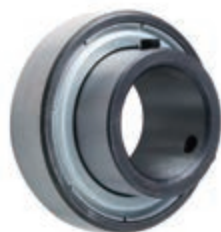
SC

SC2

Duty: Light

The SC series is a non-extending inner ring insert with a spherical outer-diameter, allowing it to be mounted in a traditional housing. It offers a more precise bore tolerance than typical mounted bearings, enabling press-fit shaft mounting.

12 SBB, SAA inserts



SBB-RK



SAA-F

with set screws, cylindrical O.D.

SBB2, SAA2-F

Duty: Light

The SBB and SAA insert series both have a cylindrical outer diameter for press-fit mounting directly into component machinery. They are not self-aligning and cannot be mounted in traditional housings.

13 Adapter H2300X



H2300X

Adapter

H2300X

The H2300X adapter series is for use in the tapered-bore UK series. Proper assembly of adapter sleeves provides secure holding power on the shaft.

14 Adapter ZK00



ZK00

Adapter

ZK00

The ZK00 series is an adapter for the UK series tapered-bore bearings that incorporates FYH's original Z-LOCK locking method. The Z-LOCK sleeve is compatible with the H2300X series adapter, and by tightening two set screws with a hex wrench, it securely fits around the entire circumference of the shaft to ensure firm fixation.

4 Rating Life of Bearings

When ball bearing units are installed and operated on a piece of machinery eventually a failure will occur. The period of operation until the unit cannot be used due to failure is called the bearing life.

Bearing failure is caused by two main reasons. The first is fatigue of bearing material, and the second is lubricant degradation. The life is figured on whichever fails first.

Proper bearing lubrication will eliminate grease degradation and allow full bearing life to be achieved. If the bearing units are run without replenishment of the grease the bearing life will have to be factored by either the grease life or the bearing life. During installation, care must be taken not to damage the bearing. Proper bearing maintenance and lubrication will ensure long bearing life.

4.1 Basic Rating Life and Basic Load Rating

4.1.1 Basic rating life

When a bearing is rotated under load the raceways and the rolling elements are continuously exposed to load. Damage, such as scaling (flaking or peeling), eventually appears on the material, and the total rotating frequency until the damage appears is called the “fatigue limit of the bearing”. Fatigue limit of the bearing can vary greatly even if the bearings have the same structure, dimensions, materials, machining methods, and are operated under the same conditions.

To account for this variation, a group of the same bearings operating under the same conditions are tested, and the total rotating frequency of 90% of the bearings operating with no damage due to rotating fatigue (90% reliability) is called the basic load rating.

4.1.2 Basic load rating

Dynamic ratings are determined by placing a pure radial load on a radial bearing or by placing a central axial load on a thrust bearing. The dynamic rating is the load that the bearing will withstand for one million cycles before failure of the bearing.

These ratings are referred to as the **basic dynamic radial load rating** (C_r) or the **basic dynamic axial load rating** (C_a). These values are indicated in the catalog as the basic dynamic radial load rating (C_r), and the value is shown in the dimensional table.

4.2 Calculation of Rating Life

The relationship between the basic rating life, the basic dynamic load rating, and the dynamic equivalent load of the ball bearing is indicated in **Formula (4.1)**. If the ball bearing unit is being used at a fixed rotating speed, the life is indicated as time. This is shown in **Formula (4.2)**.

$$\text{(Total rotating frequency)} \quad L_{10} = \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r} \right)^3 \dots\dots\dots (4.1)$$

$$\text{(Time)} \quad L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r} \right)^3 \dots\dots (4.2)$$

Where,

L_{10} : Basic rating life, 10^6 rotations

L_{10h} : Basic rating life, hr

C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N

P_r : Dynamic equivalent load, N
(see “5 Bearing load”)

n : Rotating speed, min^{-1}

Calculation of the basic rating life using the life factor (f_h) and the speed factor (f_n) in **Formula (4.2)** is shown below.

$$L_{10h} = 500 f_h^3 \dots\dots\dots (4.3)$$

$$\text{Life factor} \quad f_h = f_n \cdot \frac{C_r}{P_r} \dots\dots\dots (4.4)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Speed factor} \quad f_n &= \left(\frac{10^6}{500 \times 60n} \right)^{1/3} \\ &= (0.03n)^{-1/3} \dots\dots\dots (4.5) \end{aligned}$$

Values of f_n , f_h and L_{10h} can be found using the nomogram of **Fig. 4.1**.

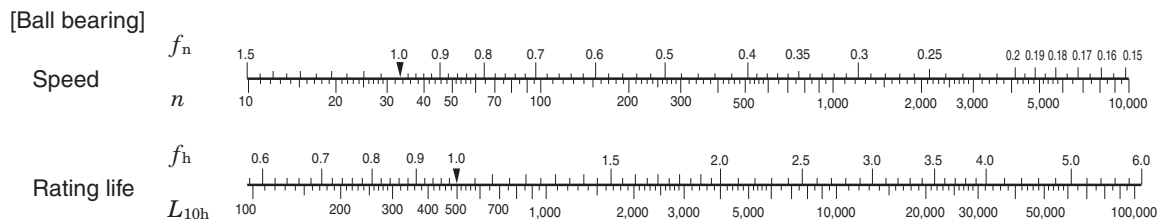


Fig. 4.1 Relation between basic rating life (L_{10h}) and rotating speed (n), speed factor (f_n), and life factor (f_h)

4.2.1 Correction of basic load rating due to temperature

If a ball bearing unit is used at a relatively high temperature the physical composition of the bearing material is changed leading to decreased hardness. This decreased hardness leads to the basic dynamic load rating being reduced. Once the structure of the bearing material has been changed, it will remain this way for the life of the unit, even when it returns to room temperature.

When using a ball bearing unit at 150 °C or more, the basic load rating must be corrected by multiplying the basic dynamic load rating shown in the dimensional table by the temperature factor shown in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Temperature factor

Bearing temperature, °C	125	150	175	200	250
Temperature factor	1	1	0.95	0.9	0.75

4.2.2 Corrected rating life

The basic L_{10} rating life shown in **Formula (4.1)** is the fatigue life of a bearing with 90% reliability however; there are circumstances where bearings need greater reliability. The bearing life may be extended by using special materials.

Other conditions, including lubrication, may influence the bearing life.

The corrected rating life is found by taking the basic rating life and taking the factors in **Formula (4.6)** into consideration.

$$L_{na} = a_1 a_2 a_3 L_{10} \quad (4.6)$$

Where,

- L_{na} : Corrected rating life, 10^6 rotations
 Bearing characteristics and operating conditions are taken into consideration with reliability 100– n % (breakage probability)
 L_{10} : Basic load rating, 10^6 rotations
 Life with 90% reliability
 a_1 : Reliability factor see (1)
 a_2 : Bearing characterization factor see (2)
 a_3 : Operating condition factor see (3)

(1) Reliability factor a_1

Table 4.2 shows the values used when a corrected bearing life that has less than a 10% breakage probability is necessary.

Table 4.2 Reliability factor a_1

Reliability, %	L_{na}	a_1
90	L_{10a}	1
95	L_{5a}	0.62
96	L_{4a}	0.53
97	L_{3a}	0.44
98	L_{2a}	0.33
99	L_{1a}	0.21

(2) Bearing characterization factor a_2

The material make-up of a bearing can have an effect on its basic rating life. Factors that can influence the bearing include bearing material (type of steel), production procedures, and bearing design. Bearing characterization is shown as factor a_2 .

FYH ball bearing inserts use high quality vacuum degassed bearing steel as standard material, and this material allows for a longer rating life. For FYH ball bearing units, the bearing characterization factor a_2 is 1 ($a_2 = 1$). When bearings with special materials are used for a longer fatigue limit the characterization factor can be shown as a_2 being greater than 1 ($a_2 > 1$).

(3) Operating condition factor a_3

Operating conditions may directly influence the life of the bearing (especially proper or improper lubrication). The basic rating life should be corrected using the operating condition factor a_3 . If lubrication is being maintained the factor $a_3 = 1$. If excellent re-lubrication practices are being maintained the factor $a_3 > 1$ should be applied.

If any of the following operating conditions are applicable the condition should be applied as $a_3 < 1$.

- (1) Kinematic viscosity of lubricant during operation is low:
 Ball bearing: 13 mm²/s or less,
 Roller bearing: 20 mm²/s or less
- (2) Rotating speed is low:
 d_{mn} : 10,000 or less

Note: d_m (Pitch dia. of ball set in mm) $\times n$ (Rotating speed)

- (3) Foreign matters are mixed in lubricant

Even if the bearing characterization factor is improved i.e., $a_2 > 1$, the life of the bearing must still be down-rated if the combination, $a_2 \times a_3 > 1$.

4.2.3 Required lifetime of bearings

At some point, the economical nature of a ball bearing begins to decline. The operating conditions, type of bearing used, and type of machine the bearing is used on all influence the operational life of the bearing.

The required lifetime of the ball bearing is shown in **Table 4.3**.

Table 4.3 Required life time of ball bearing units (reference)

Operating conditions	Machines used	Required life time, hrs
Operated in short periods or intermittently	Home electric appliances, electric tools, agricultural machinery, hoists, etc.	4,000 – 8,000
Operated for several minutes or hours at a time, but less than 8 hours per day	Factory motor, ordinary gearing, etc.	12,000 – 20,000
Constantly operated for 8 hours or longer per day or operated continuously for long periods	General machinery, blowers, etc.	20,000 – 30,000
Operated continuously for 24 hours, no fault is allowed	Power plants, mine drainage facility, etc.	100,000 –200,000

4.3 Grease Life

The grease life for ball bearing units is influenced by: the level of the load, rotating speed of the bearing, and the operating temperature.

The grease life for ball bearing units being used under appropriate operating conditions can be found by the formula shown below.

$$\log L = 6.10 - 4.40 \times 10^{-6} d_m n - 2.50 \left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} - 0.05 \right) - (0.021 - 1.80 \times 10^{-8} d_m n) T \quad (4.7)$$

Where,

L : Grease life, hr

d_m : Pitch dia. of ball set, mm

$$d_m = \frac{(D + d)}{2}$$

D : Nominal bearing outer dia.,
 d : Nominal bearing bore dia.

n : Rotating speed of bearing, min^{-1}

P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
(see “5 Bearing load”)

C_r : Basic dynamic radial load rating of bearing, N

T : Operating temperature of bearing, $^{\circ}\text{C}$

Applicable conditions for the **Formula (4.7)** are shown below.

1) Operating temperature of bearing: T $^{\circ}\text{C}$

To be applied if the following condition is satisfied:
 $T \leq 100$

(If T is smaller than 50 ($T < 50$),
following condition should be applied: $T = 50$.)

If T is larger than 100 ($T > 100$), contact FYH.

2) Rotating speed of bearing: $d_m n$

To be applied if the following condition is satisfied:
 $d_m n \leq 30 \times 10^4$

(If $d_m n$ is smaller than 12.5×10^4 ($d_m n < 12.5 \times 10^4$),
following condition should be applied:
 $d_m n = 12.5 \times 10^4$)

If $d_m n$ is larger than 30×10^4 ($d_m n > 30 \times 10^4$),
contact FYH.

3) Load condition of bearing: $\frac{P_r}{C_r}$

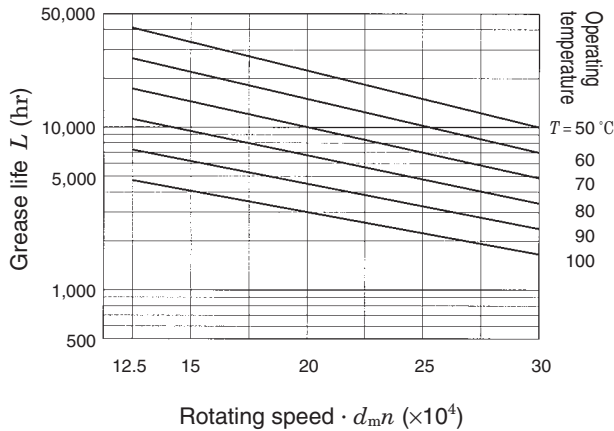
To be applied if the following condition is satisfied:
 $\frac{P_r}{C_r} \leq 0.2$

(If $\frac{P_r}{C_r}$ is smaller than 0.05 ($\frac{P_r}{C_r} < 0.05$),
following condition should be applied: $\frac{P_r}{C_r} = 0.05$)

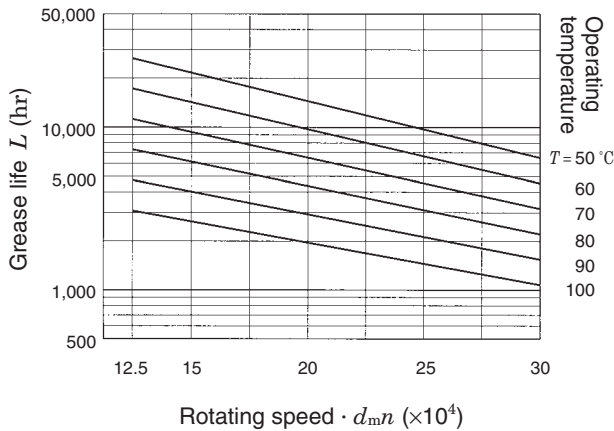
If $\frac{P_r}{C_r}$ is larger than 0.2 ($\frac{P_r}{C_r} > 0.2$), contact FYH.

Reference figure of grease life obtained by the **Formula (4.7)** is shown in **Fig. 4.2**.

(1) Bearing load $\cdot \frac{P_r}{C_r} = 0.05$



(2) Bearing load $\cdot \frac{P_r}{C_r} = 0.125$



(3) Bearing load $\cdot \frac{P_r}{C_r} = 0.2$

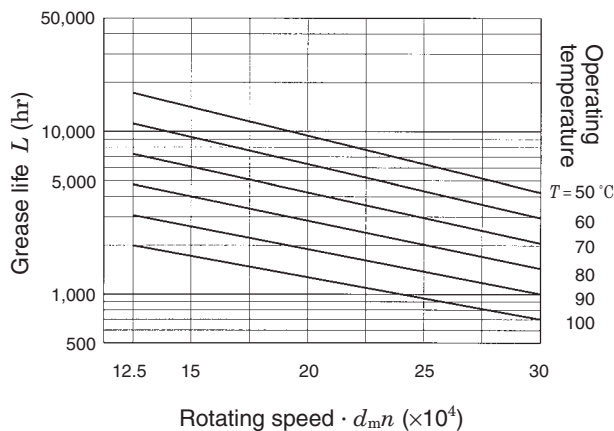


Fig. 4.2 Relation of grease life to bearing load, rotating speed, and operating temperature (reference)

5 Bearing Load

Loads that are applied to bearings come from a variety of sources.

In addition to the primary load, other resultant loads include the weight of associated components, such as shafts, gears, pulleys, torsion from chains and belts, and so on. Shock or dynamic load can also be derived from these sources.

In many cases, these loads cannot be determined by a simple or single calculation; and since these loads often fluctuate in intensity, it is difficult to determine the exact magnitude of them prior to actual lab or field measurements on the machinery in question.

However, in order to approximate the loads involved prior to putting a machine into operation, the technique shown below should be used. This technique uses multiplication factors that have been determined empirically from sample measurements taken on actual machines in operation.

5.1 Loads Applied to Bearings

5.1.1 Load factor

Even if the static radial load and the axial load can be accurately calculated, the actual loads are generally greater than the calculated figures. This is due to the presence of vibration and shock load during actual machine operation.

To find the loads actually applied to a bearing, multiply the values determined for the static load by the following load factors.

$$F = f_w \cdot F_c \quad (5.1)$$

Where,

F : Load actually applied to bearing, N

F_c : Theoretically calculated load, N

f_w : Load factor (see **Table 5.1**)

Table 5.1 Load factor f_w

Operating conditions	Applications	f_w
Virtually no vibration or impact	Electric machines and instruments	1 –1.2
Ordinary operation (light impact)	Agricultural machines and blowers	1.2–2
Great vibration and impact	Construction machines and grinders	2 –3

5.1.2 Loads from belts or chain drives

The load calculated for the bearing is equal to the tensile load of the belt. However, this load must be multiplied by the load factor (f_w), which accounts for vibration and impact of the machine and a belt factor (f_b), which accounts for the vibration and impact generated through the belt.

When calculating loads for a chain drive, use the same factor (f_b) as used for belt drives.

$$F_b = \frac{2M}{D_p} \cdot f_w \cdot f_b$$

$$= \frac{19.1 \times 10^6 W}{D_p \cdot n} \cdot f_w \cdot f_b \quad (5.2)$$

Where,

- F_b : Load actually applied to pulley shaft or sprocket shaft, N
- M : Torque applied to pulley or sprocket, mN · m
- W : Transmitted power, kW
- D_p : Pitch circle dia. of pulley or sprocket, mm
- n : Rotating speed, min⁻¹
- f_w : Load factor (see Table 5.1)
- f_b : Belt factor (see Table 5.2)

Table 5.2 Belt factor f_b

Belt type	f_b
Toothed belt	1.3–2
V belt	2 –2.5
Flat belt (with tension pulley)	2.5–3
Flat belt	4 –5
Chain	1.2–1.5

5.1.3 Load of gear transmissions

Gear transmissions have a load in the tangential direction (K_t), a load in the radial direction (K_r), and an axial load (K_a). Different types of gears are calculated differently.

The following is a sample of a calculation for an ordinary spur gear arrangement. A flat spur gear will not support an axial load.

- (1) Load applied to gear in tangential direction (tangential line force)

$$K_t = \frac{2M}{D_p} = \frac{19.1 \times 10^6 W}{D_p n} \quad (5.3)$$

- (2) Load applied to gear in radius direction (separating force)

$$K_r = K_t \tan \alpha \quad (5.4)$$

- (3) Synthetic load applied to gear

$$K_g = \sqrt{K_t^2 + K_r^2} = K_t \sec \alpha \quad (5.5)$$

Where,

- K_t : Load applied to gear in tangential direction (tangential line force), N
- K_r : Load applied to gear in radius direction (separating force), N
- K_g : Synthetic load applied to gear, N
- M : Torque applied to gear, mN · m
- D_p : Pitch circle dia. of gear, mm
- W : Transmission power, kW
- n : Rotating speed, min⁻¹
- α : Pressure angle of gear, °

Note that the actual gear load must be found by multiplying the theoretical load by the load factor (f_w) obtained by taking into consideration the vibration and impact loads generated while the machine is in operation. The gear factor (f_g) is determined by taking into consideration the accuracy of machining and the finish of the gears.

$$F_g = f_w \cdot f_g \cdot K_g \quad (5.6)$$

Where,

- F_g : Load actually applied to gear, N
- K_g : Theoretical synthetic load applied to gear, N
- f_w : Load factor (see Table 5.1)
- f_g : Gear factor (see Table 5.3)

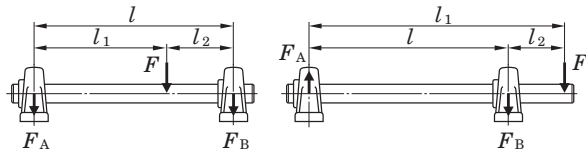
Table 5.3 Gear factor f_g

Gear type	f_g
Precision gear (both pitch error and tooth profile error should be 0.02 mm or less)	1 –1.1
Ordinary gear (both pitch error and tooth profile error should be 0.1 mm or less)	1.1–1.3

5.2 Distribution of Bearing Load

In order to determine the radial load distribution to each bearing attached to a shaft, use the procedure shown below. Use the load factors shown in **Table 5.1** to account for vibration and impact.

A standard radial ball bearing bears an axial load component in addition to the radial component. The total vectored load can be calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of each load as shown in the previous calculation.



$$F_A = \frac{l_2}{l} \cdot F \quad (5.7)$$

$$F_B = \frac{l_1}{l} \cdot F \quad (5.8)$$

Fig. 5.1 Distribution of load to bearings

5.3 Dynamic Equivalent Load

In many cases, a bearing is exposed to the combined vector load of both radial and axial load components. It may also be used under more severe conditions such as vibration and shock load. In this case, a direct comparison to the dynamic load rating is not appropriate.

In such a case, find the load equivalent to a direct radial load only and compare this with the basic dynamic load rating.

The converted virtual load is called dynamic equivalent load (P).

5.3.1 Calculation of dynamic equivalent load

The dynamic equivalent radial load (P_r) of a bearing that bears radial and axial loads as well as vibration and impact is found by the following formula.

$$P_r = XF_r + YF_a \quad (5.9)$$

Where,

P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N

F_r : Radial load, N

F_a : Axial load, N

X : Radial load factor (see **Table 5.4**)

Y : Axial load factor (see **Table 5.4**)

Table 5.4 Radial load factor (X) and axial load factor (Y)

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$F_a / F_r \leq e$		$F_a / F_r > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Remarks 1. C_{0r} (basic static radial load rating) and f_0 (factor) are shown in the dimensional tables.

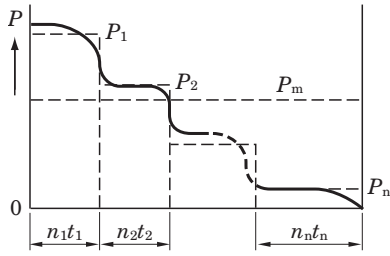
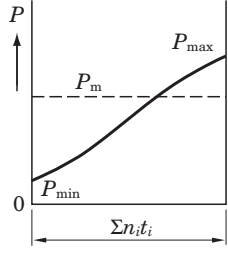
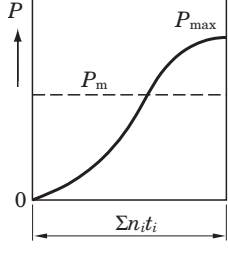
2. If $f_0 F_a / C_{0r}$ does not conform to the table above, find by interpolation.

5.3.2 Average dynamic equivalent load in the case of fluctuating loads

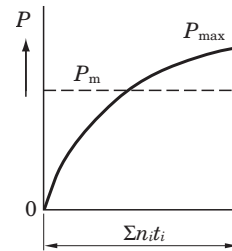
If the level or direction of the load applied to a bearing is fluctuating, it is necessary to find the average dynamic equivalent load to calculate the bearing life.

Table 5.5 shows the method of finding the average dynamic equivalent load under various types of fluctuating conditions.

Table 5.5 Calculation of average dynamic equivalent load in case of fluctuated load

(1) Graduated fluctuation	
	
$P_m = \sqrt[p]{\frac{P_1^p n_1 t_1 + P_2^p n_2 t_2 + \dots + P_n^p n_n t_n}{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \dots + n_n t_n}} \quad \dots \dots \dots (5.10)$	
(2) Monotone fluctuation	
	
$P_m = \frac{P_{\min} + 2 P_{\max}}{3} \quad \dots \dots \dots (5.11)$	
(3) Sine curve fluctuation	
	
$P_m = 0.68 P_{\max} \quad \dots \dots \dots (5.12)$	

(4) Sine curve fluctuation (upper half of sine curve)



$$P_m = 0.75 P_{\max} \quad \dots \dots \dots (5.13)$$

Where,

P_m : Average dynamic equivalent load, N

P_1 : Dynamic equivalent load actuating for t_1 hours at rotating speed of n_1 , N

P_2 : Dynamic equivalent load actuating for t_2 hours at rotating speed of n_2 , N

.

.

.

P_n : Dynamic equivalent load actuating for t_n hours at rotating speed of n_n , N

$P_{\min}$: Minimum dynamic equivalent load, N

$P_{\max}$: Maximum dynamic equivalent load, N

$\Sigma n_i t_i$: Total rotating frequency for t_1 to t_i hours

5.4 Basic Static Load Rating and Static Equivalent Load

5.4.1 Basic static load rating

If a bearing is exposed to excessive static or impact load even when running at low rotational speed, partial permanent deformation occurs to the contact surface of the raceways of the bearing. The amount of permanent deformation increases with increased loads, and at some point, the bearing will no longer rotate smoothly.

The basic static load rating of a bearing is the static load that generates the calculated contact stresses shown below at the center of the contact surfaces of the raceways.

- (1) Self aligning ball bearings 4,600 MPa
- (2) Other ball bearings
(mounted ball bearings included) 4,200 MPa
- (3) Roller bearings 4,000 MPa

The total permanent deformation that occurs to the raceways and the balls under the above critical contact stresses is 0.0001 times the diameter of the ball.

In ball bearing units, this is indicated as the basic static radial load rating (C_{0r}) and these values are shown in the dimensional tables.

5.4.2 Static equivalent loads

Static equivalent load is the equivalent of the combined (vectored) load converted to the equivalent direct radial load. The term “static” refers to no rotation or very little rotation.

Static equivalent radial load (P_{0r}) can be calculated by using the formula below.

$$P_{0r} = 0.6 F_r + 0.5 F_a \quad (5.14)$$

$$P_{0r} = F_r \quad (5.15)$$

Where,

P_{0r} : Static equivalent radial load, N

F_r : Radial load, N

F_a : Axial load, N

5.4.3 Safety factor

The static equivalent load that can be withstood by a bearing, in addition to the above considerations, is sometimes dependent upon unforeseen conditions in the operating environment. Therefore, a safety factor is always built in to ensure success in the application.

$$f_s = \frac{C_{0r}}{P_{0r}} \quad (5.16)$$

Where,

f_s : Safety factor (see **Table 5.6**)

C_{0r} : Basic static radial load rating, N

P_{0r} : Static equivalent radial load, N

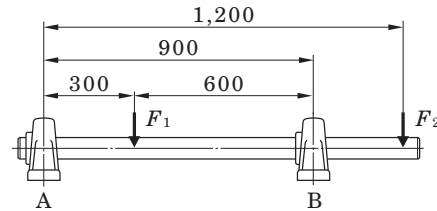
Table 5.6 Safety factor f_s (recommended)

Operating conditions		f_s (Min.)
Being rotated	High rotating accuracy is required	2
	Ordinary operating conditions	1
	Impact	1.5
Not always being rotated (sometimes oscillated)	Ordinary operating conditions	0.5
	Impact, unevenly distributed load	1

5.5 Example of Applied Calculation

Example 1 Distributing load

Find the load applied to the bearing A and bearing B, if the radial load F_1 ($F_1 = 1.5$ kN) and F_2 ($F_2 = 4.5$ kN) are applied.



- (1) Find the radial load F_{1A} applied to the bearing A by F_1 , with **Formula (5.7)** and **Formula (5.8)**.

$$F_{1A} = \frac{600}{900} \times 1.5 = 1.0 \text{ (kN)}$$

In a similar manner, find the radial load F_{2A} applied to the bearing A by F_2 .

$$F_{2A} = -\frac{1,200 - 900}{900} \times 4.5 = -1.5 \text{ (kN)}$$

Remark: Negative load is the upward load.

Radial load F_A applied to the bearing A:

$$F_A = F_{1A} + F_{2A} = 1.0 + (-1.5) = -0.5 \text{ (kN)}$$

- (2) In a similar manner to (1), find the radial load F_B applied to the bearing B.

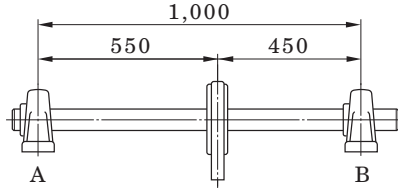
$$F_{1B} = \frac{300}{900} \times 1.5 = 0.5 \text{ (kN)}$$

$$F_{2B} = \frac{1,200}{900} \times 4.5 = 6.0 \text{ (kN)}$$

$$F_B = F_{1B} + F_{2B} = 0.5 + 6.0 = 6.5 \text{ (kN)}$$

Example 2 Calculating load by V-belt transmission

Find the load applied to the bearing A and bearing B when the shaft is driven by the V-belt, transmission power W is 7.5 kW ($W = 7.5 \text{ kW}$), rotating speed n is 300 min^{-1} ($n = 300 \text{ min}^{-1}$), effective diameter of pulley D_p is 300 mm ($D_p = 300 \text{ mm}$).



- (1) Find the load actually applied to the pulley shaft F_b with **Formula (5.2)**.

From **Table 5.1**, load factor f_w is 1.2 ($f_w = 1.2$), and the belt factor f_b is 2.5 ($f_b = 2.5$), from **Table 5.2**.

$$F_b = \frac{19.1 \times 10^6 W}{D_p \cdot n} \cdot f_w \cdot f_b$$

$$= \frac{19.1 \times 10^6 \times 7.5}{300 \times 300} \times 1.2 \times 2.5 = 4.78 \text{ (kN)}$$

- (2) Find the load actually applied to the bearing A and bearing B (F_A and F_B) with **Formulas (5.7) and (5.8)**.

$$F_A = \frac{450}{1,000} \times 4.78 = 2.15 \text{ (kN)}$$

$$F_B = \frac{550}{1,000} \times 4.78 = 2.63 \text{ (kN)}$$

Example 3 Calculating dynamic equivalent radial load

Find the dynamic equivalent radial load P_r when the radial load F_r , 1.5 kN ($F_r = 1.5 \text{ kN}$), and the axial load F_a , 0.85 kN, ($F_a = 0.85 \text{ kN}$) are applied to the pillow type unit UCP306J (bearing UC306).

- (1) Find the radial load factor (X) and the axial load factor (Y) with using the static radial load rating C_{0r} of UCP306J (bearing UC306), 15.0 kN ($C_{0r} = 15.0 \text{ kN}$), and **Table 5.4**.

Find the solutions of the following formulas:

$$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}} = \frac{13.3 \times 0.85}{15.0} = 0.754, e = 0.264$$

$$\frac{F_a}{F_r} = \frac{0.85}{1.5} = 0.567 > e \text{ (0.264)}$$

Therefore, $X = 0.56$, $Y = 1.68$

- (2) Find the dynamic equivalent radial load P_r with **Formula (5.9)**.

$$P_r = XF_r + YF_a = 0.56 \times 1.5 + 1.68 \times 0.85$$

$$= 2.27 \text{ (kN)}$$

Example 4 Calculating bearing life

Under the conditions shown in **Example 3**, find the bearing life L_{10h} when a bearing is used for a blower with a rotating speed n , $1,000 \text{ min}^{-1}$.

- (1) Select the load factor f_w is 1.2 ($f_w = 1.2$) from **Table 5.1**, and find the bearing load P_r .

$$P_r = f_w \cdot F = 1.2 \times 2.27 = 2.72 \text{ (kN)}$$

- (2) The dynamic radial load rating of UCP306J (bearing UC306), C_r , is 26.7 kN ($C_r = 26.7 \text{ kN}$), and calculate the bearing life L_{10h} with the **Formula (4.2)**.

$$L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \cdot \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r} \right)^3 = \frac{10^6}{60 \times 1,000} \times \left(\frac{26.7}{2.72} \right)^3$$

$$\approx 15,800 \text{ (hr)}$$

- (3) Calculate bearing life L_{10h} with the nomogram shown in **Fig. 4.1**.

When the rotating speed n is $1,000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ ($n = 1,000 \text{ min}^{-1}$), rotating factor f_n is 0.32 ($f_n = 0.32$). Next, find the life factor f_h by speed factor f_n , dynamic radial load rating of bearing C_r , and the bearing load P_r .

$$\text{Life factor } f_h = f_n \cdot \frac{C_r}{P_r} = 0.32 \times \frac{26.7}{2.72} = 3.14$$

From life factor f_h , bearing life $L_{10h} \approx 16,000$ hours.

Example 5 Selecting ball bearing units

If a bearing is operated under the following conditions, select the flange type unit (UCF) with at least two years (5,000 hours) or longer rating life: rotating speed of shaft n is $1,500 \text{ min}^{-1}$ ($n = 1,500 \text{ min}^{-1}$), and radial load F_r is 5 kN ($F_r = 5 \text{ kN}$). The radial load F_r includes the load factor and gear factor.

- (1) From the nomogram shown in **Fig. 4.1**, when life time L_h is 5,000 hr ($L_h = 5,000 \text{ hr}$), life factor f_h can be found as 2.16 ($f_h \approx 2.16$), and speed factor f_n can be found as 0.28 ($f_n \approx 0.28$) when the rotating speed n is $1,500 \text{ min}^{-1}$ ($n = 1,500 \text{ min}^{-1}$).

$$\text{Dynamic radial load rating } C_r = F_r \cdot \frac{f_h}{f_n} = 5 \times \frac{2.16}{0.28}$$

$$\approx 38.6 \text{ (kN)}$$

- (2) Find the flange type unit that meets the following condition: dynamic radial load rating C_r is 38.6 kN ($C_r = 38.6 \text{ kN}$). For the 200 series, UCF211J (dynamic radial load rating C_r is 43.4 kN ($C_r = 43.4 \text{ kN}$)) can be selected.

Example 6 Selecting pillow type units for low speed

If a bearing is used for a dolly under the following conditions, select the pillow type unit (UCP) with 10,000 hours rating life: radial load F_r is 12 kN ($F_r = 12$ kN), and rotating speed is 8 min^{-1} .

- (1) Find the required dynamic radial load rating C_r using **Formulas (4.4) and (4.5)**.

$$\text{Speed factor } f_n = (0.03n)^{-1/p} = (0.03 \times 8)^{-1/3} \approx 1.61$$

$$\text{Life factor } f_h = \left(\frac{L_{10h}}{500}\right)^{1/p} = \left(\frac{10,000}{500}\right)^{1/3} \approx 2.71$$

$$\text{Dynamic radial load rating } C_r = P_r \cdot \frac{f_h}{f_n} = 12 \times \frac{2.71}{1.61} \approx 20.2 \text{ (kN)}$$

- (2) From **Table 5.6**, define safe factor f_s as 2 ($f_s = 2$), and find the static radial load rating of bearing required C_{0r} .

$$C_{0r} = f_s \cdot P_r = 2 \times 12 = 24 \text{ (kN)}$$

- (3) The unit is used for a dolly, and vibration or impact may occur. Thus, select UCP308J ($C_r = 40.7$ kN, $C_{0r} = 24.0$ kN).

Example 7 Calculating bearing life in high temperature applications

Find the bearing life if the heat resistant pillow type unit (UCP215D1K2) is operated under the following conditions: operating temperature is 175°C , radial load F_r is 4 kN ($F_r = 4$ kN), and the rotating speed n is 800 min^{-1} ($n = 800 \text{ min}^{-1}$). Note that the radial load F_r includes load factor and gear factor.

- (1) From **Table 4.1**, find the dynamic load rating C_r in the case that a bearing is used at 175°C .

$$C_r = 67.4 \times 0.95 = 64.0 \text{ (kN)}$$

Find the bearing life L_{10h} using **Formula (4.2)**.

$$L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \cdot \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r}\right)^3 = \frac{10^6}{60 \times 800} \times \left(\frac{64.0}{4}\right)^3 \approx 85,000 \text{ (hr)}$$

- (2) If a bearing unit is operated at 175°C , grease is degraded faster, and it cannot be used without lubrication. Supply grease at intervals specified in **Table 14.4**.
- (3) If the shaft experiences axial expansion due to heat, install a fixed bearing unit on one end of the assembly and install floating bearing unit on the other side that allows the shaft to move freely through the bore of the bearing. More information is offered in **Section 9**. (see “9 Design of shaft and base”).

Example 8 Calculating grease life

Find the grease life for pillow type unit UCP204J (bearing UC204) under the following conditions: radial load F_r is 1 kN ($F_r = 1$ kN), and rotating speed n is 800 min^{-1} ($n = 800 \text{ min}^{-1}$). Note that the radial load F_r includes load factor and belt factor. Operating temperature of the bearing should be 40°C .

Find the grease life L using **Formula (4.7)**.

$$\begin{aligned} \log L &= 6.10 - 4.40 \times 10^{-6} d_{mn} - 2.50 \left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} - 0.05 \right) \\ &\quad - (0.021 - 1.80 \times 10^{-8} d_{mn}) T \\ &= 6.10 - 4.40 \times 10^{-6} \times 12.5 \times 10^4 \\ &\quad - 2.50 \left(\frac{1}{12.8} - 0.05 \right) \\ &\quad - (0.021 - 1.80 \times 10^{-8} \times 12.5 \times 10^4) \times 50 \\ &= 4.542 \\ L &\approx 34,800 \text{ (hr)} \end{aligned}$$

Example 9 Calculating life of bearing units in case of non-lubrication

Find the life of a bearing unit in the case that it is operated under the conditions shown in **Example 8**, but without lubrication.

- (1) Find the rating life of bearings L_{10h} using **Formula (4.2)**.

$$L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \cdot \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r}\right)^3 = \frac{10^6}{60 \times 800} \times \left(\frac{12.8}{1}\right)^3 \approx 43,700 \text{ (hr)}$$

- (2) Compare the grease life L shown in **Example 8** to the rating life of bearings L_h . Then, grease life L is shorter than the bearing rating life. Therefore, life of a bearing unit should be the same as the grease life L , 34,800 hours ($L = 34,800$ hours).

Table 5.7 (1) Radial Load/Speed Chart

Normal Duty

Unit : lbf

Allowable Radial Load at Various RPM																								
SHAFT SIZE	L _{10h}	RPM (min ⁻¹)																						
		50	100	150	300	500	750	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	7000	7500	8000	8500	
1/2" 5/8" 3/4" 12 mm - 20 mm	10000	927	736	643	510	430	376	341	298	271	252	237	225	215	207	200	193	188	183	179	174	171	167	
	25000	683	542	474	376	317	277	252	220	200	185	174	166	158	152	147	143	138	135	132	129	126	123	
	50000	542	430	376	298	252	220	200	174	158	147	138	132	126	121	117	113	110	107	104	102	100	98	
	70000	485	385	336	267	225	196	179	156	142	132	124	118	112	108	104	101	98	96	93	91	89	87	
	100000	430	341	298	237	200	174	158	138	126	117	110	104	100	96	93	90	87	85	83	81	79	78	
7/8" 15/16" 1" 25 mm	10000	1014	805	703	558	471	411	373	326	296	275	259	246	235	226	218	212	206	200	195	191			
	25000	747	593	518	411	347	303	275	240	218	203	191	181	173	167	161	156	151	147	144	141			
	50000	593	471	411	326	275	240	218	191	173	161	151	144	138	132	128	124	120	117	114	112			
	70000	530	421	367	292	246	215	195	171	155	144	135	129	123	118	114	111	107	105	102	100			
	100000	471	373	326	259	218	191	173	151	138	128	120	114	109	105	101	98	95	93	91	89			
1-1/8" 1-3/16" 1-1/4" 30 mm	10000	1412	1121	979	777	655	573	520	454	413	383	361	343	328	315	304	295	286						
	25000	1040	826	721	573	483	422	383	335	304	282	266	252	241	232	224	217	211						
	50000	826	655	573	454	383	335	304	266	241	224	211	200	192	184	178	172	167						
	70000	738	586	512	406	343	299	272	238	216	200	189	179	171	165	159	154	150						
	100000	655	520	454	361	304	266	241	211	192	178	167	159	152	146	141	137	133						
1-1/4" 1-5/16" 1-3/8" 1-7/16" 35 mm	10000	1861	1477	1290	1024	864	755	686	599	544	505	475	452	432	415	401	388							
	25000	1371	1088	951	755	636	556	505	441	401	372	350	333	318	306	295	286							
	50000	1088	864	755	599	505	441	401	350	318	295	278	264	253	243	234	227							
	70000	973	772	675	535	452	394	358	313	284	264	248	236	226	217	210	203							
	100000	864	686	599	475	401	350	318	278	253	234	221	210	200	193	186	180							
1-1/2" 1-9/16" 40 mm	10000	2107	1672	1461	1160	978	854	776	678	616	572	538	511	489	470	454								
	25000	1553	1232	1077	854	721	630	572	500	454	421	397	377	360	346	334								
	50000	1232	978	854	678	572	500	454	397	360	334	315	299	286	275	265								
	70000	1102	874	764	606	511	447	406	355	322	299	281	267	256	246	237								
	100000	978	776	678	538	454	397	360	315	286	265	250	237	227	218	211								
1-5/8" 1-11/16" 1-3/4" 45 mm	10000	2469	1960	1712	1359	1146	1001	910	795	722	670	631	599	573	551									
	25000	1819	1444	1261	1001	844	738	670	586	532	494	465	441	422	406									
	50000	1444	1146	1001	795	670	586	532	465	422	392	369	350	335	322									
	70000	1291	1025	895	710	599	523	476	415	377	350	330	313	300	288									
	100000	1146	910	795	631	532	465	422	369	335	311	293	278	266	256									
1-7/8" 1-15/16" 2" 50 mm	10000	2542	2017	1762	1399	1180	1031	936	818	743	690	649	617	590										
	25000	1873	1486	1298	1031	869	759	690	603	548	508	478	454	435										
	50000	1486	1180	1031	818	690	603	548	478	435	403	380	361	345										
	70000	1329	1055	921	731	617	539	489	428	389	361	339	322	308										
	100000	1180	936	818	649	548	478	435	380	345	320	301	286	274										
2" 2-1/8" 2-3/16" 55 mm	10000	3143	2494	2179	1729	1459	1274	1158	1011	919	853	803	763											
	25000	2316	1838	1606	1274	1075	939	853	745	677	629	591	562											
	50000	1838	1459	1274	1011	853	745	677	591	537	499	469	446											
	70000	1643	1304	1139	904	763	666	605	529	480	446	420	399											
	100000	1459	1158	1011	803	677	591	537	469	427	396	373	354											
2-1/4" 2-3/8" 2-7/16" 60 mm	10000	3794	3012	2631	2088	1761	1539	1398	1221	1109	1030	969	921											
	25000	2796	2219	1938	1539	1298	1134	1030	900	817	759	714	678											
	50000	2219	1761	1539	1221	1030	900	817	714	649	602	567	538											
	70000	1984	1574	1375	1092	921	804	731	638	580	538	507	481											
	100000	1761	1398	1221	969	817	714	649	567	515	478	450	427											
2-1/2" 65 mm	10000	4142	3287	2872	2279	1923	1679	1526	1333	1211	1124	1058												
	25000	3052	2422	2116	1679	1417	1237	1124	982	892	828	780												
	50000	2422	1923	1679	1333	1124	982	892	780	708	657	619												
	70000	2165	1719	1501	1192	1005	878	798	697	633	588	553												
	100000	1923	1526	1333	1058	892	780	708	619	562	522	491												
2-3/4" 70 mm	10000	4504	3575	3123	2479	2091	1826	1659	1450	1317	1223	1150												
	25000	3319	2634	2301	1826	1540	1346	1223	1068	970	901	848												
	50000	2634	2091	1826	1450	1223	1068	970	848	770	715	673												
	70000	2355	1869	1633	1296	1093	955	867	758	688	639	601												
	100000	2091	1659	1450	1150	970	848	770	673	611	567	534												
2-15/16" 3" 75 mm	10000	4881	3874	3384	2686	2265	1979	1798	1571	1427	1325													
	25000	3596	2854	2493	1979	1669	1458	1325	1157	1051	976													
	50000	2854	2265	1979	1571	1325	1157	1051	919	835	775													
	70000	2551	2025	1769	1404	1184	1035	940	821	746	693													
	100000	2265	1798	1571	1247	1051	919	835	729	662	615													
3-1/8" 80 mm	10000	5264	4178	3650	2897	2443	2135	1939	1694	1539	1429													
	25000	3879	3079	2689	2135	1800	1573	1429	1248	1134	1053													
	50000	3079	2443	2135	1694	1429	1248	1134	991	900	836													
	70000	2752	2184	1908	1514	1277	1116	1014	886	805	747													
	100000	2443	1939	1694	1345	1134	991	900																

Table 5.7 (2) Radial Load/Speed Chart

Medium Duty

Unit : lbf

Allowable Radial Load at Various RPM																		
SHAFT SIZE	L _{10h}	RPM (min ⁻¹)																
		50	100	150	300	500	750	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000
1" 25 mm	10000	1412	1121	979	777	655	573	520	454	413	383	361	343	328	315	304	295	286
	25000	1040	826	721	573	483	422	383	335	304	282	266	252	241	232	224	217	211
	50000	826	655	573	454	383	335	304	266	241	224	211	200	192	184	178	172	167
	70000	738	586	512	406	343	299	272	238	216	200	189	179	171	165	159	154	150
	100000	655	520	454	361	304	266	241	211	192	178	167	159	152	146	141	137	133
1-3/16" 1-1/4" 30 mm	10000	1861	1477	1290	1024	864	755	686	599	544	505	475	452	432	415	401	388	
	25000	1371	1088	951	755	636	556	505	441	401	372	350	333	318	306	295	286	
	50000	1088	864	755	599	505	441	401	350	318	295	278	264	253	243	234	227	
	70000	973	772	675	535	452	394	358	313	284	264	248	236	226	217	210	203	
	100000	864	686	599	475	401	350	318	278	253	234	221	210	200	193	186	180	
1-3/8" 1-7/16" 35 mm	10000	2107	1672	1461	1160	978	854	776	678	616	572	538	511	489	470	454		
	25000	1553	1232	1077	854	721	630	572	500	454	421	397	377	360	346	334		
	50000	1232	978	854	678	572	500	454	397	360	334	315	299	286	275	265		
	70000	1102	874	764	606	511	447	406	355	322	299	281	267	256	246	237		
	100000	978	776	678	538	454	397	360	315	286	265	250	237	227	218	211		
1-1/2" 40 mm	10000	2469	1960	1712	1359	1146	1001	910	795	722	670	631	599	573	551			
	25000	1819	1444	1261	1001	844	738	670	586	532	494	465	441	422	406			
	50000	1444	1146	1001	795	670	586	532	465	422	392	369	350	335	322			
	70000	1291	1025	895	710	599	523	476	415	377	350	330	313	300	288			
	100000	1146	910	795	631	532	465	422	369	335	311	293	278	266	256			
1-3/4" 45 mm	10000	2542	2017	1762	1399	1180	1031	936	818	743	690	649	617	590				
	25000	1873	1486	1298	1031	869	759	690	603	548	508	478	454	435				
	50000	1486	1180	1031	818	690	603	548	478	435	403	380	361	345				
	70000	1329	1055	921	731	617	539	489	428	389	361	339	322	308				
	100000	1180	936	818	649	548	478	435	380	345	320	301	286	274				
1-15/16" 2" 50 mm	10000	3143	2494	2179	1729	1459	1274	1158	1011	919	853	803	763					
	25000	2316	1838	1606	1274	1075	939	853	745	677	629	591	562					
	50000	1838	1459	1274	1011	853	745	677	591	537	499	469	446					
	70000	1643	1304	1139	904	763	666	605	529	480	446	420	399					
	100000	1459	1158	1011	803	677	591	537	469	427	396	373	354					
2-3/16" 2-1/4" 55 mm	10000	3794	3012	2631	2088	1761	1539	1398	1221	1109	1030	969	921					
	25000	2796	2219	1938	1539	1298	1134	1030	900	817	759	714	678					
	50000	2219	1761	1539	1221	1030	900	817	714	649	602	567	538					
	70000	1984	1574	1375	1092	921	804	731	638	580	538	507	481					
	100000	1761	1398	1221	969	817	714	649	567	515	478	450	427					
2-7/16" 60 mm	10000	4142	3287	2872	2279	1923	1679	1526	1333	1211	1124	1058						
	25000	3052	2422	2116	1679	1417	1237	1124	982	892	828	780						
	50000	2422	1923	1679	1333	1124	982	892	780	708	657	619						
	70000	2165	1719	1501	1192	1005	878	798	697	633	588	553						
	100000	1923	1526	1333	1058	892	780	708	619	562	522	491						
2-1/2" 65 mm	10000	4504	3575	3123	2479	2091	1826	1659	1450	1317	1223	1150						
	25000	3319	2634	2301	1826	1540	1346	1223	1068	970	901	848						
	50000	2634	2091	1826	1450	1223	1068	970	848	770	715	673						
	70000	2355	1869	1633	1296	1093	955	867	758	688	639	601						
	100000	2091	1659	1450	1150	970	848	770	673	611	567	534						
2-3/4" 70 mm	10000	4881	3874	3384	2686	2265	1979	1798	1571	1427	1325							
	25000	3596	2854	2493	1979	1669	1458	1325	1157	1051	976							
	50000	2854	2265	1979	1571	1325	1157	1051	919	835	775							
	70000	2551	2025	1769	1404	1184	1035	940	821	746	693							
	100000	2265	1798	1571	1247	1051	919	835	729	662	615							
2-15/16" 3" 75 mm	10000	5264	4178	3650	2897	2443	2135	1939	1694	1539	1429							
	25000	3879	3079	2689	2135	1800	1573	1429	1248	1134	1053							
	50000	3079	2443	2135	1694	1429	1248	1134	991	900	836							
	70000	2752	2184	1908	1514	1277	1116	1014	886	805	747							
	100000	2443	1939	1694	1345	1134	991	900	786	714	663							
80 mm	10000	6083	4828	4217	3347	2823	2466	2241	1958	1779	1651							
	25000	4482	3557	3107	2466	2080	1817	1651	1442	1310	1217							
	50000	3557	2823	2466	1958	1651	1442	1310	1145	1040	966							
	70000	3180	2524	2205	1750	1476	1289	1171	1023	930	863							
	100000	2823	2241	1958	1554	1310	1145	1040	909	826	766							
3-7/16" 85 mm	10000	6959	5523	4825	3830	3230	2822	2564	2240	2035								
	25000	5127	4070	3555	2822	2380	2079	1889	1650	1499								
	50000	4070	3230	2822	2240	1889	1650	1499	1310	1190								
	70000	3638	2887	2522	2002	1688	1475	1340	1171	1064								
	100000	3230	2564	2240	1778	1499	1310	1190	1040	944								
90 mm	10000	7893	6265	5473	4344	3664	3200	2908	2540	2308								
	25000	5816	4616	4032	3200	2699	2358	2142	1872	1700								
	50000	4616	3664	3200	2540	2142	1872	1700	1485	1350								
	70000	4126	3275	2861	2271	1915	1673	1520	1328	1206								
	100000	3664	2908	2540	2016	1700	1485	1350	1179	1071								
3-15/16" 4" 100 mm	10000	9631	7644	6678	5300	4470	3905	3548	3099	2816								
	25000	7096	5632	4920	3905	3294	2877	2614	2284	2075								
	50000	5632	4470	3905	3099	2614	2284	2075	1813	1647								
	70000	5035	3996	3491	2771	2337	2041	1855	1620	1472								
	100000	4470	3548	3099	2460	2075	1813	1647	1439	1307								

1. Shaded area A non-contact seal is used.

If the bearing with set screws is exposed to a heavy load ($Pr / Cr > 0.12$), vibration, or heavy impact, use a tighter shaft tolerance than normal.

Table 5.7 (3) Radial Load/Speed Chart

Heavy Duty

Unit : lbf

Allowable Radial Load at Various RPM																			
SHAFT SIZE	L _{10h}	RPM (min ⁻¹)																	
		50	100	150	300	500	750	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500
1" 25 mm	10000	1535	1218	1064	845	713	622	566	494	449	417	392	372	356	343	331	320	311	303
	25000	1131	898	784	622	525	459	417	364	331	307	289	274	263	252	244	236	229	223
	50000	898	713	622	494	417	364	331	289	263	244	229	218	208	200	193	187	182	177
	70000	803	637	556	442	372	325	296	258	235	218	205	195	186	179	173	167	163	158
	100000	713	566	494	392	331	289	263	229	208	193	182	173	165	159	154	149	144	141
30 mm	10000	1933	1535	1341	1064	897	784	712	622	565	525	494	469	449	431	417	404		
	25000	1425	1131	988	784	661	578	525	458	417	387	364	346	331	318	307	297		
	50000	1131	897	784	622	525	458	417	364	331	307	289	274	262	252	244	236		
	70000	1011	802	701	556	469	410	372	325	296	274	258	245	235	226	218	211		
	100000	897	712	622	494	417	364	331	289	262	244	229	218	208	200	193	187		
35 mm	10000	2419	1920	1677	1331	1123	981	891	778	707	656	618	587	561	540	521			
	25000	1782	1414	1236	981	827	723	656	574	521	484	455	432	414	398	384			
	50000	1414	1123	981	778	656	574	521	455	414	384	361	343	328	316	305			
	70000	1264	1003	877	696	587	513	466	407	370	343	323	307	293	282	272			
	100000	1123	891	778	618	521	455	414	361	328	305	287	272	261	251	242			
1-1/2" 40 mm	10000	2947	2339	2043	1622	1368	1195	1086	948	862	800	753	715	684	658				
	25000	2171	1724	1506	1195	1008	880	800	699	635	589	555	527	504	485				
	50000	1724	1368	1195	948	800	699	635	555	504	468	440	418	400	385				
	70000	1541	1223	1068	848	715	625	568	496	450	418	394	374	358	344				
	100000	1368	1086	948	753	635	555	504	440	400	371	349	332	317	305				
1-3/4" 45 mm	10000	3541	2810	2455	1949	1644	1436	1304	1140	1035	961	904	859	822					
	25000	2609	2071	1809	1436	1211	1058	961	840	763	708	666	633	605					
	50000	2071	1644	1436	1140	961	840	763	666	605	562	529	502	481					
	70000	1851	1469	1283	1019	859	751	682	596	541	502	473	449	430					
	100000	1644	1304	1140	904	763	666	605	529	481	446	420	399	381					
50 mm	10000	4490	3563	3113	2471	2084	1820	1654	1445	1313	1219	1147	1089						
	25000	3308	2625	2294	1820	1535	1341	1219	1065	967	898	845	803						
	50000	2625	2084	1820	1445	1219	1065	967	845	768	713	671	637						
	70000	2347	1863	1627	1292	1089	952	865	755	686	637	599	569						
	100000	2084	1654	1445	1147	967	845	768	671	609	566	532	506						
2" 2-3/16" 55 mm	10000	5185	4115	3595	2853	2407	2102	1910	1669	1516	1407	1324							
	25000	3820	3032	2649	2102	1773	1549	1407	1229	1117	1037	976							
	50000	3032	2407	2102	1669	1407	1229	1117	976	887	823	774							
	70000	2710	2151	1879	1492	1258	1099	998	872	793	736	692							
	100000	2407	1910	1669	1324	1117	976	887	774	704	653	615							
2-7/16" 60 mm	10000	5931	4707	4112	3264	2753	2405	2185	1909	1734	1610	1515							
	25000	4370	3468	3030	2405	2028	1772	1610	1406	1278	1186	1116							
	50000	3468	2753	2405	1909	1610	1406	1278	1116	1014	941	886							
	70000	3100	2461	2150	1706	1439	1257	1142	998	907	842	792							
	100000	2753	2185	1909	1515	1278	1116	1014	886	805	747	703							
2-1/2" 65 mm	10000	6713	5328	4654	3694	3116	2722	2473	2160	1963	1822								
	25000	4946	3926	3429	2722	2296	2005	1822	1592	1446	1343								
	50000	3926	3116	2722	2160	1822	1592	1446	1263	1148	1066								
	70000	3509	2785	2433	1931	1629	1423	1293	1129	1026	953								
	100000	3116	2473	2160	1715	1446	1263	1148	1003	911	846								
2-3/4" 70 mm	10000	7531	5977	5222	4144	3495	3054	2774	2424	2202	2044								
	25000	5549	4404	3847	3054	2576	2250	2044	1786	1622	1506								
	50000	4404	3495	3054	2424	2044	1786	1622	1417	1288	1195								
	70000	3937	3125	2730	2167	1827	1596	1450	1267	1151	1069								
	100000	3495	2774	2424	1924	1622	1417	1288	1125	1022	949								
2-15/16" 3" 75 mm	10000	8183	6494	5673	4503	3798	3318	3014	2633	2393	2221								
	25000	6029	4785	4180	3318	2798	2445	2221	1940	1763	1637								
	50000	4785	3798	3318	2633	2221	1940	1763	1540	1399	1299								
	70000	4277	3395	2966	2354	1985	1734	1576	1377	1251	1161								
	100000	3798	3014	2633	2090	1763	1540	1399	1222	1111	1031								

SHAFT SIZE		L _{10h}	Allowable Radial Load at Various RPM																
			RPM (min ⁻¹)																
			50	100	150	300	500	750	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000
80 mm	10000	8907	7069	6176	4902	4134	3611	3281	2866	2604									
	25000	6562	5209	4550	3611	3046	2661	2418	2112	1919									
	50000	5209	4134	3611	2866	2418	2112	1919	1676	1523									
	70000	4656	3695	3228	2562	2161	1888	1715	1498	1361									
	100000	4134	3281	2866	2275	1919	1676	1523	1330	1209									
85 mm	10000	9631	7644	6678	5300	4470	3905	3548	3099	2816									
	25000	7096	5632	4920	3905	3294	2877	2614	2284	2075									
	50000	5632	4470	3905	3099	2614	2284	2075	1813	1647									
	70000	5035	3996	3491	2771	2337	2041	1855	1620	1472									
	100000	4470	3548	3099	2460	2075	1813	1647	1439	1307									
3-1/2" 90 mm	10000	10355	8219	7180	5699	4806	4199	3815	3333	3028									
	25000	7630	6056	5290	4199	3541	3094	2811	2455	2231									
	50000	6056	4806	4199	3333	2811	2455	2231	1949	1771									
	70000	5413	4296	3753	2979	2513	2195	1994	1742	1583									
	100000	4806	3815	3333	2645	2231	1949	1771	1547	1405									
95 mm	10000	11079	8793	7682	6097	5142	4492	4082	3566	3240									
	25000	8163	6479	5660	4492	3789	3310	3007	2627	2387									
	50000	6479	5142	4492	3566	3007	2627	2387	2085	1894									
	70000	5792	4597	4016	3187	2688	2348	2134	1864	1693									
	100000	5142	4082	3566	2830	2387	2085	1894	1655	1504									
3-15/16" 100 mm	10000	12527	9934	8686	6894	5815	5080	4615	4032										
	25000	9230	7326	6460	5080	4284	3740	3401	2937	2631									
	50000	7326	5815	5080	4032	3400	2971	2699	2358										
	70000	6549	5198	4541	3604	3040	2655	2413	2108										
	100000	5815	4615	4032	3200	2699	2358	2142	1871										
105 mm	10000	13324	10575	9238	7332	6184	5400	4928	4288										
	25000	9817	7792	6807	5403	4557	3981	3617	3159										
	50000	7792	6184	5403	4288	3617	3159	2871	2508										
	70000	6965	5528	4829	3833	3233	2824	2566	2242										
	100000	6184	4909	4288	3401	2871	2508	2278	1990										
110 mm	10000	14844	11781	10293	8169	6890	6019	5469	4777										
	25000	10937	8682	7584	6019	5077	4435	4029	3520										
	50000	8681	6890	6019	4777	4029	3520	3198	2794										
	70000	7760	6159	5381	4271	3602	3147	2859	2497										
	100000	6890	5459	4777	3792	3198	2794	2538	2217										
120 mm	10000	14989	11897	10393	8249	6957	6078	5522	4824										
	25000	11044	8766	7658	6078	5126	4478	4069	3554										
	50000	8766	6957	6078	4824	4069	3554	3229	2821										
	70000	7836	6219	5433	4312	3637	3177	2883	2529										
	100000	6957	5522	4824	3829	3229	2821	2563	2232										
130 mm	10000	16582	13361	11498	9126	7697	6724	6109	5397										
	25000	12218	9697	8471	6724	5671	4954	4501	3932										
	50000	9697	7697	6724	5337	4501	3932	3573	3121										
	70000	8669	6880	6101	4770	4024	3515	3194	2790										
	100000	7697	6109	5337	4236	3573	3121	2836	2477										
140 mm	10000	18320	14541	12702	10082	8503	7428	6749											
	25000	13498	10714	9359	7428	6265	5473	4973											
	50000	10714	8503	7428	5896	4973	4344	3947											
	70000	9577	7601	6640	5270	4445	3883	3528											
	100000	8503	6749	5896	4680	3947	3448	3133											

6 Allowable Rotating Speed

6.1 Allowable Rotating Speed

The rotational speed of a bearing is limited by the temperature increase, mainly due to friction. When the bearing reaches the speed limits shown below, it will seize if operated continuously at these levels.

The limiting rotational speed is the maximum speed at which the bearing can be safely operated continuously.

These allowable rotational speeds of a ball bearing unit are dependent upon the dimensions of the bearing, type of seal, and the fit of the bearing inner ring to the shaft.

Table 6.1 shows the standard allowable rotating speeds of ball bearing units.

Table 6.1 Allowable rotating speed of ball bearing units (standard value)

Unit: min⁻¹

Bore dia. code	UC type bearing, UC-S6 type bearing, UK type bearing, NC type bearing, NA type bearing, ER, RB type bearing									SA type bearing SB type bearing	SU type bearing SU-S6 type bearing
	Standard type, heat resistant (D1K2), cold resistant type (D2K2), Heat-resistant (D6K2)			Triple-lip seal type (L3)			Non-contact seal (K3), Non-contact seal for blowers (S5)				
	Diameter series ³⁾			Diameter series ³⁾			Diameter series ³⁾			Diameter series ³⁾	Diameter series ³⁾
	2	X	3	2	X	3	2	X	3	2	0
8											10,000
00	—			—			—			—	10,000
01	5,800			2,300			8,700			6,800	8,000
02	5,800			2,300			8,700			6,800	6,600
03	5,800			2,300			8,700			6,800	5,800
04	5,800	—	—	2,300	—		8,700	—	—	5,800	5,000
05	5,100	4,300	4,600	2,100	960		7,700	6,400	6,700	5,100	4,000
06	4,300	3,700	3,900	960	830	—	6,400	5,500	5,800	4,300	3,300
07	3,700	3,300	3,400	830	750	770	5,500	5,000	5,100	3,700	—
08	3,300	3,100	3,100	750	690	690	5,000	4,600	4,600	3,300	
09	3,100	2,800	2,700	690	640	620	4,600	4,300	4,100	3,100	
10	2,800	2,500	2,400	640	570	550	4,300	3,800	3,700	2,800	
11	2,500	2,300	2,300	570	520	510	3,800	3,500	3,400		
12	2,300	2,200	2,100	520	490	470	3,500	3,200	3,100		
13	2,200	2,100	1,900	490	460	440	3,200	3,100	2,900		
14	2,100	2,000	1,800	460	440	410	3,100	2,900	2,700		
15	2,000	1,800	1,700	440	410	380	2,900	2,700	2,600		
16	1,800	1,700	1,600	410	380	360	2,700	2,600	2,400		
17	1,700	1,600	1,500	380	360	340	2,600	2,400	2,300		
18	1,600	1,500	1,400	360	340	320	2,400	2,300	2,100		
19	—	—	1,400	—	—	310	—	—	2,000		
20		1,300	1,300		300	280		2,000	1,900		
21		—	1,200		—	—		—	1,800		
22			1,100			250			1,700		
24			1,100			240			1,600		
26			1,000			220			1,500		
28			910			200			1,400		

Remarks 1. Allowable rotating speed of the units with covers is 80% of the value shown in the table above.

2. If a bearing unit is used with an excessively loose fit, allowable rotating speed must be corrected by multiplying it by the fitting factor f_c shown in **Table 6.2**.

3. The basic bearing size number consists of the duty code (2, X, or 3) followed by the inner ring size code (07, 10, 24, etc.)

6.2 Rotational Speed Adjustment Due to Shaft Fit

A marginal degree of clearance is typically used to facilitate easy installation of a bearing on a shaft. The amount of clearance between the bearing and shaft must be factored in to determine the maximum allowable rotational speed, and as rotational speed is increased, the amount of clearance must be decreased.

Table 6.2 shows the factor that must be used to correct the allowable rotational speed. The maximum rotational speed is determined by multiplying the speed found in **Table 6.1** by the factors below. This table includes the multiplying factors for set screw bearings as well as bearings with adapters and eccentric locking collars. Due to the characteristics of bearings with adapters, a loose fit, h8 or h9, is acceptable. Bearings with eccentric locking collars function optimally with less clearance and therefore, an h5 or j5 fit is recommended to achieve the maximum allowable speed.

Table 6.2 Fitting factor of ball bearing units f_c (recommended)

Type of ball bearing units	Fitting factor f_c					
	Shaft tolerance range class					
	h5, j5	j6	h6	h7	h8	h9
With set screws						
Standard type	—	1	1	0.8	0.5	0.2
L III type (Suffix code: L3)	—	—	—	1	1	0.9
Heat resistant type (Suffix code: D1K2)	—	—	—	1	1	0.7
Cold resistant type (Suffix code: D2K2)	—	—	—	1	1	0.7
For high speed (Suffix code: K3)	—	1	0.8	0.6	—	—
For blower (Suffix code: S5)	1	—	0.8	0.6	—	—
With adapters	—	—	—	—	1	1
With eccentric locking collar	1	—	—	—	—	—
NC concentric locking collar						

7 Operating Temperature and Bearing Specifications

7.1 Operating Temperature Range

The operating temperature of a ball bearing unit depends on the type of grease, the material of the seal, and the internal clearance of the bearing.

FYH Ball Bearing Units are available in high temperature (D1K2, D6K2) and low temperature (D2K2) series, in addition to the standard models, to allow selection of the correct bearing for your operational temperature (see **Table 2.1**).

The correct unit must be chosen for the desired temperature range, and it is equally important to use the appropriate grease according to the specified schedule.

7.2 Operating Temperature and Internal Clearance of Bearings

When bearings are operated in a high ambient temperature environment, or when the operating temperature is high because of rotational speed, differential expansion rates occur within the bearing components. This causes higher friction, grease breakdown, and eventual seizure.

If the temperature difference between the inner and outer ring is known, or can be approximated, then the following **Formula (7.1)** may be applied.

Under these conditions, decrease in the internal clearance must be calculated, and the internal clearance of bearing needs to be selected properly.

$$S_{t1} = \alpha \cdot D_e \cdot \Delta t \quad (7.1)$$

Where,

S_{t1} : Decrease in the internal clearance of bearings depending on the difference in the temperatures of the bearing inner ring and the bearing outer ring can be found by formula, mm

α : Line expansion factor of bearing steel, 12.5×10^{-6}

D_e : Raceway dia. of bearing outer ring, mm

Diameter series 2, X $D_e \approx 0.92 D$

Diameter series 3 $D_e \approx 0.9 D$

D : Nominal bearing outer dia., mm

Δt : Difference in temperatures of bearing inner ring and outer ring, °C

If a ball bearing unit is used in a high temperature environment, an abnormal load may occur due to thermal expansion of the shaft. This must be compensated for by allowing free movement of one side of the shaft.

(See “9 Design of Shaft and Base”)

8 Strength of Housings

FYH bearings can withstand very high loads due to the use of only high quality material and excellent design. However, when high static or impact loads are encountered, the load capacity of the bearing must be determined.

The housing design is such that it can withstand loads from any angle; however the bearing is strongest with a direct downward load through the base of the unit. For loads in other directions, the allowable load must be determined specifically for the direction in question.

Rigidity of the base and flatness of the mounting surface also affect the housing strength. The equipment designer or installer must examine and perform calculations for the complete supporting structure of the bearing.

8.1 Strength of Cast Iron Housings

Although gray cast iron has many superior characteristics, it may fail under impact loads, particularly in a low temperature environment.

Table 8.1 shows the applicable design safety factors for gray cast iron. **Fig. 8.1** to **8.7** show the static rupture strength of the various housing types.

Table 8.1 Safety factor of gray cast iron products (recommended)

Property of load	Safety factor of gray cast iron
Static load	4
With vibration	10
With impact	15

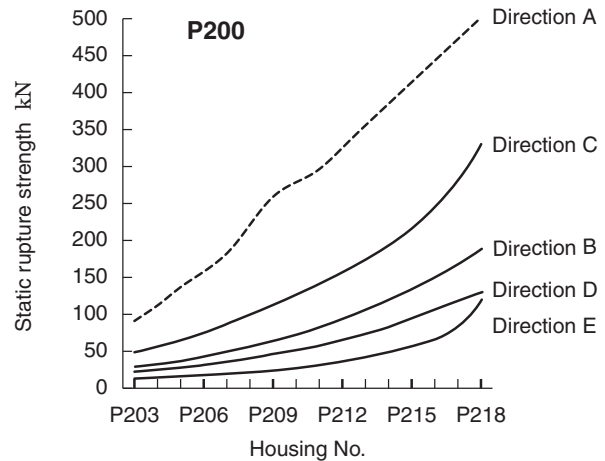
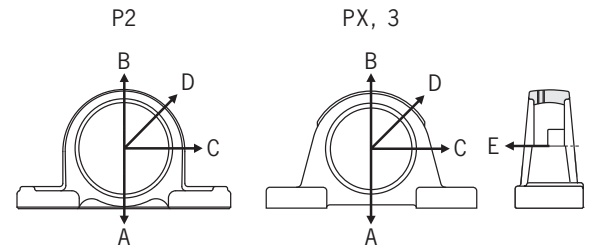
8.2 Strength of Ductile Cast Iron Housings

The high-strength ductile cast iron series has the same shape and dimensions as the standard gray cast iron series, but is acceptable in environments where high-strength is required.

Table 8.2 shows safety factors of the load on ductile cast iron housings, and **Fig. 8.8** to **8.11** show the approximate rupture strength of pillow type, flange type, and take-up type housings.

Table 8.2 Safety factor of ductile cast iron (recommended)

Property of load	Safety factor of ductile cast iron
Static load	3
With vibration	5
With impact	10



Remarks The graph value "Direction of A" is a reference value.

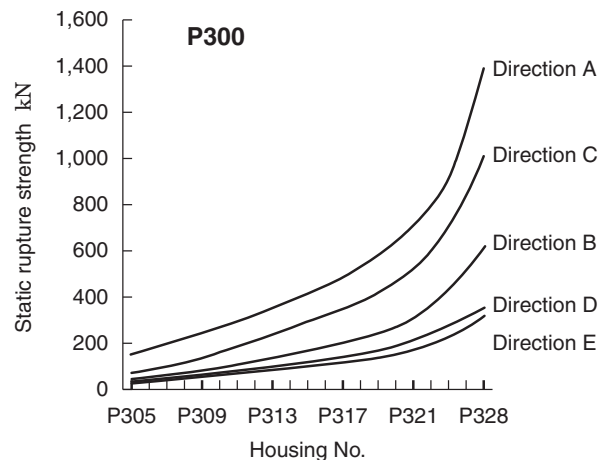
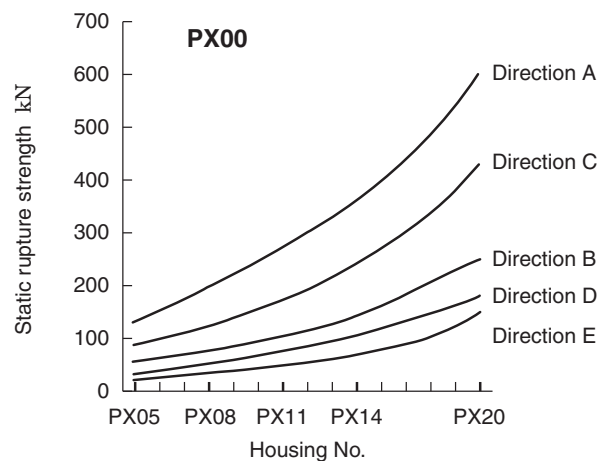


Fig. 8.1 Static rupture strength of pillow type housings (P)

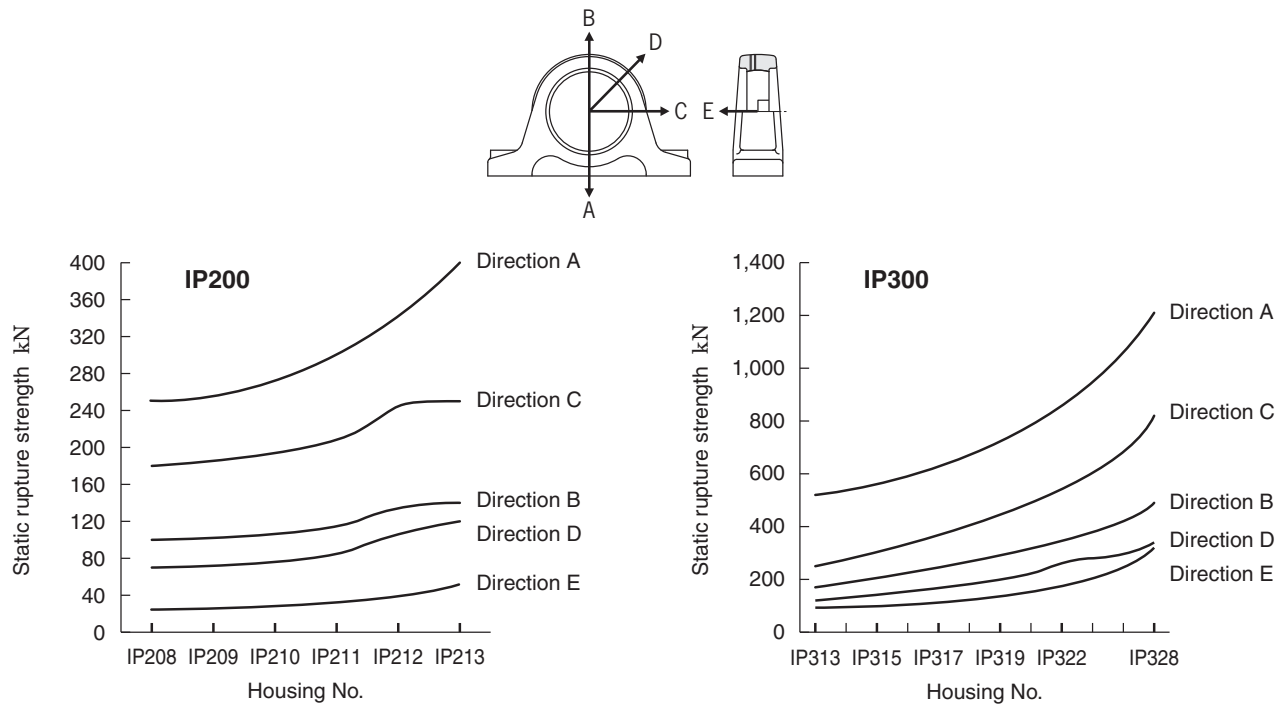


Fig. 8.2 Static rupture strength of thick pillow type housings (IP)

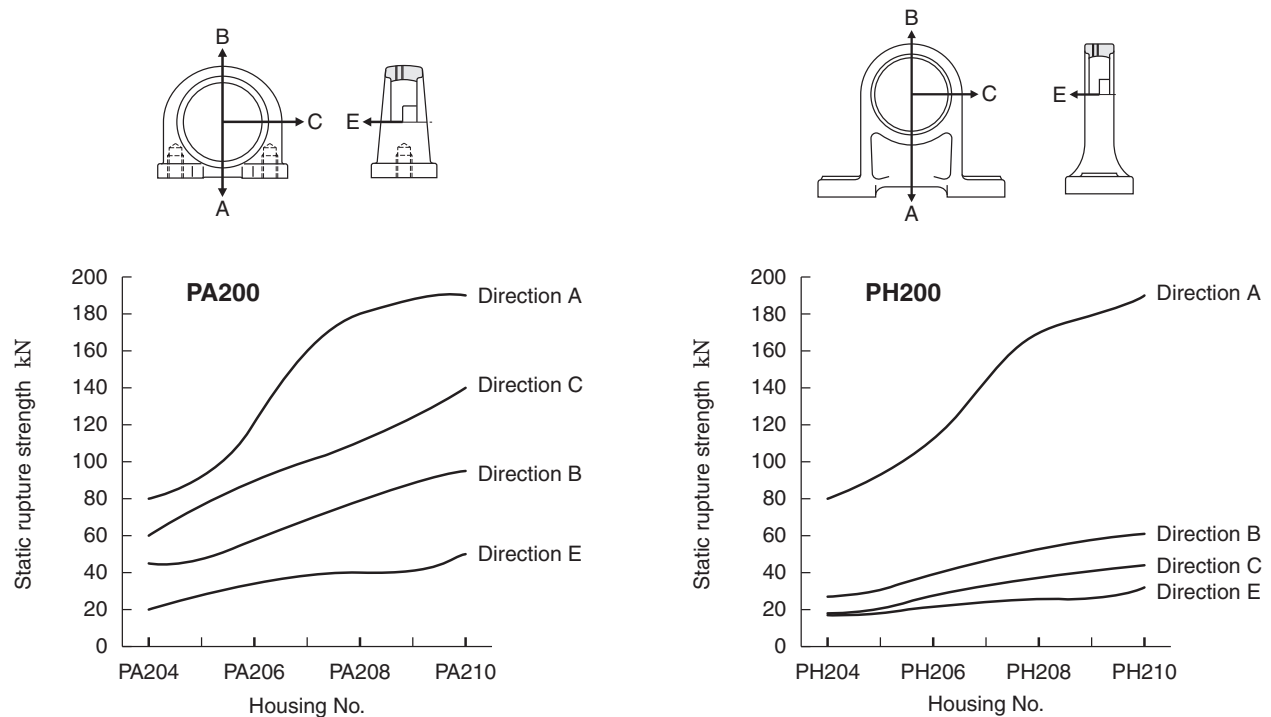


Fig. 8.3 Static rupture strength of tapped base pillow type housings (PA)

Fig. 8.4 Static rupture strength of High-Base pillow type housings (PH)

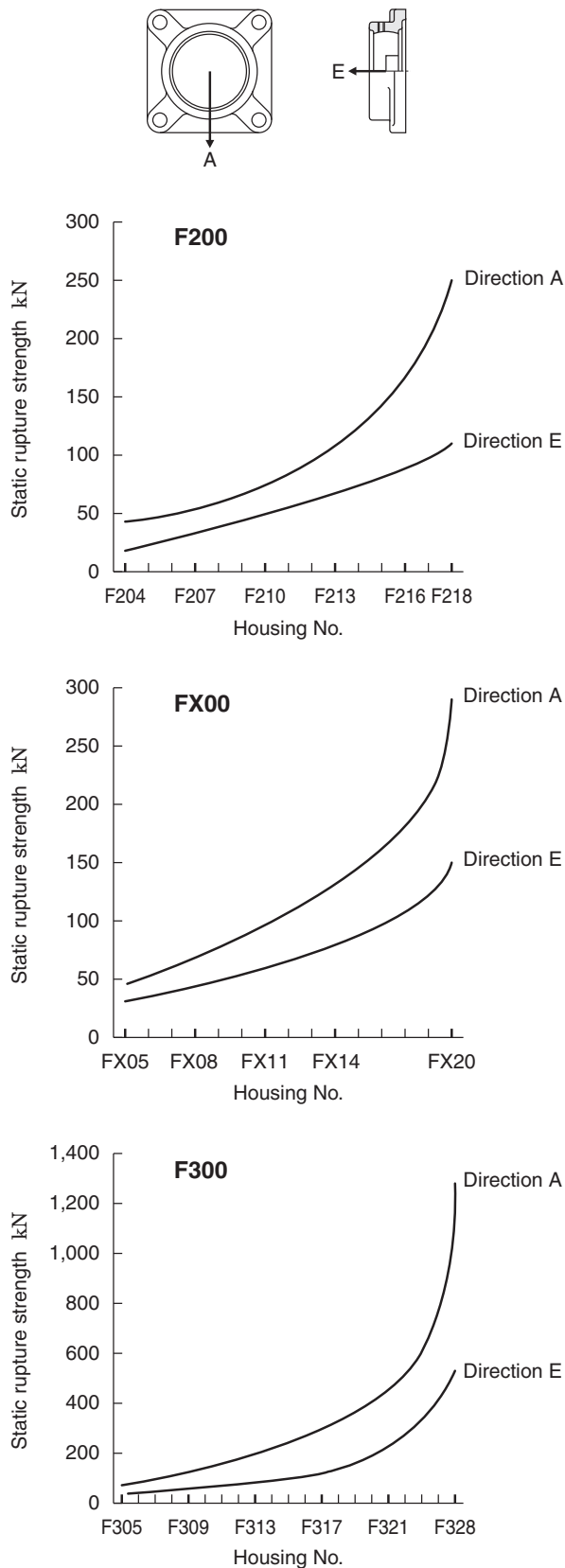


Fig. 8.5 Static rupture strength of square flange type housings (F)

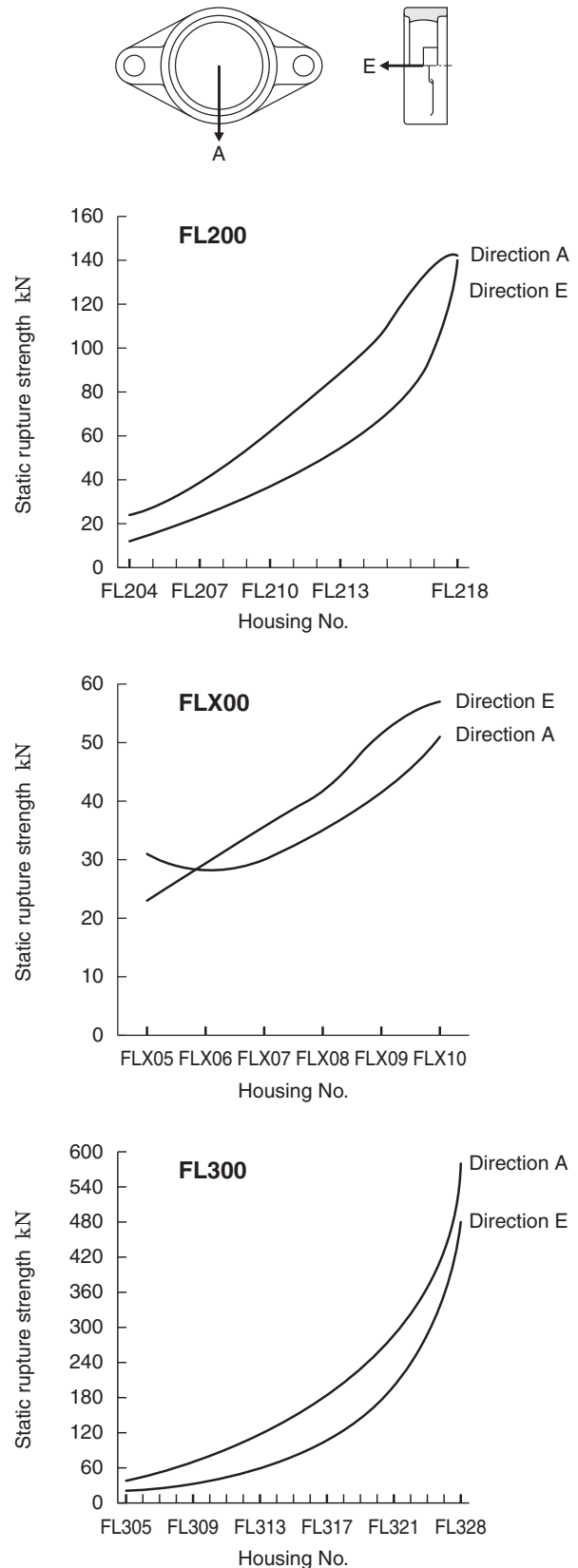


Fig. 8.6 Static rupture strength of oval flange type housings (FL)

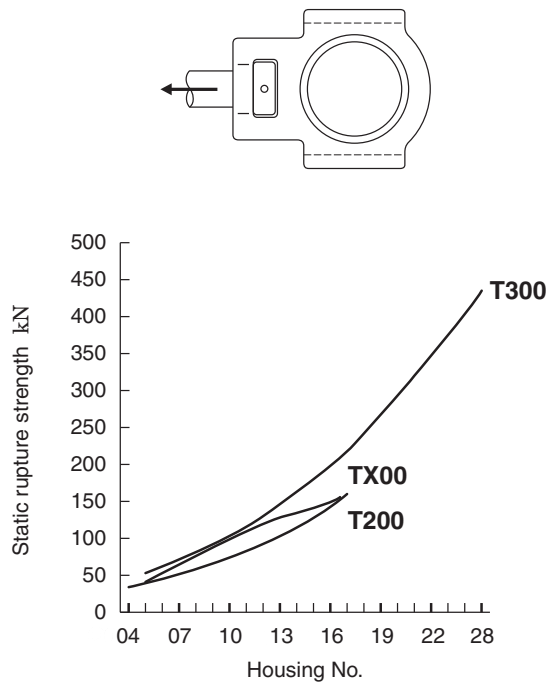


Fig. 8.7 Static rupture strength of take-up type housings (T)

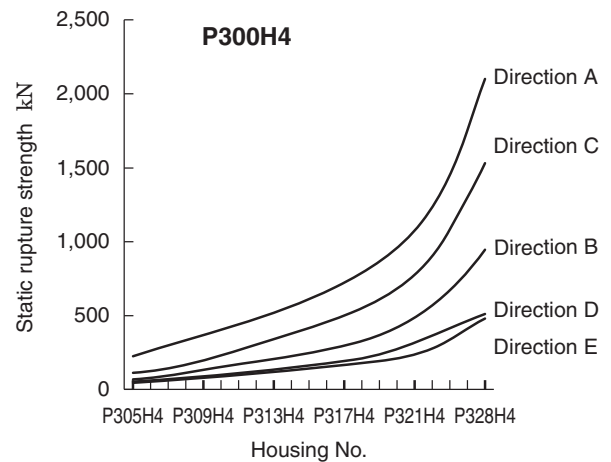
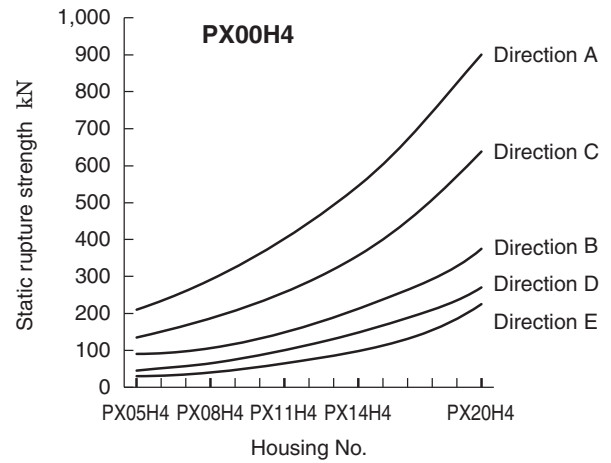
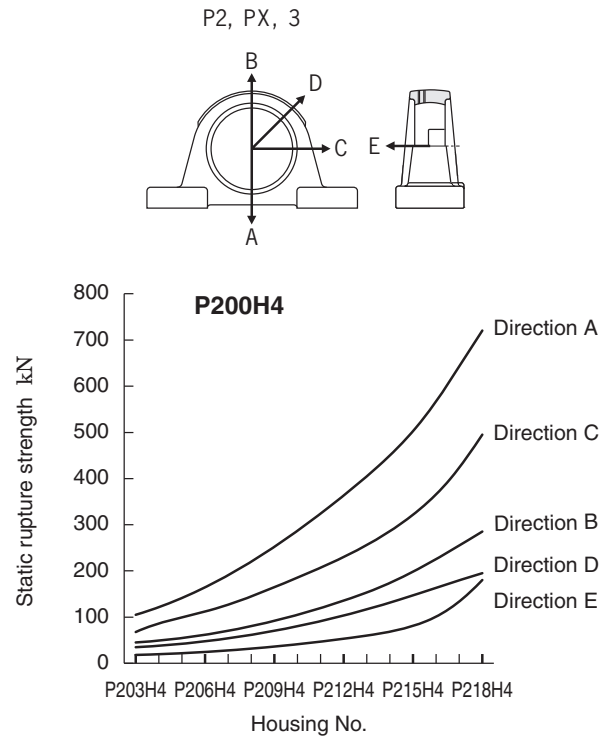


Fig. 8.8 Static rupture strength of ductile cast iron pillow type housings (PH4)

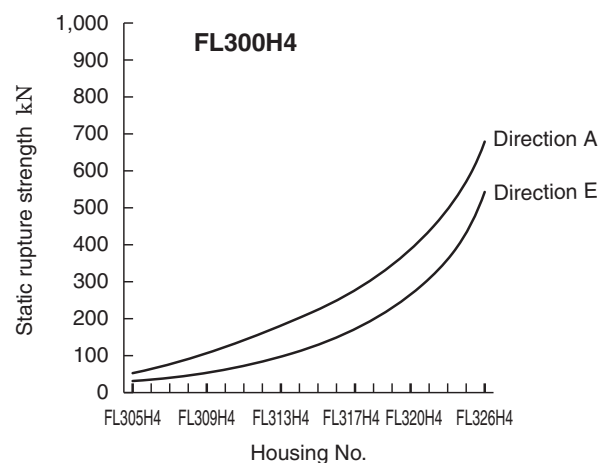
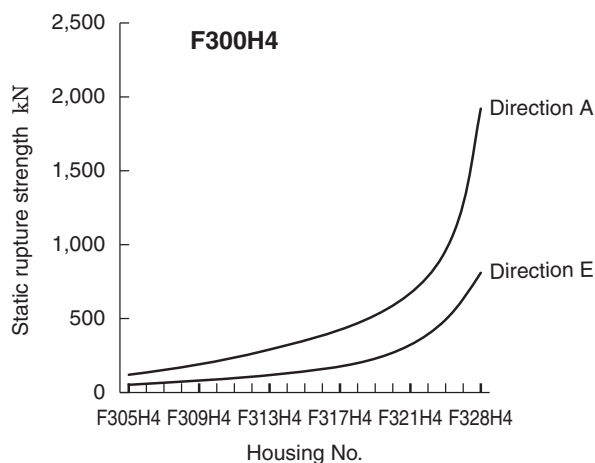
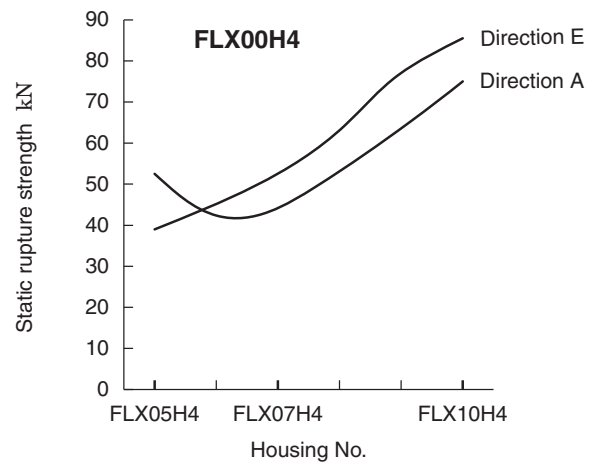
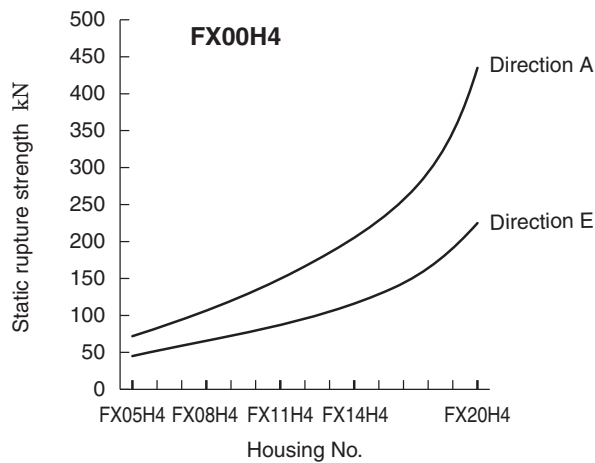
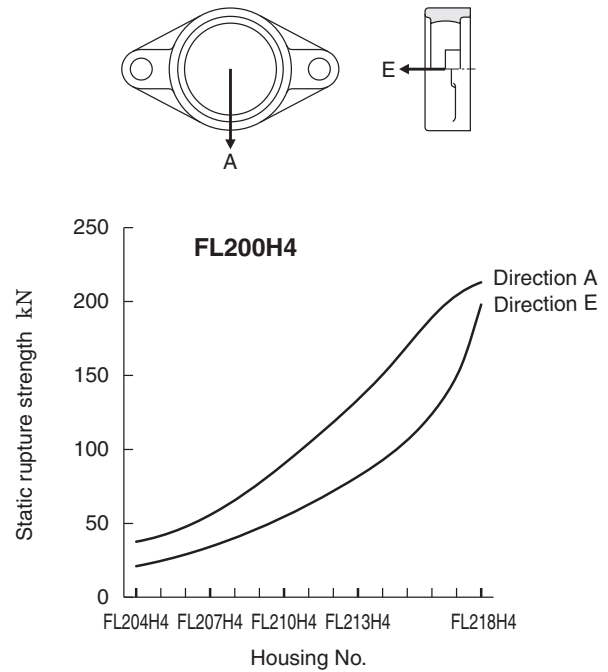
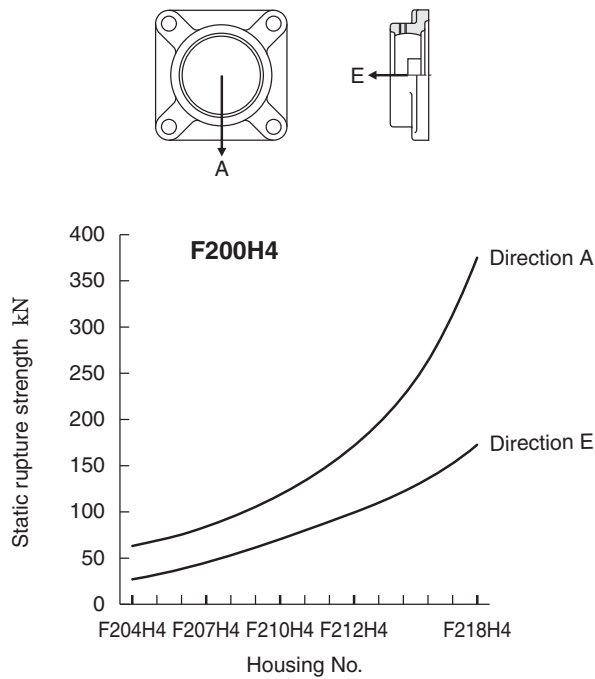


Fig. 8.9 Static rupture strength of ductile cast iron square flange type housings (F_{H4})

Fig. 8.10 Static rupture strength of ductile cast iron oval flange type housings (FL_{H4})

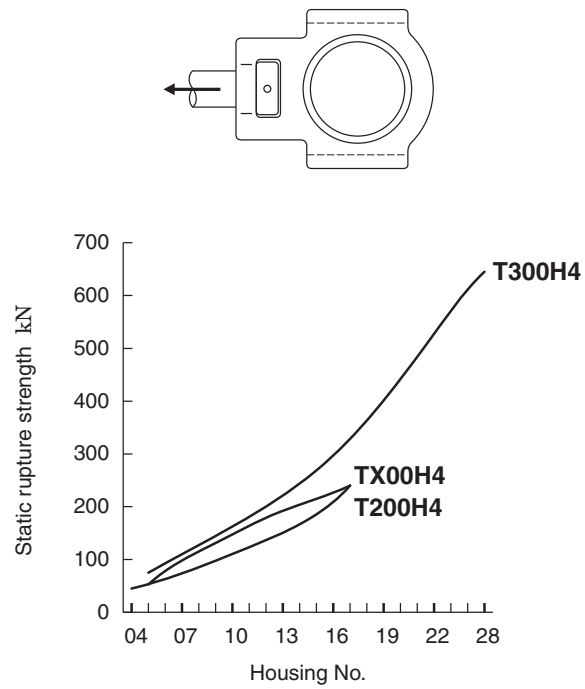


Fig. 8.11 Static rupture strength of ductile cast iron take-up type housings (TH4)

8.3 Strength of Stamped Steel Housings

The precisely formed stamped steel housing is very rigid, but it is not as strong as cast iron or cast steel housings. Therefore, it will not support loads to the maximum rating of the bearing itself and must be down-rated per **Table 8.3**.

Table 8.3 Allowable load of steel plate housings (recommended)

Load direction	Allowable load of stamped steel housings
Radial	Approx. 1/6 of basic dynamic radial load rating of bearing (C_r)
Axial	Approx. 1/18 of basic dynamic radial load rating of bearing (C_r)

8.4 Strength of Stainless Steel Housings

FYH supplies stainless steel housings (SP, SPA, SF, SFL, ST, SFC).

Table 8.4 shows the safety factors for stainless steel products. As for the basic values of the static rupture strength of SP, SPA, SF, SFL, ST, SFC type housings, apply P200 of **Fig. 8.1**, PA200 of **Fig. 8.3**, F200 of **Fig. 8.5**, FL200 of **Fig. 8.6** and T200 of **Fig. 8.7**. As for the basic values of the static rupture strength of SFC housings, apply F200 of **Fig. 8.5**. For the basic values of the static rupture strength of the SP and SFL type housings, see P000~P006 of **Fig. 8.12** and FL000~FL006 of **Fig. 8.13** and multiply each value by 1.5.

Table 8.4 Safety factor of stainless steel products

Property of load	Safety factor of stainless steel products
Static load	3
With vibration	5
With impact	10

8.5 Strength of Die-cast Housings

The clean series housing is made of die-cast zinc alloy, but the zinc alloy material is not as strong as cast iron or cast steel. **Table 8.5** shows safety factors for die-cast zinc alloy, and **Fig. 8.12** and **8.13** show the basic values of the static rupture strength of the die-cast zinc alloy housing.

Table 8.5 Safety factor of zinc alloy die-cast products

Property of load	Safety factor of die-cast products
Static load	8
With vibration	15
With impact	20

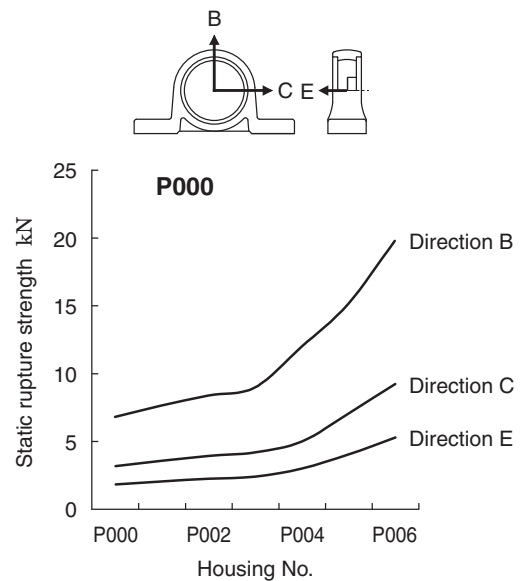


Fig. 8.12 Static rupture strength of clean housings (P)

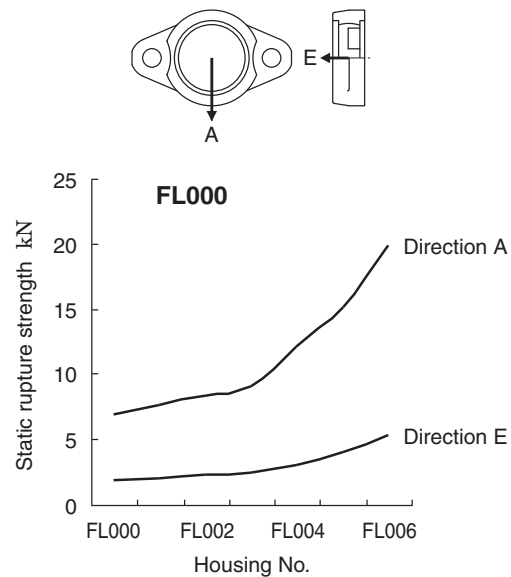


Fig. 8.13 Static rupture strength of clean housings (FL)

8.6 Static Rupture Strength of Plastic Housings

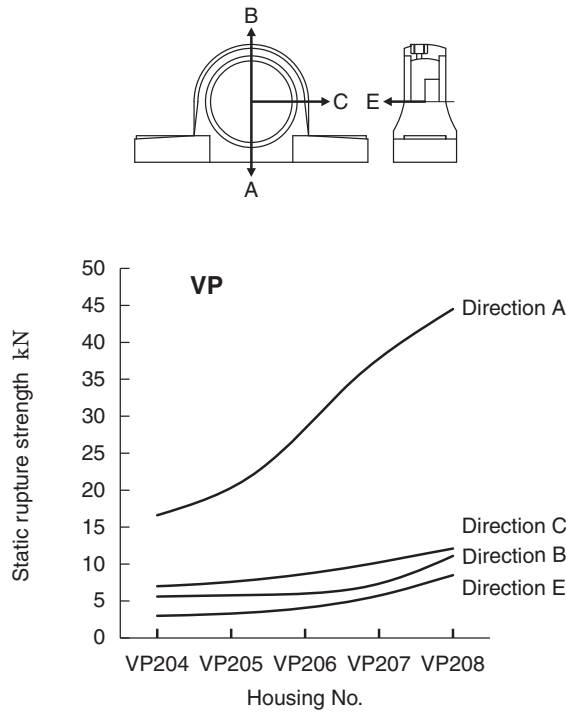


Fig. 8.14 Static rupture strength of plastic housings (VP)

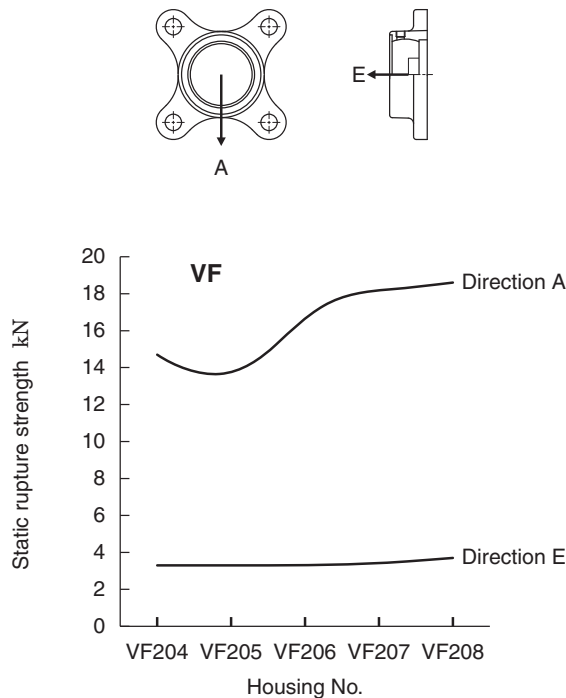


Fig. 8.15 Static rupture strength of plastic housings (VF)

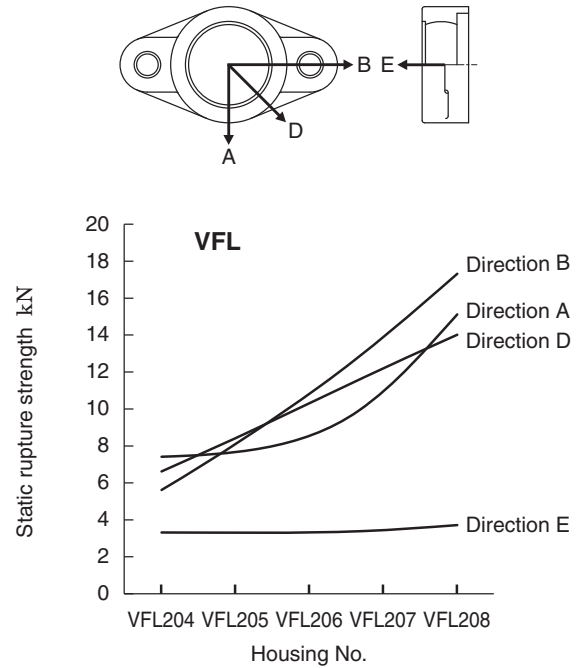


Fig. 8.16 Static rupture strength of plastic housings (VFL)

Note:

The figure shows the average static rupture strength of housings.

The correct safety factor should be considered to properly account for combined load in various directions at room temperature ($23^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$).

9 Design of Shaft and Base

9.1 Design of Shaft

For optimal performance of a ball bearing unit, and for maintenance-free operation for an extended period of time, proper shaft selection is very important. The shaft should be straight, of sufficient tensile strength, and free of burrs and scratches.

9.1.1 Dimensional accuracy of shaft

(1) Dimensional tolerance of shaft used for set screw bearings

For bearings with set screws, a relatively looser class of fit makes assembly easier and is perfectly acceptable

at low operating speeds. The clearance between the bore of the bearing and the shaft must be decreased as the rotational speed is increased.

Table 9.1 shows the guidelines for the tolerance class for the rotational speed of bearings with set screws.

If the bearing with set screws is exposed to a heavy load ($P_r/C_r > 0.12$), vibration, or heavy impact, use a tighter shaft tolerance than normal.

Table 9.2 shows the tolerances for tight fits.

Table 9.3 shows the recommended roundness and cylindricity for shafts.

Table 9.1 Dimensional tolerance of shaft used for cylindrical bore bearing with set screws (recommended) (clearance fit or intermediate fit)

Unit: μm

Shaft dia. (mm)		Dimensional tolerance of shaft							
		j6		h6		h7		h8	
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
6	10	+ 7	- 2	0	- 9	0	-15	0	-22
10	18	+ 8	- 3	0	-11	0	-18	0	-27
18	30	+ 9	- 4	0	-13	0	-21	0	-33
30	50	+11	- 5	0	-16	0	-25	0	-39
50	80	+12	- 7	0	-19	0	-30	0	-46
80	120	+13	- 9	0	-22	0	-35	0	-54
120	180	+14	-11	0	-25	0	-40	0	-63
Applicable rotating speed dn^1		Over 120,000		Over 100,000, incl. 120,000		Over 60,000, incl. 100,000		Incl. 60,000	

Note ¹ $dn = d$ (bearing bore dia., mm) $\times n$ (rotating speed, min^{-1})

Table 9.2 Dimensional tolerance of shaft used for cylindrical bore bearing with set screws (recommended) (intermediate fitting or tight fitting)

Unit: μm

Shaft dia. (mm)		Dimensional tolerance of shaft					
		k6		k7		m6	
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
6	10	+10	+1	+16	+1	+15	+ 6
10	18	+12	+1	+19	+1	+18	+ 7
18	30	+15	+2	+23	+2	+21	+ 8
30	50	+18	+2	+27	+2	+25	+ 9
50	80	+21	+2	+32	+2	+30	+11
80	120	+25	+3	+38	+3	+35	+13
120	180	+28	+3	+43	+3	+40	+15

Table 9.3 Recommended accuracy of shaft used for ball bearing units

Unit: μm

Shaft dia. (mm)		Tolerance of shaft roundness and cylindricity (max.)
Over	Incl.	
6	10	6
10	18	8
18	30	9
30	50	11
50	80	13
80	120	15
120	180	18

(2) Dimensional tolerance of shaft used with tapered bore bearings

Since tapered bore bearings are fixed to the shaft with an adapter, a looser fit is allowable since the adapter sleeve provides excellent concentricity. This makes mounting of the bearing to the shaft much easier.

Table 9.4 shows the dimensional tolerance of the shaft used with tapered bore bearings (with adapters).

Table 9.4 Dimensional tolerance of shaft used for tapered bore bearings (with adapters) (recommended)

Unit: μm

Shaft dia. (mm)		Dimensional tolerance of shaft			
		h8		h9	
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
18	30	0	-33	0	-52
30	50	0	-39	0	-62
50	80	0	-46	0	-74
80	120	0	-54	0	-87
120	180	0	-63	0	-100

(3) Dimensional tolerance of shaft with eccentric locking collar

Eccentric locking collar bearings have greater clearance (more eccentricity) between the shaft and the bore of the bearing when installed. Therefore, the shaft tolerances must be tighter (h5 or j5) to reduce the clearance (eccentricity). The same clearance fits are recommended as with blower bearings as shown in Table 2.6.

(4) Dimensional tolerance of shaft used for concentric locking collar

Regarding the shaft used for concentric locking collar bearings, the same clearance (h5 or j5) fits are recommended as with air handling bearings as shown in Table 2.6.

(5) Dimensional tolerance of shaft for ZK

Regarding the shaft used for ZK, the same clearance (h7) fits are recommended as with cylindrical bore bearing with set screws as shown in Table 9.1.

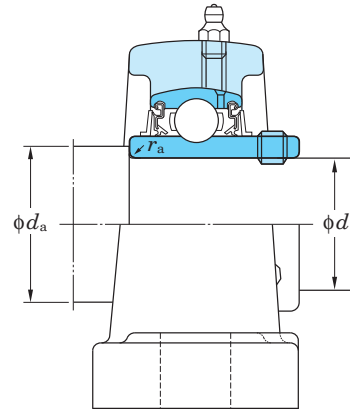
9.1.2 Dimensions of shouldered shafts

When using a set screw or eccentric locking collar bearing that is exposed to a high axial load, excessive vibration, or impact, a shouldered shaft may be used. The inner ring of the bearing is then tightened in place with a locknut, if the shaft is threaded, or with a locking ring otherwise.

However, when mounted units are used with shouldered shafts, a clearance of 2 mm or more is recommended between the end face of the inner ring and the shaft shoulder.

Table 9.5 shows the shoulder diameter and the fillet radius of the shouldered shaft.

Table 9.5 Recommended shoulder diameter and fillet radius of a shouldered shaft



Unit: mm

Bore dia. code	Nominal bearing bore dia. d	Diameter Series ¹⁾		Diameter Series ¹⁾	
		UC200, UCX00		UC300	
		Shoulder dia. d_a	Fillet roundness radius r_a (max.)	Shoulder dia. d_a	Fillet roundness radius r_a (max.)
01	12	17	0.6		
02	15	20	0.6		
03	17	22	0.6		
04	20	30	1	—	—
05	25	35	1	35	1
06	30	40	1	40	1
07	35	45	1	45	1.5
08	40	50	1	50	1.5
09	45	55	1	55	1.5
10	50	60	1	60	2
11	55	65	1.5	65	2
12	60	70	1.5	75	2
13	65	75	1.5	80	2
14	70	80	1.5	85	2
15	75	85	1.5	90	2
16	80	90	2	95	2
17	85	95	2	100	2.5
18	90	100	2	105	2.5
19	95	—	—	110	2.5
20	100			115	2.5
21	105			120	2.5
22	110			125	2.5
24	120			135	2.5
26	130			150	3
28	140			160	3

The basic bearing size number consists of a duty code (2, X, or 3) followed by the inner ring size code (07, 10, 24, etc.)

9.1.3 High temperature applications

In general, two bearing units are used per shaft. If the distance between the bearings is small, or if the temperature change of the shaft is small, both bearings may be fixed in position.

However, if the distance between the bearings is large and the shaft is exposed to heat, then only one bearing should be fixed and the opposing bearing must be free to float in the axial direction.

This is because shaft expansion due to temperature change of the shaft causes a high axial load and can cause failure of fixed bearings. The amount of shaft expansion due to temperature change may be calculated by using **Formula (9.1)**.

$$\Delta \ell = \alpha \cdot \Delta t \cdot l \quad (9.1)$$

Where,

$\Delta \ell$: Expansion of shaft, mm

α : Linear expansion coefficient of shaft
in the case of ordinary steel, $11 \sim 12 \times 10^{-6}$

Δt : Temperature increase, °C

l : Installation distance of unit, mm

Proper installation procedures for a shaft exposed to temperature changes are shown below.

(1) Installation with a dog point set screw on the free side

To accommodate shaft expansion in the axial direction, the bearing must be installed so that the shaft can move freely through the bore in either axial direction.

To accomplish this, the shaft must be grooved for a full dog point set screw (suffix code: G6). This should be done on the free side only. The dog point screw allows free movement in the axial direction and provides force to rotate the bearing in the radial direction.

Fig. 9.1 shows an example of the structure of a bearing with a key groove on the shaft and a full dog point set screw. **Table 9.6** shows the dimensions of the key groove for the full dog point set screw. Note that the full dog point set screw in the image is also capped so that it may be tightened against the bearing, not the shaft. A full dog point set screw with a jam nut will also work to achieve this function.

The tolerance class of the shaft to be used is h7.

If the temperature of the shaft is higher than that of the bearing, then a looser fit tolerance class is specified.

When using this method to allow for free expansion, there is a possibility of fretting between the shaft and the inner race. In order to prevent fretting, a high temperature grease must be applied to the inner ring of the bearing and the shaft prior to installation.

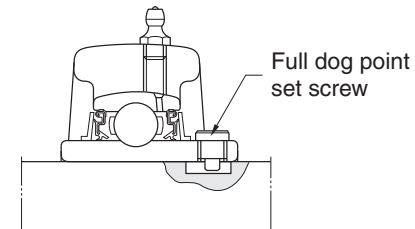
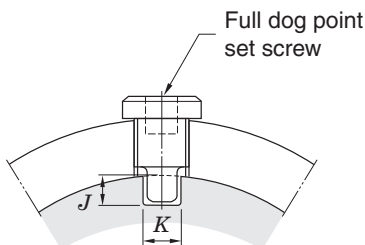


Fig. 9.1 Use on free side with full dog point set screw

Table 9.6 Dimensions of key groove for full dog point set screw (use on free side)

Nominal size of set screw	Dimensions of key groove (mm)		Applicable nominal bearing code		
	<i>J</i>	<i>K</i>	UC200	UCX00	UC300
M6 × 0.75	5	4	201–206	X05	305, 306
M8 × 1	6	6	207–209	X06–X08	307
M10 × 1.25	6.5	7	210–212	X09–X11	308, 309
M12 × 1.5	7	9	213–218	X12–X17	310–314
M14 × 1.5	7	10		X18	315, 316
M16 × 1.5	8	12		X20	317–319
M18 × 1.5	8	13			320–324
M20 × 1.5	8	15			326, 328

Allowable tolerance of key groove dimension “K” (Recommended value: 0~+0.2mm)



(2) Installation of cartridge type units on the free side

If the rotational speed is high or if the bearing is exposed to high vibration, the cartridge type unit is recommended on the free side. In this case, the housing of the cartridge unit is free to move axially within the mounting bore and the bearing insert is rigidly attached to the shaft.

Fig. 9.2 shows the required structure for the cartridge type unit on the free side.

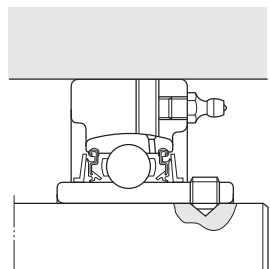


Fig. 9.2 Use of cartridge type units on free side

If, in addition to the expansion of the shaft, the ball bearing itself is exposed to heat, then a calculation of the decrease in internal clearances of the bearing must be made. The appropriate bearing internal clearance must be specified. (see “7 Operating temperature and bearing specifications”).

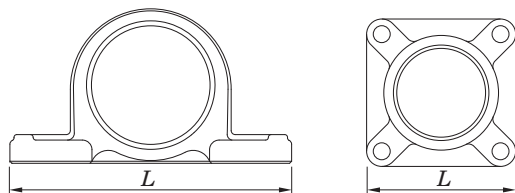
9.2 Mounting Base Design

9.2.1 Rigidity of base and flatness of mounting surface

If rigidity of the base on which a ball bearing unit is to be mounted is not sufficient, or if the flatness of the mounting surface is poor, then vibration or abnormal noise may occur during operation. This may lead to premature bearing failure since the strength of the housing is diminished from improper support.

The mounting surface must be accurately machined to eliminate deformation of the housing.

Fig. 9.3 shows the recommended values for flatness of the mounting surface on which the ball bearing unit is to be installed.



Max.: $L / 1,000$ mm

Fig. 9.3 Flatness of mounting surface of base (recommended value)

9.2.2 Mounting cartridge type units in high temperature applications

Cartridge units are designed to fit into an accurately bored cylindrical opening in the mounting base. Under ordinary operating conditions, H7 is an adequate choice for the tolerance class of the cylindrically bored hole.

In instances where both the bearing and the shaft are heated during operation, select G7 as the tolerance class of the cylindrical bore.

If the bearing is exposed to excessive vibration or impact, then an even tighter tolerance class must be specified.

Table 9.7 shows the dimensional requirements for the cylindrical bore.

Table 9.7 Dimensional tolerance of cylindrical bore for mounting cartridge type units (recommended values)

Unit: μm

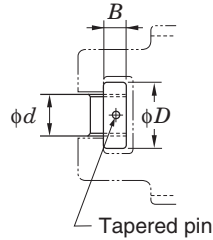
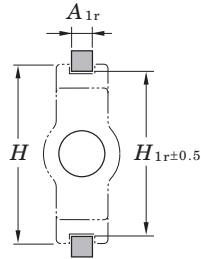
Nominal bore dia. of cylindrical bore (mm)		Dimensional tolerance of cylindrical bore			
		H7		G7	
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
50	80	+30	0	+40	+10
80	120	+35	0	+47	+12
120	180	+40	0	+54	+14
180	250	+46	0	+61	+15
250	315	+52	0	+69	+17
315	400	+57	0	+75	+18

9.2.3 Installation of take-up units

A take-up unit is positioned between two guide rails and enables linear adjustment by means of the threaded rod and bolt.

Table 9.8 shows the dimensions of the guide rail, adjuster bolt, and fixed nut.

Table 9.8 Dimensions relative to installation of take-up type units (recommended values)



Unit: mm

Nominal bearing code	Dimensions of guide rail			Dimensions of adjuster bolt and round nut		
	A_{1r}	H_{1r}	H (Reference)	d	D	B
T204 T205	11	77	89	16	28	14
T206 T207	11	90	102	18	32	14
T208	15	103	114	24	42	16
T209 T210	15	103	117	24	42	16
T211 T212	20	131	146	30	55	20 27
T213 T214 T215	24	152	167	36	60	27
T216	24	166	184	36	60	27
T217	28	174	198	42	60	30
TX05 TX06	11	90	102	18	32	14
TX07	15	103	114	24	42	16
TX08 TX09	15	103	117	24	42	16
TX10 TX11	20	131	146	30	55	20 27
TX12 TX13 TX14	24	152	167	36	60	27
TX15	26	166	184	36	60	27
TX16 TX17	26	174	198	42	60	30

Remark This table is also applicable to stainless steel housings.

Unit: mm

Nominal bearing code	Dimensions of guide rail			Dimensions of adjuster bolt and round nut		
	A_{1r}	H_{1r}	H (Reference)	d	D	B
T305	11	81	89	22	32	12
T306 T307	15	91 101	100 111	24 26	36 40	14
T308 T309	16	113 126	124 138	28 30	45 50	16 18
T310	18	141	151	32	55	20
T311 T312	20	151 161	163 178	34 36	60 65	22 24
T313 T314 T315	24	171 181 193	190 202 216	38 40 40	65 80 80	26 28 28
T316	28	205	230	46	90	34
T317 T318	30	216 230	240 255	46 50	90 95	34 38
T319	32	242	270	50	95	38
T320 T321	32	262	290	52	100	40
T322	36	287	320	55	110	44
T324	42	322	355	60	120	50
T326 T328	47	352 382	385 415	65 70	130 140	55 60

9.3 Dowel Pins for Accurate Unit Mounting

The pillow type, square flange type, and oval flange type housings all have a dowel pin seat on the mounting base. If accurate positioning of the housing is required, then the bottom of the housing may be drilled for dowel pins which fit into corresponding holes in the mounting surface. The dimensions for the hole and pin sizes can be found in **Appendix Table 5** at the back of the catalog.

10 Nomenclature

Nomenclature of FYH Ball Bearing Units conforms to JIS B 1557, and consists of the bearing unit model code (comprising bearing model code and housing model code),

diameter series code, bore diameter code, accessory code, and special code.

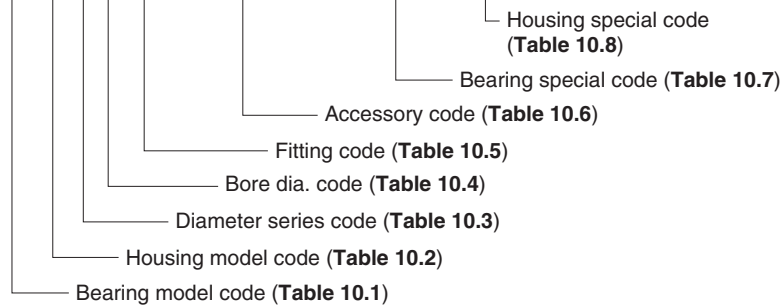
UC P 207 J L3

Bearing No.:	UC207L3
Housing No.:	P207J

UK P 209 J CD + H2309X

Bearing No.:	UK209+H2309X
Housing No.:	P209JE1
Steel plate cover No.:	(Open type) C-9x40 (Closed type) D-9

UC F 209 J L3 FD D1K2 G6 A1



Bearing No.:	UC209L3D1K2G6
Housing No.:	F209JA1E3
Cast iron cover No.:	(Closed type) 209FD

Remark The above code shows an example of nomenclature structure. It may depend on the bearing unit model.

Table 10.1 Bearing model code

Bearing model code	Details
UC	with set screws
UC-S6	with set screws (stainless steel series)
UK	Tapered bore with adapter sleeve
NA	with eccentric locking collar
NC	with concentric locking collar
SB	with set screws (lightweight type)
SU	with set screws (clean series)
SA	with eccentric locking collar (lightweight type)
SA-F	with eccentric locking collar, Lubricating mechanism (lightweight type)
SU-S6	with set screws (stainless steel series)
ER	with set screws, cylindrical O.D., Lubricating mechanism, snap ring
ERC	with concentric locking collar, cylindrical O.D., Lubricating mechanism, snap ring
RB	with set screws, cylindrical O.D.
SBB	with set screws, cylindrical O.D.
SAA-F	with eccentric locking collar, cylindrical O.D. (lightweight type)

Table 10.2 Housing model code

Housing model code	Details
P	Pillow type
IP	Thick pillow type
PA	Tapped-Base pillow
PAN	Tapped-Base pillow
PH	High-Base pillow type
LP	Lightweight pillow type
P	Pillow type (clean series)
SP	Pillow type (stainless steel series)
SPA	Tapped-Base pillow (stainless steel series)

Table 10.2 Housing model code (continued)

Housing model code	Details
VP	Pillow type (thermoplastic series)
VPAN	Tapped-Base pillow (thermoplastic series)
PP	Stamped steel pillow type
F	Square four-bolt flange type
NF	Square four-bolt flange type
FL	Oval two-bolt flange type
NFL	Oval two-bolt flange type
FA	Adjustable oval two-bolt flange type
FB	Three-bolt flange type
FC	Round flange cartridge type
FCF	Round flange cartridge type
FS	Square four-bolt cartridge flange type
FL	Oval two-bolt flange type (clean series)
TFD-H4	Three-bolt flange type (Ductile cast iron)
LF	Lightweight oval two-bolt flange type
SF	Square four-bolt flange type (stainless steel series)
SFL	Oval two-bolt flange type (stainless steel series)
SFC	Round flange cartridge type (stainless steel series)
PF	Stamped steel plate round three-bolt flange type
PFL	Stamped steel plate oval two-bolt flange type
VF	Square four-bolt flange type (thermoplastic series)
VFL	Oval two-bolt flange type (thermoplastic series)
VFB	Three-bolt flange type (thermoplastic series)
T	Take-up type
TRS	Narrow slot Take-up type
ST	Take-up type (stainless steel series)
TH	Section steel frame take-up type
TL	Light channel steel frame take-up type
TU	Channel steel frame take-up type
PTH	Steel plate frame take-up type
NPTH	Steel plate frame take-up type

Table 10.2 Housing model code (continued)

Housing model code	Details
C	Cartridge type
HA	Hanger type

Table 10.3 Diameter series code

Diameter series code	Details
0	Small size light duty
2	Normal duty
X	Medium duty
3	Heavy duty

Table 10.4 Bore dia. code

Bore dia. code	Details
8	Nominal bearing bore dia. 8 mm
00	Nominal bearing bore dia. 10 mm
01	Nominal bearing bore dia. 12 mm
02	Nominal bearing bore dia. 15 mm
03	Nominal bearing bore dia. 17 mm
04	(Bore dia. code) $\times 5$ = Nominal bearing bore dia. (mm)
01–8	– (bore dia. code) / 16 = nominal bearing bore dia. (inch) (in this case, 8/16 = 1/2 inch = 12.7 mm) As for the bore dia. inch series bearing.

Table 10.5 Fitting code

Fitting code	Details
J	Tolerance class of spherical bore of the housing is J7 (not shown where the spherical bore diameter exceeds 120 mm)
H	Tolerance class of spherical bore of the housing is H7
K	Tolerance class of spherical bore of the housing is K7

Table 10.6 Accessory code

Accessory code	Details
C ¹⁾	Cover, open type
D ¹⁾	Cover, closed type
FC	Cast iron cover, open type
FD	Cast iron cover, closed type
L3	Triple-lip seal type

Note ¹⁾ Standard specifications of codes C and D are as shown below.

201–218, X05–X17.....Steel plate cover

X18–X20, 305–328.....Cast iron cover

Table 10.7 Bearing special code

Item	Bearing special code	Details
Grease	D1	Diurea
	D2	Lithium
	D6	Fluorinated grease
Set Screw	G4	Cone point
	G6	Capped full dog point
Seal	K2	Silicone rubber
	K3	Non-contact type
Sealing Device	P3	Without seal, slinger
	P4	Without seal
Others	S5	For blower (seal: K3, inner clearance and bearing accuracy are specially controlled)
	S6	Stainless steel bearing
	S7	Plated bearing (for corrosion-resistance)

Table 10.8 Housing special code

Item	Housing special code	Details
Grease Fitting Thread Bore dia.	A1	Rc1/8 tube thread
	A2	G1/8 tube thread
	A3	Rc1/4 tube thread
	A4	G1/4 tube thread
	A5	1/8NPT tube thread
Grease Fitting Thread Bore Position	B1	Right
	B2	Left
	B3	45°
	B5	30°
	B7	Both right and left
Machining	E1	Stamped steel cover mounting groove (diameter series 2, X)
	E3	Cast iron cover mounting groove (diameter series 2, X, 3)
	E4	Non-lubricating type
Housing Material	H4	Ductile iron (FCD450-10)
	H5	Rolled steel for general purpose (SS400)
Grease Fitting	N1	B type (67.5°)
	N2	C type (90°)
Surface treatment	Z5	Nickel plated housing

11 Accuracy and Internal Clearance

Accuracy of a ball bearing unit is specified in JIS B 1558 (Rolling bearings—Insert bearings and eccentric locking collars) and JIS B 1559 (Rolling bearings—Cast and pressed housings for insert bearings). FYH produces products conforming to these standards.

11.1 Accuracy of Bearings

Table 11.1 to Table 11.4 show the accuracy of ball bearings for ball bearing units.

Ball bearings for blowers (special code: S5) are produced with greater accuracy than standard models (see Table 11.3).

Table 11.5 shows the tolerance limitations of inner rings for cylindrical bore bearings.

Table 11.2 Tolerances and tolerance values of outer rings of ball bearing inserts

Unit: μm

Nominal bearing outer dia. D (mm)		Variation of tolerance of average outer dia. ΔD_m		Radial runout of outer ring K_{ea}
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.
18	30	0	-9	15
30	50	0	-11	20
50	80	0	-13	25
80	120	0	-15	35
120	150	0	-18	40
150	180	0	-25	45
180	250	0	-30	50
250	315	0	-35	60

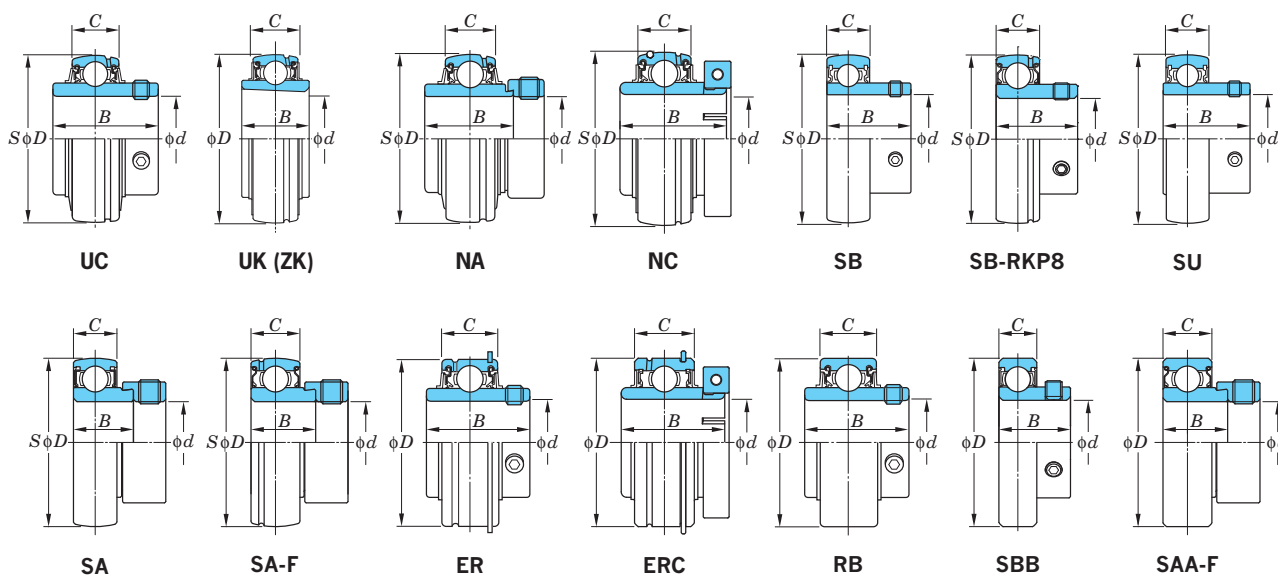
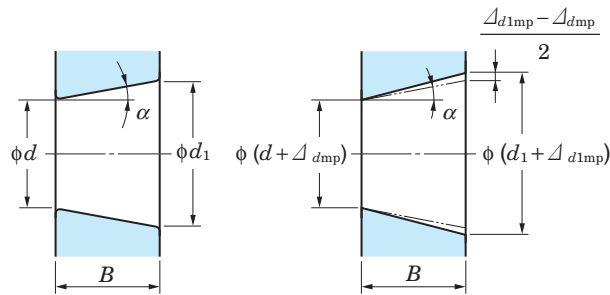


Table 11.1 Tolerances and tolerance values of inner rings of ball bearings for ball bearing units

Unit: μm

Nominal bearing bore dia. d (mm)		Variation of tolerance of average bore dia. in plane Δd_{mp}		Unequal bore dia. in plane V_{dsp}	Variation of tolerance of eccentricity on eccentric surface of inner ring and eccentric locking collar ΔH_s		Variation of tolerance of inner ring width ΔB_s		Radial runout of inner ring K_{ia}
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
-	10	+15	0	10	+100	-100	0	-120	10
10	18	+15	0	10	+100	-100	0	-120	15
18	31.75	+18	0	12	+100	-100	0	-120	18
31.75	50.8	+21	0	14	+100	-100	0	-120	20
50.8	80	+24	0	16	+100	-100	0	-150	25
80	120	+28	0	19	+100	-100	0	-200	30
120	180	+33	0	22	+100	-100	0	-250	35

Table 11.3 Variation of tolerances and tolerance values for tapered bores of tapered bore bearings



Theoretical tapered bore

Tapered bore with variation of tolerance of average bore dia. in plane

Unit: μm

Nominal bearing bore dia. d , mm		Δd_{mp}		$\Delta d_{1mp} - \Delta d_{mp}$		$V_{dsp}^{1)}$
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
18	30	+33	0	+21	0	13
30	50	+39	0	+25	0	16
50	80	+46	0	+30	0	19
80	120	+54	0	+35	0	22
120	180	+63	0	+40	0	40

Note ¹⁾ To be applied to all the radial planes of tapered bore

Remarks 1. Applicable range

Applicable to tapered bore of inner ring of tapered bore radial bearing that standard value of taper ratio is 1/12.

2. Amount code

d_1 : Standard diameter at theoretical large end of tapered bore

$$\text{Standard diameter } d_1 = d + \frac{1}{12} B$$

Δd_{mp} : Variation of tolerance of average bore diameter in plane at theoretical small end of tapered bore

Δd_{1mp} : Variation of tolerance of average bore diameter in plane at theoretical large end of tapered bore

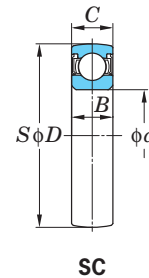
V_{dsp} : Unequal bore diameter in plane

B : Nominal inner ring width

α : 1/2 of nominal taper angle of tapered bore

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha &= 2^\circ 23' 9.4'' \\ &= 2.38594^\circ \\ &= 0.041643 \text{ rad} \end{aligned}$$

Table 11.4 Tolerances and tolerance values of inner rings of SC ball bearings

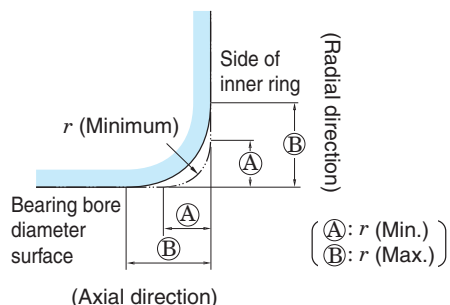


SC

Unit: μm

Nominal bearing bore dia. d (mm)		Variation of tolerance of average bore dia. in plane Δd_{mp}		Unequal average bore dia. in plane V_{dsp}	Radial runout of inner ring K_{ia}
Over	Incl.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max.
10	18	0	-8	6	15
18	31.75	0	-10	6	18
31.75	50.8	0	-12	10	20

Table 11.5 Tolerance limitations for radius dimensions for the inner ring of cylindrical bore bearings



Unit: mm

r (Min.)	r (Max.)	
	Radial direction	Axial direction
0.6	1	2
1	1.5	3
1.1	2	3.5
1.5	2.3	4
2	3	4.5
2.1	4	6.5
2.5	3.8	6
3	5	8
4	6.5	9

Remark Although the accurate profile of chamfered surface is not specified, the profile on the axial plane should not exceed the virtual arc of radius r (minimum) that contacts the side of inner ring and the bearing bore diameter surface.

11.2 Accuracy of Housings

This section details the tolerance specifications of the inner diameter of the spherical bore of FYH housings. These values determine how tight or how loose the bearing fits inside the housing.

Table 11.6 shows the tolerance of the diameter of the spherical bore of housings.

Standard tolerance for mounted units, between the outer diameter of the bearing and the inner diameter of the housing, is a class J7 intermediate fit.

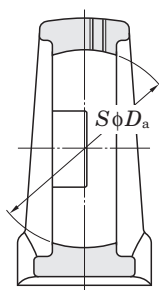
A class H7 tolerance allows greater clearance for applications where minor shaft alignment constantly occurs or in environments where higher temperatures can cause thermal expansion. An anti-rotation pin on the outer ring of the bearing is supplied with these units to prevent the outer ring of the bearing from spinning inside the housing.

A class K7 tolerance allows less clearance and is recommended to prevent the outer ring of the bearing from rotating inside the housing.

Fig. 11.1 shows examples of housing dimensions relative to installation position with tolerance values.

Table 11.6 Tolerance of spherical bore diameter of housings

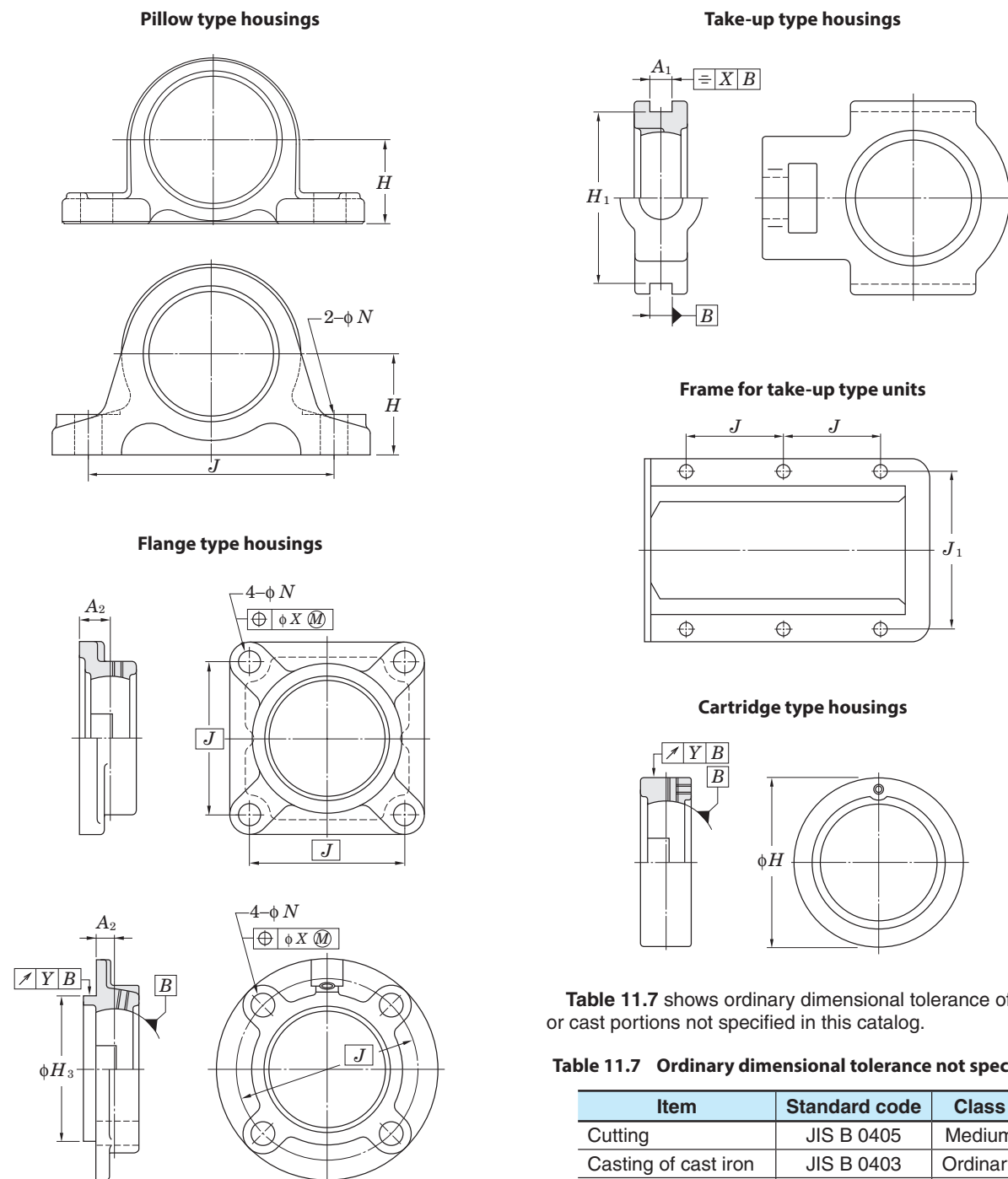
Unit: μm



Nominal dia. of spherical bore D_a (mm)		Tolerance class H7		Tolerance class J7		Tolerance class K7	
		Variation of tolerance of spherical bore dia. ΔD_{dam}		Variation of tolerance of spherical bore dia. ΔD_{dam}		Variation of tolerance of spherical bore dia. ΔD_{dam}	
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
18	30	+21	0	+12	-9	+6	-15
30	50	+25	0	+14	-11	+7	-18
50	80	+30	0	+18	-12	+9	-21
80	120	+35	0	+22	-13	+10	-25
120	180	+40	0	+26	-14	+12	-28
180	250	+46	0	+30	-16	+13	-33
250	315	+52	0	+36	-16	+16	-36

Remark FYH basically applies type J, and applies H or K depending on the application.

Fig. 11.1 Dimensions relative to installation of housings with tolerances and tolerance values (representative example)



Remark Respective tolerances and tolerance values for housings are shown in dimensional tables.

11.3 Internal Bearing Clearance

Internal bearing clearance is defined as the allowable space between the bearing balls and the raceways. The degree of internal clearance, referred to as “operating clearance”, greatly influences operational life of the bearing as well as characteristics of heat, noise, and vibration.

If the clearance is exceptionally tight between the shaft and the inner ring of the bearing then expansion of the inner ring must be taken into consideration and the correct ball clearance should be selected. Transmission heat from the shaft is also a factor to consider when determining the correct amount of ball clearance (see “7 Operating temperature and bearing specifications”).

Table 11.8 shows the internal clearance applicable to specific operating conditions and Table 11.9 shows the available options for internal clearance.

Table 11.8 Internal clearance applicable to specific operating conditions

Type	Applicable internal clearance	
	Bearing with cylindrical bore	Bearing with tapered bore
Standard type	CN	C3
NC	CN	–
Stainless steel type	C3	–
Heat resistant type (suffix code: D1K2)	C4	C5
Heat resistant type (suffix code: D6K2)	C4	C5
Cold resistant type (suffix code: D2K2)	CN	C3
High speed type (suffix code: K3)	CN	C3
For highspeed blower (suffix code: S5)	C2	C3

Remark For bearings with suffix codes, as those indicated above, the clearance is implied and not indicated in the part number.

Table 11.9 Available options for internal clearance

Unit: μm

Nominal bearing bore dia. d (mm)		Internal clearance											
		C2		CN		GN		C3		C4		C5	
Over	Incl.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
6	10	0	7	2	13	–	–	8	23	14	29	20	37
10	18	0	9	3	18	10	25	11	25	18	33	25	45
18	24	0	10	5	20	12	28	13	28	20	36	28	48
24	30	1	11	5	20	12	28	13	28	23	41	30	53
30	40	1	11	6	20	13	33	15	33	28	46	40	64
40	50	1	11	6	23	14	36	18	36	30	51	45	73
50	65	1	15	8	28	18	43	23	43	38	61	55	90
65	80	1	15	10	30	20	51	25	51	46	71	65	105
80	100	1	18	12	36	24	58	30	58	53	84	75	120
100	120	2	20	15	41	28	66	36	66	61	97	90	140
120	140	2	23	18	48	33	81	41	81	71	114	105	160

- Remarks 1. Radial internal clearance in this table conforms to JIS B 1558 (Rolling bearings–Insert bearings and eccentric locking collars) and JIS B 1520-1 (Internal clearance — Part 1: Radial internal clearance for radial bearings)
2. Increase in radial internal clearance generated by measured load conforms to the table below. Smaller correction of C2 clearance is applicable to the minimum clearance, while larger correction is applicable to the maximum clearance.

Unit: μm

Nominal bearing bore dia. d (mm)		Measured load	Correction of clearance				
Over	Incl.		C2	CN	GN, C3	C4	C5
2.5	18	24.5	3 – 4	4		4	
18	50	49	4 – 5	5		6	
50	140	147	6 – 8	8		9	

12 Materials

12.1 Bearing Material

Ball bearing inserts consist of inner and outer rings, balls, and steel ball cages all of which are made from the highest quality of bearing steel.

These bearings possess the following features.

- (1) High elastic limit to resist strong opposing force
- (2) High rolling fatigue strength to allow for heavy loads
- (3) Superior hardness
- (4) Superior wear resistance
- (5) Superior toughness against impact and shock loads
- (6) Superior precision of dimensional tolerances

High carbon chrome bearing steel is utilized for the bearing components as specified in JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards).

To increase reliability and reduce contamination within the material, a vacuum degassing process is executed to reduce non-metallic elements and any oxygen in the steel.

After the bearing is assembled it is quenched and tempered until the hardness reaches 60HRC.

Table 12.1 shows the chemical components of high carbon chrome bearing steel. Stainless steel bearing inserts (suffix: S6) utilize superior corrosion resistant JIS certified stainless steel.

Riveted steel ball cages are made of JIS certified cold rolled steel which is shown in **Table 12.2**.

12.2 Housing Material

FYH housings are made primarily of gray cast iron, and stamped steel. Gray cast iron is the most popular choice for mounted units because of its optimal characteristics of vibration absorption, high strength, and excellent heat dissipation.

Table 12.3 shows the mechanical properties of gray cast iron (FC200).

Nodular graphite cast iron, or ductile iron, (FCD450-10 of JIS G 5502) provides a good combination of rigidity and fracture resistance, and it is suitable where heavy vibration or impact forces are present.

Housings for units within the Clean Series are available in die-cast zinc alloy as well as stainless steel. Housing material for stamped steel units consists of thick gauge cold rolled sheet steel and steel strip.

Table 12.4 to **Table 12.8** show the mechanical properties of these housing materials.

Table 12.1 Chemical components of high carbon chrome bearing steel (JIS G 4805)

Code	Chemical components (%)						
	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
SUJ 2	0.95– 1.10	0.15– 0.35	0.50 or less	0.025 or less	0.025 or less	1.30– 1.60	–
SUJ 3	0.95– 1.10	0.40– 0.70	0.90– 1.15	0.025 or less	0.025 or less	0.90– 1.20	–

Table 12.2 Chemical components of cold rolled steel and steel strip (SPCC) (JIS G 3141)

Code	Chemical components (%)						
	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr
SPCC	0.15 or less	–	1.00 or less	0.100 or less	0.035 or less	–	–
SPCD	0.10 or less	–	0.50 or less	0.040 or less	0.035 or less	–	–

Table 12.3 Mechanical properties of gray cast iron (FC200)

Type code	Tensile strength N/mm ²	Hardness HB
FC200	200 or more	223 or less

Table 12.4 Mechanical properties of cast carbon steel products (JIS G 3101)

Type code	Yielding point or bearing force N/mm ²			Tensile strength N/mm ²	Thickness of steel mm	Tensile test piece	Elonga- tion %	Bending property		
	Thickness of steel mm							Bending angle	Inside dia.	Test piece
	incl. 16	Over 16 incl. 40	Over 40							
SS400	245 or more	235 or more	215 or more	400– 510	Over 5, 16 max.	No.1A	17 or more	180°	1.5 times of thickness	No.1
					Over 16, 50 max.	No.1A	21 or more			
					Over 40	No.4	23 or more			

Table 12.5 Mechanical properties of zinc alloy die-cast (ZDC2) (JIS H 5301) (Reference)

Code	Tensile strength N/mm ²	Elongation %	Impact N · m/cm ²	Hardness HB
ZDC2	285	10	140	82

Table 12.6 Mechanical properties of stainless cast steel products (SCS 13, SCS 14) (JIS G 5121)

Type code	Bearing force N/mm ²	Tensile strength N/mm ²	Elongation %	Hardness HB
SCS 13	185 or more	440 or more	30 or more	183 or less
SCS 14	185 or more	440 or more	28 or more	183 or less

Correspondence standards

SCS 13: ISO GX5CrNi 19 9, ASTM CF-8 (AISI 304)

SCS 14: ISO GX5CrNiMo 19 11 2, ASTM CF-8M (AISI 316)

Table 12.7 Mechanical properties of cold rolled sheet steel and steel strip (SPCC) (JIS G 3141)

Type code	Tensile strength N/mm ²	Elongation %
SPCC	270 or more	34 or more
SPCD	270 or more	36 or more

Table 12.8 Mechanical properties of ductile cast iron (FCD450-10) (JIS G 5502)

Type code	Tensile strength N/mm ²	Elongation %
FCD	450 or more	10 or more

12.3 Materials of Parts and Accessories

Table 12.9 shows materials of parts and accessories of a ball bearing unit.

Table 12.9 Materials of parts and accessories of ball bearing units

Designations	Materials	Code	Standard code
Seal (standard type)	Nitrile rubber	NBR	—
Seal (heat resistant, cold resistant)	Silicone rubber	VMQ	—
Slinger (flinger)	Cold rolled steel plate and steel strip	SPCC	JIS G 3141
Stainless steel slinger (flinger)	Cold rolled stainless steel plate and steel strip	SUS304-CP, SUS304-CS	JIS G 4305
Steel plate cover	Cold rolled steel plate and steel strip	SPCD	JIS G 3141
Stainless steel plate cover	Cold rolled stainless steel plate and steel strip	SUS304-CP, SUS304-CS	JIS G 4305
Cast iron cover	Gray cast iron products	FC200	JIS G 5501
Hexagon socket set screw	Chrome molybdenum steel	SCM435	JIS G 4053
Stainless steel hexagon socket set screw	Stainless steel bars	SUS304	JIS G 4303
Adapter sleeve for bearing	Mechanical structural carbon steel	S20C	JIS G 4051
Lock nut for bearing	Mechanical structural carbon steel	S20C	JIS G 4051
Washer for bearing	Cold rolled steel plate and steel strip	SPCC	JIS G 3141
Locking collar	Mechanical structural carbon steel	S17C	JIS G 4051
Grease fitting	Copper and copper alloy rod	SUM24L	JIS G 4804

13 Performance

13.1 Bearing Friction Torque

Bearing friction torque is the conglomeration of the rolling friction between the balls and the inner and outer rings, the sliding friction between the balls and the cage, the agitating resistance of lubricants, and the friction resistance of the seals.

The specific amount of friction torque is influenced by the particular bearing model, dimensions, bearing load, rotating speed, and lubricating conditions.

Bearings with triple-lip seals and open cover seals will have greater friction torque and overall greater friction resistance.

Friction torque for bearings can be calculated by the formulas below.

$$M = M_p + M_k \quad (13.1)$$

$$M_p = \mu \cdot P \cdot \frac{d}{2} \quad (13.2)$$

Where,

M : Friction torque of bearing, $\text{mN} \cdot \text{m}$

M_p : Friction torque of sections changed by load, $\text{mN} \cdot \text{m}$

M_k : Friction torque of sections changed by rotating speed, $\text{mN} \cdot \text{m}$

μ : Friction coefficient (0.0015 to 0.002)

P : Load applied to bearings, N

d : Nominal bearing bore dia., mm

Note that the agitating resistance of lubricants and the friction resistance of the seals are difficult to calculate since the resistance fluctuates with speed.

Fig. 13.1 shows the result of measurement of friction torque of the typical ball bearing unit.

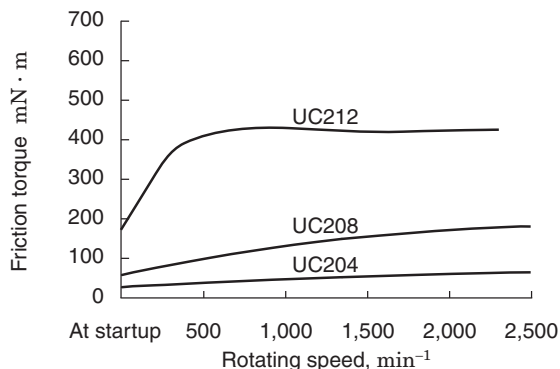


Fig. 13.1 Example of measurement result of ball bearing units

13.2 Bearing Temperature Increase

The increase in temperature of the bearing is represented as heat energy created from friction torque in the bearing during operation. The temperature of the bearing during operation increases in proportion to the amount of friction torque, and friction torque increases in proportion to the increase in bearing load.

The increase in temperature of the bearing depends on the heating value generated by friction in the bearing and the amount of heat discharged from the bearing and housing in which it is mounted. Therefore, the temperature level of the bearing is influenced by the environmental conditions of the location in which the bearing unit is installed (quality of heat radiation environment).

The operating temperature of the bearing unit increases gradually after startup of operation and reaches the maximum level after one or two hours if no abnormalities occur. Then it decreases slightly and enters a steady state (see **Fig. 13.2**).

If the operating conditions are not changed, bearing temperature will remain virtually constant, and measurement of the temperature and assumption of the bearing status are enabled.

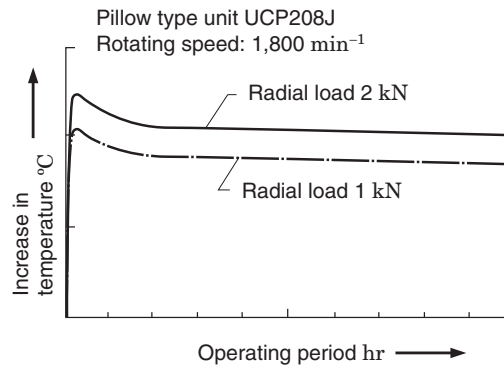


Fig. 13.2 Example of temperature measurement during operation of pillow type units

Increase in temperature during operation of the bearing depends on the type of seal used in the bearing as well as friction torque.

Increase in temperature of triple-lip bearings (suffix code: L3) is greater than that of the standard single lip model, and that of the non-contact seal (suffix code: K3, S5) is lower than that of the standard single lip model. Bearings for blowers and other high-speed applications are equipped with non-contact seals, with grease or oil, for high-speed operation as well as reduction of heat, vibration, and noise.

14 Handling

14.1 Installation

14.1.1 Installation of set screw units

When installing set screw units, it is important to tighten the set screws to the shaft with the specified torque.

When the clearance between the inner ring and the shaft is small, then grind the surface of the shaft where the set screw contacts and make a flat base (**Fig. 14.1**). It helps you to take the shaft out of the inner ring.

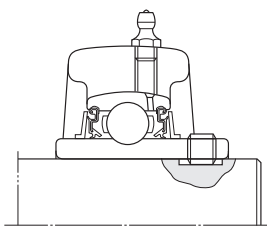


Fig. 14.1 Flat seat provided for shaft

If the unit is exposed to great load or excessive vibration, another option is to use a shouldered shaft and tighten the inner ring of the bearing with a shaft nut. (**Fig. 14.2**)

For dimensions of the shouldered shaft, see “9 Design of shaft and base”.

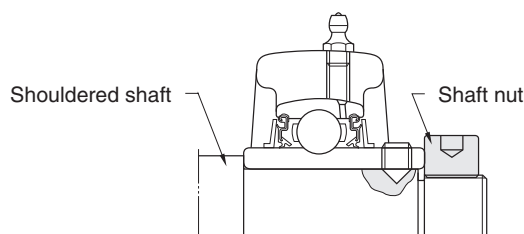


Fig. 14.2 Example of installation with a shouldered shaft and shaft nut

FYH Bearings are available with a variety of set screw options including **Double Point** and **Bullet Point** set screws which provide a secure fit to the shaft. Additional styles of set screws are also available to meet a range of purposes and operating conditions (see **Table 14.1**).

Table 14.1 Set screws of ball bearings for units

Designations (code)	Details
Bullet Point  	The tip of the FYH Bullet Point set screw has a ball shape, and it is designed to firmly grip the shaft by expanding its threads outward against the threads of the inner ring of the bearing as it is tightened. When shock or vibration are problems, the Bullet Point set screw can remain affixed to the shaft longer than other set screw styles including double point, ball point, or others.
Double Point (G7) 	The cone point at the center of the screw, combined with the round point at the outer edge, provides excellent shaft contact and greatly reduced fitting error. This style is also available with a nylon film fused to the thread surface to prevent the screw from loosening during operation.
Cone Point (G4) 	The cone point set screw has a 90° angle and fits a drilled cone seat in the shaft. It allows correct positioning on the shaft and prevents shaft movement in an axial direction. (Fig14.3)
Capped Full Dog Point (G6) 	The capped full dog point set screw fits into the keyed groove in the shaft and allows for expansion and contraction of the shaft. It tightens to the inner ring of the bearing (not the shaft) to allow the shaft to float within the bore of the bearing.

When correct positioning is required, make a drilled cone base on the shaft, and tighten the shaft, using a cone point set screw (**Fig. 14.3**).

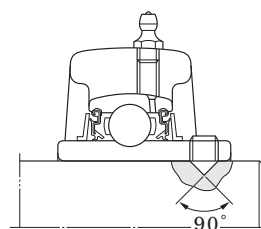


Fig. 14.3 Drilled seat provided for shaft

Contact FYH for additional set screw styles.

Shown below are installation procedures for bearing units with set screws.

- (1) Inspect the unit to ensure that the rigidity of the base, flatness of the mounting surface, and tolerance of the shaft meet the required standards. Check the shaft for bends, burrs, and other flaws.
- (2) Make sure that the set screws are retracted far enough so that they do not contact the shaft as the bearing is installed.
- (3) Fit the bearing unit onto the shaft and slide it to the specified position. In order to secure a tight fit, press-fit the bearing unit to the shaft with a press, cold-fit by cooling the shaft, or shrink-fit the bearing unit by warming it with an air bath (100 °C or less). Avoid striking the bearing with a hammer to press-fit the bearing onto the shaft. If you give a strong impact to the side surface of the inner ring, both slingers move, and it may cause a problem.
- (4) Align the bearing unit to the specified position on the base and secure it with washers and bolts (**Fig. 14.4**). Use a torque wrench to tighten the bolts to the housing to the specified torque setting. For mounting bolt torque specifications, see **Appendix Table 2** at the back of the catalog.



Fig. 14.4 Installation of set screw units

- (5) Tighten both of the set screws on the inner ring to the specified torque setting (**Fig. 14.5**). For set screw torque specifications, see **Appendix Table 3** at the back of the catalog.



Fig. 14.5 Tightening of set screws

- (6) Turn the shaft by hand and tighten the set screws of all other bearings on the same shaft to the specified torque setting.

- (7) Finally, turn the shaft by hand and make sure that it rotates without any problems.

14.1.2 Installation of adapter style units

Adapter units, comprised of an adapter sleeve, locknut, and washer, can be installed into environments where they are exposed to excessive vibration and impact.

It is of great importance that these units are properly mounted. If the locknut is not properly tightened, the sleeve may be loose which could lead to slippage and wear on the shaft or bearing. Conversely, if the locknut is over-tightened, the inner ring of the bearing can expand and reduce internal ball clearance which could cause excessive heat and premature failure.

Installation procedures for adapter style bearings are shown below.

- (1) Inspect the unit to ensure that the rigidity of the base, flatness of the mounting surface, and tolerance of the shaft meet the required standards. Check the shaft for bends, burrs, and other flaws.
- (2) Slide the adapter sleeve onto the shaft where the bearing unit will be installed.
If the sleeve is too tight, place a screwdriver in the slotted portion of the sleeve and expand the slot to open the sleeve.
- (3) Slide the bearing unit over the shaft and onto the adapter sleeve, then place a cylindrical reinforcing ring against the inner ring of the front side of the bearing. Seat the adapter sleeve by lightly tapping all around the backside of the sleeve (**Fig. 14.6**).

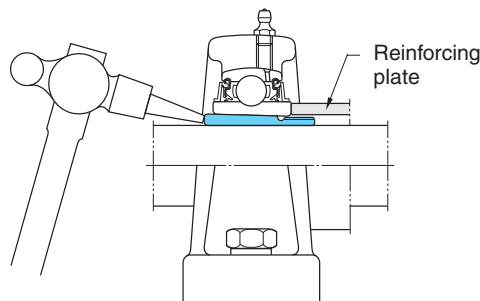


Fig. 14.6 Fitting adapter sleeve to bearing with tapered bore

- (4) Attach the lock washer so that the tab fits into the slot in the sleeve, and, making sure the tapered side is facing the bearing, tighten the locknut on the sleeve by hand.
- (5) Align the bearing unit to the specified position on the base and secure it with washers and bolts. Use a torque wrench to tighten the bolts to the housing to the specified torque setting. For mounting bolt torque specifications, see **Appendix Table 2** at the back of the catalog.
- (6) Use a torque wrench to tighten the locknut to the correct specification (**Fig. 14.7**). For locknut torque specifications, see **Appendix Table 4** at the back of the catalog.



Fig. 14.7 Tightening locknut

- (7A) For pillow block housings, loosen the mounting bolts and adjust the unit axially while rotating the shaft by hand. Then re-tighten the mounting bolts to the correct specification.
- (7B) For flange block housings, the position of the unit must be in the correct axial position in relation to the shaft, so take extra care to properly align them before completing installation.
- (8) Bend one of the tabs on the washer so that it fits into one of the slots on the locknut (**Fig. 14.8**).



Fig. 14.8 Bending claw of washer
(Locking locknut)

- (9) Finally, turn the shaft by hand and make sure that it rotates without any problems.

14.1.3 Installation of units with eccentric locking collars

Eccentric locking collar bearings provide another option for shaft locking.

Since the rotating force of the shaft increases the tightening force of the eccentric ring, the eccentric locking collar type bearing provides a secure grip on the shaft (**Fig. 14.9**).



Fig. 14.9 Ball bearing units with eccentric locking collar

Installation procedures for eccentric locking collar style bearings are shown below.

- (1) Inspect the unit to ensure that the rigidity of the base, flatness of the mounting surface, and tolerance of the shaft meet the required standards. Check the shaft for bends, burrs, and other flaws.
- (2) Slide the bearing unit onto the shaft, and place it at the specified mounting position.
- (3) Align the bearing unit to the specified position on the base and affix it with washers and bolts. (**Fig. 14.4**). Use a torque wrench to tighten the bolts to the housing to the specified torque setting. For mounting bolt torque specifications, see **Appendix Table 2** at the back of this catalog.
- (4A) Fit the eccentric section of the inner ring of the bearing to the eccentric recessed section of the eccentric locking collar, and rotate the collar in the direction of shaft rotation. Then, tighten the set screw on the eccentric locking collar to the specified torque setting (**Fig. 14.10**).



Fig. 14.10 Installing eccentric locking collar

(4B) The NC-LOC collar is tightened by a hexagon head bolt to a specified torque setting in order to apply the correct amount of force to the inner ring of the bearing (Fig. 14.11).

Regarding tightening torque for set screws or hexagon head bolts, see **Appendix Table 3** at the back of this catalog.

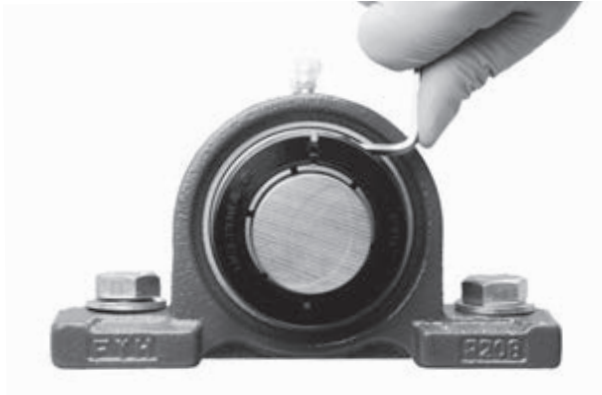


Fig. 14.11 Installation of NC-LOC units

(5) Rotate the shaft by hand and then install the next eccentric locking collar unit onto the shaft.

(6) Finally, turn the shaft by hand and make sure that it rotates without any problems.

14.1.4 Installation of the Z-LOCK Sleeve

When installing a bearing onto a shaft using a Z-LOCK Sleeve, insert the Z-LOCK Sleeve (sleeve and lock nut) between the tapered bore of the bearing and the shaft. The bearing can be securely fixed to the shaft with just a hex wrench, allowing for easy and reliable installation by anyone.

Installation procedures for Z-LOCK Sleeve are shown below.

- (1) Check the machine base for rigidity, flatness of the mounting surface, and dimensional tolerances of the shaft to ensure they meet the specifications. Also, confirm that the shaft has no bends, scratches, or burrs.
- (2) Remove the lock nut from the Z-LOCK Sleeve, insert the sleeve onto the shaft, and move it to the mounting position of the bearing unit.

(3) Insert the bearing unit onto the shaft, place it in the specified position on the machine base, and temporarily secure it with bolts. Then, place a cylindrical spacer in full contact with the side surface of the inner ring of the bearing (on the side where the lock nut will be installed). Lightly tap the large-diameter end face of the sleeve evenly around the circumference to ensure the inner surface of the bearing and the tapered surface of the sleeve are in full contact.

(4) Fit the lock nut onto the sleeve and tighten it by hand. At this point, manually rotate the shaft to check for abnormal resistance or catching. If any irregularities are found, lightly tap the bearing housing with a plastic hammer while rotating the shaft by hand to eliminate the catching.

(5) Tighten the lock nut's set screws evenly to the specified tightening torque (Fig. 14.12). Refer to **Appendix Table 3** at the end of the manual for the set screw torque values.



Fig. 14.12 Tightening of Z-LOCK Sleeve

(6A) For pillow block units: Loosen the mounting bolts of one bearing housing, adjust the axial position of the bearing unit while rotating the shaft by hand, then tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque using a torque wrench. Refer to Appendix Table 2 for the torque values.

(6B) For flange-type units: The axial positions of the bearing and the bearing housing must be precisely aligned. Therefore, take great care not to disturb the position of the inner ring when tightening the set screws of the lock nut.

(7) Finally, rotate the shaft manually and check for any irregularities in the bearing's rotation.

14.1.5 Installing units with covers

Covers for ball bearing units are available in two types, steel plate and cast iron. Install both the covers at last after installation of the bearing and housing is complete.

Procedures for installation of the ball bearing units with covers are shown below.

- (1) Apply grease all around the seal lip of the cover, and pack the internal space of the cover with grease (approximately 1/3 to 1/2 of the space capacity) (**Fig. 14.13**).

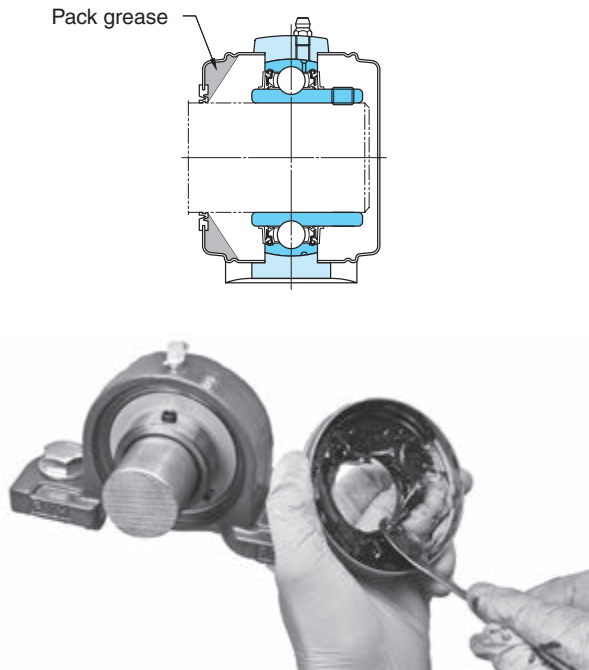


Fig. 14.13 Packing grease in internal space of seal lip of covers

- (2) Make sure that the bearing unit is securely fixed to the shaft and mounting base.
- (3) Slide the cover over the shaft to the groove in the housing and lightly press it into place.
- (4A) For stamped steel covers, use a plastic mallet to prevent deformation, and evenly tap all around the periphery of the cover to install it to the housing (**Fig. 14.14**).

To remove the stamped steel cover, put a screwdriver into the groove on the periphery of the cover and slightly pry it.



Fig. 14.14 Installing steel plate covers

- (4B) When installing a cast iron cover, fit the cover to the cover groove of the housing, and secure it with the supplied bolts.

For the tightening torque of the cast iron cover mounting bolts, see **Appendix Table 2** at the end of this catalog.

- (5) Install another cover to the housing in a similar manner.
- (6) Check the installed cover for any abnormalities.
- (7) Finally, turn the shaft by hand, and check for abnormalities in the bearing.

14.2 Test Run Inspection

After the installation of the ball bearing unit is complete, perform a test run inspection to ensure that it was done properly.

The test run inspection should be executed by following the procedures below.

- (1) Turn the shaft by hand and make sure that the bearing rotates smoothly.
If there is any resistance, vibration, excessive rotational torque, or uneven rotation, the bearing is judged to be faulty.
- (2) Perform a powered test run with no load and at low speed, and check for abnormal noise and vibration.
- (3) Perform a powered test run under normal operating conditions and check for abnormal noise, vibration, and temperature increase.

Table 14.2 shows the main faults that may occur during the test run inspection of the ball bearing unit and their causes.

Table 14.2 Main causes of bearing failure during test runs and their causes

Faults	Causes
Excessive torque, uneven rotating torque	(1) Faulty installation, causes preload on bearing (2) Inappropriate handling or installation, leading to interference of seal with slinger (3) Excessive tightening of locknut (adapter) causing too small internal clearance of bearing
Abnormal noise, abnormal vibration	(1) Improper tightening of set screws or of mounting bolts (2) Excessively large internal clearance of bearings (3) Bent shaft, or shouldered shaft may be machined eccentrically (4) Shaft tolerance chosen improperly (5) Mounting base not rigid or flat
Abnormal temperature increase	(1) Too small internal clearance of bearing (2) Faulty installation, causes preload on bearing (3) Load too great (4) Allowable rotational speed exceeded (5) Mounting base not rigid or flat (6) Inappropriate handling or installation, leading to interference of seal with slinger

14.3 Periodic Inspection

FYH Ball Bearing Units do not need to be inspected as frequently as lower quality bearings. However, it is good practice to set up an inspection schedule for even these high quality bearings.

Since a ball bearing unit cannot be disassembled for inspection of the internal status of components, the external appearance of the bearing must be inspected to give tell-tale signs of the status and expected life of the bearing. The following characteristics must be checked per the inspection schedule that is established for a particular application.

- (1) Overall appearance
- (2) Loose set screws or mounting bolts
- (3) Noise from vibration
- (4) Temperature of the bearing housing or the inner ring
- (5) Grease supply interval and quantity of grease injected into the bearing (either too much or too little grease can be detrimental to the life of the bearing)

Table 14.3 shows the main faults that are usually found during periodic inspections and their causes.

If any fault is found in a ball bearing unit during an inspection, then immediate action must be taken to correct the situation and prevent deterioration of the bearing components. If serious damage has already occurred to the bearing unit, then the bearing unit must be replaced immediately to prevent damage to other machine components.

Table 14.3 Main faults found during periodic inspection and their causes

Faults	Causes
Excessive torque	(1) Degraded grease (2) Interference of seal with slinger due to excessive supply of grease (3) Deformation of slinger causing interference with seal (4) High load due to shaft expansion
Abnormal noise, abnormal vibration	(1) Improper tightening of set screws, locknut (adapter), or of mounting bolts (2) Wear on inner ring of bearing or shaft due to creep or fretting (3) Ingress of foreign matter (dirt) into bearing (4) Damage to cage or ball surfaces due to rolling fatigue (5) Indentation on raceway surface or ball surface due to excessive load (6) Warped or bent shaft
Abnormal temperature increase	(1) Degraded grease (2) Interference of seal with slinger due to excessive supply of grease (3) Deformation of slinger causing interference with seal (4) Looseness of set screw, eccentric locking collar, or adapter lock nut for tapered bore bearings (5) High load due to shaft expansion (6) Damage to cage or ball surfaces due to rolling fatigue

14.4 Supply of Grease

FYH Ball Bearing Units are supplied with high quality lithium bearing grease and seals. Therefore, under clean operating conditions, light loads, low speeds, and low temperatures the bearing may be used with no further lubrication.

However, under harsher operating conditions and environments, the grease will deteriorate much more rapidly.

This would include environments exposed to dust, moisture, or higher operating temperatures.

In such cases, a re-greasing schedule must be established to prevent premature failure of the bearing. The life of the bearing can be greatly extended by proper attention to the re-greasing schedule and by supplying the proper amount of grease. Please note that too much grease can be detrimental as well as too little grease.

14.4.1 Grease life and supply intervals

The grease life of a bearing unit can be found using **Formula (4.7)** on page 27.

The re-greasing schedule should be set at 1/4 to 1/3 of the grease life found by the calculation shown above; however this may be adjusted for particularly demanding environments or conditions.

In addition, some environments may be unusually dirty or wet, and these conditions may be exacerbated by higher temperatures. Under such harsh conditions, a more frequent re-greasing schedule will extend the life of the bearing.

Under normal operating conditions, adhere to the guidelines outlined in **Table 2.2** on page 10.

14.4.2 Amount of grease

The amount of grease initially supplied in a new FYH Ball Bearing Unit is approximately 30 to 35% of the internal space capacity of the bearing. If the bearing is over greased, the agitation of the grease causes internal friction and heating of the bearing. The first sign of failure will be excessive grease finding its way to the outside of the bearing. DO NOT exceed the initial greasing amount.

Table 14.4 shows the recommended amount of grease to be used for re-greasing FYH bearings.

In severely dusty or wet environments, the amount of grease may be as much as doubled if operating speeds are low.

Note:

1. **Table 14.4** applies to UK units as well.
2. For greasing triple-lip (L3) type bearings, use 1 1/2 times the amount of grease recommended in the table.
3. Values shown in the table are applicable to standard grease (density: 0.9 g/ml). If a compatible grease of another specific gravity is used, then the proper conversion must be made to ensure that the recommended volume is put into the bearing.

Table 14.4 Amount of recommended grease for ball bearing units

Bore dia. code	Greasing amount, g		
	Diameter Series ¹⁾		
	UC200	UCX00	UC300
01	0.7		
02	0.7		
03	0.7		
04	0.7		
05	0.8	1.3	1.8
06	1.3	1.8	2.5
07	1.8	2.3	3.4
08	2.3	2.8	4.6
09	2.8	3.2	6.3
10	3.2	4.3	8.1
11	4.3	5.5	11
12	5.5	6.8	14
13	6.8	7.7	17
14	7.7	9	21
15	9	11	25
16	11	14	29
17	14	17	34
18	17	21	40
19	–	–	47
20	–	29	61
21	–	–	69
22	–	–	84
24	–	–	98
26	–	–	126
28	–	–	151

The basic bearing size number consists of the duty code (2, X, or 3) followed by the inner ring size code (07, 10, 24, etc.)

14.4.3 Types of grease supplied

Many different types of grease are available for use in ball bearings. However, if a non-compatible grease is used, particularly a non-lithium based grease, then performance may be drastically reduced.

Only use the grease recommended in **Table 2.1** (page 10) to ensure optimum performance of your bearings.

If another grease is used in an emergency situation, for instance, please ensure that this grease is compatible with a lithium base at the minimum.

14.4.4 Relubricating the unit at the specified interval

Note **Fig. 14.15** which shows the grease fitting, grease groove and grease holes for relubrication of the unit.

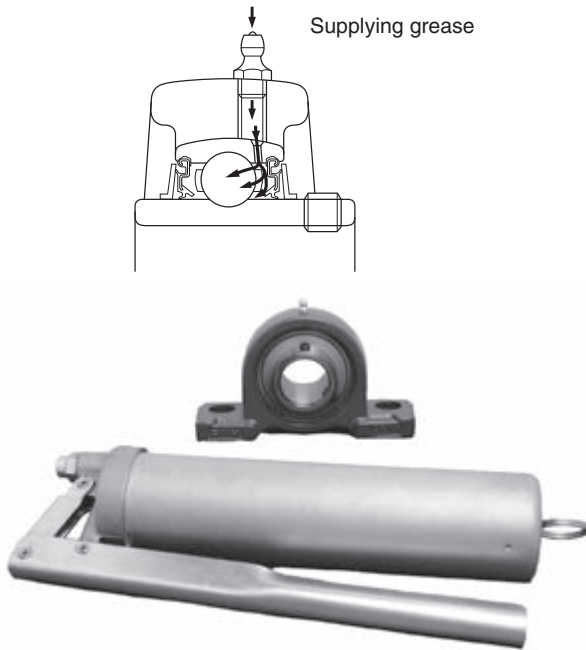


Fig. 14.15 Supplying grease to ball bearing units

- (1) Clean the grease fitting and the area around it to prevent dirt and foreign material from entering the unit.
- (2) Clean the grease gun and pack it with clean grease.
- (3) Grease the unit with the recommended amount of grease.

When lubricating the ball bearing unit, slowly turn the shaft with your hand. This allows the fresh grease to be uniformly distributed inside the unit.

If it is difficult to access the standard straight type grease fitting with a grease gun, 67.5° and 90° angled fittings are available as an option. See the images below of these grease fittings. Contact FYH for more information.

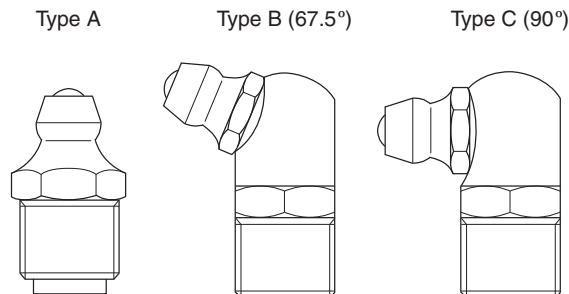


Fig. 14.16 Types of grease fittings for ball bearing units

When using a centralized automatic lubrication system with ball bearings, it is important to use softer grease than normal. The grease should be specified with a “worked penetration number” between 300 and 380. This is NLGI grade “0” or “1”. Piping from the lubricating system must be sized so that the specified volume of grease is supplied.

Piping must be connected to the threaded hole on the ball bearing unit. This is either 1/4-28UNF tapered threads for units up to and including 210 ring size, or R1/8 (BSPT) for ball bearing units with a 211 ring size and larger. If the piping size used is larger than the threaded hole in the ball bearing unit, then the appropriate reducing coupling (or street elbow) must be used to fit the threaded hole.

Fig. 14.17 shows the body of a pipe reducer.

When using an automatic centralized lubrication system, it is imperative to ensure that the correct volume of grease is supplied to each individual bearing as specified in **Table 14.5**. The total amount of grease is a multiple of the number of bearings being supplied by the central lubrication system.

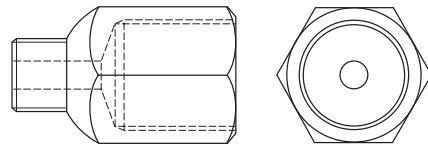


Fig. 14.17 Reducing coupling for centralized lubrication systems

14.5 Replacing Bearings

If a bearing insert needs to be replaced, it is not always necessary to replace the housing if the housing is intact.

After carefully inspecting the housing to ensure that it is not damaged, simply insert a new bearing into the existing housing.

Replacement procedures for a bearing insert are listed below.

- (1) Remove the complete bearing unit from the shaft and mounting base.
- (2) Screw in the set screws so that the head of each set screw does not protrude outside the outer diameter of the inner ring. Otherwise, the head of the set screw may damage the bearing seat inside the housing.
- (3) Use a bar or pipe to rotate the bearing 90° until the bearing is horizontal.
- (4) Remove the bearing insert from the housing via the loading slot in the back of the housing.

Reverse the above procedure to put in a new bearing insert. Ensure that the set screws are screwed in before proceeding with the replacement.

15 Dimensional Tables for Ball Bearing Units

1 Pillow Block Units

Pillow Block Units

UCP (d 12 ~ 140)	82
NCP (d 20 ~ 60)	85
NAP (d 12 ~ 75)	86
NAP-E (d 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ ~ 2 $\frac{15}{16}$)	87
NAPK (d 12 ~ 75)	88
UKP (d_1 20 ~ 125)	90

Thick Pillow Block Units

UCIP (d 40 ~ 140)	92
UKIP (d_1 35 ~ 125)	93

Tapped-Base Pillow Block Units

UCPA (d 12 ~ 50)	94
UCPAN (d 20 ~ 35)	95
NCPA (d 20 ~ 50)	96
NCPAN (d 20 ~ 35)	97

High-Base Pillow Block Units

UCPH (d 12 ~ 50)	98
---------------------------	----

Compact Pillow Block Units

UP (d 10 ~ 30)	99
-------------------------	----

Narrow Inner Ring Bearing Pillow Block Units

SBP-RKP8 (d 20 ~ 40)	100
SAP-FP9 (d 20 ~ 55)	100
SBPAN-RKP8 (d 20 ~ 35)	102
SAPAN-FP9 (d 20 ~ 35)	102

Light Pillow Block Units

BLP (d 12 ~ 40)	104
ALP (d 12 ~ 40)	104

Corrosion Resistant Series Pillow Block Units

UCSP-S6 (d 12 ~ 65)	106
UCSPA-S6 (d 12 ~ 50)	107
USP-S6 (d 10 ~ 30)	108
UCVP-S6 (d 20 ~ 50)	109
UCVP-S7 (d 20 ~ 50)	110
UCVPAN-S7 (d 20 ~ 35)	111

Stamped Steel Pillow Block Units

SBPP (d 12 ~ 30)	112
SAPP (d 12 ~ 30)	112

2 4-Bolt Flange Units

4-Bolt Flange Units

UCF (d 12 ~ 140)	114
UCF-E (d 12 ~ 85)	118
NCF (d 20 ~ 60)	120
NCF-E (d 20 ~ 60)	121
UKF (d_1 20 ~ 125)	122
NANF (d 12 ~ 60)	124

Square Piloted 4-Bolt Flange Units

UCFS (d 25 ~ 140)	126
UKFS (d_1 20 ~ 125)	127

Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 4-Bolt Flange Units

SBF-RKP8 (d 20 ~ 40)	128
SAF-FP9 (d 20 ~ 55)	128

Corrosion Resistant Series 4-Bolt Flange Units

UCSF-S6 (d 20 ~ 65)	130
UCSF-ES6 (d 20 ~ 65)	131
UCVF-S6 (d 20 ~ 50)	132
UCVF-S7 (d 20 ~ 50)	133

3 Oval Flange Units

2-Bolt Flange Units

UCFL (d 12 ~ 120)	134
UCFL-E (d 12 ~ 85)	136
NCFL (d 20 ~ 60)	138
NCFL-E (d 20 ~ 60)	139
UKFL (d_1 20 ~ 110)	140
NANFL (d 12 ~ 55)	142

Compact 2-Bolt Flange Units

UFL (d 8 ~ 30)	143
-------------------------	-----

Adjustable 2-Bolt Flange Units

UCFA (d 12 ~ 55)	144
---------------------------	-----

3-Bolt Flange Units

UCFB (d 12 ~ 50)	145
---------------------------	-----

Narrow Inner Ring Bearing 2-Bolt Flange Units

SBFL-RKP8 (d 20 ~ 40)	146
SAFL-FP9 (d 20 ~ 55)	146

Light 3-Bolt Flange Units

SBTFD-H4RKP8 (d 12 ~ 35)	148
SATFD-FH4P9 (d 12 ~ 35)	148

Light 2-Bolt Flange Units

BLF (d 12 ~ 35)	150
ALF (d 12 ~ 35)	150

Corrosion Resistant Series 2-Bolt Flange Units

UCSFL-S6 (d 12 ~ 50)	152
UCSFL-ES6 (d 12 ~ 50)	153
USFL-S6 (d 10 ~ 30)	154
UCVFL-S6 (d 20 ~ 50)	155
UCVFL-S7 (d 20 ~ 50)	156

Corrosion Resistant Series 3-Bolt Flange Units

UCVFB-S7 (d 20 ~ 35)	157
-------------------------------	-----

4 4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

UCFC (d 12 ~ 100)	158
UCFCX-E (d 25 ~ 100)	160
UCFCF (d 25 ~ 55)	161
UKFC (d_1 20 ~ 90)	162
NCFC (d 20 ~ 60)	164

Corrosion Resistant Series

4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

UCSFC-S6 (d 20 ~ 50)	165
-------------------------------	-----

Narrow Inner Ring Bearing

4-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

SBFC-RKP8 (d 20 ~ 40)	166
SAFC-FP9 (d 20 ~ 55)	166

5 Stamped Steel Flange Units

Stamped Steel 3-Bolt Flange Cartridge Units

SBPF (d 12 ~ 35)	168
SAPF (d 12 ~ 35)	168

Stamped Steel 2-Bolt Flange Units

SBPFL (d 12 ~ 35)	170
SAPFL (d 12 ~ 35)	170

6 Take-Up Units

Take-Up Units

UCT (d 12 ~ 140)	172
UCT-E (d 12 ~ 85)	176
NAT-E (d 12 ~ 75)	180
NCT (d 20 ~ 60)	182
NCT-E (d 20 ~ 60)	184
UKT (d_1 20 ~ 125)	186

Narrow Slot Take-Up Units

UCTRS (d 25 ~ 35)	188
----------------------------	-----

Corrosion Resistant Series Take-Up Units

UCST-S6 (d 20 ~ 50)	190
UCST-ES6 (d 20 ~ 50)	191

Section Steel Frame Take-Up Units

UCTH (d 12 ~ 65)	192
---------------------------	-----

Channel Steel Frame Take-Up Units

UCTL (d 20 ~ 45)	193
UCTU (d 40 ~ 90)	194

Steel Plate Frame Take-Up Units

SBPTH (d 12 ~ 25)	196
SBNPTH (d 12 ~ 25)	196

7 Other Units

Cartridge Units

UCC (d 12 ~ 140)	198
UKC (d 20 ~ 125)	200

Hanger Units

UCHA (d 12 ~ 75)	202
---------------------------	-----

8 Ball Bearing Inserts

Cylindrical bore (with set screws)

UC, SB, SB-RKP8, SU (d 8 ~ 140)	204
--	-----

Stainless steel series Cylindrical bore (with set screws)

UC-S6, SU-S6 (d 10 ~ 65)	212
-----------------------------------	-----

Cylindrical bore (with eccentric locking collar)

SA, SA-F, NA (d 12 ~ 75)	214
-----------------------------------	-----

Cylindrical bore (with concentric locking collar)

NC2 (d 20 ~ 60)	220
--------------------------	-----

Cylindrical bore (with concentric locking collar)

Cylindrical O. D.

ERC (d 20 ~ 60)	222
--------------------------	-----

Tapered bore (with adapter)

UK (d_1 20 ~ 125)	224
ZK (d_1 20 ~ 55)	230

Cylindrical bore (with set screws)

Cylindrical O. D.

ER, RB (d 12 ~ 60)	232
-----------------------------	-----

Cylindrical bore (with set screws)

Cylindrical O. D.

SBB-RK (d 12 ~ 55)	234
-----------------------------	-----

Cylindrical bore (with eccentric locking collar)

Cylindrical O. D.

SAA-FP7 (d 12 ~ 55)	234
------------------------------	-----

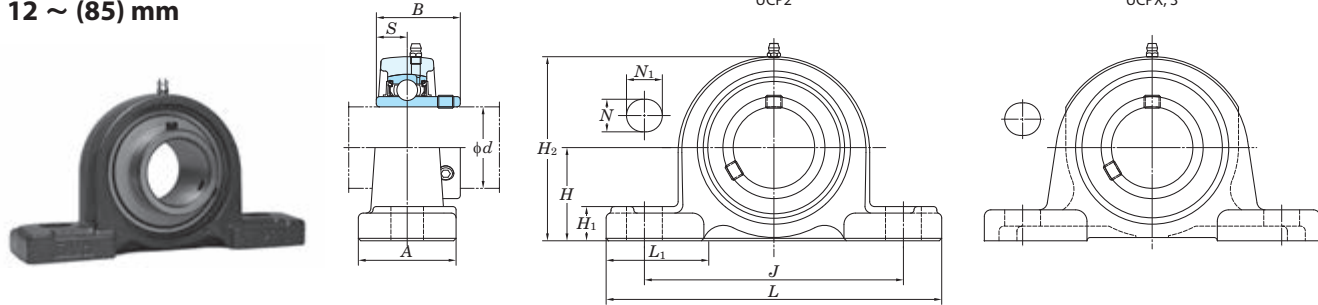
Cylindrical bore

SC (d 17 ~ 40)	236
-------------------------	-----

9 Bearing Adapter

H2300X (d_1 20 ~ 125)	238
ZK00 (d_1 20 ~ 55)	242

d 12 ~ (85) mm



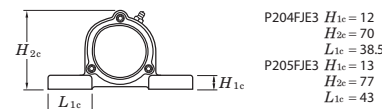
Shaft Dia.		Dimensions											Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm											inch mm				
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					kg
12	1/2 5/8												3/8 M10	UCP201 UCP201-8 UCP202 UCP202-10 UCP203	P203	UC201 UC201-8 UC202 UC202-10 UC203	0.63 0.63 0.61 0.61 0.60
15		1 3/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/8	1 13/32	1.220	0.500					
17		30.2	127	38	95	13	18	16	60	36	31	12.7					
20	3/4	1 5/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 9/16	1 13/32	1.220	0.500	3/8 M10	UCP204-12 UCP204	P204	UC204-12 UC204	0.66 0.66
25	7/8 15/16	1 7/16	5 1/2	1 1/2	4 1/8	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/4	1 1/2	1.343	0.563	3/8 M10	UCP205-14 UCP205-15 UCP205 UCP205-16	P205	UC205-14 UC205-15 UC205 UC205-16	0.80 0.80 0.80 0.80
	1	1 3/4	6 1/4	2	4 11/16	21/32	31/32	5/8	3 3/8	1 27/32	1.500	0.626	1/2 M14	UCPX05 UCPX05-16			
	1	1 49/64	6 7/8	1 25/32	5 3/16	21/32	25/32	5/8	3 3/8	2 5/32	1.496	0.591	1/2 M14	UCP305 UCP305-16	P305	UC305 UC305-16	1.7 1.7
	1	45	175	45	132	17	20	16	86	55	38	15					
30	1 1/8												1/2 M14	UCP206-18 UCP206 UCP206-19 UCP206-20	P206	UC206-18 UC206 UC206-19 UC206-20	1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3
	1 3/16	1 11/16	6 1/2	1 7/8	4 3/4	21/32	13/16	21/32	3 5/16	1 7/8	1.500	0.626					
	1 1/4	42.9	165	48	121	17	21	17	84	48	38.1	15.9					
	1 3/16	1 7/8	6 7/8	2 1/4	5	21/32	31/32	21/32	3 21/32	2 5/32	1.689	0.689					
	1 1/4	47.6	175	57	127	17	25	17	93	55	42.9	17.5	1/2 M14	UCPX06 UCPX06-19 UCPX06-20	PX06	UCX06 UCX06-19 UCX06-20	2.1 2.1 2.1
35	—	1 31/32	7 3/32	1 31/32	5 1/2	21/32	25/32	21/32	3 3/4	2 3/32	1.693	0.669	1/2 M14	UCP306	P306	UC306	2.2
	1 1/4												1/2 M14	UCP207-20 UCP207-21 UCP207-22 UCP207 UCP207-23	P207	UC207-20 UC207-21 UC207-22 UC207 UC207-23	1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6
	1 5/16	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 3/4	1 27/32	1.689	0.689					
	1 3/8	47.6	167	48	127	17	21	18	95	47	42.9	17.5					
	1 7/16	2 1/8	8	2 1/4	5 21/32	21/32	1 3/16	3/4	4 1/8	2 17/32	1.937	0.748	1/2 M14	UCPX07 UCPX07-22 UCPX07-23	PX07	UCX07-22 UCX07 UCX07-23	2.7 2.7 2.7
1 3/8	54	203	57	144	17	30	19	105	64	49.2	19	1/2 M14	UCP307	P307	UC307	3.0	
40	1 1/2												1/2 M14	UCP208-24 UCP208-25 UCP208	P208	UC208-24 UC208-25 UC208	2.0 2.0 2.0
	1 9/16	1 15/16	7 1/4	2 1/8	5 13/32	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 27/32	2 3/32	1.937	0.748					
	1 1/2	2 5/16	8 3/4	2 5/8	6 5/32	25/32	1 1/4	13/16	4 1/2	2 25/32	1.937	0.748	5/8 M16	UCPX08-24 UCPX08	PX08	UCX08-24 UCX08	3.5 3.5

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers.
(See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10~X20, 309~328
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No.: UCP206JL3, UC206L3)
 4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
 6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

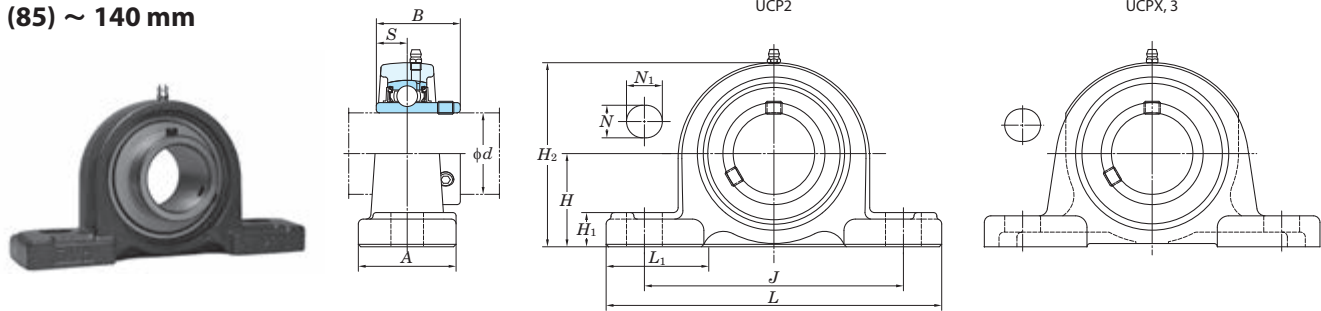
Housing No.			ΔH_s
P203~P210	PX05~PX10	P305~P310	± 0.15
P211~P218	PX11~PX18	P311~P318	± 0.2
	PX20	P319~P328	$+0.3$

Forms and dimensions of P204FJE3 and P205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



Shaft Dia.		Dimensions											Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm											inch mm				
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					kg
40	1 1/2	2 23/64 60	8 21/32 220	2 3/8 60	6 11/16 170	21/32 17	1 1/16 27	3/4 19	4 21/32 118	2 9/16 65	2.047 52	0.748 19	1/2 M14	UCP308-24 UCP308	P308	UC308-24 UC308	3.8 3.8
	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	2 1/8 54	7 15/32 190	2 1/8 54	5 3/4 146	21/32 17	13/16 21	25/32 20	4 3/16 106	2 5/32 55	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	1/2 M14	UCP209-26 UCP209-27 UCP209-28 UCP209	P209	UC209-26 UC209-27 UC209-28 UC209	2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2
45	1 11/16 1 3/4	2 5/16 58.7	8 3/4 222	2 5/8 67	6 5/32 156	25/32 20	1 5/16 33	13/16 21	4 9/16 116	2 25/32 71	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	5/8 M16	UCPX09-27 UCPX09-28 UCPX09	PX09	UCX09-27 UCX09-28 UCX09	3.7 3.7 3.7
	1 3/4	2 41/64 67	9 21/32 245	2 5/8 67	7 15/32 190	25/32 20	1 3/16 30	13/16 21	5 3/16 132	2 15/16 75	2.244 57	0.866 22	5/8 M16	UCP309-28 UCP309	P309	UC309-28 UC309	4.9 4.9
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2	2 1/4 57.2	8 1/8 206	2 3/8 60	6 1/4 159	25/32 20	7/8 22	13/16 21	4 7/16 113	2 3/8 60	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	5/8 M16	UCP210-30 UCP210-31 UCP210 UCP210-32	P210	UC210-30 UC210-31 UC210 UC210-32	2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9
	1 15/16 2	2 1/2 63.5	9 1/2 241	2 7/8 73	6 23/32 171	25/32 20	1 13/32 36	7/8 22	4 31/32 126	3 76	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	5/8 M16	UCPX10-31 UCPX10 UCPX10-32	PX10	UCX10-31 UCX10 UCX10-32	4.6 4.6 4.6
	—	2 61/64 75	10 13/16 275	2 15/16 75	8 11/32 212	25/32 20	1 3/8 35	15/16 24	5 3/4 146	3 15/32 88	2.402 61	0.866 22	5/8 M16	UCP310	P310	UC310	6.6
	2 2 1/8 2 3/16	2 1/2 63.5	8 5/8 219	2 3/8 60	6 23/32 171	25/32 20	7/8 22	29/32 23	4 29/32 125	2 9/16 65	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	5/8 M16	UCP211-32 UCP211-34 UCP211 UCP211-35	P211	UC211-32 UC211-34 UC211 UC211-35	3.6 3.6 3.6 3.6
55	2 3/16 2 1/4 2	2 3/4 69.8	10 1/4 260	3 1/8 79	7 1/4 184	31/32 25	1 13/32 36	1 3/32 28	5 15/32 139	3 9/32 83	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	3/4 M20	UCPX11 UCPX11-35 UCPX11-36	PX11	UCX11 UCX11-35 UCX11-36	6.5 6.5 6.5
	2 2 3/16	3 5/32 80	12 7/32 310	3 5/32 80	9 9/32 236	25/32 20	1 1/2 38	1 1/16 27	6 7/32 158	3 17/32 90	2.598 66	0.984 25	5/8 M16	UCP311-32 UCP311 UCP311-35	P311	UC311-32 UC311 UC311-35	7.9 7.9 7.9
60	2 1/4 2 3/8 2 7/16	2 3/4 69.8	9 1/2 241	2 3/4 70	7 1/4 184	25/32 20	31/32 25	31/32 25	5 7/16 138	2 7/8 73	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16	UCP212-36 UCP212 UCP212-38 UCP212-39	P212	UC212-36 UC212 UC212-38 UC212-39	4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9
	2 7/16	3 76.2	11 1/4 286	3 9/32 83	8 203	31/32 25	1 9/16 40	1 3/32 28	5 31/32 152	3 15/32 88	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	3/4 M20	UCPX12 UCPX12-39	PX12	UCX12 UCX12-39	7.7 7.7
	2 7/16	3 11/32 85	13 330	3 11/32 85	9 27/32 250	31/32 25	1 1/2 38	1 5/32 29	6 9/16 167	4 1/16 103	2.795 71	1.024 26	3/4 M20	UCP312 UCP212-39	P312	UC312 UC212-39	9.5 9.5
	2 1/2	3 76.2	10 7/16 265	2 3/4 70	8 203	31/32 25	1 3/16 30	1 1/16 27	5 29/32 150	3 1/16 78	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4					
65	2 1/2	3 76.2	11 1/4 286	3 9/32 83	8 203	31/32 25	1 9/16 40	1 3/32 28	6 3/32 155	3 15/32 88	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	3/4 M20	UCPX13-40 UCPX13	PX13	UCX13-40 UCX13	8.1 8.1
	2 1/2	3 35/64 90	13 3/8 340	3 17/32 90	10 1/4 260	31/32 25	1 1/2 38	1 1/4 32	6 15/16 176	4 11/32 110	2.953 75	1.181 30	3/4 M20	UCP313-40 UCP313	P313	UC313-40 UC313	10.7 10.7
	2 3/4	3 1/8 79.4	10 15/32 266	2 27/32 72	8 9/32 210	31/32 25	1 3/16 30	1 1/16 27	6 3/16 157	2 15/16 75	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	3/4 M20	UCP214-44 UCP214	P214	UC214-44 UC214	6.8 6.8
70	2 3/4	3 1/2 88.9	13 330	3 1/2 89	9 1/32 229	1 1/16 27	1 31/32 50	1 1/4 32	6 23/32 171	3 27/32 98	3.063 77.8	1.311 33.3	7/8 M22	UCPX14-44 UCPX14	PX14	UCX14-44 UCX14	10.2 10.2
	2 3/4	3 47/64 95	14 3/16 360	3 17/32 90	11 1/32 280	1 1/16 27	1 9/16 40	1 3/8 35	7 5/16 186	4 11/32 110	3.071 78	1.299 33	7/8 M22	UCP314-44 UCP314	P314	UC314-44 UC314	12.4 12.4
75	2 15/16 3 2 15/16 3 2 15/16 3	3 1/4 82.6	10 13/16 275	2 29/32 74	8 17/32 217	31/32 25	1 3/16 30	1 3/32 28	6 3/8 162	3 1/16 78	3.063 77.8	1.311 33.3	3/4 M20	UCP215-47 UCP215 UCP215-48	P215	UC215-47 UC215 UC215-48	7.4 7.4 7.4
	2 15/16 3	3 1/2 88.9	13 330	3 1/2 89	9 1/32 229	1 1/16 27	1 31/32 50	1 1/4 32	6 7/8 175	3 29/32 99	3.252 82.6	1.311 33.3	7/8 M22	UCPX15-47 UCPX15 UCPX15-48	PX15	UCX15-47 UCX15 UCX15-48	10.8 10.8 10.8
	2 15/16 3	3 15/16 100	14 31/32 380	3 15/16 100	11 13/32 290	1 1/16 27	1 9/16 40	1 3/8 35	7 25/32 198	4 7/32 107	3.228 82	1.260 32	7/8 M22	UCP315-47 UCP315 UCP315-48	P315	UC315-47 UC315 UC315-48	14.8 14.8 14.8
	3 1/8	3 1/2 88.9	11 1/2 292	3 1/16 78	9 1/8 232	31/32 25	1 3/8 35	1 3/16 30	6 27/32 174	3 9/32 83	3.252 82.6	1.311 33.3	3/4 M20	UCP216-50 UCP216	P216	UC216-50 UC216	9.0 9.0
80	— —	4 101.6	15 381	4 1/32 102	11 5/32 283	1 1/16 27	2 9/32 58	1 11/32 34	7 11/16 195	4 9/16 116	3.374 85.7	1.343 34.1	7/8 M22	UCPX16	PX16	UCX16	15.3
	—	4 11/64 106	15 3/4 400	4 11/32 110	11 13/16 300	1 1/16 27	1 9/16 40	1 3/8 35	8 7/32 209	4 23/32 120	3.386 86	1.339 34	7/8 M22	UCP316	P316	UC316	18.5
85	3 1/4	3 3/4 95.2	12 7/32 310	3 9/32 83	9 23/32 247	31/32 25	1 9/16 40	1 1/4 32	7 9/32 185	3 7/16 87	3.374 85.7	1.343 34.1	3/4 M20	UCP217-52 UCP217	P217	UC217-52 UC217	10.8 10.8

UCP
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d (85) ~ 140 mm



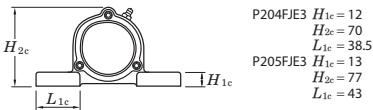
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
85	3 7/16	4 101.6	15 381	4 1/32 102	11 5/32 283	1 1/16 27	2 3/8 60	1 11/32 34	7 7/8 200	4 9/16 116	3.780 96	1.563 39.7	7/8 M22	UCPX17 UCPX17-55	PX17	UCX17 UCX17-55	16.1 16.1
	—	4 13/32 112	16 17/32 420	4 11/32 110	12 19/32 320	1 5/16 33	1 25/32 45	1 9/16 40	8 21/32 220	4 23/32 120	3.780 96	1.575 40	1 M27	UCP317	P317	UC317	20.3
90	3 1/2	4 101.6	12 7/8 327	3 15/32 88	10 5/16 262	1 1/16 27	1 25/32 45	1 5/16 33	7 25/32 198	3 11/16 94	3.780 96	1.563 39.7	7/8 M22	UCP218-56 UCP218	P218	UC218-56 UC218	13.9 13.9
	—	4 101.6	15 381	4 3/8 111	11 5/32 283	1 1/16 27	2 3/8 60	1 1/2 38	8 1/32 204	4 9/16 116	4.094 104	1.689 42.9	7/8 M22	UCPX18	PX18	UCX18	19.1
	3 1/2	4 41/64 118	16 15/16 430	4 11/32 110	13 330	1 5/16 33	1 25/32 45	1 9/16 40	9 7/32 234	4 23/32 120	3.780 96	1.575 40	1 M27	UCP318-56 UCP318	P318	UC318-56 UC318	22.8 22.8
95	—	4 59/64 125	18 1/2 470	4 23/32 120	14 3/16 360	1 13/32 36	1 31/32 50	1 13/16 46	9 3/4 248	4 29/32 125	4.055 103	1.614 41	1 1/8 M30	UCP319	P319	UC319	29.0
100	3 15/16 4	5 127	17 432	4 3/4 121	13 9/32 337	1 5/16 33	2 9/16 65	1 25/32 45	9 21/32 245	4 31/32 126	4.626 117.5	1.937 49.2	1 M27	UCPX20 UCPX20-63 UCPX20-64	PX20	UCX20 UCX20-63 UCX20-64	30.4 30.4 30.4
	3 15/16 4	5 33/64 140	19 9/32 490	4 23/32 120	14 31/32 380	1 13/32 36	1 31/32 50	1 13/16 46	10 3/4 273	5 1/2 140	4.252 108	1.654 42	1 1/8 M30	UCP320 UCP320-63 UCP320-64	P320	UC320 UC320-63 UC320-64	35.1 35.1 35.1
105	—	5 33/64 140	19 9/32 490	4 23/32 120	14 31/32 380	1 13/32 36	1 31/32 50	1 13/16 46	10 15/16 278	5 1/2 140	4.409 112	1.732 44	1 1/8 M30	UCP321	P321	UC321	37.6
110	—	5 29/32 150	20 15/32 520	5 1/2 140	15 3/4 400	1 9/16 40	2 5/32 55	1 31/32 50	11 21/32 296	5 29/32 150	4.606 117	1.811 46	1 1/4 M33	UCP322	P322	UC322	44.0
120	—	6 19/64 160	22 7/16 570	5 1/2 140	17 23/32 450	1 9/16 40	2 5/32 55	1 31/32 50	12 7/16 316	6 5/16 160	4.961 126	2.008 51	1 1/4 M33	UCP324	P324	UC324	55.4
130	—	7 3/32 180	23 5/8 600	5 1/2 140	18 29/32 480	1 9/16 40	2 5/32 55	1 31/32 50	13 31/32 355	7 11/16 195	5.315 135	2.126 54	1 1/4 M33	UCP326	P326	UC326	72.1
140	—	7 7/8 200	24 13/32 620	5 1/2 140	19 11/16 500	1 9/16 40	2 5/32 55	2 3/8 60	15 15/32 393	7 9/32 185	5.709 145	2.323 59	1 1/4 M33	UCP328	P328	UC328	92.5

- Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers.
(See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10~X20, 309~328
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No. : UCP206JL3, UC206L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

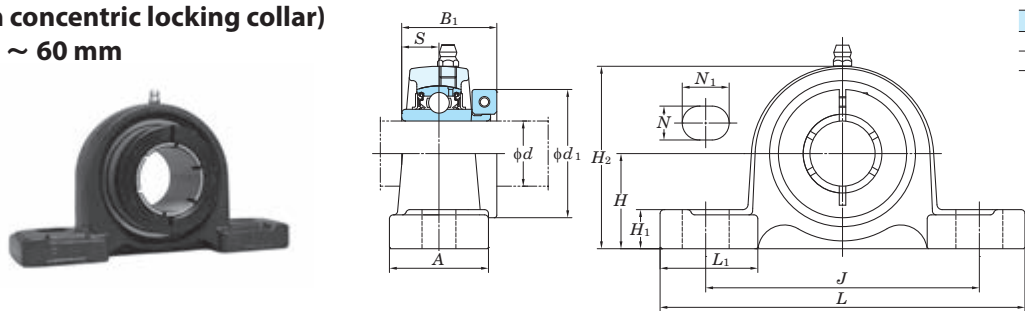
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Housing No.			Unit: mm
P203~P210	PX05~PX10	P305~P310	ΔH_s
P211~P218	PX11~PX18	P311~P318	± 0.15
	PX20	P319~P328	± 0.2
			± 0.3

Forms and dimensions of P204FJE3 and P205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



NCP
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm
P204~P210	ΔH_s
P211~P212	± 0.15
	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁					
20	3/4	1 5/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 9/16	1 13/32	1 9/32	0.500	1 3/4	3/8	NCP204-12	P204	NC204-12	0.8
	—	33.3	127	38	95	13	18	16	65	36	32.5	12.7	44.5	M10	NCP204		NC204	
25	7/8	1 7/16	5 1/2	1 1/2	4 1/8	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/4	1 1/2	1 7/16	0.563	1 15/16	3/8	NCP205-14	P205	NC205-14	1.0
	15/16	36.5	140	38	105	13	18	16	70	38	36.5	14.3	49.2	M10	NCP205-15		NC205-15	
30	1	1 11/16	6 1/2	1 7/8	4 3/4	21/32	13/16	21/32	3 5/16	1 7/8	1 19/32	0.626	2 3/16	1/2	NCP205		NC205	
	1 3/16	42.9	165	48	121	17	21	17	84	48	40.1	15.9	55.6	M14	NCP205-16		NC205-16	
35	1 1/4	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 3/4	1 27/32	1 3/4	0.689	2 7/16	1/2	NCP206-18	P206	NC206-18	1.5
	1 3/8	47.6	167	48	127	17	21	18	95	47	44.5	17.5	61.9	M14	NCP206		NC206	
40	1 1/2	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 3/4	1 27/32	1 3/4	0.689	2 9/16	1/2	NCP206-19		NC206-19	
	1 7/16	47.6	167	48	127	17	21	18	95	47	44.5	17.5	65.1	M14	NCP206-20		NC206-20	
45	1 5/8	1 15/16	7 1/4	2 1/8	5 13/32	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 27/32	2 3/32	2	0.748	2 11/16	1/2	NCP207-20	P207	NC207-20	1.9
	1 3/4	49.2	184	54	137	17	21	18	98	53	50.8	19	68.3	M14	NCP207-22		NC207-22	
50	1 15/16	2 1/8	7 15/32	2 1/8	5 3/4	21/32	13/16	25/32	4 3/16	2 5/32	2	0.748	2 13/16	1/2	NCP207	P207	NC207	1.9
	2	54	190	54	146	17	21	20	106	55	50.8	19	71.4	M14	NCP207-23		NC207-23	
55	2 1/4	2 1/8	8 1/8	2 3/8	6 1/4	25/32	7/8	13/16	4 7/16	2 3/8	2 3/32	0.748	3 3/8	5/8	NCP208-24	P208	NC208-24	2.4
	2 3/16	63.5	219	60	171	20	22	23	125	65	57.1	22.2	88.9	M16	NCP208		NC208	
60	2 1/2	2 1/8	8 5/8	2 3/8	6 23/32	25/32	7/8	29/32	4 29/32	2 9/16	2 1/4	0.874	3 1/2	5/8	NCP209-26	P209	NC209-26	2.6
	2 3/4	63.5	219	60	171	20	22	23	125	65	57.1	22.2	92.1	M16	NCP209-27		NC209-27	
65	2 7/8	2 3/4	9 1/2	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/16	5/8	NCP209-28	P209	NC209-28	2.6
	3	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	66.8	25.4	103.2	M16	NCP209		NC209	
70	3 1/8	2 7/8	9 5/8	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8	5/8	NCP210-31	P210	NC210-31	3.5
	3 1/4	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	66.8	25.4	104.8	M16	NCP210		NC210	
75	3 1/2	2 7/8	9 5/8	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8	5/8	NCP210-32		NC210-32	
	3 3/4	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	66.8	25.4	104.8	M16	NCP211-32	P211	NC211-32	4.0
80	4	2 7/8	9 5/8	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8	5/8	NCP211	P211	NC211	4.0
	4 1/4	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	66.8	25.4	104.8	M16	NCP211-35		NC211-35	
85	4 1/2	2 7/8	9 5/8	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8	5/8	NCP212-36	P212	NC212-36	5.6
	4 3/4	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	66.8	25.4	104.8	M16	NCP212		NC212	
90	4 3/4	2 7/8	9 5/8	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8	5/8	NCP212-39	P212	NC212-39	5.6
	4 1/2	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	66.8	25.4	104.8	M16				

- Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8..... 211~212
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

NAP
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 12 ~ 75 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_{fs})

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_{fs}
P203~P210	±0.15
P211~P215	±0.2

NAP-E
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 1 ³/₁₆ ~ 2 ¹⁵/₁₆ inch

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_{fs})

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_{fs}
P306E~P310E	±0.15
P311E~P315E	±0.2

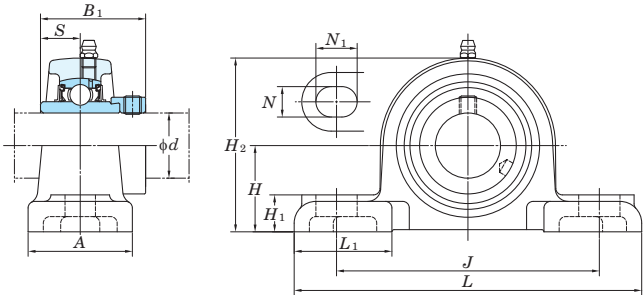
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>					
12	1/2	1 3/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/8	1 13/32	1.720	0.673	3/8	NAP201 NAP201-8 NAP202 NAP202-10 NAP203	P203	NA201	0.71
15		30.2	127	38	95	13	18	16	60	36	43.7	17.1	M10			NA201-8 NA202 NA202-10 NA203	0.69
17	3/4	1 5/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 9/16	1 13/32	1.720	0.673	3/8	NAP204-12 NAP204	P204	NA204-12	0.66
20		33.3	127	38	95	13	18	16	65	36	43.7	17.1	M10			NA204	NA204
25	7/8	1 7/16	5 1/2	1 1/2	4 1/8	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/4	1 1/2	1.748	0.689	3/8	NAP205-14 NAP205-15 NAP205 NAP205-16	P205	NA205-14	0.87
	15/16	36.5	140	38	105	13	18	16	70	38	44.4	17.5	M10			NA205-15 NA205 NA205-16	
30	1 1/8	1 11/16	6 1/2	1 7/8	4 3/4	21/32	13/16	21/32	3 5/16	1 7/8	1.906	0.720	1/2	NAP206-18 NAP206 NAP206-19 NAP206-20	P206	NA206-18	1.4
	1 3/16	42.9	165	48	121	17	21	17	84	48	48.4	18.3	M14			NA206 NA206-19 NA206-20	
35	1 1/4	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 3/4	1 27/32	2.012	0.740	1/2	NAP207-20 NAP207-21 NAP207-22 NAP207 NAP207-23	P207	NA207-20	1.8
	1 5/16	47.6	167	48	127	17	21	18	95	47	51.1	18.8	M14			NA207-21 NA207-22 NA207 NA207-23	
40	1 7/16	1 15/16	7 1/4	2 1/8	5 13/32	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 27/32	2 3/32	2.217	0.843	1/2	NAP208-24 NAP208-25 NAP208	P208	NA208-24	2.1
	1 9/16	49.2	184	54	137	17	21	18	98	53	56.3	21.4	M14			NA208-25 NA208	
45	1 5/8	2 1/8	7 15/32	2 1/8	5 3/4	21/32	13/16	25/32	4 3/16	2 5/32	2.217	0.843	1/2	NAP209-26 NAP209-27 NAP209-28 NAP209	P209	NA209-26	2.4
	1 11/16	54	190	54	146	17	21	20	106	55	56.3	21.4	M14			NA209-27 NA209-28 NA209	
50	1 3/4	2 1/4	8 1/8	2 3/8	6 1/4	25/32	7/8	13/16	4 7/16	2 3/8	2.469	0.969	5/8	NAP210-30 NAP210-31 NAP210 NAP210-32	P210	NA210-30	3.1
	1 15/16	57.2	206	60	159	20	22	21	113	60	62.7	24.6	M16			NA210-31 NA210 NA210-32	
55	2	2 1/2	8 5/8	2 3/8	6 23/32	25/32	7/8	29/32	4 29/32	2 9/16	2.811	1.094	5/8	NAP211-32 NAP211-34 NAP211 NAP211-35	P211	NA211-32	3.9
	2 1/8	63.5	219	60	171	20	22	23	125	65	71.4	27.8	M16			NA211-34 NA211 NA211-35	
60	2 3/16	2 3/4	9 1/2	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	3.063	1.220	5/8	NAP212-36 NAP212 NAP212-38 NAP212-39	P212	NA212-36	5.2
	2 1/4	69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	77.8	31	M16			NA212 NA212-38 NA212-39	
65	2 7/16	3	10 7/16	2 3/4	8	31/32	1 3/16	1 1/16	5 29/32	3 1/16	3.374	1.343	3/4	NAP213-40 NAP213	P213	NA213-40	6.5
70	2 3/8	76.2	265	70	203	25	30	27	150	78	85.7	34.1	M20			NA213	
	75	2 3/4	3 1/8	10 15/32	2 27/32	8 9/32	31/32	1 3/16	1 1/16	6 3/16	2 15/16	3.374	1.343	3/4	NAP214-44 NAP214	P214	NA214-44
2 15/16		79.4	266	72	210	25	30	27	157	75	85.7	34.1	M20	NA214			NA214
75	2 7/8	3 1/4	10 13/16	2 29/32	8 17/32	31/32	1 3/16	1 3/32	6 3/8	3 1/16	3.626	1.469	3/4	NAP215-47 NAP215	P215	NA215-47	7.9
		82.6	275	74	217	25	30	28	162	78	92.1	37.3	M20			NA215	

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
A-R1/8..... 211~215
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: NAP206JL3, NA206L3)
 4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
 6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Shaft Dia. inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>						
1 ³ / ₁₆		1 7/8	7 3/32	1 31/32	5 1/2	21/32	25/32	9/16	3 21/32	2 3/32	1.988	0.689		M14	NAP306-19E	P306E	NA306-19	2.3
		47.6	180	50	140	17	20	14.6	92.6	53	50.5	17.5						
1 7/16		2 1/8	8 9/32	2 7/32	6 5/16	21/32	31/32	21/32	4 1/8	2 9/16	2.051	0.720		M14	NAP307-23E	P307E	NA307-23	3.1
		54	210	56	160	17	25	17	105	65	52.1	18.3						
1 1/2		2 3/8	8 21/32	2 3/8	6 11/16	21/32	1 1/16	3/4	4 21/32	2 9/16	2.268	0.772		M14	NAP308-24E	P308E	NA308-24	4.1
		60.3	220	60	170	17	27	19.3	118.3	65	57.6	19.6						
1 11/16		2 5/8	9 21/32	2 5/8	7 15/32	25/32	1 3/16	13/16	5 3/16	2 15/16	2.311	0.780		M16	NAP309-27E	P309E	NA309-27	5.1
		66.7	245	67	190	20	30	20.7	131.7	75	58.7	19.8						
1 15/16		2 13/16	10 13/16	2 15/16	8 11/32	25/32	1 3/8	13/16	5 19/32	3 15/32	2.622	0.969		M16	NAP310-31E	P310E	NA310-31	7
		71.4	275	75	212	20	35	20.4	142.4	88	66.6	24.6						
2 3/16		3 1/16	12 7/32	3 5/32	9 9/32	25/32	1 1/2	31/32	6 1/8	3 17/32	2.874	1.094		M16	NAP311-35E	P311E	NA311-35	8.5
		77.8	310	80	236	20	38	24.8	155.3	90	73	27.8						
2 7/16		3 5/16	13	3 11/32	9 27/32	31/32	1 1/2	1 3/32	6 17/32	4 9/16	3.122	1.220		M20	NAP312-39E	P312E	NA312-39	10.1
		84.1	330	85	250	25	38	28.1	166.1	103	79.3	31						
2 11/16		3 13/16	14 3/16	3 17/32	11 1/32	1 1/16	1 9/16	1 7/16	7 13/32	4 11/32	3.626	1.343		M22	NAP314-43E	P314E	NA314-43	13.8
		96.8	360	90	280	27	40	36.8	187.8	110	92.1	34.1						
2 15/16		4 1/8	14 31/32	3 15/16	11 13/32	1 1/16	1 23/32	1 9/16	7 31/32	4 7/32	3.937	1.469		M22	NAP315-47E	P315E	NA315-47	16.8
		104.8	380	100	290	27	44	39.8	202.8	107	100	37.3						

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 306~308
A-R1/8..... 309~315
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: NAP306JEL3, NA306L3)
 4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
 6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

NAPK
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 12 ~ 75 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_2)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔH_2
PK204~PK210	±0.15
PK211~PK215	±0.2

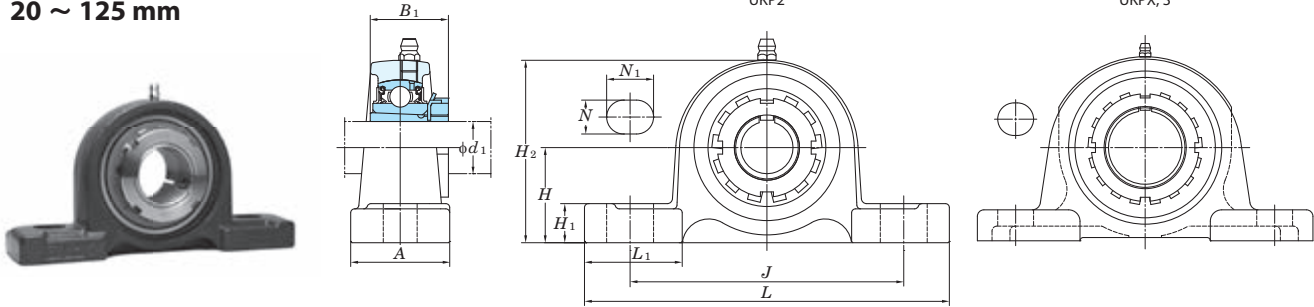
Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>					
12	1/2													NAPK201		NA201	
15	5/8	1 1/4	5 1/4	1 5/8	3 27/32	7/16	9/16	9/16	2 15/32	1 25/32	1.72	0.673	3/8	NAPK201-8	PK204	NA201-8	0.82
17	3/4	31.8	133	41	98	11	14	14	63	45	43.7	17.1		NAPK202		NA202	
20														NAPK202-10		NA202-10	
														NAPK203		NA203	
														NAPK204-12		NA204-12	
														NAPK204		NA204	
25	7/8	1 5/16	5 1/2	1 23/32	4 1/8	7/16	9/16	5/8	2 11/16	1 23/32	1.748	0.689	3/8	NAPK205-14	PK205	NA205-14	1
	15/16	33.3	140	44	105	11	14	16	68	44	44.4	17.5		NAPK205-15		NA205-15	
	1													NAPK205		NA205	
														NAPK205-16		NA205-16	
														NAPK206-18		NA206-18	
30	1 1/8	1 9/16	6 5/16	1 7/8	4 3/4	9/16	3/4	21/32	3 5/32	1 25/32	1.906	0.72	1/2	NAPK206	PK206	NA206	1.4
	1 3/16	39.7	160	48	121	14	19	17	80	45	48.4	18.3		NAPK206-19		NA206-19	
	1 1/4													NAPK206-20		NA206-20	
35	1 1/4	1 13/16	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	9/16	3/4	3/4	3 5/8	1 13/16	2.012	0.74	1/2	NAPK207-20	PK207	NA207-20	2
	1 5/16	46	167	48	127	14	19	19	92	46	51.1	18.8		NAPK207-21		NA207-21	
	1 3/8													NAPK207-22		NA207-22	
	1 7/16													NAPK207		NA207	
														NAPK207-23		NA207-23	
40	1 1/2	1 15/16	7 1/8	2 1/8	5 3/8	9/16	1 1/32	3/4	3 15/16	2	2.217	0.843	1/2	NAPK208-24	PK208	NA208-24	2.5
	1 9/16	49.2	181	54	136.5	14	26.3	19	100	51	56.3	21.4		NAPK208-25		NA208-25	
														NAPK208		NA208	
45	1 5/8	2 1/16	7 15/32	2 1/8	5 7/8	9/16	1 1/8	25/32	4 3/16	2 3/32	2.217	0.843	1/2	NAPK209-26	PK209	NA209-26	2.7
	1 11/16	52.4	190	54	149.2	14	28.6	20	106	53	56.3	21.4		NAPK209-27		NA209-27	
	1 3/4													NAPK209-28		NA209-28	
														NAPK209		NA209	
50	1 7/8	2 3/16	8	2 1/4	6 1/4	9/16	3/4	7/8	4 13/32	2 7/32	2.469	0.969	1/2	NAPK210-30	PK210	NA210-30	3.2
	1 15/16	55.6	203	57	159	14	19	22	112	56	62.7	24.6		NAPK210-31		NA210-31	
	2													NAPK210		NA210	
														NAPK210-32		NA210-32	
55	2	2 7/16	9 1/8	2 3/8	7 1/8	23/32	15/16	31/32	4 7/8	2 19/32	2.811	1.094	5/8	NAPK211-32	PK211	NA211-32	4.6
	2 1/8	61.9	232	60	181	18	24	25	124	66	71.4	27.8		NAPK211-34		NA211-34	
	2 3/16													NAPK211		NA211	
	2 1/4													NAPK211-35		NA211-35	
60	2 3/8	2 11/16	9 1/2	2 17/32	7 17/32	23/32	15/16	1 3/32	5 11/32	2 19/32	3.063	1.22	5/8	NAPK212-36	PK212	NA212-36	5.2
	2 7/16	68.3	241	64	191	18	24	28	136	66	77.8	31		NAPK212		NA212	
														NAPK212-38		NA212-38	
														NAPK212-39		NA212-39	
75	2 15/16	3 5/16	11 31/32	3 7/32	9 1/2	7/8	1 1/4	1 1/2	6 1/2	3 7/16	3.626	1.469	3/4	NAPK215-47	PK215	NA215-47	9.6
		84.1	304	82	241	22	32	38	165	87	92.1	37.3		NAPK215		NA215	

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
A-Rc1/8..... 211~215
 3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
 5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UKP

Tapered bore (with adapter)

d₁ 20 ~ 125 mm



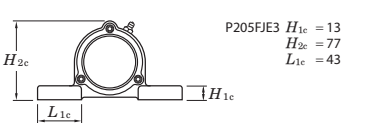
Shaft Dia. mm inch			Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
d ₁			H	L	A	J	N	N ₁	H ₁	H ₂	L ₁	B ₁					kg	
20	3/4	1 7/16	5 1/2	1 1/2	4 1/8	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/4	1 1/2	1 3/8	3/8	UKP205	P205	UK205	HE2305X	0.84	
		36.5	140	38	105	13	18	16	70	38	35	M10				H2305X	0.84	
	3/4	1 3/4	6 1/4	2	4 11/16	2 1/32	31/32	5/8	3 3/8	1 27/32	1 3/8	1/2	UKPX05	PX05	UKX05	HE2305X	1.5	
		44.4	159	51	119	17	25	16	86	47	35	M14				H2305X	1.5	
25	3/4	1 49/64	6 7/8	1 25/32	5 3/16	2 1/32	25/32	5/8	3 3/8	2 5/32	1 3/8	1/2	UKP305	P305	UK305	HE2305X	1.7	
		45	175	45	132	17	20	16	86	55	35	M14				H2305X	1.7	
	1	1 11/16	6 1/2	1 7/8	4 3/4	2 1/32	13/16	21/32	3 5/16	1 7/8	1 1/2	1/2	UKP206	P206	UK206	H2306X	1.4	
		42.9	165	48	121	17	21	17	84	48	38	M14				HE2306X	1.4	
30	1	1 7/8	6 7/8	2 1/4	5	2 1/32	31/32	2 1/32	3 21/32	2 5/32	1 1/2	1/2	UKPX06	PX06	UKX06	H2306X	2.1	
		47.6	175	57	127	17	25	17	93	55	38	M14				HE2306X	2.1	
	1	1 31/32	7 3/32	1 31/32	5 1/2	2 1/32	25/32	2 1/32	3 3/4	2 3/32	1 1/2	1/2	UKP306	P306	UK306	H2306X	2.3	
		50	180	50	140	17	20	17	95	53	38	M14				HE2306X	2.3	
35	1 1/8	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	2 1/32	13/16	23/32	3 3/4	1 27/32	1 11/16	1/2	UKP207	P207	UK207	HS2307X	1.7	
		47.6	167	48	127	17	21	18	95	47	43	M14				H2307X	1.7	
	1 1/8	2 1/8	8	2 1/4	5 21/32	2 1/32	1 3/16	3/4	4 1/8	1 27/32	1 11/16	1/2	UKPX07	PX07	UKX07	HS2307X	2.7	
		54	203	57	144	17	30	19	105	64	43	M14				H2307X	2.7	
40	1 1/8	2 13/64	8 9/32	2 7/32	6 5/16	2 1/32	31/32	3/4	4 7/32	2 9/16	1 11/16	1/2	UKP307	P307	UK307	HS2307X	3.0	
		56	210	56	160	17	25	19	107	65	43	M14				H2307X	3.0	
	1 1/4	1 15/16	7 1/4	2 1/8	5 13/32	2 1/32	13/16	23/32	3 27/32	2 3/32	1 13/16	1/2	UKP208	P208	UK208	HE2308X	2.0	
		49.2	184	54	137	17	21	18	98	53	46	M14				HS2308X	2.0	
45	1 1/4	2 5/16	8 3/4	2 5/8	6 5/32	25/32	1 1/4	13/16	4 1/2	2 25/32	1 13/16	5/8	UKPX08	PX08	UKX08	HE2308X	3.5	
		58.7	222	67	156	20	32	21	114	71	46	M16				HS2308X	3.5	
	1 1/4	2 23/64	8 21/32	2 3/8	6 11/16	2 1/32	1 1/16	3/4	4 21/32	2 9/16	1 13/16	1/2	UKP308	P308	UK308	HE2308X	3.8	
		60	220	60	170	17	27	19	118	65	46	M14				HS2308X	3.8	
50	1 1/2	2 1/8	7 15/32	2 1/8	5 3/4	2 1/32	13/16	25/32	4 3/16	2 5/32	1 31/32	1/2	UKP209	P209	UK209	HE2309X	2.3	
		54	190	54	146	17	21	20	106	55	50	M14				H2309X	2.3	
	1 1/2	2 5/16	8 3/4	2 5/8	6 5/32	25/32	1 5/16	13/16	4 9/16	2 25/32	1 31/32	5/8	UKPX09	PX09	UKX09	HE2309X	3.7	
		58.7	222	67	156	20	33	21	116	71	50	M16				H2309X	3.7	
55	1 1/2	2 41/64	9 21/32	2 5/8	7 15/32	25/32	1 3/16	13/16	5 3/16	2 15/16	1 31/32	5/8	UKP309	P309	UK309	HE2309X	5.0	
		67	245	67	190	20	30	21	132	75	50	M16				H2309X	5.0	
	1 3/4	2 1/4	8 1/8	2 3/8	6 1/4	25/32	7/8	13/16	4 7/16	2 3/8	2 5/32	5/8	UKP210	P210	UK210	HE2310X	3.0	
		57.2	206	60	159	20	22	21	113	60	55	M16				H2310X	3.0	
60	1 3/4	2 1/2	9 1/2	2 7/8	6 23/32	25/32	1 13/32	7/8	4 31/32	3	2 5/32	5/8	UKPX10	PX10	UKX10	HE2310X	4.6	
		63.5	241	73	171	20	36	22	126	76	55	M16				H2310X	4.6	
	1 3/4	2 61/64	10 13/16	2 15/16	8 11/32	25/32	1 3/8	15/16	5 3/4	3 15/32	2 5/32	5/8	UKP310	P310	UK310	HE2310X	6.7	
		75	275	75	212	20	35	24	146	88	55	M16				H2310X	6.7	

- Remarks
- In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers.
(See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
 - Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 205~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10~X20, 309~328
 - In Part No. of unit with adapters and bearing with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapter follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables. (Example of Part No. : UKP206J + H2306X, UK206 + H2306X)
 - As for the triple seal type product (205 is the double seal type product), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
 - For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings and adapters, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit and adapter.
 - Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
 - Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_{tc})

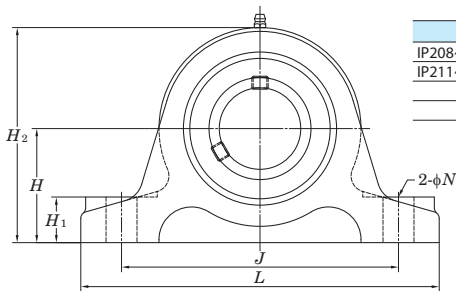
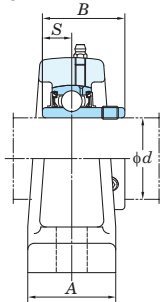
Housing No.			Unit: mm ΔH_{tc}
P205~P210	PX05~PX10	P305~P310	±0.15
P211~P218	PX11~PX18	P311~P318	±0.2
	PX20	P319~P328	±0.3

Forms and dimensions of P205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass kg
d ₁		H	L	A	J	N	N ₁	H ₁	H ₂	L ₁	B ₁							
50	1 7/8	2 1/2	8 5/8	2 3/8	6 23/32	25/32	7/8	29/32	4 29/32	2 9/16	2 5/16	5/8	UKP211	P211	UK211	HS2311X	3.7	
	2	63.5	219	60	171	20	22	23	125	65	59	M16				H2311X	3.7	
																HE2311X	3.7	
	1 7/8	2 3/4	10 1/4	3 1/8	7 1/4	31/32	1 13/32	1 3/32	5 15/32	3 9/32	2 5/16	3/4	UKPX11	PX11	UKX11	HS2311X	6.2	
55	2	69.8	260	79	184	25	36	28	139	83	59	M20				H2311X	6.2	
																HE2311X	6.2	
	1 7/8	3 5/32	12 7/32	3 5/32	9 9/32	25/32	1 1/2	1 1/16	6 7/32	3 17/32	2 5/16	5/8	UKP311	P311	UK311	HS2311X	8.1	
	2	80	310	80	236	20	38	27	158	90	59	M16				H2311X	8.1	
60	2 1/8	2 3/4	9 1/2	2 3/4	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	31/32	5 7/16	2 7/8	2 7/16	5/8	UKP212	P212	UK212	HS2312X	4.8	
		69.8	241	70	184	20	25	25	138	73	62	M16				H2312X	4.8	
	2 1/8	3	11 1/4	3 9/32	8	31/32	1 9/16	1 3/32	5 31/32	3 15/32	2 7/16	3/4	UKPX12	PX12	UKX12	HS2312X	7.5	
		76.2	286	83	203	25	40	28	152	88	62	M20				H2312X	7.5	
65	2 1/8	3 11/32	13	3 11/32	9 27/32	31/32	1 1/2	1 5/32	6 9/16	4 1/16	2 7/16	3/4	UKP312	P312	UK312	HS2312X	9.4	
		85	330	85	250	25	38	29	167	103	62	M20				H2312X	9.4	
	2 1/4	3	10 7/16	2 3/4	8	31/32	1 3/16	1 1/16	5 29/32	3 1/16	2 9/16	3/4	UKP213	P213	UK213	HE2313X	5.8	
	2 3/8	76.2	265	70	203	25	30	27	150	78	65	M20				H2313X	5.8	
70	2 1/4	3	11 1/4	3 9/32	8	31/32	1 9/16	1 3/32	6 3/32	3 15/32	2 9/16	3/4	UKPX13	PX13	UKX13	HE2313X	7.8	
	2 3/8	76.2	286	83	203	25	40	28	155	88	65	M20				H2313X	7.8	
	2 1/4	3 35/64	13 3/8	3 17/32	10 1/4	31/32	1 1/2	1 1/4	6 15/16	4 11/32	2 9/16	3/4	UKP313	P313	UK313	HE2313X	10.8	
	2 3/8	90	340	90	260	25	38	32	176	110	65	M20				H2313X	10.8	
75	2 1/2	3 1/4	10 13/16	2 29/32	8 17/32	31/32	1 3/16	1 3/32	6 3/8	3 1/16	2 7/8	3/4	UKP215	P215	UK215	HE2315X	7.5	
		82.6	275	74	217	25	30	28	162	78	73	M20				H2315X	7.5	
	2 1/2	3 1/2	13	3 1/2	9 1/32	1 1/16	1 31/32	1 1/4	6 7/8	3 29/32	2 7/8	7/8	UKPX15	PX15	UKX15	HE2315X	10.5	
		88.9	330	89	229	27	50	32	175	99	73	M22				H2315X	10.5	
80	2 1/2	3 15/16	14 31/32	3 15/16	11 13/32	1 1/16	1 9/16	1 3/8	7 25/32	4 7/32	2 7/8	7/8	UKP315	P315	UK315	HE2315X	14.9	
		100	380	100	290	27	40	35	198	107	73	M22				H2315X	14.9	
	2 3/4	3 1/2	11 1/2	3 1/16	9 1/8	31/32	1 3/8	1 3/16	6 27/32	3 9/32	3 1/16	3/4	UKP216	P216	UK216	HE2316X	9.2	
		88.9	292	78	232	25	35	30	174	83	78	M20				H2316X	9.2	
85	2 3/4	4	15	4 1/2	11 5/32	1 1/16	2 9/32	1 11/32	7 11/16	4 9/16	3 1/16	7/8	UKPX16	PX16	UKX16	HE2316X	15.4	
		101.6	381	102	283	27	58	34	195	116	78	M22				H2316X	15.4	
	2 3/4	4 11/64	15 3/4	4 11/32	11 13/16	1 1/16	1 9/16	1 3/8	8 7/32	4 23/32	3 1/16	7/8	UKP316	P316	UK316	HE2316X	18.6	
		106	400	110	300	27	40	35	209	120	78	M22				H2316X	18.6	
90	3	3 3/4	12 7/32	3 9/32	9 23/32	31/32	1 9/16	1 1/4	7 9/32	3 7/16	3 7/32	3/4	UKP217	P217	UK217	H2317X	11.0	
		95.2	310	83	247	25	40	32	185	87	82	M20				HE2317X	11.0	
	3	4	15	4 1/32	11 5/32	1 1/16	2 3/8	1 11/32	7 7/8	4 9/16	3 7/32	7/8	UKPX17	PX17	UKX17	H2317X	15.8	
		101.6	381	102	283	27	60	34	200	116	82	M22				HE2317X	15.8	
95	3	4 13/32	16 17/32	4 11/32	12 19/32	1 5/16	1 25/32	1 9/16	8 21/32	4 23/32	3 7/32	1	UKP317	P317	UK317	H2317X	20.2	
		112	420	110	320	33	45	40	220	120	82	M27				HE2317X	20.2	
	—	4	12 7/8	3 15/32	10 5/16	1 1/16	1 25/32	1 5/16	7 25/32	3 11/16	3 3/8	7/8	UKP218	P218	UK218	H2318X	13.8	
		101.6	327	88	262	27	45	33	198	94	86	M22						
100	—	4	15	4 3/8	11 5/32	1 1/16	2 3/8	1 1/2	8 1/32	4 9/16	3 3/8	7/8	UKPX18	PX18	UKX18	H2318X	18.6	
		101.6	381	111	283	27	60	38	204	116	86	M22						
	—	4 41/64	16 15/16	4 11/32	13	1 5/16	1 25/32	1 9/16	9 7/32	4 23/32	3 3/8	1	UKP318	P318	UK318	H2318X	22.8	
		118	430	110	330	33	45	40	234	120	86	M27						
105	3 1/4	4 59/64	18 1/2	4 23/32	14 3/16	1 13/32	1 31/32	1 13/16	9 3/4	4 29/32	3 17/32	1 1/8	UKP319	P319	UK319	HE2319X	29.3	
		125	470	120	360	36	50	46	248	125	90	M30				H2319X	29.3	
110	3 1/2	5	17	4 3/4	13 9/32	1 5/16	2 9/16	1 25/32	9 21/32	4 31/32	3 13/16	1	UKPX20	PX20	UKX20	HE2320X	29.3	
		127	432	121	337	33	65	45	245	126	97	M27				H2320X	29.3	
115	3 1/2	5 33/64	19 9/32	4 23/32	14 31/32	1 13/32	1 31/32	1 13/16	10 3/4	5 1/2	3 13/16	1 1/8	UKP320	P320	UK320	HE2320X	34.8	
		140	490	120	380	36	50	46	273	140	97	M30				H2320X	34.8	
120	4	5 29/32	20 15/32	5 1/2	15 3/4	1 9/16	2 5/32	1 31/32	11 21/32	5 29/32	4 1/8	1 1/4	UKP322	P322	UK322	H2322X	43.9	
		150	520	140	400	40	55	50	296	150	105	M33				HE2322X	43.9	
125	—	6 19/64	22 7/16	5 1/2	17 23/32	1 9/16	2 5/32	1 31/32	12 7/16	6 5/16	4 13/32	1 1/4	UKP324	P324	UK324	H2324X	55.7	
		160	570	140	450	40	55	50	316	160	112	M33						
130	4 1/2	7 3/32	23 5/8	5 1/2	18 29/32	1 9/16	2 5/32	1 31/32	13 31/32	7 11/16	4 3/4	1 1/4	UKP326	P326	UK326	HE2326X	71.9	
		180	600	140	480	40	55	50	355	195	121	M33				H2326X	71.9	
135	—	7 7/8	24 13/32	5 1/2	19 11/16	1 9/16	2 5/32	2 3/8	15 15/32	7 9/32	5 5/32	1 1/4	UKP328	P328	UK328	H2328X	92.5	
		200	620	140	500	40	55	60	393	185	131	M33						

UCIP
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 40 ~ 140 mm



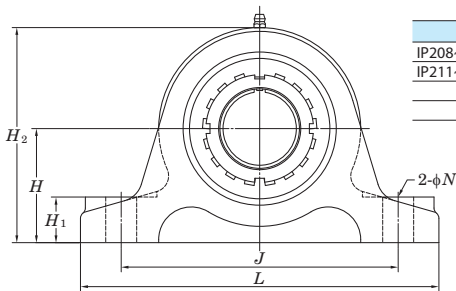
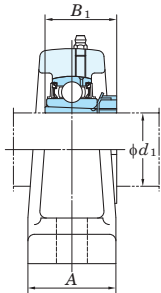
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s), variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s) and variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Unit: mm			
Housing No.	ΔH_s	ΔJ_s	ΔN_s
IP208~IP210	±0.15	±0.5	
IP211~IP213	±0.2		±0.2
IP313~IP318		±0.7	
IP319~IP320			
IP322~IP328	±0.3		±0.3

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm									Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	inch mm				kg
40	1 1/2	2 23/64	7 7/8	2 3/8	5 29/32	3/4	3 1/32	4 17/32	1.937	0.748	5/8	UCIP208-24	IP208	UC208-24	3.4
	1 9/16	60	200	60	150	19	25	115	49.2	19	M16	UCIP208-25		UC208-25	3.4
												UCIP208		UC208	3.4
45	1 5/8	2 3/4	8 9/32	2 3/8	6 19/64	3/4	3 1/32	5 1/32	1.937	0.748	5/8	UCIP209-26	IP209	UC209-26	3.9
	1 11/16	70	210	60	160	19	25	128	49.2	19	M16	UCIP209-27		UC209-27	3.9
	1 3/4											UCIP209-28		UC209-28	3.9
												UCIP209		UC209	3.9
50	1 7/8	2 3/4	8 21/32	2 3/8	6 11/16	3/4	1 3/32	5 3/16	2.031	0.748	5/8	UCIP210-30	IP210	UC210-30	4.8
	1 15/16	70	220	60	170	19	28	132	51.6	19	M16	UCIP210-31		UC210-31	4.8
	2											UCIP210		UC210	4.8
												UCIP210-32		UC210-32	4.8
55	2	3 5/32	9 1/16	2 3/8	7 3/32	3/4	1 3/32	5 13/16	2.189	0.874	5/8	UCIP211-32	IP211	UC211-32	5.3
	2 1/8	80	230	60	180	19	28	148	55.6	22.2	M16	UCIP211-34		UC211-34	5.3
												UCIP211		UC211	5.3
	2 3/16											UCIP211-35		UC211-35	5.3
60	2 1/4	3 5/32	10 1/4	2 3/4	7 7/8	7/8	1 3/16	6 3/32	2.563	1.000	3/4	UCIP212-36	IP212	UC212-36	7.2
												UCIP212		UC212	7.2
	2 3/8	80	260	70	200	22	30	155	65.1	25.4	M20	UCIP212-38		UC212-38	7.2
	2 7/16											UCIP212-39		UC212-39	7.2
65	2 1/2	3 35/64	11 1/32	2 3/4	8 21/32	7/8	1 3/16	6 25/32	2.563	1.000	3/4	UCIP213-40	IP213	UC213-40	8.8
		90	280	70	220	22	30	172	65.1	25.4	M20	UCIP213		UC213	8.8
	2 1/2	4 21/64	12 7/32	2 3/4	9 27/32	7/8	1 3/16	8 3/16	2.953	1.181	3/4	UCIP313-40	IP313	UC313-40	13.4
		110	310	70	250	22	30	208	75	30	M20	UCIP313		UC313	13.4
70	2 3/4	4 21/64	13	2 15/16	10 5/8	63/64	1 3/8	8 15/32	3.071	1.299	7/8	UCIP314-44	IP314	UC314-44	15.3
		110	330	75	270	25	35	215	78	33	M22	UCIP314		UC314	15.3
75	2 15/16	4 23/32	13 3/8	2 15/16	11 1/32	63/64	1 3/8	9 1/16	3.228	1.260	7/8	UCIP315-47	IP315	UC315-47	17.6
		120	340	75	280	25	35	230	82	32	M22	UCIP315		UC315	17.6
	3											UCIP315-48		UC315-48	17.6
80	—	4 23/32	13 25/32	3 11/32	11 27/64	63/64	1 9/16	9 1/4	3.386	1.339	7/8	UCIP316	IP316	UC316	20.3
		120	350	85	290	25	40	235	86	34	M22				
85	—	5 1/8	14 9/16	3 11/32	12 13/64	63/64	1 9/16	10 1/32	3.780	1.575	7/8	UCIP317	IP317	UC317	25.9
		130	370	85	310	25	40	255	96	40	M22				
90	3 1/2	5 1/8	15 3/4	3 11/32	12 63/64	1 9/64	1 25/32	10 1/4	3.780	1.575	1	UCIP318-56	IP318	UC318-56	28.6
		130	400	85	330	29	45	260	96	40	M27	UCIP318		UC318	28.6
95	—	5 29/32	16 5/32	3 11/32	13 25/64	1 9/64	1 25/32	11 7/32	4.055	1.614	1	UCIP319	IP319	UC319	31.7
		150	410	85	340	29	45	285	103	41	M27				
100	3 15/16	5 29/32	16 15/16	3 11/32	14 11/64	1 9/64	1 25/32	11 5/8	4.252	1.654	1	UCIP320	IP320	UC320	36.9
	4	150	430	85	360	29	45	295	108	42	M27	UCIP320-63		UC320-63	36.9
												UCIP320-64		UC320-64	36.9
110	—	6 11/16	19 9/32	3 15/16	16 9/64	1 17/64	1 31/32	13 3/16	4.606	1.811	1 1/8	UCIP322	IP322	UC322	52.4
		170	490	100	410	32	50	335	117	46	M30				
120	—	6 11/16	20 3/32	3 15/16	16 59/64	1 17/64	1 31/32	13 19/32	4.961	2.008	1 1/8	UCIP324	IP324	UC324	58.7
		170	510	100	430	32	50	345	126	51	M30				
130	—	7 7/8	21 21/32	4 11/32	18 1/2	1 17/64	1 31/32	15 11/32	5.315	2.126	1 1/8	UCIP326	IP326	UC326	76.2
		200	550	110	470	32	50	390	135	54	M30				
140	—	7 7/8	23 7/32	4 11/32	19 11/16	1 3/8	2 5/32	15 3/4	5.709	2.323	1 1/4	UCIP328	IP328	UC328	87.0
		200	590	110	500	35	55	400	145	59	M33				

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 208~210
A-R1/8..... 211~213, 313~328
3. As for the triple seal type product, suffix code L3 follows the Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No. : UCIP208JL3, UC208L3)
4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UKIP
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 35 ~ 125 mm

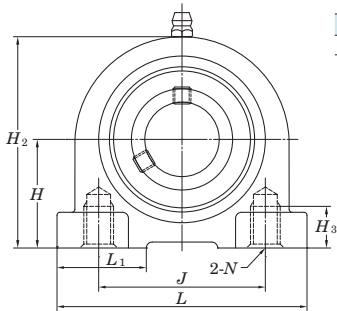
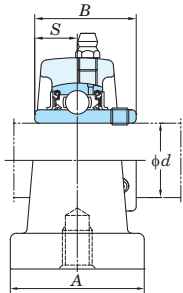


Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s), variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s) and variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Unit: mm			
Housing No.	ΔH_s	ΔJ_s	ΔN_s
IP208~IP210	±0.15	±0.5	
IP211~IP213	±0.2		±0.2
IP313~IP318		±0.7	
IP319~IP320			
IP322~IP328	±0.3		±0.3

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm								Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass				
d ₁		H	L	A	J	N	H ₁	H ₂	B ₁	inch mm					kg				
35	1 1/4	2 23/64	7 7/8	2 3/8	5 29/32	3/4	3 1/32	4 17/32	1 13/16	5/8	UKIP208	IP208	UK208	HE2308X	3.5				
	1 3/8	60	200	60	150	19	25	115	46	M16				HS2308X	3.5				
H2308X 3.5																			
40	1 1/2	2 3/4	8 9/32	2 3/8	6 19/64	3/4	3 1/32	5 1/32	1 31/32	5/8	UKIP209	IP209	UK209	HE2309X	4.0				
		70	210	60	160	19	25	128	50	M16				H2309X	4.0				
45	1 3/4	2 3/4	8 21/32	2 3/8	6 11/16	3/4	1 3/32	5 3/16	2 5/32	5/8	UKIP210	IP210	UK210	HE2310X	4.8				
		70	220	60	170	19	28	132	55	M16				H2310X	4.8				
50	1 7/8	3 5/32	9 1/16	2 3/8	7 3/32	3/4	1 3/32	5 13/16	2 5/16	5/8	UKIP211	IP211	UK211	HS2311X	5.3				
		80	230	60	180	19	28	148	59	M16				H2311X	5.3				
HE2311X 5.3																			
55	2 1/8	3 5/32	10 1/4	2 3/4	7 7/8	7/8	1 3/16	6 3/32	2 7/16	3/4	UKIP212	IP212	UK212	HS2312X	7.1				
		80	260	70	200	22	30	155	62	M20				H2312X	7.1				
60	2 1/4	3 35/64	11 1/32	2 3/4	8 21/32	7/8	1 3/16	6 25/32	2 9/16	3/4	UKIP213	IP213	UK213	HE2313X	8.7				
		90	280	70	220	22	30	172	65	M20				H2313X	8.7				
	HS2313X 8.7																		
	2 3/8															HE2313X	13.5		
		110	310	70	250	22	30	208	65	M20				HS2313X	13.5				
65	2 1/2	4 23/32	13 3/8	2 15/16	11 1/32	63/64	1 3/8	9 1/16	2 7/8	7/8	UKIP315	IP315	UK315	HE2315X	17.7				
		120	340	75	280	25	35	230	73	M22				H2315X	17.7				
70	2 3/4	4 23/32	13 25/32	3 11/32	11 27/64	63/64	1 9/16	9 1/4	3 1/16	7/8	UKIP316	IP316	UK316	HE2316X	20.4				
		120	350	85	290	25	40	235	78	M22				H2316X	20.4				
75		5 1/8	14 9/16	3 11/32	12 13/64	63/64	1 9/16	10 1/32	3 7/32	7/8	UKIP317	IP317	UK317	H2317X	25.7				
	3	130	370	85	310	25	40	255	82	M22				HE2317X	25.7				
80	—	5 1/8	15 3/4	3 11/32	12 63/64	1 9/64	1 25/32	10 1/4	3 3/8	1	UKIP318	IP318	UK318	H2318X	28.7				
		130	400	85	330	29	45	260	86	M27									
85	3 1/4	5 29/32	16 5/32	3 11/32	13 25/64	1 9/64	1 25/32	11 7/32	3 17/32	1	UKIP319	IP319	UK319	HE2319X	32.0				
		150	410	85	340	29	45	285	90	M27				H2319X	32.0				
90	3 1/2	5 29/32	16 15/16	3 11/32	14 11/64	1 9/64	1 25/32	11 5/8	3 13/16	1	UKIP320	IP320	UK320	HE2320X	36.6				
		150	430	85	360	29	45	295	97	M27				H2320X	36.6				
100		6 11/16	19 9/32	3 15/16	16 9/64	1 17/64	1 31/32	13 3/16	4 1/8	1 1/8	UKIP322	IP322	UK322	H2322X	52.2				
	4	170	490	100	410	32	50	335	105	M30				HE2322X	52.2				
110	—	6 11/16	20 3/32	3 15/16	16 59/64	1 17/64	1 31/32	13 19/32	4 13/32	1 1/8	UKIP324	IP324	UK324	H2324X	59.0				
		170	510	100	430	32	50	345	112	M30									
115	4 1/2	7 7/8	21 21/32	4 11/32	18 1/2	1 17/64	1 31/32	15 11/32	4 3/4	1 1/8	UKIP326	IP326	UK326	HE2326X	76.0				
		200	550	110	470	32	50	390	121	M30				H2326X	76.0				
125		7 7/8	23 7/32	4 11/32	19 11/16	1 3/8	2 5/32	15 3/4	5 5/32	1 1/4	UKIP328	IP328	UK328	H2328X	87.0				
	—	200	590	110	500	35	55	400	131	M33									

UCPA
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_2) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_2)

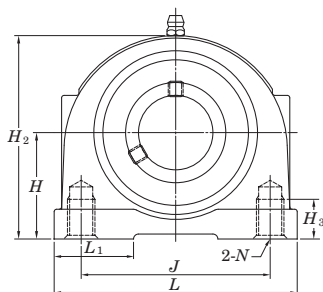
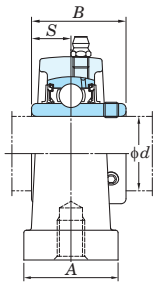
Housing No.	ΔH_2	ΔJ_2
PA204~PA210	± 0.15	± 0.5

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		H	L	A	J	N	H ₂	H ₃	L ₁	B	S				kg
12	1/2											UCPA201	PA204	UC201	0.64
15	5/8	1 3/16	3	1 9/16	2 3/64	M10×1.5	2 3/8	1/2	1 1/16	1.220	0.500	UCPA201-8		UC201-8	
		30.2	76	40	52		60	13	27	31	12.7	UCPA202		UC202	0.62
17	3/4											UCPA202-10		UC202-10	
20												UCPA203		UC203	0.61
												UCPA204-12		UC204-12	
												UCPA204		UC204	0.59
25	7/8	1 7/16	3 5/16	1 25/32	2 13/64	M10×1.5	2 25/32	1/2	1 3/16	1.343	0.563	UCPA205-14	PA205	UC205-14	0.83
	15/16	36.5	84	45	56		71	13	30	34.1	14.3	UCPA205-15		UC205-15	
	1											UCPA205		UC205	
												UCPA205-16		UC205-16	
30	1 1/8	1 11/16	3 11/16	1 31/32	2 19/32	M14×2	3 5/16	23/32	1 13/32	1.500	0.626	UCPA206-18	PA206	UC206-18	1.2
	1 3/16	42.9	94	50	66		84	18	36	38.1	15.9	UCPA206		UC206	
	1 1/4											UCPA206-19		UC206-19	
												UCPA206-20		UC206-20	
35	1 1/4	1 7/8	4 11/32	2 5/32	3 5/32	M14×2	3 21/32	25/32	1 5/8	1.689	0.689	UCPA207-20	PA207	UC207-20	1.7
	1 5/16	47.6	110	55	80		93	20	41	42.9	17.5	UCPA207-21		UC207-21	
	1 3/8											UCPA207-22		UC207-22	
	1 7/16											UCPA207		UC207	
												UCPA207-23		UC207-23	
40	1 1/2	1 15/16	4 9/16	2 9/32	3 5/16	M14×2	3 27/32	25/32	1 5/8	1.937	0.748	UCPA208-24	PA208	UC208-24	2.0
	1 9/16	49.2	116	58	84		98	20	41	49.2	19	UCPA208-25		UC208-25	
												UCPA208		UC208	
45	1 5/8	2 9/64	4 23/32	2 3/8	3 35/64	M14×2	4 3/16	31/32	1 21/32	1.937	0.748	UCPA209-26	PA209	UC209-26	2.2
	1 11/16	54.2	120	60	90		106	25	42	49.2	19	UCPA209-27		UC209-27	
	1 3/4											UCPA209-28		UC209-28	
												UCPA209		UC209	
50	1 7/8	2 1/4	5 1/8	2 17/32	3 45/64	M16×2	4 7/16	31/32	1 27/32	2.031	0.748	UCPA210-30	PA210	UC210-30	2.8
	1 15/16	57.2	130	64	94		113	25	47	51.6	19	UCPA210-31		UC210-31	
	2											UCPA210		UC210	
												UCPA210-32		UC210-32	

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No.: UCPA206JL3, UC206L3)
 4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No.: UKPA205J + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)
 6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UCPAN
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 35 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_2) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_2)

Housing No.	ΔH_2	ΔJ_2
PAN204~PAN207	± 0.15	± 0.5

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		H	L	A	J	N	H ₂	H ₃	L ₁	B	S				kg
20	3/4	1 5/16	2 9/16	1 1/4	2	3/8-16UNC	2 17/32	1/2	7/8	1.220	0.500	UCPAN204-12	PAN204	UC204-12	0.55
		33.3	65	32	50.8		64	12.7	22	31	12.7	UCPAN204		UC204	
25	7/8	1 7/16	2 3/4	1 13/32	2	3/8-16UNC	2 3/4	1/2	29/32	1.343	0.563	UCPAN205-14	PAN205	UC205-14	0.65
	15/16	36.5	70	36	50.8		70	13	23	34.1	14.3	UCPAN205-15		UC205-15	
	1											UCPAN205		UC205	
												UCPAN205-16		UC205-16	
30	1 1/8	1 11/16	3 27/32	1 1/2	3	7/16-14UNC	3 7/32	5/8	1 1/4	1.500	0.626	UCPAN206-18	PAN206	UC206-18	1.3
	1 3/16	42.9	98	38	76.2		82	16	32	38.1	15.9	UCPAN206		UC206	
	1 1/4											UCPAN206-19		UC206-19	
												UCPAN206-20		UC206-20	
35	1 1/4	1 7/8	4 11/32	1 7/8	3 1/4	1/2-13UNC	3 21/32	3/4	1 5/8	1.689	0.689	UCPAN207-20	PAN207	UC207-20	1.8
	1 5/16	47.6	110	48	82.6		93	19	41	42.9	17.5	UCPAN207-21		UC207-21	
	1 3/8											UCPAN207-22		UC207-22	
	1 7/16											UCPAN207		UC207	
												UCPAN207-23		UC207-23	

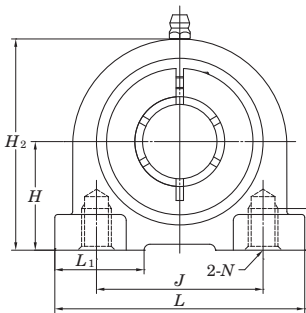
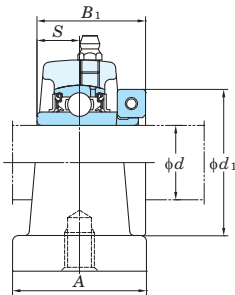
- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No.: UCPAN206JL3, UC206L3)
 4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No.: UKPAN205J + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)
 6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

NCPA
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 50 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_2) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_2)

Housing No.	ΔH_2	ΔJ_2
PA204~PA210	± 0.15	± 0.5

Unit: mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁				kg
20	³ / ₄	¹ ³ / ₁₆	3	¹ ⁹ / ₁₆	² ³ / ₆₄		² ³ / ₈	¹ / ₂	¹ ¹ / ₁₆	¹ ⁹ / ₃₂	0.500	¹ ³ / ₄	NCPA204-12	PA204	NC204-12	0.73
		30.2	76	40	52	M10×1.5	60	13	27	32.5	12.7	44.5	NCPA204		NC204	
25	⁷ / ₈	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	³ ⁵ / ₁₆	¹ ²⁵ / ₃₂	² ¹³ / ₆₄		² ²⁵ / ₃₂	¹ / ₂	¹ ³ / ₁₆	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	0.563	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPA205-14	PA205	NC205-14	1.0
	¹⁵ / ₁₆	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	³ ⁵ / ₁₆	¹ ²⁵ / ₃₂	² ¹³ / ₆₄		² ²⁵ / ₃₂	¹ / ₂	¹ ³ / ₁₆	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	0.563	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPA205-15		NC205-15	
		36.5	84	45	56	M10×1.5	71	13	30	36.5	14.3	49.2	NCPA205		NC205	
30	1	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	³ ¹¹ / ₁₆	¹ ³¹ / ₃₂	² ¹⁹ / ₃₂		³ ⁵ / ₁₆	²³ / ₃₂	¹ ¹³ / ₃₂	¹ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	² ³ / ₁₆	NCPA206-18	PA206	NC206-18	1.4
	¹ ³ / ₁₆	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	³ ¹¹ / ₁₆	¹ ³¹ / ₃₂	² ¹⁹ / ₃₂		³ ⁵ / ₁₆	²³ / ₃₂	¹ ¹³ / ₃₂	¹ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	² ³ / ₁₆	NCPA206		NC206	
	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	³ ¹¹ / ₁₆	¹ ³¹ / ₃₂	² ¹⁹ / ₃₂		³ ⁵ / ₁₆	²³ / ₃₂	¹ ¹³ / ₃₂	¹ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	² ³ / ₁₆	NCPA206-19		NC206-19	
		42.9	94	50	66	M14×2	84	18	36	40.1	15.9	55.6	NCPA206-20		NC206-20	
35	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ⁷ / ₈	⁴ ¹¹ / ₃₂	² ⁵ / ₃₂	³ ⁵ / ₃₂		³ ²¹ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	¹ ⁵ / ₈	¹ ³ / ₄	0.689	² ⁷ / ₁₆	NCPA207-20	PA207	NC207-20	2.0
		47.6	110	55	80	M14×2	93	20	41	44.5	17.5	61.9	NCPA207-22		NC207-22	
	¹ ³ / ₈	¹ ⁷ / ₈	⁴ ¹¹ / ₃₂	² ⁵ / ₃₂	³ ⁵ / ₃₂		³ ²¹ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	¹ ⁵ / ₈	¹ ³ / ₄	0.689	² ⁹ / ₁₆	NCPA207		NC207	
40	¹ ¹ / ₂	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	⁴ ⁹ / ₁₆	² ⁹ / ₃₂	³ ⁵ / ₁₆		³ ²⁷ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	¹ ⁵ / ₈	2	0.748	² ¹¹ / ₁₆	NCPA208-24	PA208	NC208-24	2.4
		49.2	116	58	84	M14×2	98	20	41	50.8	19	68.3	NCPA208		NC208	
45	¹ ⁵ / ₈	² ⁹ / ₆₄	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹³ / ₁₆	NCPA209-26	PA209	NC209-26	2.6
		54.2	120	60	90	M14×2	106	25	42	50.8	19	71.4	NCPA209-27		NC209-27	
	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	² ⁹ / ₆₄	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPA209-28		NC209-28	
50	¹ ³ / ₄	² ⁹ / ₆₄	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPA209	PA210	NC209	2.6
		54.2	120	60	90	M14×2	106	25	42	50.8	19	74.6	NCPA210-31		NC210-31	
50	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	² ¹ / ₄	⁵ ¹ / ₈	² ¹⁷ / ₃₂	³ ⁴⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ⁷ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²⁷ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₃₂	0.748	³ ³ / ₈	NCPA210	PA210	NC210	3.4
	2	57.2	130	64	94	M16×2	113	25	47	53.1	19	85.7	NCPA210-32		NC210-32	

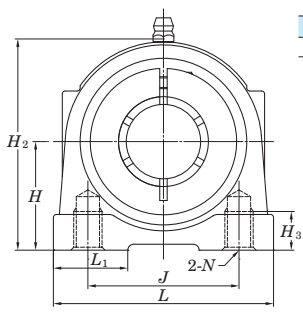
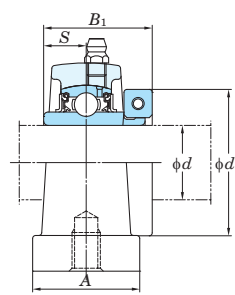
Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
3. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

NCPAN
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 35 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_2) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_2)

Housing No.	ΔH_2	ΔJ_2
PAN204~PAN207	± 0.15	± 0.5

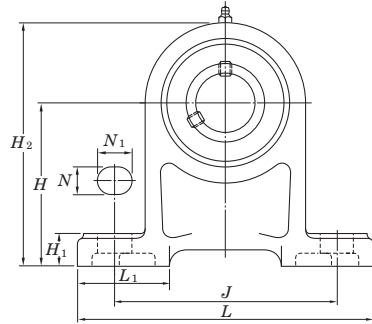
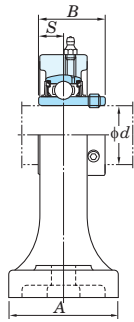
Unit: mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁				kg
20	³ / ₄	¹ ⁵ / ₁₆	² ⁹ / ₁₆	¹ ¹ / ₄	2	³ / ₈ -16UNC	² ¹⁷ / ₃₂	¹ / ₂	⁷ / ₈	¹ ⁹ / ₃₂	0.500	¹ ³ / ₄	NCPAN204-12	PAN204	NC204-12	0.7
		33.3	65	32	50.8		64	12.7	22	32.5	12.7	44.5	NCPAN204		NC204	
25	⁷ / ₈	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	² ³ / ₄	¹ ¹³ / ₃₂	2	³ / ₈ -16UNC	² ³ / ₄	¹ / ₂	²⁹ / ₃₂	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	0.563	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPAN205-14	PAN205	NC205-14	0.85
	¹⁵ / ₁₆	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	² ³ / ₄	¹ ¹³ / ₃₂	2	³ / ₈ -16UNC	² ³ / ₄	¹ / ₂	²⁹ / ₃₂	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆	0.563	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPAN205-15		NC205-15	
		36.5	70	36	50.8		70	13	23	36.5	14.3	49.2	NCPAN205		NC205	
30	1	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	³ ²⁷ / ₃₂	¹ ¹ / ₂	3	⁷ / ₁₆ -14UNC	³ ⁷ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	² ³ / ₁₆	NCPAN206-18	PAN206	NC206-18	1.5
	¹ ³ / ₁₆	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	³ ²⁷ / ₃₂	¹ ¹ / ₂	3	⁷ / ₁₆ -14UNC	³ ⁷ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	² ³ / ₁₆	NCPAN206		NC206	
	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	³ ²⁷ / ₃₂	¹ ¹ / ₂	3	⁷ / ₁₆ -14UNC	³ ⁷ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	² ³ / ₁₆	NCPAN206-19		NC206-19	
		42.9	98	38	76.2		82	16	32	40.1	15.9	55.6	NCPAN206-20		NC206-20	
35	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ⁷ / ₈	⁴ ¹¹ / ₃₂	¹ ⁷ / ₈	³ ¹ / ₄	¹ / ₂ -13UNC	³ ²¹ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	¹ ⁵ / ₈	¹ ³ / ₄	0.689	² ⁷ / ₁₆	NCPAN207-20	PAN207	NC207-20	2.1
		47.6	110	48	82.6		93	19	41	44.5	17.5	61.9	NCPAN207-22		NC207-22	
	¹ ³ / ₈	¹ ⁷ / ₈	⁴ ¹¹ / ₃₂	¹ ⁷ / ₈	³ ¹ / ₄	¹ / ₂ -13UNC	³ ²¹ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	¹ ⁵ / ₈	¹ ³ / ₄	0.689	² ⁹ / ₁₆	NCPAN207		NC207	
40	¹ ¹ / ₂	¹ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹³ / ₁₆	NCPAN209-26	PAN207	NC209-26	2.6
		54.2	120	60	90	M14×2	106	25	42	50.8	19	71.4	NCPAN209-27		NC209-27	
45	¹ ⁵ / ₈	² ⁹ / ₆₄	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPAN209-28	PAN207	NC209-28	2.6
		54.2	120	60	90	M14×2	106	25	42	50.8	19	74.6	NCPAN209		NC209	
	¹ ¹¹ / ₁₆	² ⁹ / ₆₄	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPAN210-31		NC210-31	
50	¹ ³ / ₄	² ⁹ / ₆₄	⁴ ²³ / ₃₂	² ³ / ₈	³ ³⁵ / ₆₄		⁴ ³ / ₁₆	³¹ / ₃₂	¹ ²¹ / ₃₂	2	0.748	² ¹⁵ / ₁₆	NCPAN210	PAN207	NC210	3.4
		54.2	120	60	90	M14×2	106	25	42	50.8	19	74.6	NCPAN210-32		NC210-32	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
3. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCPH
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 50 mm



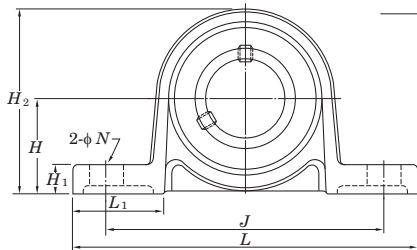
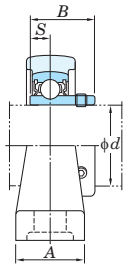
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_s
PH204~PH210	±0.15

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions											Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm											inch mm				
d		H	L	A	J	N	N ₁	H ₁	H ₂	L ₁	B	S				kg	
12	1/2												M10	UCPH201 UCPH201-8 UCPH202 UCPH202-10 UCPH203 UCPH204-12 UCPH204	PH204	UC201	0.96
15	5/8	2 3/4	5	1 9/16	3 3/4	1/2	3/4	19/32	3 31/32	1 13/16	1.220	0.500				UC201-8	0.94
17	3/4	70	127	40	95	13	19	15	101	46	31	12.7				UC202-10	0.93
20																UC203	0.91
25	7/8												M10	UCPH205-14 UCPH205-15 UCPH205 UCPH205-16	PH205	UC205-14	1.2
	15/16	3 5/32	5 1/2	1 31/32	4 1/8	1/2	3/4	5/8	4 1/2	1 15/16	1.343	0.563				UC205-15	
30	1	80	140	50	105	13	19	16	114	49	34.1	14.3			UC205		
	1 1/8												M14	UCPH206-18 UCPH206 UCPH206-19 UCPH206-20	PH206	UC205-16	1.6
	1 3/16	3 35/64	6 1/2	1 31/32	4 3/4	21/32	13/16	23/32	5 1/8	2 7/32	1.500	0.626				UC206-18	
	1 1/4	90	165	50	121	17	21	18	130	56	38.1	15.9				UC206	
																UC206-19	
35	1 1/4												M14	UCPH207-20 UCPH207-21 UCPH207-22 UCPH207 UCPH207-23	PH207	UC206-20	2.0
	1 5/16	3 47/64	6 9/16	2 3/8	5	21/32	13/16	23/32	5 1/2	2 1/8	1.689	0.689				UC207-20	
	1 3/8	95	167	60	127	17	21	18	140	54	42.9	17.5				UC207-21	
	1 7/16															UC207-22	
40	1 1/2												M14	UCPH208-24 UCPH208-25 UCPH208	PH208	UC207-23	2.7
	1 9/16	3 15/16	7 1/4	2 3/4	5 13/32	21/32	13/16	25/32	5 29/32	2 1/4	1.937	0.748				UC208-24	
45	1 5/8												M14	UCPH209-26 UCPH209-27 UCPH209-28 UCPH209	PH209	UC208-25	3.0
	1 11/16	4 9/64	7 15/32	2 3/4	5 3/4	21/32	13/16	25/32	6 7/32	2 9/32	1.937	0.748				UC208	
	1 3/4	105	190	70	146	17	21	20	158	58	49.2	19				UC209-26	
																UC209-27	
50	1 7/8												M16	UCPH210-30 UCPH210-31 UCPH210 UCPH210-32	PH210	UC209-28	3.5
	1 15/16	4 21/64	8 1/8	2 3/4	6 1/4	25/32	7/8	7/8	6 1/2	2 9/16	2.031	0.748				UC209	
		110	206	70	159	20	22	22	165	65	51.6	19				UC210-30	
	2															UC210-31	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCPH206JL3, UC206L3)
4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No.: UKPH205J + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)

UP
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 10 ~ 30 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

Housing No.	ΔH_s	Unit: mm ΔJ_s
P000~P006	±0.15	±0.3

Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
	inch										inch mm				
	mm														
<i>d</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					kg
10	⁴⁵ / ₆₄	2 ⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	2 ³ / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	²³ / ₃₂	0.591	0.197	¹ / ₄	UP000	P000	SU000	0.07
	18	67	16	53	7	6	35	18	15	5	M6				
12	³ / ₄	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	2 ¹³ / ₆₄	⁹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₂	³ / ₄	0.591	0.197	¹ / ₄	UP001	P001	SU001	0.07
	19	71	16	56	7	6	38	19	15	5	M6				
15	⁵⁵ / ₆₄	3 ⁵ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	2 ³¹ / ₆₄	⁹ / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	¹³ / ₁₆	0.650	0.217	¹ / ₄	UP002	P002	SU002	0.11
	22	80	16	63	7	7	43	21	16.5	5.5	M6				
17	¹⁵ / ₁₆	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂	²³ / ₃₂	2 ⁴¹ / ₆₄	⁹ / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂	¹³ / ₁₆	0.689	0.236	¹ / ₄	UP003	P003	SU003	0.15
	24	85	18	67	7	7	47	21	17.5	6	M6				
20	¹ ⁷ / ₆₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	²⁵ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₃₂	¹³ / ₃₂	¹¹ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₃₂	³¹ / ₃₂	0.827	0.276	⁵ / ₁₆	UP004	P004	SU004	0.23
	28	100	20	80	10	9	55	25	21	7	M8				
25	1 ¹⁷ / ₆₄	4 ¹³ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	3 ³⁵ / ₆₄	¹³ / ₃₂	¹³ / ₃₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₃₂	0.866	0.276	⁵ / ₁₆	UP005	P005	SU005	0.28
	32	112	20	90	10	10	62	28	22	7	M8				
30	1 ²⁷ / ₆₄	5 ³ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₃₂	4 ¹¹ / ₆₄	¹ / ₂	⁷ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₄	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂	0.965	0.295	³ / ₈	UP006	P006	SU006	0.42
	36	132	26	106	13	11	70	34	24.5	7.5	M10				

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

SBP-RKP8
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 20 ~ 55 mm

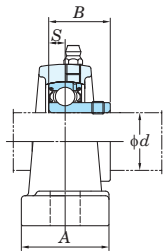
SAP-FP9
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



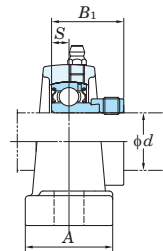
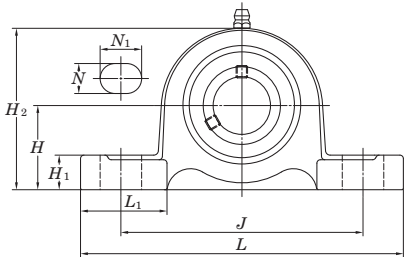
SBP-RKP8



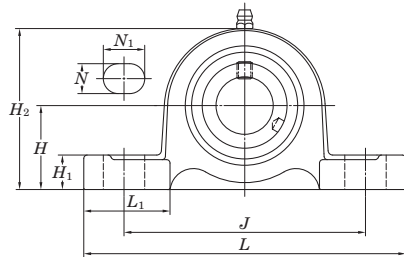
SAP-FP9



SBP-RKP8



SAP-FP9



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔH_s
P204~P210	±0.15
P211	±0.2

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions												Bolt Size		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass	
mm	inch	inch mm																			kg	
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	SBP-RKP8 <i>S</i>	SAP-FP9 <i>S</i>							inch mm	SBP-RKP8
20	3/4	1 5/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 9/16	1 13/32	0.984	1.220	0.276	0.295	3/8	SBP204-12RKP8	SB204-12RKP8	SAP204-12FP9	SA204-12FP9	P204	0.65	0.69
		33.3	127	38	95	13	18	16	65	36	25	31.0	7	7.5	M10	SBP204RKP8	SB204RKP8	SAP204FP9	SA204FP9		0.66	0.7
25	7/8															SBP205-14RKP8	SB205-14RKP8	SAP205-14FP9	SA205-14FP9	P205	0.78	0.82
	15/16	1 7/16	5 1/2	1 1/2	4 1/8	1/2	23/32	5/8	2 3/4	1 1/2	1.063	1.220	0.295	0.295	3/8	SBP205-15RKP8	SB205-15RKP8	SAP205-15FP9	SA205-15FP9		0.76	0.81
		36.5	140	38	105	13	18	16	70	38	27	31.0	7.5	7.5	M10	SBP205RKP8	SB205RKP8	SAP205FP9	SA205FP9		0.8	0.85
	1															SBP205-16RKP8	SB205-16RKP8	SAP205-16FP9	SA205-16FP9		0.8	0.85
30	1 1/8															SBP206-18RKP8	SB206-18RKP8	SAP206-18FP9	SA206-18FP9	P206	1.24	1.31
		1 11/16	6 1/2	1 7/8	4 3/4	21/32	13/16	21/32	3 5/16	1 7/8	1.181	1.406	0.315	0.354	1/2	SBP206RKP8	SB206RKP8	SAP206FP9	SA206FP9		1.26	1.33
	1 3/16	42.9	165	48	121	17	21	17	84	48	30	35.7	8	9.0	M14	SBP206-19RKP8	SB206-19RKP8	SAP206-19FP9	SA206-19FP9		1.26	1.33
	1 1/4															SBP206-20RKP8	SB206-20RKP8	SAP206-20FP9	SA206-20FP9		1.29	1.36
35	1 1/4															SBP207-20RKP8	SB207-20RKP8	SAP207-20FP9	SA207-20FP9	P207	1.69	1.76
	1 5/16	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 7/8	5	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 3/4	1 27/32	1.260	1.531	0.335	0.374	1/2	—	—	SAP207-21FP9	SA207-21FP9		—	1.72
	1 3/8	47.6	167	48	127	17	21	18	95	47	32	38.9	8.5	9.5	M14	SBP207-22RKP8	SB207-22RKP8	SAP207-22FP9	SA207-22FP9		1.61	1.76
	1 7/16															SBP207RKP8	SB207RKP8	SAP207FP9	SA207FP9		1.61	1.76
40	1 1/2															SBP207-23RKP8	SB207-23RKP8	SAP207-23FP9	SA207-23FP9	P208	1.64	1.79
	1 9/16	1 15/16	7 1/4	2 1/8	5 13/32	21/32	13/16	23/32	3 27/32	2 3/32	1.339	1.720	0.354	0.433	1/2	SBP208-24RKP8	SB208-24RKP8	SAP208-24FP9	SA208-24FP9		1.87	2.02
		49.2	184	54	137	17	21	18	98	53	34	43.7	9	11.0	M14	—	—	SAP208-25FP9	SA208-25FP9		—	2.06
																SBP208RKP8	SB208RKP8	SAP208FP9	SA208FP9		1.92	2.07
45	1 5/8															—	—	SAP209-26FP9	SA209-26FP9	P209	—	2.26
	1 11/16	2 1/8	7 15/32	2 1/8	5 3/4	21/32	13/16	25/32	4 3/16	2 5/32	—	1.720	—	0.433	1/2	—	—	SAP209-27FP9	SA209-27FP9		—	2.31
		54	190	54	146	17	21	20	106	55	—	43.7	—	11.0	M14	—	—	SAP209-28FP9	SA209-28FP9		—	2.35
	1 3/4															—	—	SAP209FP9	SA209FP9		—	2.37
50	1 7/8															—	—	SAP210-30FP9	SA210-30FP9	P210	—	2.87
	1 15/16	2 1/4	8 1/8	2 3/8	6 1/4	25/32	7/8	13/16	4 7/16	2 3/8	—	1.720	—	0.433	5/8	—	—	SAP210-31FP9	SA210-31FP9		—	2.91
		57.2	206	60	159	20	22	21	113	60	—	43.7	—	11.0	M16	—	—	SAP210FP9	SA210FP9		—	2.94
																—	—					
55	2															—	—	SAP211-32FP9	SA211-32FP9	P211	—	3.52
	2 1/8	2 1/2	8 5/8	2 3/8	6 23/32	25/32	7/8	29/32	4 29/32	2 9/16	—	1.902	—	0.472	5/8	—	—	SAP211-34FP9	SA211-34FP9		—	3.61
		63.5	219	60	171	20	22	23	125	65	—	48.3	—	12.0	M16	—	—	SAP211FP9	SA211FP9		—	3.71
	2 3/16															—	—	SAP211-35FP9	SA211-35FP9		—	3.74

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8 211

3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

SBPAN-RKP8
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 20 ~ 35 mm

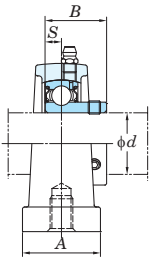
SAPAN-FP9
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



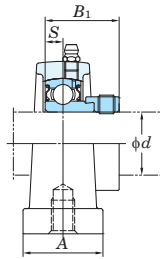
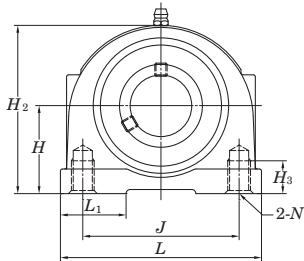
SBPAN-RKP8



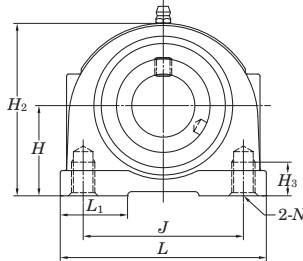
SAPAN-FP9



SBPAN-RKP8



SAPAN-FP9



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm	
	ΔH_s	ΔJ_s
PAN204~PAN207	±0.15	±0.5

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												SBPAN-RKP8 <i>S</i>	SAPAN-FP9 <i>S</i>		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass	
		kg SBPAN-RKP8 SAPAN-FP9																					
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁												
20	3/4	1 5/16 33.3	2 9/16 65	1 1/4 32	2 50.8	3/8-16UNC	2 17/32 64	1/2 12.7	7/8 22	0.984 25	1.220 31	0.276 7	0.295 7.5		SBPAN204-12RKP8 SBPAN204RKP8	SB204-12RKP8 SB204RKP8	SAPAN204-12FP9 SAPAN204FP9	SA204-12FP9 SA204FP9	PAN204	0.56 0.56	0.56 0.56		
	7/8	1 7/16 36.5	2 3/4 70	1 13/32 36	2 50.8	3/8-16UNC	2 3/4 70	1/2 13	29/32 23	1.063 27	1.220 31	0.295 7.5	0.295 7.5		SBPAN205-14RKP8 SBPAN205-15RKP8 SBPAN205RKP8 SBPAN205-16RKP8	SB205-14RKP8 SB205-15RKP8 SB205RKP8 SB205-16RKP8	SAPAN205-14FP9 SAPAN205-15FP9 SAPAN205FP9 SAPAN205-16FP9	SA205-14FP9 SA205-15FP9 SA205FP9 SA205-16FP9	PAN205	0.63 0.66 0.63 0.64	0.63 0.66 0.63 0.64		
25	15/16	1 7/16 36.5	2 3/4 70	1 13/32 36	2 50.8	3/8-16UNC	2 3/4 70	1/2 13	29/32 23	1.063 27	1.220 31	0.295 7.5	0.295 7.5		SBPAN205-14RKP8 SBPAN205-15RKP8 SBPAN205RKP8 SBPAN205-16RKP8	SB205-14RKP8 SB205-15RKP8 SB205RKP8 SB205-16RKP8	SAPAN205-14FP9 SAPAN205-15FP9 SAPAN205FP9 SAPAN205-16FP9	SA205-14FP9 SA205-15FP9 SA205FP9 SA205-16FP9	PAN205	0.63 0.66 0.63 0.64	0.63 0.66 0.63 0.64		
	1	1 7/16 36.5	2 3/4 70	1 13/32 36	2 50.8	3/8-16UNC	2 3/4 70	1/2 13	29/32 23	1.063 27	1.220 31	0.295 7.5	0.295 7.5		SBPAN205-14RKP8 SBPAN205-15RKP8 SBPAN205RKP8 SBPAN205-16RKP8	SB205-14RKP8 SB205-15RKP8 SB205RKP8 SB205-16RKP8	SAPAN205-14FP9 SAPAN205-15FP9 SAPAN205FP9 SAPAN205-16FP9	SA205-14FP9 SA205-15FP9 SA205FP9 SA205-16FP9	PAN205	0.63 0.66 0.63 0.64	0.63 0.66 0.63 0.64		
30	1 1/8	1 11/16 42.9	3 27/32 98	1 1/2 38	3 76.2	7/16-14UNC	3 7/32 82	5/8 16	1 1/4 32	1.181 30	1.406 35.7	0.315 8	0.354 9		SBPAN206-18RKP8 SBPAN206RKP8 SBPAN206-19RKP8 SBPAN206-20RKP8	SB206-18RKP8 SB206RKP8 SB206-19RKP8 SB206-20RKP8	SAPAN206-18FP9 SAPAN206FP9 SAPAN206-19FP9 SAPAN206-20FP9	SA206-18FP9 SA206FP9 SA206-19FP9 SA206-20FP9	PAN206	1.32 1.3 1.34 1.32	1.32 1.3 1.34 1.32		
	1 3/16	1 11/16 42.9	3 27/32 98	1 1/2 38	3 76.2	7/16-14UNC	3 7/32 82	5/8 16	1 1/4 32	1.181 30	1.406 35.7	0.315 8	0.354 9		SBPAN206-18RKP8 SBPAN206RKP8 SBPAN206-19RKP8 SBPAN206-20RKP8	SB206-18RKP8 SB206RKP8 SB206-19RKP8 SB206-20RKP8	SAPAN206-18FP9 SAPAN206FP9 SAPAN206-19FP9 SAPAN206-20FP9	SA206-18FP9 SA206FP9 SA206-19FP9 SA206-20FP9	PAN206	1.32 1.3 1.34 1.32	1.32 1.3 1.34 1.32		
35	1 1/4	1 7/8 47.6	4 11/32 110	1 7/8 48	3 1/4 82.6	1/2-13UNC	3 21/32 93	3/4 19	1 5/8 41	1.260 32	1.531 38.9	0.335 8.5	0.374 9.5		SBPAN207-20RKP8 — SBPAN207-22RKP8 SBPAN207RKP8 SBPAN207-23RKP8	SB207-20RKP8 — SB207-22RKP8 SB207RKP8 SB207-23RKP8	SAPAN207-20FP9 SAPAN207-21FP9 SAPAN207-22FP9 SAPAN207FP9 SAPAN207-23FP9	SA207-20FP9 SA207-21FP9 SA207-22FP9 SA207FP9 SA207-23FP9	PAN207	1.78 — 1.81 1.75 1.78	1.78 1.84 1.81 1.75 1.78		
	1 5/16	1 7/8 47.6	4 11/32 110	1 7/8 48	3 1/4 82.6	1/2-13UNC	3 21/32 93	3/4 19	1 5/8 41	1.260 32	1.531 38.9	0.335 8.5	0.374 9.5		SBPAN207-20RKP8 — SBPAN207-22RKP8 SBPAN207RKP8 SBPAN207-23RKP8	SB207-20RKP8 — SB207-22RKP8 SB207RKP8 SB207-23RKP8	SAPAN207-20FP9 SAPAN207-21FP9 SAPAN207-22FP9 SAPAN207FP9 SAPAN207-23FP9	SA207-20FP9 SA207-21FP9 SA207-22FP9 SA207FP9 SA207-23FP9	PAN207	1.78 — 1.81 1.75 1.78	1.78 1.84 1.81 1.75 1.78		
35	1 3/8	1 7/8 47.6	4 11/32 110	1 7/8 48	3 1/4 82.6	1/2-13UNC	3 21/32 93	3/4 19	1 5/8 41	1.260 32	1.531 38.9	0.335 8.5	0.374 9.5		SBPAN207-20RKP8 — SBPAN207-22RKP8 SBPAN207RKP8 SBPAN207-23RKP8	SB207-20RKP8 — SB207-22RKP8 SB207RKP8 SB207-23RKP8	SAPAN207-20FP9 SAPAN207-21FP9 SAPAN207-22FP9 SAPAN207FP9 SAPAN207-23FP9	SA207-20FP9 SA207-21FP9 SA207-22FP9 SA207FP9 SA207-23FP9	PAN207	1.78 — 1.81 1.75 1.78	1.78 1.84 1.81 1.75 1.78		
	1 7/16	1 7/8 47.6	4 11/32 110	1 7/8 48	3 1/4 82.6	1/2-13UNC	3 21/32 93	3/4 19	1 5/8 41	1.260 32	1.531 38.9	0.335 8.5	0.374 9.5		SBPAN207-20RKP8 — SBPAN207-22RKP8 SBPAN207RKP8 SBPAN207-23RKP8	SB207-20RKP8 — SB207-22RKP8 SB207RKP8 SB207-23RKP8	SAPAN207-20FP9 SAPAN207-21FP9 SAPAN207-22FP9 SAPAN207FP9 SAPAN207-23FP9	SA207-20FP9 SA207-21FP9 SA207-22FP9 SA207FP9 SA207-23FP9	PAN207	1.78 — 1.81 1.75 1.78	1.78 1.84 1.81 1.75 1.78		

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.

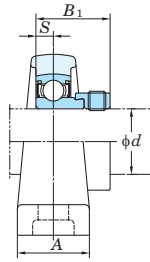
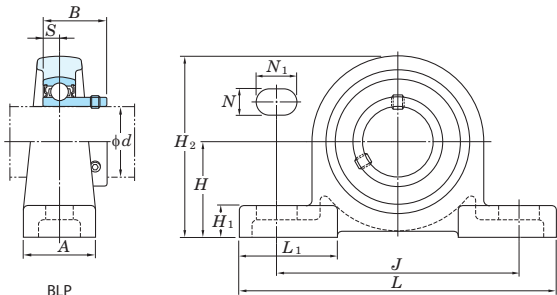
3. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

BLP
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 12 ~ 40 mm

ALP
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



BLP ALP



ALP

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔH_s
LP203~LP208	±0.15

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass kg BLP ALP	
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	BLP <i>B</i>	ALP <i>B</i> ₁									
12	1/2 5/8	1 3/16	4 1/2	31/32	3 7/16	7/16	5/8	15/32	2 1/4	1 3/8	0.236	0.866	1.122	3/8 M10	BLP201 BLP201-8 BLP202 BLP202-10 BLP203	SB201 SB201-8 SB202 SB202-10 SB203		ALP201 ALP201-8 ALP202 ALP202-10 ALP203	SA201 SA201-8 SA202 SA202-10 SA203	LP203	0.36 0.39	
15		30.2	114	25	87	11	16	12	57	35	6	22	28.5									
17																						
20	3/4	1 5/16	4 29/32	1 1/16	3 13/16	7/16	5/8	1/2	2 9/16	1 1/2	0.276	0.984	1.161	3/8 M10	BLP204-12 BLP204	SB204-12 SB204		ALP204-12 ALP204	SA204-12 SA204	LP204	0.51 0.51	
25	7/8 15/16 1	1 7/16	5 1/8	1 5/32	3 15/16	7/16	5/8	1/2	2 25/32	1 17/32	0.295	1.063	1.201	3/8 M10	BLP205-14 BLP205-15 BLP205 BLP205-16	SB205-14 SB205-15 SB205 SB205-16		ALP205-14 ALP205-15 ALP205 ALP205-16	SA205-14 SA205-15 SA205 SA205-16	LP205	0.57 0.61	
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	1 11/16	6 5/32	1 5/16	4 23/32	9/16	13/16	9/16	3 9/32	1 27/32	0.315	1.181	1.335	1/2 M12	BLP206-18 BLP206 BLP206-19 BLP206-20	SB206-18 SB206 SB206-19 SB206-20		ALP206-18 ALP206 ALP206-19 ALP206-20	SA206-18 SA206 SA206-19 SA206-20	LP206	0.69 0.72	
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	1 7/8	6 1/2	1 3/8	5	9/16	13/16	5/8	3 21/32	1 31/32	0.335	1.260	1.437	1/2 M12	BLP207-20 — BLP207-22 BLP207 BLP207-23	SB207-20 — SB207-22 SB207 SB207-23		ALP207-20 ALP207-21 ALP207-22 ALP207 ALP207-23	SA207-20 SA207-21 SA207-22 SA207 SA207-23	LP207	0.94 1.0	
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	2	7 1/4	1 15/32	5 1/2	9/16	7/8	23/32	4 1/32	2 5/32	0.354	1.339	1.595	1/2 M12	BLP208-24 — BLP208	SB208-24 — SB208		ALP208-24 ALP208-25 ALP208	SA208-24 SA208-25 SA208	LP208	1.8 1.9	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
2. Allowable load to housing in radial direction is approximately half of basic load rating of bearing, *C_r* (when safety factor is 4).
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCSP-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 65 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_s
SP203~SP210	±0.15
SP211~SP213	±0.2

UCSPA-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 50 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_s	Unit: mm ΔJ_s
SPA203~SPA210	±0.15	±0.5

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass										
d		H	L	A	J	N	N ₁	H ₁	H ₂	L ₁	B	S	mm				kg											
12	1/2 5/8	1 3/16	5	1 3/16	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	7/16	2 7/32	1 15/32	1.079	0.453	3/8 M10	UCSP201XS6 UCSP201X-8S6 UCSP202XS6 UCSP202X-10S6 UCSP203XS6	SP203	UC201XS6 UC201X-8S6 UC202XS6 UC202X-10S6 UC203XS6	0.47											
15		30.2	127	30	95	13	18	11	56	37.5	27.4	11.5																
17	3/4 1	1 5/16	5	1 3/16	3 3/4	1/2	23/32	7/16	2 15/32	1 19/64	1.220	0.500	3/8 M10	UCSP204-12S6 UCSP204S6	SP204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.6											
20		33.3	127	30	95	13	18	11	63	33	31	12.7																
25	7/8 15/16	1 7/16	5 1/2	1 3/16	4 1/8	1/2	3/4	15/32	2 23/32	1 7/16	1.343	0.563	3/8 M10	UCSP205-14S6 UCSP205-15S6 UCSP205S6 UCSP205-16S6	SP205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6	0.7											
	1	36.5	140	30	105	13	19	12	69	36.5	34.1	14.3																
30	1 1/8	1 11/16	6 1/2	1 13/32	4 3/4	21/32	13/16	1/2	3 3/16	1 23/32	1.500	0.626	1/2 M14	UCSP206-18S6 UCSP206S6 UCSP206-19S6 UCSP206-20S6	SP206	UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	1.1											
	1 3/16	42.9	165	36	121	17	21	13	81	43.5	38.1	15.9																
	1 1/4																											
35	1 1/4	1 7/8	6 9/16	1 1/2	5	21/32	13/16	9/16	3 19/32	1 17/32	1.689	0.689	1/2 M14	UCSP207-20S6 UCSP207-21S6 UCSP207-22S6 UCSP207S6 UCSP207-23S6	SP207	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	1.4											
	1 5/16																	47.6	167	38	127	17	21	14	91	39	42.9	17.5
	1 3/8																											
40	1 1/2	1 15/16	7 1/4	1 9/16	5 13/32	21/32	13/16	9/16	3 13/16	1 11/16	1.937	0.748	1/2 M14	UCSP208-24S6 UCSP208-25S6 UCSP208S6	SP208	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	1.7											
	1 9/16	49.2	184	40	137	17	21	14	97	43	49.2	19																
45	1 5/8	2 1/8	7 15/32	1 9/16	5 3/4	21/32	13/16	19/32	4 3/32	1 47/64	1.937	0.748	1/2 M14	UCSP209-26S6 UCSP209-27S6 UCSP209-28S6 UCSP209S6	SP209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	2											
	1 11/16																	54	190	40	146	17	21	15	104	44	49.2	19
	1 3/4																											
50	1 7/8	2 1/4	8 1/8	1 25/32	6 1/4	25/32	7/8	5/8	4 3/8	1 7/8	2.031	0.748	5/8 M16	UCSP210-30S6 UCSP210-31S6 UCSP210S6 UCSP210-32S6	SP210	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	2.5											
	1 15/16																	57.2	206	45	159	20	22	16	111	48	51.6	19
55	2	2 1/2	8 5/8	1 7/8	6 23/32	25/32	7/8	5/8	4 29/32	1 55/64	2.189	0.874	5/8 M16	UCSP211-32S6 UCSP211-34S6 UCSP211S6 UCSP211-35S6	SP211	UC211-32S6 UC211-34S6 UC211S6 UC211-35S6	3.4											
	2 3/16																	63.5	219	48	171	20	22	16	125	47.5	55.6	22.2
60	2 1/4	2 3/4	9 1/2	2 5/32	7 1/4	25/32	31/32	21/32	5 7/16	2 1/32	2.563	1.000	5/8 M16	UCSP212-36S6 UCSP212S6 UCSP212-38S6 UCSP212-39S6	SP212	UC212-36S6 UC212S6 UC212-38S6 UC212-39S6	4.5											
	2 3/8																	69.8	241	55	184	20	25	17	138	51.5	65.1	25.4
	2 7/16																											
65	2 1/2	3	10 7/16	2 1/4	8	31/32	1 9/64	13/16	5 29/32	2 9/32	2.563	1.000	5/8 M16	UCSP213-40S6 UCSP213S6	SP213	UC213-40S6 UC213S6	5.58											

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNFN13 201X~210
A-R1/8N13 211~213
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

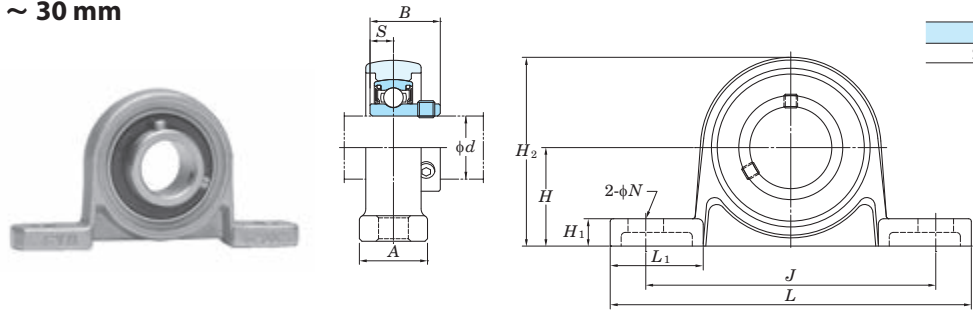
Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		H	L	A	J	N	H ₁	H ₂	H ₃	L ₁	B	S				kg
12	1/2 5/8	1 3/16 30.2	3 76	1 3/16 30	2 3/64 52	M10×1.5	13/32 10	2 1/4 57	33/64 13	7/8 22	1.079 27.4	0.453 11.5	UCSPA201XS6	SPA203	UC201XS6 UC201X-8S6 UC202XS6 UC202X-10S6 UC203XS6	0.43
15																
17																
20	3/4	1 3/16 30.2	3 76	1 3/16 30	2 3/64 52	M10×1.5	13/32 10	2 3/8 60	33/64 13	7/8 22	1.220 31	0.500 12.7	UCSPA204-12S6 UCSPA204S6	SPA204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.47
25	7/8 15/16 1	1 7/16 36.5	3 5/16 84	1 3/16 30	2 13/64 56	M10×1.5	15/32 12	2 23/32 69	33/64 13	15/16 24	1.343 34.1	0.563 14.3	UCSPA205-14S6 UCSPA205-15S6 UCSPA205S6 UCSPA205-16S6	SPA205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6	0.63
30	1 1/8	1 11/16 42.9	3 11/16 94	1 13/32 36	2 19/32 66	M14×2	15/32 12	3 3/16 81	45/64 18	1 3/32 28	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9	UCSPA206-18S6 UCSPA206S6 UCSPA206-19S6 UCSPA206-20S6	SPA206	UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	0.91
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	1 7/8 47.6	4 11/32 110	1 1/2 38	3 5/32 80	M14×2	1/2 13	3 19/32 91	25/32 20	1 3/16 30	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	UCSPA207-20S6 UCSPA207-21S6 UCSPA207-22S6 UCSPA207S6 UCSPA207-23S6	SPA207	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	1.3
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	1 15/16 49.2	4 9/16 116	1 9/16 40	3 5/16 84	M14×2	1/2 13	3 13/16 97	25/32 20	1 1/4 32	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCSPA208-24S6 UCSPA208-25S6 UCSPA208S6	SPA208	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	1.6
45	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	2 1/8 54.2	4 23/32 120	1 9/16 40	3 35/64 90	M14×2	1/2 13	4 3/32 104	63/64 25	1 1/4 32	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCSPA209-26S6 UCSPA209-27S6 UCSPA209-28S6 UCSPA209S6	SPA209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	1.8
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2	2 1/4 57.2	5 1/8 130	1 25/32 45	3 45/64 94	M16×2	9/16 14	4 3/8 111	63/64 25	1 27/64 36	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	UCSPA210-30S6 UCSPA210-31S6 UCSPA210S6 UCSPA210-32S6	SPA210	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	2.2

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

USP-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 10 ~ 30 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm	
	ΔH_s	ΔJ_s
SP000~SP006	±0.15	±0.4



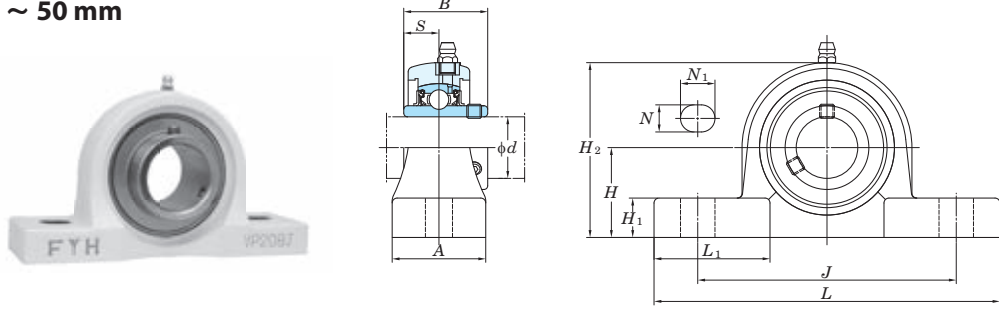
Shaft Dia. mm d	Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
	H	L	A	J	N	H ₁	H ₂	L ₁	B	S					
10	⁴⁵ / ₆₄	^{2 5} / ₈	⁵ / ₈	^{2 3} / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	³ / ₁₆	^{1 3} / ₈	²³ / ₃₂	0.591	0.197	¹ / ₄	USP000S6	SP000	SU000S6	0.08
	18	67	16	53	7	5	35	18	15	5	M6				
12	³ / ₄	^{2 25} / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	^{2 7} / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	³ / ₁₆	^{1 15} / ₃₂	²³ / ₃₂	0.591	0.197	¹ / ₄	USP001S6	SP001	SU001S6	0.08
	19	71	16	56	7	5	37	18.5	15	5	M6				
15	⁵⁵ / ₆₄	^{3 5} / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	^{2 15} / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₄	^{1 11} / ₁₆	¹³ / ₁₆	0.650	0.217	¹ / ₄	USP002S6	SP002	SU002S6	0.11
	22	80	16	63	7	6	42.5	20.5	16.5	5.5	M6				
17	¹⁵ / ₁₆	^{3 11} / ₃₂	²³ / ₃₂	^{2 5} / ₈	⁹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₄	^{1 13} / ₁₆	¹³ / ₁₆	0.689	0.236	¹ / ₄	USP003S6	SP003	SU003S6	0.14
	24	85	18	67	7	6	46	21	17.5	6	M6				
20	^{1 7} / ₆₄	^{3 15} / ₁₆	²⁵ / ₃₂	^{3 5} / ₃₂	¹³ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₁₆	^{2 5} / ₃₂	³¹ / ₃₂	0.827	0.276	⁵ / ₁₆	USP004S6	SP004	SU004S6	0.23
	28	100	20	80	10	8	54.5	25	21	7	M8				
25	^{1 17} / ₆₄	^{4 13} / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	^{3 17} / ₃₂	¹³ / ₃₂	¹¹ / ₃₂	^{2 13} / ₃₂	^{1 3} / ₃₂	0.866	0.276	⁵ / ₁₆	USP005S6	SP005	SU005S6	0.28
	32	112	20	90	10	9	61	27.5	22	7	M8				
30	^{1 27} / ₆₄	^{5 3} / ₁₆	^{1 1} / ₃₂	^{4 3} / ₁₆	¹ / ₂	¹³ / ₃₂	^{2 23} / ₃₂	^{1 11} / ₃₂	0.965	0.295	³ / ₈	USP006S6	SP006	SU006S6	0.43
	36	132	26	106	13	10	69	34	24.5	7.5	M10				

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVP-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

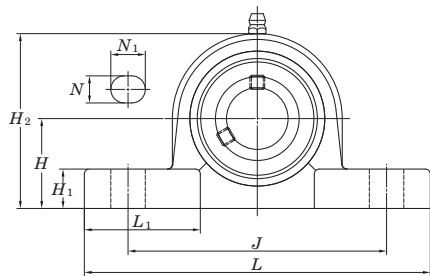
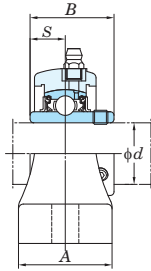
Housing No.	Unit: mm	
	ΔH_s	
VP204~VP210	±0.2	



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
20	³ / ₄	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 33.3	5 127	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	3 ³ / ₄ 95	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	2 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 66	1 ⁵ / ₈ 41	1.220 31	0.500 12.7	³ / ₈ M10	UCVP204-12S6 UCVP204S6	VP204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.31
25	⁷ / ₈ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁷ / ₁₆ 36.5	5 ⁹ / ₁₆ 141	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	4 ¹ / ₈ 105	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	⁵ / ₈ 16	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 71	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂ 47	1.343 34.1	0.563 14.3	³ / ₈ M10	UCVP205-14S6 UCVP205-15S6 UCVP205S6 UCVP205-16S6	VP205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6	0.35
	1																
30	1 ¹ / ₈ 1 ³ / ₁₆ 1 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 42.9	6 ¹³ / ₃₂ 163	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 119	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	²³ / ₃₂ 18	²³ / ₃₂ 18	3 ⁵ / ₁₆ 84	2 ¹ / ₁₆ 52	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9	¹ / ₂ M12	UCVP206-18S6 UCVP206S6 UCVP206-19S6 UCVP206-20S6	VP206	UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	0.55
35	1 ¹ / ₄ 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 1 ³ / ₈ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ⁷ / ₈ 47.6	6 ⁵ / ₈ 168	1 ⁷ / ₈ 48	5 127	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	²³ / ₃₂ 18	²³ / ₃₂ 18	3 ³ / ₄ 95	2 ¹ / ₁₆ 52	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	¹ / ₂ M12	UCVP207-20S6 UCVP207-21S6 UCVP207-22S6 UCVP207S6 UCVP207-23S6	VP207	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	0.75
40	1 ¹ / ₂ 1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49.2	7 ¹ / ₄ 184	2 ¹ / ₈ 54	5 ¹³ / ₃₂ 137	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	²³ / ₃₂ 18	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	3 ³¹ / ₃₂ 101	2 ⁹ / ₃₂ 58	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	¹ / ₂ M12	UCVP208-24S6 UCVP208-25S6 UCVP208S6	VP208	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	0.97
45	1 ⁵ / ₈ 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 1 ³ / ₄	2 ¹ / ₈ 54	7 ⁹ / ₁₆ 192	2 ¹ / ₈ 54	5 ³ / ₄ 146	²¹ / ₃₂ 17	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	4 ³ / ₁₆ 106	2 ⁹ / ₃₂ 58	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCVP209-26S6 UCVP209-27S6 UCVP209-28S6 UCVP209S6	VP209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	1.1
50	1 ⁷ / ₈ 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 2	2 ¹ / ₄ 57.2	8 ¹ / ₈ 206	2 ³ / ₈ 60	6 ¹ / ₄ 159	²¹ / ₃₂ 17	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	4 ¹ / ₂ 114	2 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 63	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCVP210-30S6 UCVP210-31S6 UCVP210S6 UCVP210-32S6	VP210	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	1.3

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVP-S7
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



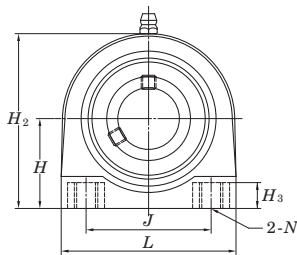
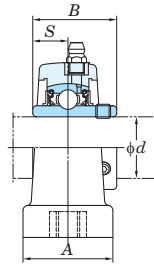
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_s
VP204~VP210	±0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>						
20	3/4	1 5/16	5	1 1/2	3 3/4	7/16	9/16	9/16	2 19/32	1 5/8	1.220	0.500	3/8	M10	UCVP204-12S7 UCVP204S7	VP204	UC204-12S7 UC204S7	0.31
		33.3	127	38	95	11	14	14	66	41	31	12.7						
25	7/8	1 7/16	5 9/16	1 1/2	4 1/8	7/16	9/16	5/8	2 25/32	1 27/32	1.343	0.563	3/8	M10	UCVP205-14S7 UCVP205-15S7 UCVP205S7 UCVP205-16S7	VP205	UC205-14S7 UC205-15S7 UC205S7 UC205-16S7	0.35
	15/16	36.5	141	38	105	11	14	16	71	47	34.1	14.3						
	1																	
30	1 1/8	1 11/16	6 13/32	1 13/16	4 11/16	9/16	23/32	23/32	3 5/16	2 1/16	1.500	0.626	1/2	M12	UCVP206-18S7 UCVP206S7 UCVP206-19S7 UCVP206-20S7	VP206	UC206-18S7 UC206S7 UC206-19S7 UC206-20S7	0.55
	1 3/16	42.9	163	46	119	14	18	18	84	52	38.1	15.9						
	1 1/4																	
35	1 1/4												1/2	M12	UCVP207-20S7 UCVP207-21S7 UCVP207-22S7 UCVP207S7 UCVP207-23S7	VP207	UC207-20S7 UC207-21S7 UC207-22S7 UC207S7 UC207-23S7	0.75
	1 5/16	1 7/8	6 5/8	1 7/8	5	9/16	23/32	23/32	3 3/4	2 1/16	1.689	0.689						
	1 3/8	47.6	168	48	127	14	18	18	95	52	42.9	17.5						
40	1 7/16													M12	UCVP208-24S7 UCVP208-25S7 UCVP208S7	VP208	UC208-24S7 UC208-25S7 UC208S7	0.97
	1 1/2	1 15/16	7 1/4	2 1/8	5 13/32	9/16	23/32	25/32	3 31/32	2 9/32	1.937	0.748						
45	1 1/2	49.2	184	54	137	14	18	20	101	58	49.2	19	1/2	M16	UCVP209-26S7 UCVP209-27S7 UCVP209-28S7 UCVP209S7	VP209	UC209-26S7 UC209-27S7 UC209-28S7 UC209S7	1.1
	1 5/8																	
	1 11/16	2 1/8	7 9/16	2 1/8	5 3/4	21/32	25/32	29/32	4 3/16	2 9/32	1.937	0.748						
50	1 3/4	54	192	54	146	17	20	23	106	58	49.2	19	5/8	M16	UCVP210-30S7 UCVP210-31S7 UCVP210S7 UCVP210-32S7	VP210	UC210-30S7 UC210-31S7 UC210S7 UC210-32S7	1.3
	1 7/8																	
	1 15/16	2 1/4	8 1/8	2 3/8	6 1/4	21/32	25/32	29/32	4 1/2	2 15/32	2.031	0.748						
2																		

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVPAN-S7
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 35 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔH_s	Unit: mm ΔJ_s
VPAN204~VPAN207	±0.2	±0.6

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm									Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				kg
20	3/4	1 5/16	2 7/8	1 11/32	2	3/8-16UNC	2 19/32	1/2	1.220	0.500	UCVPAN204-12S7 UCVPAN204S7	VPAN204	UC204-12S7 UC204S7	0.26
		33.3	73	34.5	50.8		66	13	31	12.7				
25	7/8	1 7/16	2 25/32	1 7/16	2	3/8-16UNC	2 25/32	1/2	1.343	0.563	UCVPAN205-14S7 UCVPAN205-15S7 UCVPAN205S7 UCVPAN205-16S7	VPAN205	UC205-14S7 UC205-15S7 UC205S7 UC205-16S7	0.36
	15/16													
	1													
30	1 1/8	1 11/16	3 31/32	1 11/16	3	7/16-14UNC	3 5/16	5/8	1.500	0.626	UCVPAN206-18S7 UCVPAN206S7 UCVPAN206-19S7 UCVPAN206-20S7	VPAN206	UC206-18S7 UC206S7 UC206-19S7 UC206-20S7	0.54
	1 3/16													
	1 1/4													
35	1 1/4	1 7/8	4 11/32	1 7/8	3 1/4	1/2-13UNC	3 3/4	5/8	1.689	0.689	UCVPAN207-20S7 UCVPAN207-21S7 UCVPAN207-22S7 UCVPAN207S7 UCVPAN207-23S7	VPAN207	UC207-20S7 UC207-21S7 UC207-22S7 UC207S7 UC207-23S7	0.84
	1 5/16													
	1 3/8													
	1 7/16													

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

SBPP

Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 12 ~ 30 mm

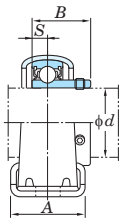
SAPP

Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)

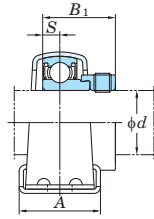
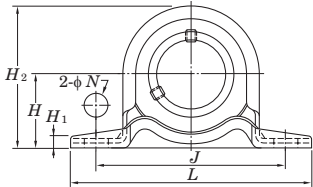


SBPP

SAPP



SBPP



SAPP

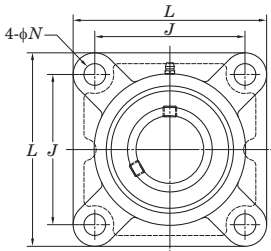
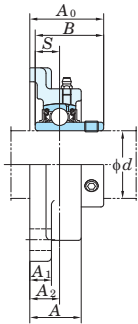
Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm								SBPP <i>B</i>	SAPP <i>B</i> ₁	Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass kg	
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>S</i>										SBPP	SAPP
12	1/2												SBPP201	SB201		SAPP201	SA201			
15	5/8	7/8	3 3/8	31/32	2 43/64	3/8	1/8	1 23/32	0.236	0.866	1.122	5/16	SBPP201-8	SB201-8		SAPP201-8	SA201-8	PP203	0.16	0.19
		22.2	86	25	68	9.5	3.2	43.8	6	22	28.5	M8	SBPP202	SB202		SAPP202	SA202			
													SBPP202-10	SB202-10		SAPP202-10	SA202-10			
17													SBPP203	SB203		SAPP203	SA203			
20	3/4	1	3 27/32	1 1/4	2 63/64	3/8	1/8	2	0.276	0.984	1.161	5/16	SBPP204-12	SB204-12		SAPP204-12	SA204-12	PP204	0.23	0.23
		25.4	98	32	76	9.5	3.2	50.5	7	25	29.5	M8	SBPP204	SB204		SAPP204	SA204			
25	7/8												SBPP205-14	SB205-14		SAPP205-14	SA205-14			
	15/16	1 1/8	4 1/4	1 1/4	3 25/64	29/64	5/32	2 7/32	0.295	1.063	1.201	3/8	SBPP205-15	SB205-15		SAPP205-15	SA205-15	PP205	0.28	0.32
		28.6	108	32	86	11.5	4	56.6	7.5	27	30.5	M10	SBPP205	SB205		SAPP205	SA205			
	1												SBPP205-16	SB205-16		SAPP205-16	SA205-16			
30	1 1/8												SBPP206-18	SB206-18		SAPP206-18	SA206-18			
	1 3/16	1 5/16	4 19/32	1 1/2	3 3/4	29/64	5/32	2 5/8	0.315	1.181	1.335	3/8	SBPP206	SB206		SAPP206	SA206	PP206	0.47	0.50
	1 1/4	33.3	117	38	95	11.5	4	66.3	8	30	33.9	M10	SBPP206-19	SB206-19		SAPP206-19	SA206-19			
													SBPP206-20	SB206-20		SAPP206-20	SA206-20			

Remark For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

Variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s) and variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	ΔJ_s	ΔN_s
PP203~PP206	±0.4	±0.5

UCF
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ (75) mm



Shaft Dia.		Dimensions									Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass		
mm	inch	inch mm									inch mm						
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				kg			
12	1/2 5/8 3/4										3/8 M10	UCF201 UCF201-8 UCF202 UCF202-10 UCF203 UCF204-12 UCF204	F204	UC201	0.64		
15		3 3/8	1	2 33/64	15/32	7/16	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500				UC201-8	0.64		
17		86	25.5	64	12	11	15	33.3	31	12.7				UC202	0.62		
20														UC202-10	0.62		
25	7/8										3/8 M10	UCF205-14 UCF205-15 UCF205 UCF205-16	F205	UC203	0.61		
	15/16	3 3/4	1 1/16	2 3/4	15/32	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563				UC204-12	0.61		
	1	95	27	70	12	13	16	35.8	34.1	14.3				UC204	0.59		
														UC205-16	0.83		
30	1	4 1/4	1 3/16	3 17/64	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCFX05	FX05	UCX05	1.2		
		108	30	83	12	13	18	40.2	38.1	15.9	M10	UCFX05-16		UCX05-16	1.2		
	1	4 11/32	1 5/32	3 5/32	5/8	1/2	5/8	1 17/32	1.496	0.591	1/2	UCF305	F305	UC305	1.3		
		110	29	80	16	13	16	39	38	15	M14	UCF305-16		UC305-16	1.3		
35	1 1/8	4 1/4	1 7/32	3 17/64	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCF206-18	F206	UC206-18	1.1		
	1 3/16	108	31	83	12	13	18	40.2	38.1	15.9	M10	UCF206		UC206	1.1		
	1 1/4											UCF206-19		UC206-19	1.1		
												UCF206-20		UC206-20	1.1		
40	1 3/16	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	5/8	9/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	1/2	UCFX06	FX06	UCX06	1.6		
	1 1/4	117	34	92	16	14	19	44.4	42.9	17.5	M14	UCFX06-19		UCX06-19	1.6		
												UCFX06-20		UCX06-20	1.6		
	—	4 29/32	1 1/4	3 47/64	5/8	19/32	45/64	1 23/32	1.693	0.669	1/2	UCF306		F306	UC306	1.9	
45	1 1/4										7/16 M12	UCF207-20 UCF207-21 UCF207-22 UCF207 UCF207-23	F207	UC207	1.5		
	1 5/16	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	35/64	19/32	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689				UC207-21	1.5		
	1 3/8	117	34	92	14	15	19	44.4	42.9	17.5				UC207-22	1.5		
														UC207	1.5		
50	1 7/16										1/2 M14	UCFX07-22 UCFX07 UCFX07-23	FX07	UC207-23	1.5		
	1 3/8	5 1/8	1 1/2	4 1/64	5/8	9/16	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748				UCX07-22	2.0		
		130	38	102	16	14	21	51.2	49.2	19				UCX07	2.0		
	1 7/16													UCX07-23	2.0		
55	—	5 5/16	1 13/32	3 15/16	3/4	5/8	25/32	1 15/16	1.890	0.748	5/8	UCF307	F307	UC307	2.3		
		135	36	100	19	16	20	49	48	19	M16						
	60	1 1/2	5 1/8	1 13/32	4 1/64	5/8	19/32	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCF208-24	F208	UC208-24	1.9	
		1 9/16	130	36	102	16	15	21	51.2	49.2	19	M14	UCF208-25		UC208-25	1.9	
												UCF208	UC208		1.9		
1 1/2		5 13/32	1 9/16	4 9/64	3/4	9/16	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	5/8	UCFX08-24	FX08		UCX08-24	2.4	
65	1 3/4	137	40	105	19	14	22	52.2	49.2	19	M16	UCFX08		UCX08	2.4		
	1 1/2	5 29/32	1 9/16	4 13/32	3/4	21/32	29/32	2 7/32	2.047	0.748	5/8	UCF308-24	F308	UC308-24	3.1		
		150	40	112	19	17	23	56	52	19	M16	UCF308		UC308	3.1		
70	1 5/8										1/2 M14	UCF209-26 UCF209-27 UCF209-28 UCF209	F209	UC209-26	2.2		
	1 11/16	5 13/32	1 1/2	4 9/64	5/8	5/8	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748				UC209-27	2.2		
	1 3/4	137	38	105	16	16	22	52.2	49.2	19				M14	UCF209-28	UC209-28	2.2
															UC209	2.2	
75	1 11/16	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	3/4	9/16	29/32	2 3/16	2.031	0.748	5/8	UCFX09-27	FX09	UCX09-27	2.7		
	1 3/4	143	40	111	19	14	23	55.6	51.6	19	M16	UCFX09-28		UCX09-28	2.7		
												UCFX09		UCX09	2.7		

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF.....201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8.....211~218, X10~X20, 309~328

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Housing No.			ΔA_{2s}	X
F204~F210	FX05~FX10	F305~F310	± 0.5	0.7
F211~F218	FX11~FX20	F311~F328	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

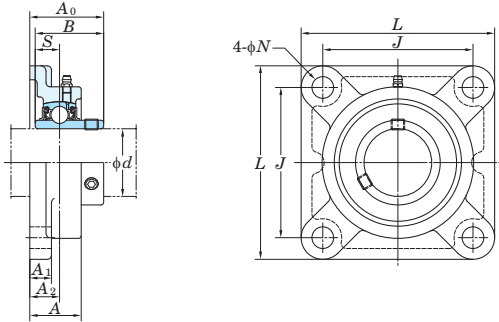
Housing No.			ΔN_b
F204~F218	FX05~FX18	F305~F315	± 0.2
	FX20	F316~F328	± 0.3

Forms of F204FJE3 and F205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



Shaft Dia.		Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm										inch mm				
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S					kg	
45	1 3/4	6 5/16 160	1 23/32 44	4 59/64 125	3/4 19	23/32 18	63/64 25	2 3/8 60	2.244 57	0.866 22	5/8 M16	UCF309-28 UCF309	F309	UC309-28 UC309	4.0 4.0	
	1 7/8 1 15/16	5 5/8 143	1 9/16 40	4 3/8 111	5/8 16	5/8 16	55/64 22	2 5/32 54.6	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	1/2 M14	UCF210-30 UCF210-31 UCF210 UCF210-32		F210	UC210-30 UC210-31 UC210 UC210-32	2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5
50	2															
	1 15/16	6 3/8 162	1 23/32 44	5 1/8 130	3/4 19	25/32 20	1 1/32 26	2 11/32 59.4	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	5/8 M16	UCF210-31 UCFX10 UCFX10-32	FX10	UCX10-31 UCX10 UCX10-32	3.7 3.7 3.7	
	2															
	—	6 7/8 175	1 7/8 48	5 13/64 132	29/32 23	3/4 19	1 7/64 28	2 5/8 67	2.402 61	0.866 22	3/4 M20	UCF310	F310	UC310	5.1	
55	2											UCF211-32 UCF211-34 UCF211 UCF211-35	F211	UC211-32 UC211-34 UC211 UC211-35	3.4 3.4 3.4 3.4	
	2 1/8	6 3/8 162	1 11/16 43	5 1/8 130	3/4 19	23/32 18	63/64 25	2 5/16 58.4	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	5/8 M16					
	2 3/16															
		6 7/8 175	1 15/16 49	5 5/8 143	3/4 19	25/32 20	1 9/64 29	2 23/32 68.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16	UCFX11 UCFX11-35 UCFX11-36		UCX11 UCX11-35 UCX11-36	4.9 4.9 4.9	
	2 1/4															
	2	7 9/32 185	2 1/16 52	5 33/64 140	29/32 23	25/32 20	1 3/16 30	2 25/32 71	2.598 66	0.984 25	3/4 M20	UCF311-32 UCF311 UCF311-35	F311	UC311-32 UC311 UC311-35	5.6 5.6 5.6	
	2 3/16															
	60	2 1/4											UCF212-36 UCF212 UCF212-38 UCF212-39	F212	UC212-36 UC212 UC212-38 UC212-39	4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2
2 3/8		6 7/8 175	1 7/8 48	5 5/8 143	3/4 19	23/32 18	1 9/64 29	2 23/32 68.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16					
2 7/16																
		7 3/8 187	2 5/16 59	5 55/64 149	3/4 19	13/16 21	1 11/32 34	2 29/32 73.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16	UCFX12 UCFX12-39	UCX12 UCX12-39		5.7 5.7	
2 7/16																
		7 11/16 195	2 7/32 56	5 29/32 150	29/32 23	7/8 22	1 19/64 33	3 1/16 78	2.795 71	1.024 26	3/4 M20	UCF312 UCF312-39	F312	UC312 UC312-39	6.9 6.9	
65	2 1/2	7 3/8 187	1 13/32 50	5 55/64 149	3/4 19	7/8 22	1 3/16 30	2 3/4 69.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16	UCF213-40 UCF213	F213	UC213-40 UC213	5.2 5.2	
	2 1/2	7 3/8 187	2 5/16 59	5 55/64 149	3/4 19	13/16 21	1 11/32 34	3 3/32 78.4	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	5/8 M16	UCFX13-40 UCFX13	FX13	UCX13-40 UCX13	6.3 6.3	
	2 1/2	8 3/16 208	2 9/32 58	6 17/32 166	29/32 23	7/8 22	1 19/64 33	3 1/16 78	2.953 75	1.181 30	3/4 M20	UCF313-40 UCF313	F313	UC313-40 UC313	7.8 7.8	
	2 3/4	7 19/32 193	2 1/8 54	5 63/64 152	3/4 19	7/8 22	1 7/32 31	2 31/32 75.4	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	5/8 M16	UCF214-44 UCF214	F214	UC214-44 UC214	5.9 5.9	
	2 3/4	7 3/4 197	2 3/8 60	5 63/64 152	29/32 23	7/8 22	1 29/64 37	3 7/32 81.5	3.063 77.8	1.311 33.3	3/4 M20	UCFX14-44 UCFX14	FX14	UCX14-44 UCX14	7.0 7.0	
70	2 3/4	8 29/32 226	2 13/32 61	7 1/64 178	63/64 25	31/32 25	1 27/64 36	3 3/16 81	3.071 78	1.299 33	7/8 M22	UCF314-44 UCF314	F314	UC314-44 UC314	10.1 10.1	
75	2 15/16	7 7/8 200	2 7/32 56	6 17/64 159	3/4 19	7/8 22	1 11/32 34	3 3/32 78.5	3.063 77.8	1.311 33.3	5/8 M16	UCF215-47 UCF215 UCF215-48	F215	UC215-47 UC215 UC215-48	6.4 6.4 6.4	
	3															
	2 15/16	7 3/4 197	2 11/16 68	5 63/64 152	29/32 23	15/16 24	1 37/64 40	3 17/32 89.3	3.252 82.6	1.311 33.3	3/4 M20	UCFX15-47 UCFX15 UCFX15-48	FX15	UCX15-47 UCX15 UCX15-48	8.4 8.4 8.4	
	3															

UCF
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d (75) ~ 140 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S						
75	2 15/16	9 9/32	2 19/32	7 1/4	63/64	31/32	1 17/32	3 1/2	3.228	1.260	7/8	M22	UCF315-47 UCF315 UCF315-48	F315	UC315-47 UC315 UC315-48	11.6
	3	236	66	184	25	25	39	89	82	32						11.6
80	3 1/8	8 3/16	2 9/32	6 1/2	29/32	7/8	1 11/32	3 9/32	3.252	1.311	3/4			F216	UC216-50 UC216	7.3
	—	208	58	165	23	22	34	83.3	82.6	33.3	M20					7.3
	—	214	70	171	23	24	40	91.6	85.7	34.1	M20	UCFX16	FX16	UCX16		9.4
	—	250	68	196	31	27	38	90	86	34	M27	UCF316	F316	UC316		12.8
	—	250	68	196	31	27	38	90	86	34	M27	UCF316	F316	UC316		12.8
85	3 1/4	8 21/32	2 15/32	6 57/64	29/32	15/16	1 27/64	3 7/16	3.374	1.343	3/4	M20	UCF217-52 UCF217	F217	UC217-52 UC217	8.9
	—	220	63	175	23	24	36	87.6	85.7	34.1	M20					8.9
	3 7/16	8 7/16	2 3/4	6 47/64	29/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 25/32	3.780	1.563	3/4	M20	UCFX17 UCFX17-55	FX17	UCX17 UCX17-55	10.8
	—	214	70	171	23	24	40	96.3	96	39.7	M20					10.8
	—	260	74	204	31	27	44	100	96	40	M27	UCF317	F317	UC317		15.3
90	3 1/2	9 1/4	2 11/16	7 23/64	29/32	31/32	1 37/64	3 25/32	3.780	1.563	3/4	M20	UCF218-56 UCF218	F218	UC218-56 UC218	11.4
	—	235	68	187	23	25	40	96.3	96	39.7	M20					11.4
	—	214	76	171	23	24	45	106.1	104	42.9	M20	UCFX18	FX18	UCX18		11.9
	3 1/2	11 1/32	3	8 1/2	1 3/8	1 3/16	1 47/64	3 15/16	3.780	1.575	1 1/8	M30	UCF318-56 UCF318	F318	UC318-56 UC318	18.9
	—	280	76	216	35	30	44	100	96	40	M30					18.9
95	—	11 13/32	3 11/16	8 31/32	1 3/8	1 3/16	2 21/64	4 3/4	4.055	1.614	1 1/8	M30	UCF319	F319	UC319	21.6
100	3 15/16	10 9/16	3 13/16	8 5/16	1 7/32	1 3/32	2 21/64	5	4.626	1.937	1	M27	UCFX20 UCFX20-63 UCFX20-64	FX20	UCX20 UCX20-63 UCX20-64	19.4
	4	268	97	211	31	28	59	127.3	117.5	49.2	M27					19.4
	3 15/16	12 7/32	3 11/16	9 17/32	1 1/2	1 1/4	2 21/64	4 29/32	4.252	1.654	1 1/4	M33	UCF320 UCF320-63 UCF320-64	F320	UC320 UC320-63 UC320-64	25.8
105	—	310	94	242	38	32	59	125	108	42	M33					25.8
110	—	12 7/32	3 11/16	9 17/32	1 1/2	1 1/4	2 21/64	5	4.409	1.732	1 1/4	M33	UCF321	F321	UC321	30.2
120	—	13 3/8	3 25/32	10 15/32	1 39/64	1 3/8	2 23/64	5 5/32	4.606	1.811	1 3/8	M36	UCF322	F322	UC322	35.3
130	—	14 9/16	4 11/32	11 27/64	1 39/64	1 9/16	2 9/16	5 1/2	4.961	2.008	1 3/8	M36	UCF324	F324	UC324	47.3
140	—	16 5/32	4 17/32	12 19/32	1 39/64	1 25/32	2 9/16	5 3/4	5.315	2.126	1 3/8	M36	UCF326	F326	UC326	65.5
140	—	17 23/32	4 29/32	13 25/32	1 39/64	2 5/32	2 61/64	6 11/32	5.709	2.323	1 3/8	M36	UCF328	F328	UC328	80.4

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8 211~218, X10~X20, 309~328
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCF206JL3, UC206L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Housing No.			Unit: mm	
			ΔA_{2s}	X
F204~F210	FX05~FX10	F305~F310	±0.5	0.7
F211~F218	FX11~FX20	F311~F328	±0.8	1

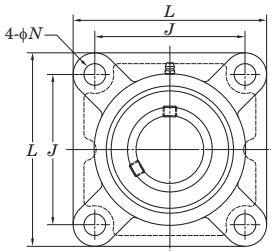
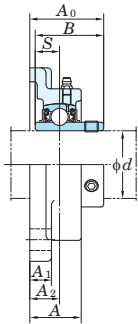
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.			Unit: mm	
			ΔN_s	
F204~F218	FX05~FX18	F305~F315	±0.2	
	FX20	F316~F328	±0.3	

Forms of F204FJE3 and F205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



UCF-E
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 85 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm									Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S					kg
12	1/2											UCF201E		UC201	0.64
15	5/8	3 3/8	1	2 33/64	7/16	7/16	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCF201-8E	F204E	UC201-8	0.62
17	3/4	86	25.5	64	11	11	15	33.3	31	12.7		UCF202E		UC202	
20												UCF202-10E		UC202-10	0.61
												UCF203E		UC203	
												UCF204-12E		UC204-12	0.59
												UCF204E		UC204	
25	7/8	3 3/4	1 1/16	2 3/4	29/64	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	3/8	UCF205-14E	F205E	UC205-14	
	15/16	95	27	70	11.5	13	16	35.8	34.1	14.3		UCF205-15E		UC205-15	0.83
	1											UCF205E		UC205	
												UCF205-16E		UC205-16	
	1	4 1/4	1 3/16	3 17/64	29/64	1/2	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCFX05E	FX05E	UCX05	1.2
		108	30	83	11.5	13	18	40.2	38.1	15.9		UCFX05-16E		UCX05-16	
30	1 1/8	4 1/4	1 7/32	3 17/64	33/64	1/2	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	7/16	UCF206-18E	F206E	UC206-18	
	1 3/16	108	31	83	13	13	18	40.2	38.1	15.9		UCF206E		UC206	1.1
	1 1/4											UCF206-19E		UC206-19	
												UCF206-20E		UC206-20	
	1 3/16	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	33/64	9/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	7/16	UCFX06E	FX06E	UCX06-19	1.6
	1 1/4	117	34	92	13	14	19	44.4	42.9	17.5		UCFX06-19E		UCX06-19	
												UCFX06-20E		UCX06-20	
35	1 1/4	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	33/64	19/32	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	7/16	UCF207-20E	F207E	UC207-20	
	1 5/16	117	34	92	13	15	19	44.4	42.9	17.5		UCF207-21E		UC207-21	1.5
	1 3/8											UCF207-22E		UC207-22	
												UCF207E		UC207	
	1 7/16											UCF207-23E		UC207-23	
	1 3/8	5 1/8	1 1/2	4 1/64	33/64	9/16	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	7/16	UCFX07-22E	FX07E	UCX07-22	2.0
		130	38	102	13	14	21	51.2	49.2	19		UCFX07E		UCX07	
	1 7/16											UCFX07-23E		UCX07-23	
40	1 1/2	5 1/8	1 13/32	4 1/64	35/64	19/32	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCF208-24E	F208E	UC208-24	
	1 9/16	130	36	102	14	15	21	51.2	49.2	19		UCF208-25E		UC208-25	1.9
												UCF208E		UC208	
	1 1/2	5 13/32	1 9/16	4 9/64	19/32	9/16	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCFX08-24E	FX08E	UCX08-24	2.4
		137	40	105	15	14	22	52.2	49.2	19		UCFX08E		UCX08	
45	1 5/8	5 13/32	1 1/2	4 9/64	5/8	5/8	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCF209-26	F209 ⁶⁾	UC209-26	
	1 11/16	137	38	105	16	16	22	52.2	49.2	19		UCF209-27		UC209-27	2.2
	1 3/4											UCF209-28		UC209-28	
												UCF209		UC209	
	1 11/16	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	19/32	9/16	29/32	2 3/16	2.031	0.748	1/2	UCFX09-27E	FX09E	UCX09-27	2.7
	1 3/4	143	40	111	15	14	23	55.6	51.6	19		UCFX09-28E		UCX09-28	
												UCFX09E		UCX09	
50	1 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	5/8	5/8	55/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	1/2	UCF210-30	F210 ⁶⁾	UC210-30	
	1 15/16	143	40	111	16	16	22	54.6	51.6	19		UCF210-31		UC210-31	2.5
	2											UCF210		UC210	
												UCF210-32		UC210-32	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210, X05~X09
A-R1/8 211~217, X10~X17
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UCF206EJL3, UC206L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.
6. E-type designations F209E, F210E, F214E, and F215E are not available; these models are identical to the standard F209, F210, F214, and F215.

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

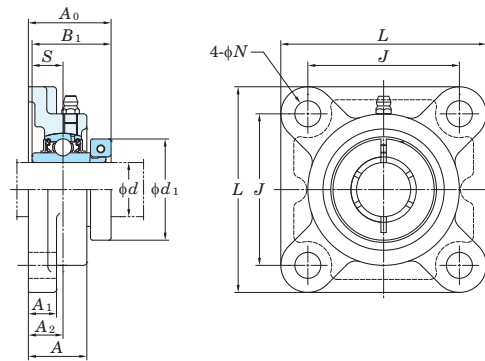
Housing No.		ΔA_{2a}	Unit: mm X
F204E~F210	FX05E~FX10E	± 0.5	0.7
F211E~F217E	FX11E~FX17E	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

Housing No.		Unit: mm ΔN_b
F204E~F217E	FX05E~FX17E	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm									Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S					kg
50	1 15/16	6 3/8	1 23/32	5 1/8	21/32	25/32	1 1/32	2 11/32	2.189	0.874	9/16	UCFX10-31E	FX10E	UCX10-31	
	2	162	44	130	16.5	20	26	59.4	55.6	22.2		UCFX10E		UCX10	3.7
												UCFX10-32E		UCX10-32	
55	2	6 3/8	1 11/16	5 1/8	43/64	23/32	63/64	2 5/16	2.189	0.874	5/8	UCF211-32E	F211E	UC211-32	
	2 1/8	162	43	130	17	18	25	58.4	55.6	22.2		UCF211-34E		UC211-34	3.4
	3/4											UCF211E		UC211	
	2 3/16											UCF211-35E		UC211-35	
	2 3/16	6 7/8	1 15/16	5 5/8	21/32	25/32	1 9/64	2 23/32	2.563	1.000	9/16	UCFX11E	FX11E	UCX11	
	2 1/4	175	49	143	16.5	20	29	68.7	65.1	25.4		UCFX11-35E		UCX11-35	4.9
												UCFX11-36E		UCX11-36	
60	2 1/4	6 7/8	1 7/8	5 5/8	43/64	23/32	1 9/64	2 23/32	2.563	1.000	5/8	UCF212-36E	F212E	UC212-36	
	2 3/8	175	48	143	17	18	29	68.7	65.1	25.4		UCF212E		UC212	4.2
	2 7/16											UCF212-38E		UC212-38	
												UCF212-39E		UC212-39	
	2 7/16	7 3/8	2 5/16	5 55/64	21/32	13/16	1 11/32	2 29/32	2.563	1.000	9/16	UCFX12E	FX12E	UCX12	5.7
		187	59	149	16.5	21	34	73.7	65.1	25.4		UCFX12-39E		UCX12-39	
65	2 1/2	7 3/8	1 31/32	5 55/64	43/64	7/8	1 3/16	2 3/4	2.563	1.000	5/8	UCF213-40E	F213E	UC213-40	5.2
		187	50	149	17	22	30	69.7	65.1	25.4		UC213E		UC213	
	2 1/2	7 3/8	2 5/16	5 55/64	21/32	13/16	1 11/32	3 3/32	2.937	1.189	9/16	UCFX13-40E	FX13E	UCX13-40	6.3
		187	59	149	16.5	21	34	78.4	74.6	30.2		UCFX13E		UCX13	
70	2 3/4	7 19/32	2 1/8	5 63/64	3/4	7/8	1 7/32	2 31/32	2.937	1.189	5/8	UCF214-44	F214 ⁶⁾	UC214-44	5.9
		193	54	152	19	22	31	75.4	74.6	30.2		UCF214		UC214	
	2 3/4	7 3/4	2 3/8	5 63/64	25/32	7/8	1 29/64	3 7/32	3.063	1.331	11/16	UCFX14-44E	FX14E	UCX14-44	7.0
		197	60	152	20	22	37	81.5	77.8	33.3		UCFX14E		UCX14	
75	2 15/16	7 7/8	2 7/32	6 17/64	3/4	7/8	1 11/32	3 3/32	3.063	1.311	5/8	UCF215-47	F215 ⁶⁾	UC215-47	
	3	200	56	159	19	22	34	78.5	77.8	33.3		UCF215		UC215	6.4
												UCF215-48		UC215-48	
	2 15/16	7 3/4	2 11/16	5 63/64	25/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 17/32	3.252	1.311	11/16	UCFX15-47E	FX15E	UCX15-47	8.4
	3	197	68	152	20	24	40	89.3	82.6	33.3		UCFX15E		UCX15	
												UCFX15-48E		UCX15-48	
80	3 1/8	8 3/16	2 9/32	6 1/2	3/4	7/8	1 11/32	3 9/32	3.252	1.311	11/16	UCF216-50E	F216E	UC216-50	7.3
		208	58	165	19	22	34	83.3	82.6	33.3		UCF216E		UC216	
	—	8 7/16	2 3/4	6 47/64	25/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 19/32	3.374	1.343	11/16	UCFX16E	FX16E	UCX16	9.4
		214	70	171	20	24	40	91.6	85.7	34.1					
85	3 1/4	8 21/32	2 15/32	6 57/64	3/4	15/16	1 27/64	3 7/16	3.374	1.343	11/16	UCF217-52E	F217E	UC217-52	8.9
		220	63	175	19	24	36	87.6	85.7	34.1		UCF217E		UC217	
	3 7/16	8 7/16	2 3/4	6 47/64	25/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 25/32	3.780	1.563	11/16	UCFX17E	FX17E	UCX17	10.8
		214	70	171	20	24	40	96.3	96	39.7		UCFX17-55E		UCX17-55	

NCF
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
 d 20 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

		Unit: mm
Housing No.	$\angle A_{2s}$	X
F204~F210	± 0.5	0.7
F211~F212	± 0.8	1

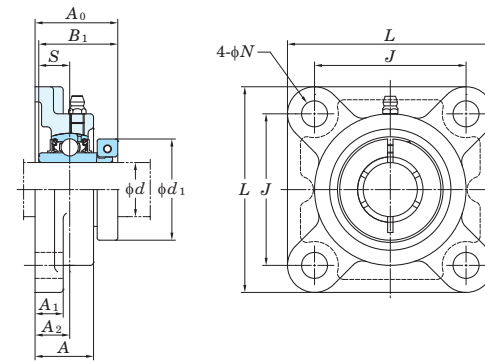
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (Δ_{Ns})

	Unit: mm
Housing No.	ΔN_s
F204~F212	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁					kg
20	³ / ₄	3 ³ / ₈ 86	1 25.5	2 ³³ / ₆₄ 64	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	1 ³ / ₈ 34.8	1 ⁹ / ₃₂ 32.5	0.500 12.7	1 ³ / ₄ 44.5	³ / ₈ M10	NCF204-12 NCF204	F204	NC204-12 NC204	0.73
	⁷ / ₈ ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 1	3 ³ / ₄ 95	1 ¹ / ₁₆ 27	2 ³ / ₄ 70	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	¹ / ₂ 13	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₂ 38.2	1 ⁷ / ₁₆ 36.5	0.563 14.3	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49.2	³ / ₈ M10	NCF205-14 NCF205-15 NCF205 NCF205-16	F205	NC205-14 NC205-15 NC205 NC205-16	1.0
30	1 ¹ / ₈ 1 ³ / ₁₆ 1 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄ 108	1 ⁷ / ₃₂ 31	3 ¹⁷ / ₆₄ 83	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	¹ / ₂ 13	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ 42.2	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 40.1	0.626 15.9	2 ³ / ₁₆ 55.6	³ / ₈ M10	NCF206-18 NCF206 NCF206-19 NCF206-20	F206	NC206-18 NC206 NC206-19 NC206-20	1.3
	1 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 34	3 ⁵ / ₈ 92	³⁵ / ₆₄ 14	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	1 ³ / ₄ 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 61.9	⁷ / ₁₆ M12	NCF207-20	F207	NC207-20	1.8
	1 ³ / ₈ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 34	3 ⁵ / ₈ 92	³⁵ / ₆₄ 14	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	1 ³ / ₄ 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 ⁹ / ₁₆ 65.1	⁷ / ₁₆ M12	NCF207-22 NCF207 NCF207-23	F207	NC207-22 NC207 NC207-23	1.8
40	1 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹ / ₈ 130	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	⁵ / ₈ 16	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	⁵³ / ₆₄ 21	2 ³ / ₃₂ 52.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 68.3	¹ / ₂ M14	NCF208-24 NCF208	F208	NC208-24 NC208	2.3
45	1 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹³ / ₃₂ 137	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	4 ⁹ / ₆₄ 105	⁵ / ₈ 16	⁵ / ₈ 16	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	2 ¹ / ₈ 53.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 ¹³ / ₁₆ 71.4	¹ / ₂ M14	NCF209-26	F209	NC209-26	2.6
	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 1 ³ / ₄	5 ¹³ / ₃₂ 137	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	4 ⁹ / ₆₄ 105	⁵ / ₈ 16	⁵ / ₈ 16	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	2 ¹ / ₈ 53.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 74.6	¹ / ₂ M14	NCF209-27 NCF209-28 NCF209	F209	NC209-27 NC209-28 NC209	2.6
50	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 2	5 ⁵ / ₈ 143	1 ⁹ / ₁₆ 40	4 ³ / ₈ 111	⁵ / ₈ 16	⁵ / ₈ 16	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	2 ⁷ / ₃₂ 56.1	2 ³ / ₃₂ 53.1	0.748 19	3 ³ / ₈ 85.7	¹ / ₂ M14	NCF210-31 NCF210 NCF210-32	F210	NC210-31 NC210 NC210-32	3.1
55	2	6 ³ / ₈ 162	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 43	5 ¹ / ₈ 130	³ / ₄ 19	²³ / ₃₂ 18	⁶³ / ₆₄ 25	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 59.9	2 ¹ / ₄ 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 ¹ / ₂ 88.9	⁵ / ₈ M16	NCF211-32	F211	NC211-32	3.8
	2 ³ / ₁₆	6 ³ / ₈ 162	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 43	5 ¹ / ₈ 130	³ / ₄ 19	²³ / ₃₂ 18	⁶³ / ₆₄ 25	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 59.9	2 ¹ / ₄ 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 ⁵ / ₈ 92.1	⁵ / ₈ M16	NCF211 NCF211-35	F211	NC211 NC211-35	3.8
60	2 ¹ / ₄	6 ⁷ / ₈ 175	1 ⁷ / ₈ 48	5 ⁵ / ₈ 143	³ / ₄ 19	²³ / ₃₂ 18	1 ⁹ / ₆₄ 29	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 70.4	2 ⁵ / ₈ 66.8	1.000 25.4	4 ¹ / ₁₆ 103.2	⁵ / ₈ M16	NCF212-36	F212	NC212-36	4.9
	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	6 ⁷ / ₈ 175	1 ⁷ / ₈ 48	5 ⁵ / ₈ 143	³ / ₄ 19	²³ / ₃₂ 18	1 ⁹ / ₆₄ 29	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 70.4	2 ⁵ / ₈ 66.8	1.000 25.4	4 ¹ / ₈ 104.8	⁵ / ₈ M16	NCF212 NCF212-39	F212	NC212 NC212-39	4.9

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8..... 211~212
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

NCF-E
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Unit: mm		
Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	X
F204E~F208E	± 0.5	0.7
F211E~F212E	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

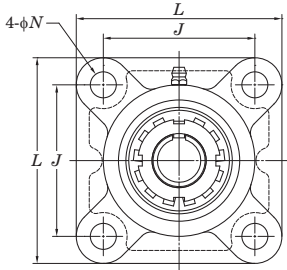
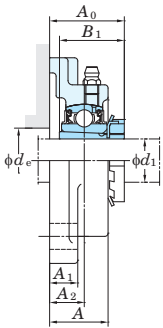
	Unit: mm
Housing No.	ΔN_s
F204E~F212E	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁					kg
20	³ / ₄	3 ³ / ₈	1	2 ³³ / ₆₄	⁷ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ³ / ₈	1 ⁹ / ₃₂	0.500	1 ³ / ₄	³ / ₈	NCF204-12E NCF204E	F204E	NC204-12 NC204	0.73
	⁷ / ₈ ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 1	3 ³ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₄	²⁹ / ₆₄	¹ / ₂	⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	0.563	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	³ / ₈	NCF205-14E NCF205-15E NCF205E NCF205-16E	F205E	NC205-14 NC205-15 NC205 NC205-16	1.0
30	1 ¹ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₄	1 ⁷ / ₃₂	3 ¹⁷ / ₆₄	³³ / ₆₄	¹ / ₂	⁴⁵ / ₆₄	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	0.626	2 ³ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	NCF206-18E NCF206E NCF206-19E NCF206-20E	F206E	NC206-18 NC206 NC206-19 NC206-20	1.3
	1 ³ / ₁₆	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₈	³³ / ₆₄	¹⁹ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	1 ¹³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₄	0.689	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	NCF207-20E	F207E	NC207-20	1.8
	1 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₈	³³ / ₆₄	¹⁹ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	1 ¹³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₄	0.689	2 ⁹ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	NCF207-22E NCF207E NCF207-23E	F207E	NC207-22 NC207 NC207-23	1.8
40	1 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹³ / ₃₂	4 ¹ / ₆₄	³⁵ / ₆₄	¹⁹ / ₃₂	⁵³ / ₆₄	2 ³ / ₃₂	2	0.748	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	¹ / ₂	NCF208-24E NCF208E	F208E	NC208-24 NC208	2.3
	1 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹³ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₂	4 ⁹ / ₆₄	⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	⁵⁵ / ₆₄	2 ¹ / ₈	2	0.748	2 ¹³ / ₁₆	¹ / ₂	NCF209-26	F209 ⁵⁾	NC209-26	2.6
45	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹³ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₂	4 ⁹ / ₆₄	⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	⁵⁵ / ₆₄	2 ¹ / ₈	2	0.748	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	¹ / ₂	NCF209-27 NCF209-28 NCF209	F209 ⁵⁾	NC209-27 NC209-28 NC209	2.6
	1 ³ / ₄	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	⁵⁵ / ₆₄	2 ⁷ / ₃₂	2 ³ / ₃₂	0.748	3 ³ / ₈	¹ / ₂	NCF210-31 NCF210 NCF210-32	F210 ⁵⁾	NC210-31 NC210 NC210-32	3.1
55	2	6 ³ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₈	⁴³ / ₆₄	²³ / ₃₂	⁶³ / ₆₄	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₄	0.874	3 ¹ / ₂	⁵ / ₈	NCF211-32E	F211E	NC211-32	3.8
		162	43	130	17	18	25	59.9	57.1	22.2	88.9	⁵ / ₈	NCF211E	F211E	NC211	3.8
	2 ³ / ₁₆	6 ³ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₈	⁴³ / ₆₄	²³ / ₃₂	⁶³ / ₆₄	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₄	0.874	3 ⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	NCF211-35E	F211E	NC211-35	3.8
60	2 ¹ / ₄	6 ⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₈	5 ⁵ / ₈	⁴³ / ₆₄	²³ / ₃₂	1 ⁹ / ₆₄	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₈	1.000	4 ¹ / ₁₆	⁵ / ₈	NCF212-36E	F212E	NC212-36	4.9
		175	48	143	17	18	29	70.4	66.8	25.4	103.2	⁵ / ₈	NCF212E	F212E	NC212	4.9
	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	6 ⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₈	5 ⁵ / ₈	⁴³ / ₆₄	²³ / ₃₂	1 ⁹ / ₆₄	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₈	1.000	4 ¹ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	NCF212E NCF212-39E	F212E	NC212 NC212-39	4.9

Remarks

1. In Part No. of unit fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~208
A-R1/8 211~212
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.
5. E-type designations F209E and F210E are not available; these models are identical to the standard F209 and F210.

UKF
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 20 ~ 125 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (ΔX)

Unit: mm

Housing No.			ΔA_{2s}	X
F205~F210	FX05~FX10	F305~F310	± 0.5	0.7
F211~F218	FX11~FX20	F311~F328	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

			Unit: mm
Housing No.			ΔN_b
F205~F218	FX05~FX18	F305~F315	± 0.2
	FX20	F316~F328	± 0.3

Form of F205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) is shown below.

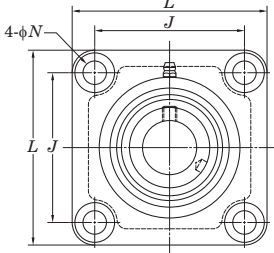
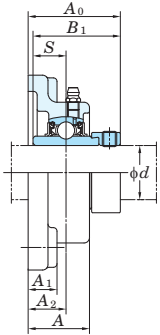


Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass kg
d ₁		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B ₁	d _e (min.)							
20	3/4	3 3/4	1 1/16	2 3/4	15/32	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1 3/8	1 3/16	3/8	M10	UKF205	F205	UK205	HE2305X	0.87
		95	27	70	12	13	16	36	35	30						H2305X	0.87
	3/4	4 1/4	1 3/16	3 17/64	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 9/16	1 3/8	1 3/16	3/8	M10	UKFX05	FX05	UKX05	HE2305X	1.2
25		108	30	83	12	13	18	39.5	35	30						H2305X	1.2
	3/4	4 11/32	1 5/32	3 5/32	5/8	1/2	5/8	1 15/32	1 3/8	—	1/2	M14	UKF305	F305	UK305	HE2305X	1.4
		110	29	80	16	13	16	37.5	35	—						H2305X	1.4
30		4 1/4	1 7/32	3 17/64	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 9/16	1 1/2	1 13/32	3/8	M10	UKF206	F206	UK206	H2306X	1.3
	1	108	31	83	12	13	18	39.5	38	36						HE2306X	1.3
		4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	5/8	9/16	3/4	1 21/32	1 1/2	1 13/32	1/2	M14	UKFX06	FX06	UKX06	H2306X	1.6
35		117	34	92	16	14	19	42	38	36						HE2306X	1.6
	1	125	32	95	16	15	18	41	38	—	1/2	M14	UKF306	F306	UK306	H2306X	1.9
		4 29/32	1 1/4	3 47/64	5/8	19/32	45/64	1 5/8	1 1/2	—						HE2306X	1.9
40	1 1/8	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	35/64	19/32	3/4	1 11/16	1 11/16	1 5/8	7/16	M12	UKF207	F207	UK207	HS2307X	1.6
		117	34	92	14	15	19	43	43	41						H2307X	1.6
	1 1/8	5 1/8	1 1/2	4 1/64	5/8	9/16	53/64	1 27/32	1 11/16	1 5/8	1/2	M14	UKFX07	FX07	UKX07	HS2307X	2.0
45		130	38	102	16	14	21	47	43	41						H2307X	2.0
	1 1/8	5 5/16	1 13/32	3 15/16	3/4	5/8	25/32	1 25/32	1 11/16	—	5/8	M16	UKF307	F307	UK307	HS2307X	2.3
		135	36	100	19	16	20	45.5	43	—						H2307X	2.3
50	1 1/4	5 1/8	1 13/32	4 1/64	5/8	19/32	53/64	1 7/8	1 13/16	1 13/16	1/2	M14	UKF208	F208	UK208	HE2308X	1.9
	1 3/8	130	36	102	16	15	21	48	46	46						HS2308X	1.9
																H2308X	1.9
55	1 1/4	5 13/32	1 9/16	4 9/64	3/4	9/16	55/64	1 31/32	1 13/16	1 13/16	5/8	M16	UKFX08	FX08	UKX08	HE2308X	2.3
	1 3/8	137	40	105	19	14	22	50	46	46						HS2308X	2.3
																H2308X	2.3
60	1 1/4	5 29/32	1 9/16	4 13/32	3/4	21/32	29/32	2	1 13/16	—	5/8	M16	UKF308	F308	UK308	HE2308X	3.1
	1 3/8	150	40	112	19	17	23	50.5	46	—						HS2308X	3.1
																H2308X	3.1
65	1 1/2	5 13/32	1 1/2	4 9/64	5/8	5/8	55/64	2	1 13/32	2 1/16	1/2	M14	UKF209	F209	UK209	HE2309X	2.3
		137	38	105	16	16	22	51	50	52						H2309X	2.3
	1 1/2	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	3/4	9/16	29/32	2 1/16	1 31/32	2 1/16	5/8	M16	UKFX09	FX09	UKX09	HE2309X	2.7
70		143	40	111	19	14	23	52	50	52						H2309X	2.7
	1 1/2	6 5/16	1 23/32	4 59/64	3/4	23/32	63/64	2 5/32	1 31/32	—	5/8	M16	UKF309	F309	UK309	HE2309X	4.1
		160	44	125	19	18	25	55	50	—						H2309X	4.1
75	1 3/4	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	5/8	5/8	55/64	2 1/16	2 5/32	2 9/32	1/2	M14	UKF210	F210	UK210	HE2310X	2.6
		143	40	111	16	16	22	52	55	58						H2310X	2.6
	1 3/4	6 3/8	1 23/32	5 1/8	3/4	25/32	1 1/32	2 9/32	2 5/32	2 9/32	5/8	M16	UKFX10	FX10	UKX10	HE2310X	3.6
80		162	44	130	19	20	26	58	55	58						H2310X	3.6
	1 3/4	6 7/8	1 7/8	5 13/64	29/32	3/4	1 7/64	2 3/8	2 5/32	—	3/4	M20	UKF310	F310	UK310	HE2310X	5.1
		175	48	132	23	19	28	60	55	—						H2310X	5.1
85	1 7/8	6 3/8	1 11/16	5 1/8	3/4	23/32	63/64	2 1/4	2 5/16	2 17/32	5/8	M16	UKF211	F211	UK211	HS2311X	3.5
		162	43	130	19	18	25	57	59	64						H2311X	3.5
	2															HE2311X	3.5

- Remarks
- In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
 - Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 205~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10~X20, 309~328
 - In Part No. of unit with adapters and bearing with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapter follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No.: UKF206J + H2306X, UK206 + H2306X)
 - As for the triple seal type product (205 is the double seal type product), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UKF206JL3 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)
 - For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings and adapters, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit and adapter.
 - Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass	
mm	inch	inch mm										inch mm						
d ₁		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B ₁	d _e (min.)						kg		
50	1 7/8	6 7/8	1 15/16	5 5/8	3/4	25/32	1 9/64	2 17/32	2 5/16	2 17/32	5/8	UKFX11	FX11	UKX11	HS2311X	4.6		
	2	175	49	143	19	20	29	64.5	59	64	M16				H2311X	4.6		
	1 7/8	7 9/32	2 1/16	5 33/64	29/32	25/32	1 3/16	2 1/2	2 5/16	—	3/4	UKF311	F311	UK311	HS2311X	5.9		
	2	185	52	140	23	20	30	63.5	59	—	M20				H2311X	5.9		
55	2 1/8	6 7/8	1 7/8	5 5/8	3/4	23/32	1 9/64	2 19/32	2 7/16	2 23/32	5/8	UKF212	F212	UK212	HS2312X	4.1		
	2 1/8	175	48	143	19	18	29	65.5	62	69	M16				H2312X	4.1		
	2 1/8	7 3/8	2 5/16	5 55/64	3/4	13/16	1 11/32	2 25/32	2 7/16	2 23/32	5/8	UKFX12	FX12	UKX12	HS2312X	5.5		
	2 1/8	187	59	149	19	21	34	70.5	62	69	M16				H2312X	5.5		
60	2 1/8	7 11/16	2 7/32	5 29/32	29/32	7/8	1 19/64	2 3/4	2 7/16	—	3/4	UKF312	F312	UK312	HS2312X	6.8		
	2 1/8	195	56	150	23	22	33	69.5	62	—	M20				H2312X	6.8		
	2 1/4	7 3/8	1 31/32	5 55/64	3/4	7/8	1 3/16	2 21/32	2 9/16	2 29/32	5/8	UKF213	F213	UK213	HE2313X	5.1		
	2 3/8	187	50	149	19	22	30	67.5	65	74	M16				H2313X	5.1		
65	2 1/4	7 3/8	2 5/16	5 55/64	3/4	13/16	1 11/32	2 29/32	2 9/16	2 29/32	5/8	UKFX13	FX13	UKX13	HE2313X	6.0		
	2 3/8	187	59	149	19	21	34	73.5	65	74	M16				H2313X	6.0		
	2 1/4	8 3/16	2 9/32	6 17/32	29/32	7/8	1 19/64	2 13/16	2 9/16	—	3/4	UKF313	F313	UK313	HE2313X	7.9		
	2 3/8	208	58	166	23	22	33	71.5	65	—	M20				H2313X	7.9		
70	2 1/2	7 7/8	2 7/32	6 17/64	3/4	7/8	1 11/32	2 15/16	2 7/8	3 11/32	5/8	UKF215	F215	UK215	HE2315X	6.5		
	2 1/2	200	56	159	19	22	34	74.5	73	85	M16				H2315X	6.5		
	2 1/2	7 3/4	2 11/16	5 63/64	29/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 1/4	2 7/8	3 11/32	3/4	UKFX15	FX15	UKX15	HE2315X	8.1		
	2 1/2	197	68	152	23	24	40	82.5	73	85	M20				H2315X	8.1		
75	2 1/2	9 9/32	2 19/32	7 1/4	63/64	31/32	1 17/32	3 7/32	2 7/8	—	7/8	UKF315	F315	UK315	HE2315X	11.7		
	2 1/2	236	66	184	25	25	39	81.5	73	—	M22				H2315X	11.7		
	2 3/4	8 3/16	2 9/32	6 1/2	29/32	7/8	1 11/32	3 3/32	3 1/16	3 17/32	3/4	UKF216	F216	UK216	HE2316X	7.6		
	2 3/4	208	58	165	23	22	34	78.5	78	90	M20				H2316X	7.6		
80	2 3/4	8 7/16	2 3/4	6 47/64	29/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 3/8	3 1/16	3 17/32	3/4	UKFX16	FX16	UKX16	HE2316X	9.5		
	2 3/4	214	70	171	23	24	40	85.5	78	90	M20				H2316X	9.5		
	2 3/4	9 27/32	2 11/16	7 23/32	1 7/32	1 1/16	1 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/16	—	1	UKF316	F316	UK316	HE2316X	12.9		
	2 3/4	250	68	196	31	27	38	82.5	78	—	M27				H2316X	12.9		
85	3	8 21/32	2 15/32	6 57/64	29/32	15/16	1 27/64	3 1/4	3 7/32	3 25/32	3/4	UKF217	F217	UK217	H2317X	9.0		
	3	220	63	175	23	24	36	82.5	82	96	M20				HE2317X	9.0		
	3	8 7/16	2 3/4	6 47/64	29/32	15/16	1 37/64	3 17/32	3 7/32	3 25/32	3/4	UKFX17	FX17	UKX17	H2317X	10.4		
	3	214	70	171	23	24	40	89.5	82	96	M20				HE2317X	10.4		
90	3	10 1/4	2 29/32	8 1/32	1 7/32	1 1/16	1 47/64	3 5/8	3 7/32	—	1	UKF317	F317	UK317	H2317X	15.2		
	3	260	74	204	31	27	44	92	82	—	M27				HE2317X	15.2		
	—	9 1/4	2 11/16	7 23/64	29/32	31/32	1 37/64	3 17/32	3 3/8	4 1/32	3/4	UKF218	F218	UK218	H2318X	11.4		
	—	235	68	187	23	25	40	89.5	86	102	M20				H2318X	11.4		
95	—	8 7/16	3	6 47/64	29/32	15/16	1 49/64	3 3/4	3 3/8	4 1/32	3/4	UKFX18	FX18	UKX18	H2318X	11.4		
	—	214	76	171	23	24	45	95.5	86	102	M20				H2318X	11.4		
	—	11 1/32	3	8 1/2	1 3/8	1 3/16	1 47/64	3 5/8	3 3/8	—	1 1/8	UKF318	F318	UK318	H2318X	19.0		
	—	280	76	216	35	30	44	92	86	—	M30				H2318X	19.0		
100	3 1/4	11 13/32	3 11/16	8 31/32	1 3/8	1 3/16	2 21/64	4 3/8	3 17/32	—	1 1/8	UKF319	F319	UK319	HE2319X	21.9		
	3 1/4	290	94	228	35	30	59	111	90	—	M30				H2319X	21.9		
110	3 1/2	10 9/16	3 13/16	8 5/16	1 7/32	1 3/32	2 21/64	4 15/32	3 13/16	4 13/32	1	UKFX20	FX20	UKX20	HE2320X	18.4		
	3 1/2	268	97	211	31	28	59	113.5	97	112	M27				H2320X	18.4		
120	3 1/2	12 7/32	3 11/16	9 17/32	1 1/2	1 1/4	2 21/64	4 7/16	3 13/16	—	1 1/4	UKF320	F320	UK320	HE2320X	25.4		
	3 1/2	310	94	242	38	32	59	113	97	—	M33				H2320X	25.4		
130	4	13 3/8	3 25/32	10 15/32	1 39/64	1 3/8	2 23/64	4 23/32	4 1/8	—	1 3/8	UKF322	F322	UK322	H2322X	35.2		
	4	340	96	266	41	35	60	120	105	—	M36				HE2322X	35.2		
140	—	14 9/16	4 11/32	11 27/64	1 39/64	1 9/16	2 9/16	5 1/8	4 13/32	—	1 3/8	UKF324	F324	UK324	H2324X	47.6		
	—	370	110	290	41	40	65	130.5	112	—	M36				H2324X	47.6		
150	4 1/2	16 5/32	4 17/32	12 19/32	1 39/64	1 25/32	2 9/16	5 3/16	4 3/4	—	1 3/8	UKF326	F326	UK326	HE2326X	65.3		
	4 1/2	410	115	320	41	45	65	131.5	121	—	M36				H2326X	65.3		
160	—	17 23/32	4 29/32	13 25/32	1 39/64	2 5/32	2 61/64	5 13/16	5 5/32	—	1 3/8	UKF328	F328	UK328	H2328X	74.9		
	—	450	125	350	41	55	75	147.5	131	—	M36				H2328X	74.9		

NANF
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 12 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (ΔX)

Unit: mm		
Housing No.	ΔA_{2a}	ΔX
NF204~NF210	± 0.5	0.7
NF211~NF212	± 0.8	1

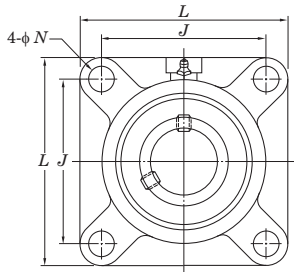
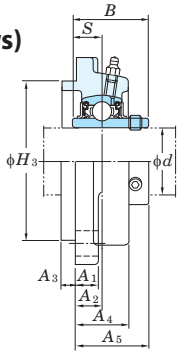
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_b
NF204~NF212	± 0.2

Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm									Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>					
12	1/2											NANF201		NA201	
15	5/8	3 3/8	1 5/32	2 33/64	7/16	19/32	3/4	1 25/32	1.720	0.673	3/8	NANF201-8	NF204	NA201-8	
17	3/4	86	29.5	64	11	15	19	45.6	43.7	17.1		NANF202		NA202	0.73
												NANF202-10		NA202-10	
												NANF203		NA203	
												NANF204-12		NA204-12	
20												NANF204		NA204	
												NANF205-14	NF205	NA205-14	
25	7/8	3 3/4	1 7/32	2 3/4	15/32	19/32	25/32	1 27/32	1.748	0.689	7/16	NANF205-15		NA205-15	0.95
	15/16	95	31	70	12	15	20	46.9	44.4	17.5		NANF205		NA205	
	1											NANF205-16		NA205-16	
												NANF206-18	NF206	NA206-18	
30	1 1/8	4 1/4	1 11/32	3 17/64	33/64	5/8	53/64	2	1.906	0.720	7/16	NANF206		NA206	1.4
	1 3/16	108	34	83	13	16	21	51.1	48.4	18.3		NANF206-19		NA206-19	
	1 1/4											NANF206-20		NA206-20	
												NANF207-20	NF207	NA207-20	
35	1 1/4	4 19/32	1 7/16	3 5/8	33/64	21/32	27/32	2 1/8	2.012	0.740	7/16	NANF207-21		NA207-21	1.8
	1 5/16	117	36.5	92	13	17	21.5	53.8	51.1	18.8		NANF207-22		NA207-22	
	1 3/8											NANF207		NA207	
	1 7/16											NANF207-23		NA207-23	
												NANF208-24	NF208	NA208-24	
40	1 1/2	5 1/8	1 17/32	4 1/64	35/64	21/32	15/16	2 5/16	2.217	0.843	1/2	NANF208-25		NA208-25	2.2
	1 9/16	130	39	102	14	17	24	58.9	56.3	21.4		NANF208		NA208	
												NANF209-26	NF209	NA209-26	
45	1 5/8	5 13/32	1 9/16	4 9/64	5/8	23/32	15/16	2 5/16	2.217	0.843	9/16	NANF209-27		NA209-27	2.6
	1 11/16	137	40	105	16	18	24	58.9	56.3	21.4		NANF209-28		NA209-28	
	1 3/4											NANF209		NA209	
												NANF210-30	NF210	NA210-30	
50	1 7/8	5 5/8	1 27/32	4 3/8	43/64	25/32	1 1/8	2 5/8	2.469	0.969	5/8	NANF210-31		NA210-31	3.0
	1 15/16	143	46.5	111	17	20	28.5	66.6	62.7	24.6		NANF210		NA210	
	2											NANF210-32		NA210-32	
												NANF211-32	NF211	NA211-32	
55	2	6 3/8	1 31/32	5 1/8	43/64	13/16	1 17/64	2 31/32	2.811	1.094	5/8	NANF211-34		NA211-34	4.1
	2 1/8	162	50	130	17	21	32	75.6	71.4	27.8		NANF211		NA211	
	2 3/16											NANF211-35		NA211-35	
	2 1/4											NANF212-36	NF212	NA212-36	
60	2 3/8	6 7/8	2 5/32	5 5/8	43/64	13/16	1 27/64	3 1/4	3.063	1.220	5/8	NANF212		NA212	4.9
	2 3/8	175	55	143	17	21	36	82.8	77.8	31		NANF212-38		NA212-38	
	2 7/16											NANF212-39		NA212-39	

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
A-R1/8..... 211~212
 3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 4. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UCFS
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 25 ~ 140 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3s}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Unit: mm				
Housing No.	ΔH_{3s}	ΔA_{2s}	X	Y
FS305	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FS306~FS308	0 -0.054			
FS309~FS310	0 -0.063			
FS311~FS313	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3
FS314~FS319	0 -0.072			~FS318 FS319~
FS320~FS322	0 -0.081			0.4
FS324~FS328	0 -0.089			

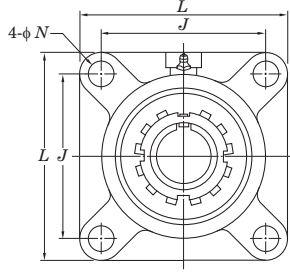
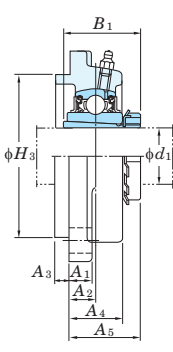
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		L	H ₃	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	A ₄	A ₅	B	S						
25	1	4 11/32	3.1496	3 5/32	5/8	1/2	23/64	9/32	7/8	1 1/4	1.496	0.591	1/2	UCFS305 UCFS305-16	FS305	UC305 UC305-16	1.4	
		110	80	80	16	13	9	7	22	32	38	15	M14				1.4	
30	—	4 29/32	3.5433	3 47/64	5/8	19/32	25/64	5/16	15/16	1 13/32	1.693	0.669	1/2	UCFS306	FS306	UC306	1.9	
		125	90	95	16	15	10	8	24	36	43	17	M14					
35	—	5 5/16	3.9370	3 15/16	3/4	5/8	7/16	23/64	1 1/16	1 9/16	1.890	0.748	5/8	UCFS307	FS307	UC307	2.3	
		135	100	100	19	16	11	9	27	40	48	19	M16					
40	1 1/2	5 29/32	4.5276	4 13/32	3/4	21/32	33/64	25/64	1 3/16	1 13/16	2.047	0.748	5/8	UCFS308-24 UCFS308	FS308	UC308-24 UC308	3.4	
		150	115	112	19	17	13	10	30	46	52	19	M16				3.4	
45	1 3/4	6 5/16	4.9213	4 59/64	3/4	23/32	35/64	7/16	1 5/16	1 15/16	2.244	0.866	5/8	UCFS309-28 UCFS309	FS309	UC309-28 UC309	4.4	
		160	125	125	19	18	14	11	33	49	57	22	M16				4.4	
50	—	6 7/8	5.5118	5 13/64	29/32	3/4	5/8	15/32	1 13/32	2 5/32	2.402	0.866	3/4	UCFS310	FS310	UC310	5.3	
		175	140	132	23	19	16	12	36	55	61	22	M20					
55	2	7 9/32	5.9055	5 33/64	29/32	25/32	43/64	33/64	1 17/32	2 9/32	2.598	0.984	3/4	UCFS311-32 UCFS311 UCFS311-35	FS311	UC311-32 UC311 UC311-35	6.1	
	2 3/16	185	150	140	23	20	17	13	39	58	66	25	M20				6.1	
60	2 7/16	7 11/16	6.2992	5 29/32	29/32	7/8	3/4	35/64	1 21/32	2 17/32	2.795	1.024	3/4	UCFS312 UCFS312-39	FS312	UC312 UC312-39	7.4	
		195	160	150	23	22	19	14	42	64	71	26	M20				7.4	
65	2 1/2	8 3/16	6.8898	6 17/32	29/32	7/8	19/32	45/64	1 9/16	2 3/8	2.953	1.181	3/4	UCFS313-40 UCFS313	FS313	UC313-40 UC313	8.8	
		208	175	166	23	22	15	18	40	60	75	30	M20				8.8	
70	2 3/4	8 29/32	7.2835	7 1/64	63/64	31/32	45/64	45/64	1 11/16	2 15/32	3.071	1.299	7/8	UCFS314-44 UCFS314	FS314	UC314-44 UC314	11.2	
		226	185	178	25	25	18	18	43	63	78	33	M22				11.2	
75	2 15/16	9 9/32	7.8740	7 1/4	63/64	31/32	53/64	45/64	1 7/8	2 25/32	3.228	1.260	7/8	UCFS315-47 UCFS315 UCFS315-48	FS315	UC315-47 UC315 UC315-48	13.7	
	3	236	200	184	25	25	21	18	48	71	82	32	M22				13.7	
80	—	9 27/32	8.2677	7 23/32	1 7/32	1 1/16	45/64	25/32	1 7/8	2 3/4	3.386	1.339	1	UCFS316	FS316	UC316	15.1	
		250	210	196	31	27	18	20	48	70	86	34	M27					
85	—	10 1/4	8.6614	8 1/32	1 7/32	1 1/16	15/16	25/32	2 1/8	3 5/32	3.780	1.575	1	UCFS317	FS317	UC317	17.3	
		260	220	204	31	27	24	20	54	80	96	40	M27					
90	3 1/2	11 1/32	9.4488	8 1/2	1 3/8	1 3/16	15/16	25/32	2 7/32	3 5/32	3.780	1.575	1 1/8	UCFS318-56 UCFS318	FS318	UC318-56 UC318	21.3	
		280	240	216	35	30	24	20	56	80	96	40	M30				21.3	
95	—	11 13/32	9.8425	8 31/32	1 3/8	1 3/16	1 17/32	25/32	2 29/32	3 31/32	4.055	1.614	1 1/8	UCFS319	FS319	UC319	24.5	
		290	250	228	35	30	39	20	74	101	103	41	M30					
100	3 15/16	12 7/32	10.2362	9 17/32	1 1/2	1 1/4	1 17/32	25/32	2 29/32	4 1/8	4.252	1.654	1 1/4	UCFS320 UCFS320-63 UCFS320-64	FS320	UC320 UC320-63 UC320-64	29.5	
	4	310	260	242	38	32	39	20	74	105	108	42	M33				29.5	
105	—	12 7/32	10.2362	9 17/32	1 1/2	1 1/4	1 17/32	25/32	2 29/32	4 7/32	4.409	1.732	1 1/4	UCFS321	FS321	UC321	32.7	
		310	260	242	38	32	39	20	74	107	112	44	M33					
110	—	13 3/8	11.8110	10 15/32	1 39/64	1 3/8	1 3/8	63/64	2 25/32	4 3/16	4.606	1.811	1 3/8	UCFS322	FS322	UC322	39.0	
		340	300	266	41	35	35	25	71	106	117	46	M36					
120	—	14 9/16	12.9921	11 27/64	1 39/64	1 9/16	1 3/8	1 3/16	3 5/32	4 11/32	4.961	2.008	1 3/8	UCFS324	FS324	UC324	50.6	
		370	330	290	41	40	35	30	80	110	126	51	M36					
130	—	16 5/32	14.1732	12 19/32	1 39/64	1 25/32	1 3/8	1 3/16	3 11/32	4 9/16	5.315	2.126	1 3/8	UCFS326	FS326	UC326	67.7	
		410	360	320	41	45	35	30	85	116	135	54	M36					
140	—	17 23/32	15.7480	13 25/32	1 39/64	2 5/32	1 49/64	1 3/16	3 3/4	5 5/32	5.709	2.323	1 3/8	UCFS328	FS328	UC328	94.0	
		450	400	350	41	55	45	30	95	131	145	59	M36					

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 305~308
A-R1/8..... 309~328
3. As for the triple seal type product, suffix code L3 follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCFS307JL3, UC307L3)
4. The dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_b
FS305~315	±0.2
FS316~328	±0.3

UKFS
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 20 ~ 125 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3s}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Unit: mm				
Housing No.	ΔH_{3s}	ΔA_{2s}	X	Y
FS305	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FS306~FS308	0 -0.054			
FS309~FS310	0 -0.063			
FS311~FS313	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3
FS315~FS319	0 -0.072			~FS318 FS319~
FS320~FS322	0 -0.081			0.4
FS324~FS328	0 -0.089			

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass kg
d ₁		L	H ₃	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	A ₄	A ₅	B ₁								
20	3/4	4 11/32	3.1496	3 5/32	5/8	1/2	23/64	9/32	7/8	1 3/16	1 3/8	1/2	UKFS305	FS305	UK305	HE2305X H2305X			1.4
		110	80	80	16	13	9	7	22	30.5	35	M14							1.4
25	1	4 29/32	3.5433	3 47/64	5/8	19/32	25/64	5/16	15/16	1 5/16	1 1/2	1/2	UKFS306	FS306	UK306	H2306X HE2306X			1

SBF-RKP8
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 20 ~ 55 mm

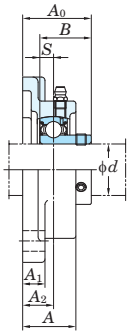


SBF-RKP8

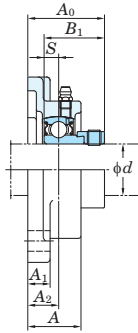
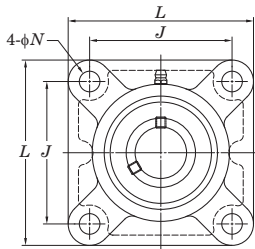
SAF-FP9
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



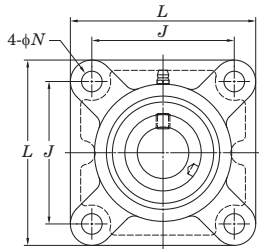
SAF-FP9



SBF-RKP8



SAF-FP9



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Unit: mm		
Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	X
F204~F210	± 0.5	0.7
F211	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

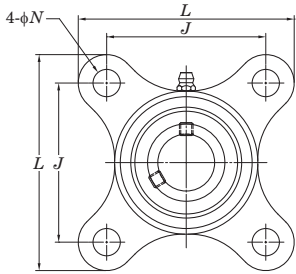
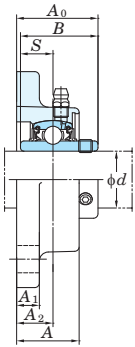
Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_s
F204~F211	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass														
		<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	SBF-RKP8 <i>A</i> ₀	SAF-FP9 <i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	SBF-RKP8 <i>S</i>	SAF-FP9 <i>S</i>								kg SBF-RKP8 SAF-FP9														
<i>d</i>																																			
20	3/4	3 3/8	1	2 33/64	15/32	7/16	19/32	1 5/16	1 17/32	0.984	1.220	0.276	0.295	3/8		SBF204-12RKP8	SB204-12RKP8	SAF204-12FP9	SA204-12FP9	F204	0.58	0.62													
		86	25.5	64	12	11	15	33	38.5	25	31	7	7.5	M10		SBF204RKP8	SB204RKP8	SAF204FP9	SA204FP9																
25	7/8	3 3/4	1 1/16	2 3/4	15/32	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1 9/16	1.063	1.220	0.295	0.295	3/8		SBF205-14RKP8	SB205-14RKP8	SAF205-14FP9	SA205-14FP9	F205	0.81	0.85													
	SBF205-15RKP8															SB205-15RKP8	SAF205-15FP9	SA205-15FP9	0.86																
	SBF205RKP8															SB205RKP8	SAF205FP9	SA205FP9	0.86																
	SBF205-16RKP8															SB205-16RKP8	SAF205-16FP9	SA205-16FP9	0.86																
30	1 1/8	4 1/4	1 7/32	3 17/64	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 9/16	1 3/4	1.181	1.406	0.315	0.354	3/8		SBF206-18RKP8	SB206-18RKP8	SAF206-18FP9	SA206-18FP9	F206	1.05	1.12													
	SBF206RKP8															SB206RKP8	SAF206FP9	SA206FP9																	
	SBF206-19RKP8															SB206-19RKP8	SAF206-19FP9	SA206-19FP9																	
	SBF206-20RKP8															SB206-20RKP8	SAF206-20FP9	SA206-20FP9																	
35	1 1/4	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	35/64	19/32	3/4	1 11/16	1 29/32	1.260	1.531	0.335	0.374	7/16		SBF207-20RKP8	SB207-20RKP8	SAF207-20FP9	SA207-20FP9	F207	1.44	1.44													
	—															—	SAF207-21FP9	SA207-21FP9	—																
	SBF207-22RKP8															SB207-22RKP8	SAF207-22FP9	SA207-22FP9	1.59																
	SBF207RKP8															SB207RKP8	SAF207FP9	SA207FP9	1.44																
	SBF207-23RKP8															SB207-23RKP8	SAF207-23FP9	SA207-23FP9	1.44																
	SBF208-24RKP8															SB208-24RKP8	SAF208-24FP9	SA208-24FP9	1.86																
40	1 1/2	5 1/8	1 13/32	4 1/64	5/8	19/32	53/64	1 13/16	2 1/8	1.339	1.720	0.354	0.433	1/2		—	SB208-24RKP8	SAF208-24FP9	SA208-24FP9	F208	—	2.01													
	—															—	SAF208-25FP9	SA208-25FP9	1.85																
45	1 5/8	5 13/32	1 1/2	4 9/64	5/8	5/8	55/64	—	2 5/32	—	1.720	—	0.433	1/2		—	—	SAF209-26FP9	SA209-26FP9	F209	—	2.34													
	—															—	SAF209-27FP9	SA209-27FP9																	
	1 11/16															137	38	105	16			16	22	—	54.7	—	43.7	—	11	M14	—	—	SAF209-28FP9	SA209-28FP9	
	—																																—	SAF209FP9	SA209FP9
50	1 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	5/8	5/8	55/64	—	2 5/32	—	1.720	—	0.433	1/2		—	—	SAF210-30FP9	SA210-30FP9	F210	—	2.55													
	—															—	SAF210-31FP9	SA210-31FP9																	
	1 15/16															143	40	111	16			16	22	—	54.7	—	43.7	—	11	M14	—	—	SAF210FP9	SA210FP9	
—	—																																		
55	2	6 3/8	1 11/16	5 1/8	3/4	23/32	63/64	—	2 13/32	—	1.902	—	0.472	5/8		—	—	SAF211-32FP9	SA211-32FP9	F211	—	3.49													
	2 1/8															162	43	130	19			18	25	—	61.3	—	48.3	—	12	M16	—	—	SAF211-34FP9	SA211-34FP9	
	—																																—	SAF211FP9	SA211FP9
	2 3/16															—	—	SAF211-35FP9	SA211-35FP9																

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8 211

3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UCSF-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 65 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	Unit: mm
SF204~SF210	± 0.5	X
SF211~SF213	± 0.8	1

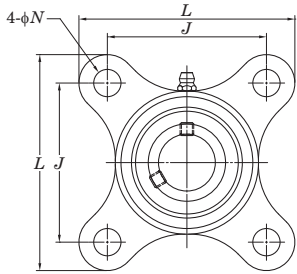
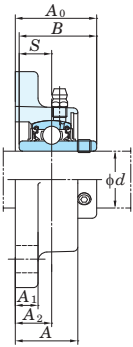
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm
SF204~SF213	± 0.2

Shaft Dia		Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm inch		inch mm										inch mm				kg
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S						
20	3/4	3 3/8	1 1/32	2 33/64	15/32	13/32	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCSF204-12S6	SF204	UC204-12S6		0.53
		86	26	64	12	10	15	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UCSF204S6				
25	7/8	3 3/4	1 3/32	2 3/4	15/32	13/32	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	3/8	UCSF205-14S6	SF205	UC205-14S6		0.68
	15/16											UCSF205-15S6		UC205-15S6		
												UCSF205S6		UC205S6		
	1											UCSF205-16S6		UC205-16S6		
30	1 1/8	4 1/4	1 7/32	3 17/64	15/32	13/32	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCSF206-18S6	SF206	UC206-18S6		1.02
	1 3/16											UCSF206S6		UC206S6		
												UCSF206-19S6		UC206-19S6		
	1 1/4											UCSF206-20S6		UC206-20S6		
35	1 1/4	4 19/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	35/64	7/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	7/16	UCSF207-20S6	SF207	UC207-20S6		1.3
	1 5/16											UCSF207-21S6		UC207-21S6		
												UCSF207-22S6		UC207-22S6		
	1 3/8											UCSF207S6		UC207S6		
40	1 7/16	5 1/8	1 13/32	4 1/64	5/8	15/32	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCSF207-23S6	SF207	UC207-23S6		1.3
												UCSF208-24S6		UC208-24S6		
	1 1/2											UCSF208-25S6		UC208-25S6		
	1 9/16											UCSF208S6		UC208S6		
45	1 5/8	5 13/32	1 1/2	4 9/64	5/8	1/2	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCSF209-26S6	SF209	UC209-26S6		1.92
	1 11/16											UCSF209-27S6		UC209-27S6		
												UCSF209-28S6		UC209-28S6		
	1 3/4											UCSF209S6		UC209S6		
50	1 7/8	5 5/8	1 9/16	4 3/8	5/8	1/2	55/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	1/2	UCSF210-30S6	SF210	UC210-30S6		2.18
	1 15/16											UCSF210-31S6		UC210-31S6		
												UCSF210S6		UC210S6		
	2											UCSF210-32S6		UC210-32S6		
55	2	6 3/8	1 11/16	5 1/8	3/4	19/32	63/64	2 5/16	2.189	0.874	5/8	UCSF211-32S6	SF211	UC211-32S6		3.01
	2 1/8											UCSF211-34S6		UC211-34S6		
												UCSF211S6		UC211S6		
	2 3/16											UCSF211-35S6		UC211-35S6		
60	2 1/4	6 7/8	1 7/8	5 5/8	3/4	19/32	1 9/64	2 23/32	2.563	1.000	5/8	UCSF212-36S6	SF212	UC212-36S6		3.82
												UCSF212S6		UC212S6		
	2 3/8											UCSF212-38S6		UC212-38S6		
	2 7/16											UCSF212-39S6		UC212-39S6		
65	2 1/2	7 23/64	1 31/32	5 7/8	3/4	45/64	1 3/16	2 3/4	2.563	1.000	5/8	UCSF213-40S6	SF213	UC213-40S6		5.02
												UCSF213S6		UC213S6		

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNFN13 204~210
A-R1/8N13 211~213
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCSF-ES6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 65 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

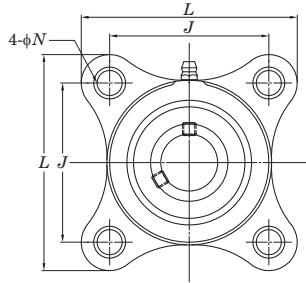
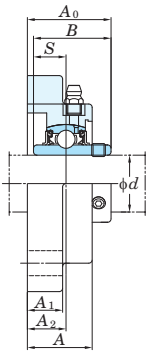
Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	Unit: mm
SF204E~SF208E	± 0.5	X
SF211E~SF213E	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm
SF204E~SF213E	± 0.2

Shaft Dia		Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass	
mm	inch	inch mm										inch mm					kg
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S							
20	3/4	3 3/8 86	1 1/32 26	2 33/64 64	7/16 11	13/32 10	19/32 15	1 5/16 33.3	1.220 31	0.500 12.7	3/8 M10	UCSF204-12ES6 UCSF204ES6	SF204E	UC204-12S6 UC204S6		0.53	
25	7/8 15/16 1	3 3/4 95	1 3/32 27.5	2 3/4 70	29/64 11.5	13/32 10	5/8 16	1 13/32 35.8	1.343 34.1	0.563 14.3	3/8 M10	UCSF205-14ES6 UCSF205-15ES6 UCSF205ES6 UCSF205-16ES6	SF205E	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6		0.68	
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	4 1/4 108	1 7/32 31	3 17/64 83	33/64 13	13/32 10	45/64 18	1 19/32 40.2	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9	3/8 M10	UCSF206-18ES6 UCSF206ES6 UCSF206-19ES6 UCSF206-20ES6	SF206E	UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6		1.02	
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	4 19/32 117	1 11/32 34	3 5/8 92	33/64 13	7/16 11	3/4 19	1 3/4 44.4	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	7/16 M12	UCSF207-20ES6 UCSF207-21ES6 UCSF207-22ES6 UCSF207ES6 UCSF207-23ES6	SF207E	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6		1.3	
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	5 1/8 130	1 13/32 36	4 1/64 102	35/64 14	15/32 12	53/64 21	2 1/32 51.2	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	1/2 M14	UCSF208-24ES6 UCSF208-25ES6 UCSF208ES6	SF208E	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6		1.63	
55	2 2 1/8 2 3/16	6 3/8 162	1 11/16 43	5 1/8 130	43/64 17	19/32 15	63/64 25	2 5/16 58.4	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	5/8 M16	UCSF211-32ES6 UCSF211-34ES6 UCSF211ES6 UCSF211-35ES6	SF211E	UC211-32S6 UC211-34S6 UC211S6 UC211-35S6		3.01	
60	2 1/4 2 3/8 2 7/16	6 7/8 175	1 7/8 48	5 5/8 143	43/64 17	19/32 15	1 9/64 29	2 23/32 68.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16	UCSF212-36ES6 UCSF212ES6 UCSF212-38ES6 UCSF212-39ES6	SF212E	UC212-36S6 UC212S6 UC212-38S6 UC212-39S6		3.82	
65	2 1/2	7 23/64 187	1 31/32 50	5 7/8 149	43/64 17	45/64 18	1 3/16 30	2 3/4 69.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	5/8 M16	UCSF213-40ES6 UCSF213ES6	SF213E	UC213-40S6 UC213S6		5.02	

UCVF-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{Js})

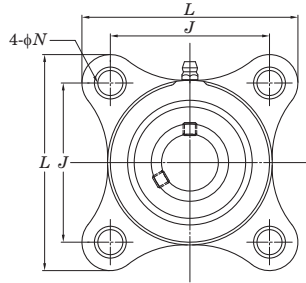
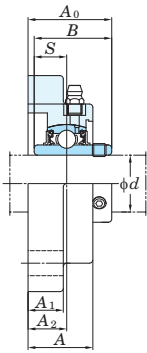
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{Js}
VF204~VF210	±0.5	±0.7

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S						
20	3/4	3 3/8	1 1/8	2 1/2	7/16	17/32	45/64	1 7/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	M10	UCVF204-12S6 UCVF204S6	VF204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.27
		86	28.5	63.5	11	13.5	18	36.3	31	12.7						
25	7/8 1 5/16	3 3/4	1 5/32	2 3/4	7/16	5/8	43/64	1 7/16	1.343	0.563	3/8	M10	UCVF205-14S6 UCVF205-15S6 UCVF205S6 UCVF205-16S6 UCVF206-18S6 UCVF206S6 UCVF206-19S6 UCVF206-20S6	VF205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6 UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	0.39
		95	29.2	70	11	15.5	17	36.8	34.1	14.3						
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	4 7/32	1 9/32	3 17/64	7/16	9/16	3/4	1 5/8	1.500	0.626	3/8	M10	UCVF207-20S6 UCVF207-21S6 UCVF207-22S6 UCVF207S6 UCVF207-23S6 UCVF208-24S6 UCVF208-25S6 UCVF208S6	VF206	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6 UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	0.53
		107	32.2	83	11	14.5	19.2	41.4	38.1	15.9						
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	4 21/32	1 3/8	3 5/8	33/64	5/8	27/32	1 27/32	1.689	0.689	1/2	M12	UCVF209-26S6 UCVF209-27S6 UCVF209-28S6 UCVF209S6 UCVF210-30S6 UCVF210-31S6 UCVF210S6 UCVF210-32S6	VF207	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6 UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	0.73
		118	35.2	92	13	15.5	21.5	46.9	42.9	17.5						
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	5 1/8	1 15/32	4 1/64	35/64	21/32	29/32	2 3/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	M12	UCVF209-26S6 UCVF209-27S6 UCVF209-28S6 UCVF209S6 UCVF210-30S6 UCVF210-31S6 UCVF210S6 UCVF210-32S6	VF208	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6 UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	0.96
		130	37.2	102	14	17	23	53.2	49.2	19						
45	1 5/8 1 11/10 1 3/4	5 13/32	1 39/64	4 9/64	43/64	3/4	15/16	2 9/64	1.937	0.748	1/2	M16	UCVF209-26S6 UCVF209-27S6 UCVF209-28S6 UCVF209S6 UCVF210-30S6 UCVF210-31S6 UCVF210S6 UCVF210-32S6	VF209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6 UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	1.13
		137	41	105	17	19	24	54.2	49.2	19						
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2	5 5/8	1 11/16	4 3/8	43/64	53/64	63/64	2 17/64	2.031	0.748	1/2	M16	UCVF209-26S6 UCVF209-27S6 UCVF209-28S6 UCVF209S6 UCVF210-30S6 UCVF210-31S6 UCVF210S6 UCVF210-32S6	VF210	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6 UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	1.31
		143	43	111	17	21	25	57.6	51.6	19						

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVF-S7
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{Js})

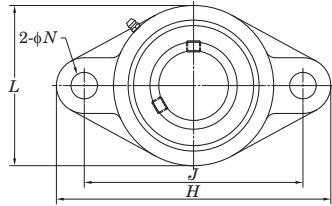
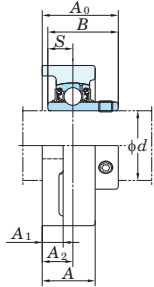
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{Js}
VF204~VF210	±0.5	±0.7

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S						
20	3/4	3 3/8	1 3/32	2 1/2	7/16	17/32	45/64	1 7/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	M10	UCVF204-12S7 UCVF204S7	VF204	UC204-12S7 UC204S7	0.27
		86	29	63.5	11	13.5	18	36.3	31	12.7						
25	7/8 1 5/16	3 3/4	1 1/8	2 3/4	7/16	5/8	43/64	1 7/16	1.343	0.563	3/8	M10	UCVF205-14S7 UCVF205-15S7 UCVF205S7 UCVF205-16S7 UCVF206-18S7 UCVF206S7 UCVF206-19S7 UCVF206-20S7	VF205	UC205-14S7 UC205-15S7 UC205S7 UC205-16S7 UC206-18S7 UC206S7 UC206-19S7 UC206-20S7	0.39
		95	29	70	11	15.5	17	36.8	34.1	14.3						
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	4 7/32	1 1/4	3 17/64	7/16	9/16	3/4	1 5/8	1.500	0.626	3/8	M10	UCVF207-20S7 UCVF207-21S7 UCVF207-22S7 UCVF207S7 UCVF207-23S7 UCVF208-24S7 UCVF208-25S7 UCVF208S7	VF206	UC207-20S7 UC207-21S7 UC207-22S7 UC207S7 UC207-23S7 UC208-24S7 UC208-25S7 UC208S7	0.53
		107	32	83	11	14.5	19.2	41.4	38.1	15.9						
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	4 21/32	1 11/32	3 5/8	33/64	5/8	27/32	1 27/32	1.689	0.689	1/2	M12	UCVF209-26S7 UCVF209-27S7 UCVF209-28S7 UCVF209S7 UCVF210-30S7 UCVF210-31S7 UCVF210S7 UCVF210-32S7	VF207	UC209-26S7 UC209-27S7 UC209-28S7 UC209S7 UC210-30S7 UC210-31S7 UC210S7 UC210-32S7	0.73
		118	35	92	13	15.5	21.5	46.9	42.9	17.5						
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	5 1/8	1 7/16	4 1/64	35/64	21/32	29/32	2 3/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	M12	UCVF209-26S7 UCVF209-27S7 UCVF209-28S7 UCVF209S7 UCVF210-30S7 UCVF210-31S7 UCVF210S7 UCVF210-32S7	VF208	UC209-26S7 UC209-27S7 UC209-28S7 UC209S7 UC210-30S7 UC210-31S7 UC210S7 UC210-32S7	0.96
		130	37	102	14	17	23	53.2	49.2	19						
45	1 5/8 1 11/10 1 3/4	5 13/32	1 39/64	4 9/64	43/64	3/4	15/16	2 9/64	1.937	0.748	1/2	M16	UCVF209-26S7 UCVF209-27S7 UCVF209-28S7 UCVF209S7 UCVF210-30S7 UCVF210-31S7 UCVF210S7 UCVF210-32S7	VF209	UC209-26S7 UC209-27S7 UC209-28S7 UC209S7 UC210-30S7 UC210-31S7 UC210S7 UC210-32S7	1.13
		137	41	105	17	19	24	54.2	49.2	19						
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2	5 5/8	1 11/16	4 3/8	43/64	53/64	63/64	2 17/64	2.031	0.748	1/2	M16	UCVF209-26S7 UCVF209-27S7 UCVF209-28S7 UCVF209S7 UCVF210-30S7 UCVF210-31S7 UCVF210S7 UCVF210-32S7	VF210	UC209-26S7 UC209-27S7 UC209-28S7 UC209S7 UC210-30S7 UC210-31S7 UC210S7 UC210-32S7	1.31
		143	43	111	17	21	25	57.6	51.6	19						

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCFL
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 120 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

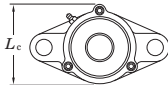
Unit: mm

Housing No.			ΔA_{2a}	X
FL204~FL210	FLX05~FLX10	FL305~FL310	± 0.5	0.7
FL211~FL218		FL311~FL324	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

Housing No.			ΔN_b
FL204~FL218	FLX05~FLX10	FL305~FL311	± 0.2
		FL312~FL324	± 0.3

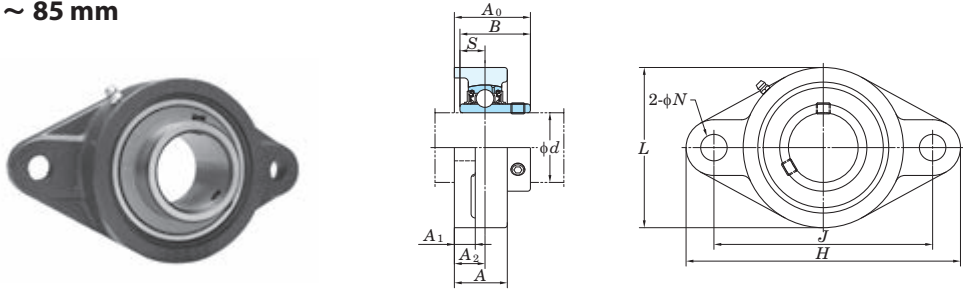
Forms and dimensions of L_c of FL204FJE3 and FL205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



FL204FJE3 L_c = 65 mm
FL205FJE3 L_c = 73 mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	L	A	J	N	A_1	A_2	A_0	B	S					
12	1/2												UCFL201		UC201	0.50
													UCFL201-8		UC201-8	0.50
													UCFL202		UC202	0.48
													UCFL202-10		UC202-10	0.48
15	5/8	4 7/16	2 3/8	1	3 35/64	15/32	7/16	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCFL203		UC203	0.47
		113	60	25.5	90	12	11	15	33.3	31	12.7	M10	UCFL204-12		UC204-12	0.47
													UCFL204		UC204	0.45
													UCFL205-14		UC205-14	0.64
17	3/4												UCFL205-15		UC205-15	0.64
													UCFL205		UC205	0.64
													UCFL205-16		UC205-16	0.64
													UCFL205-16		UC205-16	0.64
20	7/8												UCFL205-14		UC205-14	0.64
													UCFL205-15		UC205-15	0.64
													UCFL205		UC205	0.64
													UCFL205-16		UC205-16	0.64
25	1 1/16	5 1/8	2 11/16	1 1/16	3 57/64	5/8	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	1/2	UCFL205-14		UC205-14	0.64
		130	68	27	99	16	13	16	35.8	34.1	14.3	M14	UCFL205-15		UC205-15	0.64
													UCFL205		UC205	0.64
													UCFL205-16		UC205-16	0.64
30	1 1/8	5 9/16	3 3/32	1 3/16	4 39/64	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCFL205-16		UC205-16	0.64
		141	83	30	117	12	13	18	40.2	38.1	15.9	M10	UCFL206-18		UC206-18	0.93
													UCFL206		UC206	0.93
													UCFL206-19		UC206-19	0.93
35	1 1/4	5 29/32	3 5/32	1 5/32	4 29/64	3/4	1/2	5/8	1 17/32	1.496	0.591	5/8	UCFL206-20		UC206-20	0.93
		150	80	29	113	19	13	16	39	38	15	M16	UCFL206-18		UC206-18	0.93
													UCFL206		UC206	0.93
													UCFL206-19		UC206-19	0.93
40	1 1/2	6 5/32	3 3/4	1 11/32	5 1/8	5/8	9/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	1/2	UCFL206-20		UC206-20	0.93
		156	95	34	130	16	14	19	44.4	42.9	17.5	M14	UCFL207-20		UC207-20	1.2
													UCFL207		UC207	1.2
													UCFL207-22		UC207-22	1.2
45	1 5/8	7 3/32	3 17/32	1 1/4	5 9/32	29/32	19/32	45/64	1 23/32	1.693	0.669	3/4	UCFL207-23		UC207-23	1.2
		180	90	32	134	23	15	18	44	43	17	M20	UCFL207		UC207	1.2
													UCFL207-22		UC207-22	1.2
													UCFL207-23		UC207-23	1.2
50	1 7/8	6 11/32	3 17/32	1 11/32	5 1/8	5/8	9/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	1/2	UCFL208-24		UC208-24	1.6
		161	90	34	130	16	14	19	44.4	42.9	17.5	M14	UCFL208-25		UC208-25	1.6
													UCFL208		UC208	1.6
													UCFL208-24		UC208-24	1.6
55	1 5/8	6 7/8	3 15/16	1 13/32	5 43/64	5/8	9/16	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCFL208-25		UC208-25	1.6
		175	100	36	144	16	14	21	51.2	49.2	19	M14	UCFL208		UC208	1.6
													UCFL208-24		UC208-24	1.6
													UCFL208		UC208	1.6
60	1 3/4	7 9/32	3 15/16	1 13/32	5 35/64	29/32	5/8	25/32	1 15/16	1.890	0.748	3/4	UCFL209-26		UC209-26	1.9
		185	100	36	141	23	16	20	49	48	19	M20	UCFL209-27		UC209-27	1.9
													UCFL209-28		UC209-28	1.9
													UCFL209		UC209	1.9
65	1 7/8	7 7/16	4 3/16	1 9/16	6 3/16	5/8	9/16	29/32	2 3/16	2.031	0.748	1/2	UCFL209-27		UC209-27	2.4
		189	116	40	157	16	14	23	55.6	51.6	19	M14	UCFL209-28		UC209-28	2.4
													UCFL209		UC209	2.4
													UCFL209-27		UC209-27	2.4
70	1 3/4	9 1/16	4 29/32	1 23/32	6 31/32	63/64	23/32	63/64	2 3/8	2.244	0.866	7/8	UCFL209-28		UC209-28	2.4
		230	125	44	177	25	18	25	60	57	22	M22	UCFL209		UC209	2.4
													UCFL209-27		UC209-27	2.4
													UCFL209-28		UC209-28	2.4
75	1 5/8	7 3/4	4 17/32	1 9/16	6 3/16	3/4	19/32	55/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	5/8	UCFL210-30		UC210-30	2.2
		197	115	40	157	19	15	22	54.6	51.6	19	M16	UCFL210-31		UC210-31	2.2
													UCFL210		UC210	2.2
													UCFL210-32		UC210-32	2.2
80	2	8 1/2	5 1/4	1 23/32	7 1/4	3/4	25/32	1 1/32	2 11/32	2.189	0.874	5/8	UCFL210-32		UC210-32	2.2
		216	133	44	184	19	20	26	59.4	55.6	22.2	M16	UCFL210		UC210	2.2
													UCFL210-31		UC210-31	2.2
													UCFL210-32		UC210-32	2.2
85	2 1/8	9 7/16	5 1/2	1 7/8	7 23/64	63/64	3/4	1 7/64	2 5/8	2.402	0.866	7/8	UCFL211-32		UC211-32	3.3
		240	140	48	187	25	19	28	67	61	22	M22	UCFL211-34		UC211-34	3.3
													UCFL211		UC211	3.3
													UCFL211-35		UC211-35	3.3
90	2 3/16	9 27/32	5 29/32	2 1/16	7 51/64	63/64	25/32	1 3/16	2 25/32	2.598	0.984	7/8	UCFL211-35		UC211-35	3.3
		250	150	52	198	25	20	30	71	66	25	M22	UCFL211-32		UC211-32	3.3
													UCFL211		UC211	3.3
													UCFL211-35		UC211-35	3.3
95	2 1/4	9 27/32	5 1/2	1 7/8	7 61/64	29/32	23/32	1 9/64	2 23/32	2.563	1.000	3/4	UCFL212-36		UC212-36	4.2
		250	140	48	202	23	18	29	68.7	65.1	25.4	M20	UCFL212		UC212	4.2
													UCFL212-38		UC212-38	4.2
													UCFL212-39		UC212-39	4.2
100	2 3/8	10 5/8	6 5/16	2 7/32	8 11/32	1 7/32	7/8	1 19/64	3 1/16	2.795	1.024	1	UCFL212-36		UC212-36	4.2
		270	160	56	212	31	22	33	78	71	26	M27	UCFL212		UC212	4.2
													UCFL212-38		UC212-38	4.2
													UCFL212-39		UC212-39	4.2
105	2 7/16	10 5/32	6 3/32	1 31/32	8 17/64	29/32	25/32	1 3/16	2 3/4	2.563	1.000	3/4	UCFL212-39		UC212-39	4.2
		258	155	50	210	23	20	30	69.7	65.1	25.4	M20	UCFL212-36		UC212-36	4.2
													UCFL212-38		UC212-38	4.2
													UCFL212-39		UC212-39	4.2
110	2 1/2	11 5/8	6 7/8	2 9/32	9 29/64	1 7/32	31/32	1 19/64	3 1/16	2.953	1.181	1	UCFL213-40		UC213-40	5.1
		295	175	58	240	31	25	33	78	75	30	M27	UCFL213		UC213	5.1
													UCFL213-40		UC213-40	5.1
													UCFL213		UC213	5.1
115	2 3/4	10 7/16	6 5/16	2 1/8	8 1/2	29/32	25/32	1 7/32	2 31/32	2.937	1.189	3/4	UCFL214-44		UC214-44	5.7
		265	160	54	216	23	20	31	75.4	74.6	30.2	M20	UCFL214		UC214	5.7

UCFL-E
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 85 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Unit: mm		
Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	X
FL203E~FL210E	± 0.5	0.7
FL211E~FL217E	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

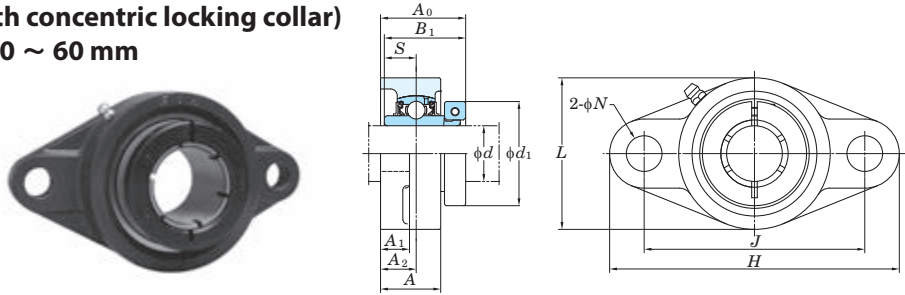
Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_s
FL203E~FL217E	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
12	1/2												UCFL201E		UC201	0.42
15	5/8	3 27/32	2 7/32	1	3	25/64	7/16	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	5/16	UCFL201-8E	FL203E	UC201-8	0.4
		98	56	25.5	76.2	10	11	15	33.3	31	12.7		UCFL202E		UC202	
17													UCFL202-10E		UC202-10	0.39
20	3/4	4 7/16	2 3/8	1	3 17/32	25/64	7/16	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	5/16	UCFL203E		UC203	
		113	60	25.5	89.7	10	11	15	33.3	31	12.7		UCFL204-12E	FL204E	UC204-12	0.48
													UCFL204E		UC204	
25	7/8	5 1/8	2 11/16	1 1/16	3 57/64	15/32	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	3/8	UCFL205-14E		UC205-14	0.64
	1 1/16	130	68	27	98.8	12	13	16	35.8	34.1	14.3		UCFL205-15E	FL205E	UC205-15	
													UCFL205E		UC205	
													UCFL205-16E		UC205-16	
30	1 1/8	5 13/16	3 5/32	1 7/32	4 19/32	15/32	1/2	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCFL206-18E		UC206-18	0.93
	1 3/16	148	80	31	116.7	12	13	18	40.2	38.1	15.9		UCFL206E	FL206E	UC206	
	1 1/4												UCFL206-19E		UC206-19	
													UCFL206-20E		UC206-20	
35	1 1/4	6 11/32	3 17/32	1 11/32	5 1/8	33/64	9/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	7/16	UCFL207-20E		UC207-20	1.2
	1 5/16	161	90	34	130.2	13	14	19	44.4	42.9	17.5		UCFL207-21E	FL207E	UC207-21	
	1 3/8												UCFL207-22E		UC207-22	
	1 7/16												UCFL207E		UC207	
													UCFL207-23E		UC207-23	
40	1 1/2	6 7/8	3 15/16	1 13/32	5 21/32	33/64	9/16	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	7/16	UCFL208-24E		UC208-24	1.6
	1 9/16	175	100	36	143.7	13	14	21	51.2	49.2	19		UCFL208-25E	FL208E	UC208-25	
													UCFL208E		UC208	
45	1 5/8	7 13/32	4 1/4	1 1/2	5 27/32	19/32	19/32	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCFL209-26E		UC209-26	1.9
	1 11/16	188	108	38	148.4	15	15	22	52.2	49.2	19		UCFL209-27E	FL209E	UC209-27	
	1 3/4												UCFL209-28E		UC209-28	
													UCFL209E		UC209	
50	1 7/8	7 3/4	4 17/32	1 9/16	6 3/16	19/32	19/32	55/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	1/2	UCFL210-30E		UC210-30	2.2
	1 15/16	197	115	40	157	15	15	22	54.6	51.6	19		UCFL210-31E	FL210E	UC210-31	
	2												UCFL210E		UC210	
													UCFL210-32E		UC210-32	
55	2	8 13/16	5 1/8	1 11/16	7 1/4	21/32	23/32	63/64	2 5/16	2.189	0.874	9/16	UCFL211-32E		UC211-32	3.3
	2 1/8	224	130	43	184	16.5	18	25	58.4	55.6	22.2		UCFL211-34E	FL211E	UC211-34	
													UCFL211E		UC211	
	2 3/16												UCFL211-35E		UC211-35	
60	2 1/4	9 27/32	5 1/2	1 7/8	7 61/64	21/32	23/32	1 9/64	2 23/32	2.563	1.000	9/16	UCFL212-36E		UC212-36	4.2
	2 3/8	250	140	48	202	16.5	18	29	68.7	65.1	25.4		UCFL212E	FL212E	UC212	
	2 7/16												UCFL212-38E		UC212-38	
													UCFL212-39E		UC212-39	
65	2 1/2	10 5/32	6 3/32	1 31/32	8 17/64	21/32	25/32	1 3/16	2 3/4	2.563	1.000	9/16	UCFL213-40E		UC213-40	5.2
		258	155	50	210	16.5	20	30	69.7	65.1	25.4		UCFL213E	FL213E	UC213	
70	2 3/4	10 7/16	6 5/16	2 1/8	8 1/2	21/32	25/32	1 7/32	2 31/32	2.937	1.189	9/16	UCFL214-44E		UC214-44	5.7
		265	160	54	216	16.5	20	31	75.4	74.6	30.2		UCFL214E	FL214E	UC214	

- Remarks
- In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 - Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
A-R1/8..... 211~217
 - As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCFL206EJL3, UC206L3)
 - For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 - Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
75	2 15/16	10 13/16	6 1/2	2 7/32	8 55/64	3/4	25/32	1 11/32	3 3/32	3.063	1.311	1 1/16	UCFL215-47E		UC215-47	6.4
	3	275	165	56	225	19	20	34	78.5	77.8	33.3		UCFL215E	FL215E	UC215	
													UCFL215-48E		UC215-48	
80	3 1/8	11 13/32	7 3/32	2 9/32	9 11/64	3/4	25/32	1 11/32	3 9/32	3.252	1.311	1 1/16	UCFL216-50E		UC216-50	7.8
		290	180	58	233	19	20	34	83.3	82.6	33.3		UCFL216E	FL216E	UC216	
85	3 1/4	12	7 15/32	2 15/32	9 49/64	3/4	7/8	1 27/64	3 7/16	3.374	1.343	1 1/16	UCFL217-52E		UC217-52	9.8
		305	190	63	248	19	22	36	87.6	85.7	34.1		UCFL217E	FL217E	UC217	

NCFL
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Housing No.	ΔA_{2a}	Unit: mm X
FL204~FL210	± 0.5	0.7
FL211~FL212	± 0.8	1

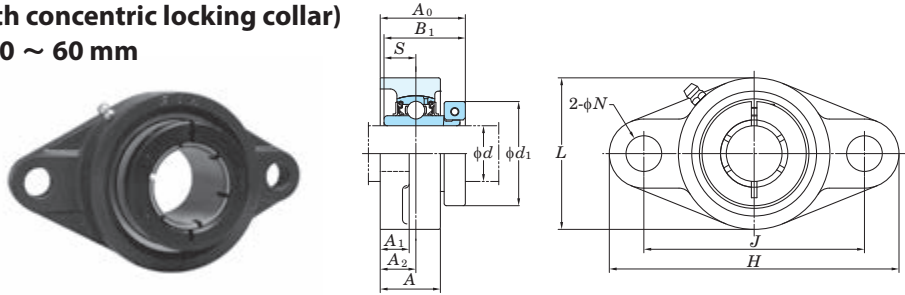
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔN_b
FL204~FL212	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁						
20	3/4	4 7/16 113	2 3/8 60	1 25.5	3 35/64 90	15/32 12	7/16 11	19/32 15	1 3/8 34.8	1 9/32 32.5	0.500 12.7	1 3/4 44.5	3/8 M10	NCFL204-12 NCFL204	FL204	NC204-12 NC204	0.62	
25	7/8 15/16	5 1/8 130	2 11/16 68	1 1/16 27	3 57/64 99	5/8 16	1/2 13	5/8 16	1 1/2 38.2	1 7/16 36.5	0.563 14.3	1 15/16 49.2	1/2 M14	NCFL205-14 NCFL205-15 NCFL205 NCFL205-16	FL205	NC205-14 NC205-15 NC205 NC205-16	0.84	
	1 1/8	5 13/16 148	3 5/32 80	1 7/32 31	4 39/64 117	5/8 16	1/2 13	45/64 18	1 21/32 41.8	1 9/16 39.7	0.626 15.9	2 3/16 55.6	1/2 M14	NCFL206-18 NCFL206 NCFL206-19 NCFL206-20	FL206	NC206-18 NC206 NC206-19 NC206-20	1.1	
35	1 1/4	6 11/32 161	3 17/32 90	1 11/32 34	5 1/8 130	5/8 16	9/16 14	3/4 19	1 13/16 46	1 3/4 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 7/16 61.9	1/2 M14	NCFL207-20	FL207	NC207-20	1.5	
	1 3/8	6 11/32 161	3 17/32 90	1 11/32 34	5 1/8 130	5/8 16	9/16 14	3/4 19	1 13/16 46	1 3/4 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 9/16 65.1	1/2 M14	NCFL207-22 NCFL207 NCFL207-23	FL207	NC207-22 NC207 NC207-23	1.5	
40	1 1/2	6 7/8 175	3 15/16 100	1 13/32 36	5 43/64 144	5/8 16	9/16 14	53/64 21	2 3/32 52.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 11/16 68.3	1/2 M14	NCFL208-24 NCFL208	FL208	NC208-24 NC208	2.0	
	1 5/8	7 13/32 188	4 1/4 108	1 1/2 38	5 53/64 148	3/4 19	19/32 15	55/64 22	2 1/8 53.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 13/16 71.4	5/8 M16	NCFL209-26	FL209	NC209-26	2.3	
45	1 11/16	7 13/32 188	4 1/4 108	1 1/2 38	5 53/64 148	3/4 19	19/32 15	55/64 22	2 1/8 53.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 15/16 74.6	5/8 M16	NCFL209-27 NCFL209-28 NCFL209	FL209	NC209-27 NC209-28 NC209	2.3	
	1 3/4																	
50	1 15/16	7 3/4 197	4 17/32 115	1 9/16 40	6 3/16 157	3/4 19	19/32 15	55/64 22	2 7/32 56.1	2 3/32 53.1	0.748 19	3 3/8 85.7	5/8 M16	NCFL210-31 NCFL210 NCFL210-32	FL210	NC210-31 NC210 NC210-32	2.8	
	2																	
55	2	8 13/16 224	5 1/8 130	1 11/16 43	7 1/4 184	3/4 19	23/32 18	63/64 25	2 11/32 59.9	2 1/4 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 1/2 88.9	5/8 M16	NCFL211-32	FL211	NC211-32	3.7	
	2 3/16	8 13/16 224	5 1/8 130	1 11/16 43	7 1/4 184	3/4 19	23/32 18	63/64 25	2 11/32 59.9	2 1/4 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 5/8 92.1	5/8 M16	NCFL211 NCFL211-35	FL211	NC211 NC211-35	3.7	
60	2 1/4	9 27/32 250	5 1/2 140	1 7/8 48	7 61/64 202	29/32 23	23/32 18	1 9/64 29	2 25/32 70.3	2 5/8 66.7	1.000 25.4	4 1/16 103.2	3/4 M20	NCFL212-36	FL212	NC212-36	4.9	
	2 7/16	9 27/32 250	5 1/2 140	1 7/8 48	7 61/64 202	29/32 23	23/32 18	1 9/64 29	2 25/32 70.3	2 5/8 66.7	1.000 25.4	4 1/8 104.8	3/4 M20	NCFL212 NCFL212-39	FL212	NC212 NC212-39	4.9	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8..... 211~212
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

NCFL-E
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Housing No.	ΔA_{2a}	Unit: mm X
FL204E~FL210E	± 0.5	0.7
FL211E~FL212E	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_b)

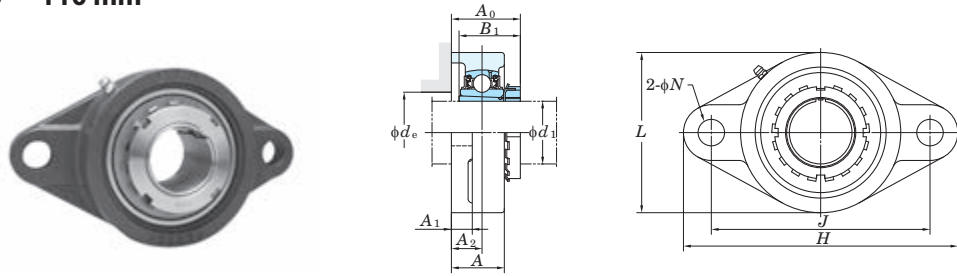
Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔN_b
FL204E~FL212E	± 0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁						
20	3/4	4 7/16 113	2 3/8 60	1 25.5	3 17/32 89.7	25/64 10	7/16 11	19/32 15	1 3/8 34.8	1 9/32 32.5	0.500 12.7	1 3/4 44.5	5/16	NCFL204-12E NCFL204E	FL204E	NC204-12 NC204	0.62	
25	7/8 15/16	5 1/8 130	2 11/16 68	1 1/16 27	3 57/64 98.8	15/32 12	1/2 13	5/8 16	1 1/2 38.2	1 7/16 36.5	0.563 14.3	1 15/16 49.2	3/8	NCFL205-14E NCFL205-15E NCFL205E NCFL205-16E	FL205E	NC205-14 NC205-15 NC205 NC205-16	0.84	
	1																	
30	1 1/8	5 13/16 148	3 5/32 80	1 7/32 31	4 19/32 116.7	15/32 12	1/2 13	45/64 18	1 21/32 41.8	1 9/16 39.7	0.626 15.9	2 3/16 55.6	3/8	NCFL206-18E NCFL206E NCFL206-19E NCFL206-20E	FL206E	NC206-18 NC206 NC206-19 NC206-20	1.1	
	1 3/16																	
35	1 1/4	6 11/32 161	3 17/32 90	1 11/32 34	5 1/8 130.2	33/64 13	9/16 14	3/4 19	1 13/16 46	1 3/4 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 7/16 61.9	7/16	NCFL207-20E	FL207E	NC207-20	1.5	
	1 3/8	6 11/32 161	3 17/32 90	1 11/32 34	5 1/8 130.2	33/64 13	9/16 14	3/4 19	1 13/16 46	1 3/4 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 9/16 65.1	7/16	NCFL207-22E NCFL207E NCFL207-23E	FL207E	NC207-22 NC207 NC207-23	1.5	
40	1 1/2	6 7/8 175	3 15/16 100	1 13/32 36	5 21/32 143.7	33/64 13	9/16 14	53/64 21	2 3/32 52.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 11/16 68.3	7/16	NCFL208-24E NCFL208E	FL208E	NC208-24 NC208	2.0	
	1 5/8	7 13/32 188	4 1/4 108	1 1/2 38	5 27/32 148.4	19/32 15	19/32 15	55/64 22	2 1/8 53.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 13/16 71.4	1/2	NCFL209-26E	FL209E	NC209-26	2.3	
45	1 11/16	7 13/32 188	4 1/4 108	1 1/2 38	5 27/32 148.4	19/32 15	19/32 15	55/64 22	2 1/8 53.8	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 15/16 74.6	1/2	NCFL209-27E NCFL209-28E NCFL209E	FL209E	NC209-27 NC209-28 NC209	2.3	
	1 3/4																	
50	1 15/16	7 3/4 197	4 17/32 115	1 9/16 40	6 3/16 157	19/32 15	19/32 15	55/64 22	2 7/32 56.1	2 3/32 53.1	0.748 19	3 3/8 85.7	1/2	NCFL210-31E NCFL210E NCFL210-32E	FL210E	NC210-31 NC210 NC210-32	2.8	
	2																	
55	2	8 13/16 224	5 1/8 130	1 11/16 43	7 1/4 184	21/32 16.5	23/32 18	63/64 25	2 11/32 59.9	2 1/4 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 1/2 88.9	9/16	NCFL211-32E	FL211E	NC211-32	3.7	
	2 3/16	8 13/16 224	5 1/8 130	1 11/16 43	7 1/4 184	21/32 16.5	23/32 18	63/64 25	2 11/32 59.9	2 1/4 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 5/8 92.1	9/16	NCFL211E NCFL211-35E	FL211E	NC211 NC211-35	3.7	
60	2 1/4	9 27/32 250	5 1/2 140	1 7/8 48	7 61/64 202	21/32 16.5	23/32 18	1 9/64 29	2 25/32 70.3	2 5/8 66.7	1.000 25.4	4 1/16 103.2	9/16	NCFL212-36E	FL212E	NC212-36	4.9	
	2 7/16	9 27/32 250	5 1/2 140	1 7/8 48	7 61/64 202	21/32 16.5	23/32 18	1 9/64 29	2 25/32 70.3	2 5/8 66.7	1.000 25.4	4 1/8 104.8	9/16	NCFL212E NCFL212-39E	FL212E	NC212 NC212-39	4.9	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8..... 211~212
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

UKFL

Tapered bore (with adapter)

 d_1 20 ~ 110 mm

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions										Bolt	Unit	Housing	Bearing	Adapter	Mass	
mm	inch	inch mm										Size	No.	No.	No.	No.		
d_1		H	L	A	J	N	A_1	A_2	A_0	B_1	d_e (min.)	inch mm					kg	
20	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130	$2\frac{11}{16}$ 68	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$3\frac{57}{64}$ 99	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{1}{2}$ 13	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 36	$1\frac{3}{8}$ 35	$1\frac{3}{16}$ 30	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFL205	FL205	UK205	HE2305X H2305X	0.68 0.68	
	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{9}{16}$ 141	$3\frac{3}{32}$ 83	$1\frac{3}{16}$ 30	$4\frac{39}{64}$ 117	$\frac{15}{32}$ 12	$\frac{1}{2}$ 13	$\frac{45}{64}$ 18	$1\frac{9}{16}$ 39.5	$1\frac{3}{8}$ 35	$1\frac{3}{16}$ 30	$\frac{3}{8}$ M10	UKFLX05	FLX05	UKX05	HE2305X H2305X	1.0 1.0	
	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{29}{32}$ 150	$3\frac{5}{32}$ 80	$1\frac{5}{32}$ 29	$4\frac{29}{64}$ 113	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$\frac{1}{2}$ 13	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$1\frac{15}{32}$ 37.5	$1\frac{3}{8}$ 35	— —	$\frac{5}{8}$ M16	UKFL305	FL305	UK305	HE2305X H2305X	1.1 1.1	
			$5\frac{13}{16}$ 148	$3\frac{3}{32}$ 80	$1\frac{7}{32}$ 31	$4\frac{39}{64}$ 117	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{1}{2}$ 13	$\frac{45}{64}$ 18	$1\frac{9}{16}$ 39.5	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 36	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFL206	FL206	UK206	H2306X HE2306X	0.97 0.97
25	1	$6\frac{3}{32}$ 156	$3\frac{3}{4}$ 95	$1\frac{11}{32}$ 34	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{9}{16}$ 14	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$1\frac{21}{32}$ 42	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 36	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFLX06	FLX06	UKX06	HE2306X HE2306X	1.5 1.5	
	1	$7\frac{3}{32}$ 180	$3\frac{17}{32}$ 90	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$5\frac{9}{32}$ 134	$\frac{29}{32}$ 23	$\frac{19}{32}$ 15	$\frac{45}{64}$ 18	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 41	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	— —	$\frac{3}{4}$ M20	UKFL306	FL306	UK306	H2306X HE2306X	1.5 1.5	
		$6\frac{11}{32}$ 161	$3\frac{17}{32}$ 90	$1\frac{11}{32}$ 34	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{9}{16}$ 14	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$1\frac{11}{16}$ 43	$1\frac{11}{16}$ 43	$1\frac{5}{8}$ 41	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFL207	FL207	UK207	HS2307X H2307X	1.3 1.3	
		$6\frac{23}{32}$ 171	$4\frac{1}{8}$ 105	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$5\frac{43}{64}$ 144	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{9}{16}$ 14	$\frac{53}{64}$ 21	$1\frac{27}{32}$ 47	$1\frac{11}{16}$ 43	$1\frac{5}{8}$ 41	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFLX07	FLX07	UKX07	HS2307X H2307X	1.8 1.8	
30	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{9}{32}$ 185	$3\frac{15}{16}$ 100	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 36	$5\frac{35}{64}$ 141	$\frac{29}{32}$ 23	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{25}{32}$ 20	$1\frac{25}{32}$ 45.5	$1\frac{11}{16}$ 43	— —	$\frac{3}{4}$ M20	UKFL307	FL307	UK307	HS2307X H2307X	1.9 1.9	
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$ 175	$3\frac{15}{16}$ 100	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 36	$5\frac{43}{64}$ 144	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{9}{16}$ 14	$\frac{53}{64}$ 21	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFL208	FL208	UK208	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	1.6 1.6 1.6	
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{16}$ 179	$4\frac{3}{8}$ 111	$1\frac{9}{16}$ 40	$5\frac{53}{64}$ 148	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{9}{16}$ 14	$\frac{55}{64}$ 22	$1\frac{31}{32}$ 50	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFLX08	FLX08	UKX08	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.1 2.1 2.1	
		$7\frac{7}{8}$ 200	$4\frac{13}{32}$ 112	$1\frac{9}{16}$ 40	$6\frac{7}{32}$ 158	$\frac{29}{32}$ 23	$\frac{21}{32}$ 17	$\frac{29}{32}$ 23	2 50.5	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	— —	$\frac{3}{4}$ M20	UKFL308	FL308	UK308	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.5 2.5 2.5	
40	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{13}{32}$ 188	$4\frac{1}{4}$ 108	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$5\frac{53}{64}$ 148	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$\frac{19}{32}$ 15	$\frac{55}{64}$ 22	2 51	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 50	$2\frac{1}{16}$ 52	$\frac{5}{8}$ M16	UKFL209	FL209	UK209	HE2309X H2309X	2.0 2.0	
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{7}{16}$ 189	$4\frac{9}{16}$ 116	$1\frac{9}{16}$ 40	$6\frac{3}{16}$ 157	$\frac{5}{8}$ 16	$\frac{9}{16}$ 14	$\frac{29}{32}$ 23	$2\frac{1}{16}$ 52	$1\frac{13}{32}$ 50	$2\frac{1}{16}$ 52	$\frac{1}{2}$ M14	UKFLX09	FLX09	UKX09	HE2309X H2309X	2.5 2.5	
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{16}$ 230	$4\frac{29}{32}$ 125	$2\frac{13}{32}$ 44	$6\frac{31}{32}$ 177	$\frac{63}{64}$ 25	$\frac{23}{32}$ 18	$\frac{63}{64}$ 25	$2\frac{5}{32}$ 55	$1\frac{1}{32}$ 50	— —	$\frac{7}{8}$ M22	UKFL309	FL309	UK309	HE2309X H2309X	3.6 3.6	
		$1\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$ 197	$4\frac{17}{32}$ 115	$1\frac{9}{16}$ 40	$6\frac{3}{16}$ 157	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$\frac{19}{32}$ 15	$\frac{55}{64}$ 22	$2\frac{1}{16}$ 52	$2\frac{5}{32}$ 55	$2\frac{9}{32}$ 58	$\frac{5}{8}$ M16	UKFL210	FL210	UK210	HE2310X H2310X	2.3 2.3
45	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$ 216	$5\frac{1}{4}$ 133	$1\frac{23}{32}$ 44	$7\frac{1}{4}$ 184	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$\frac{25}{32}$ 20	$1\frac{1}{32}$ 26	$2\frac{9}{32}$ 58	$2\frac{5}{32}$ 55	$2\frac{9}{32}$ 58	$\frac{5}{8}$ M16	UKFLX10	FLX10	UKX10	HE2310X H2310X	3.7 3.7	
	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{7}{16}$ 240	$5\frac{1}{2}$ 140	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$7\frac{23}{64}$ 187	$\frac{63}{64}$ 25	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$1\frac{7}{64}$ 28	$2\frac{3}{8}$ 60	$2\frac{5}{32}$ 55	— —	$\frac{7}{8}$ M22	UKFL310	FL310	UK310	HE2310X H2310X	4.4 4.4	
		$1\frac{7}{8}$	$8\frac{13}{16}$ 224	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130	$1\frac{11}{16}$ 43	$7\frac{1}{4}$ 184	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$\frac{23}{32}$ 18	$\frac{63}{64}$ 25	$2\frac{1}{4}$ 57	$2\frac{5}{16}$ 59	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	$\frac{5}{8}$ M16	UKFL211	FL211	UK211	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	3.3 3.3 3.3
	2																	

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 205~210, X05~X09, 305~308
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10, 309~324
 3. In Part No. of unit with adapters and bearing with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapter follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No. : UKFL206J + H2306X, UK206 + H2306X)
 4. As for the triple seal type product (205 is the double seal type product), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UKFL206JL3 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)
 5. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings and adapters, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit and adapter.
 6. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

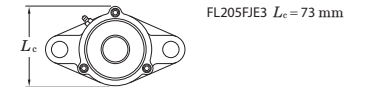
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X)

Housing No.			$\Delta A_{2\phi}$	X
FL205~FL210	FLX05~FLX10	FL305~FL310	± 0.5	0.7
FL211~FL218		FL311~FL324	± 0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (Δ_{Ns}) Unit: mm

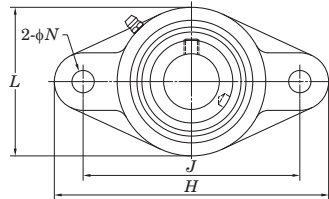
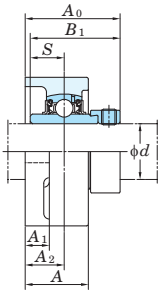
Housing No.			ΔN_s
FL205~FL218	FLX05~FLX10	FL305~FL311	± 0.2
		FL312~FL324	± 0.3

Forms and dimensions of L_e of FL205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



Shaft Dia.		Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm										inch mm					
d_1		H	L	A	J	N	A_1	A_2	A_0	B_1	d_e (min.)					kg	
50	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$9\frac{27}{32}$	$5\frac{29}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$7\frac{51}{64}$	$\frac{63}{64}$	$\frac{25}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{16}$	—	$\frac{7}{8}$	UKFL311	FL311	UK311	HS2311X	5.6
	2	250	150	52	198	25	20	30	63.5	59	—	M22				H2311X	5.6
55	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{27}{32}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$7\frac{61}{64}$	$\frac{29}{32}$	$\frac{23}{32}$	$1\frac{9}{64}$	$2\frac{19}{32}$	$2\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{23}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	UKFL212	FL212	UK212	HS2312X	4.1
		250	140	48	202	23	18	29	65.5	62	69	M20				H2312X	4.1
	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{32}$	$8\frac{11}{32}$	$1\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{19}{64}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{16}$	—	1	UKFL312	FL312	UK312	HS2312X	6.9
		270	160	56	212	31	22	33	69.5	62	—	M27				H2312X	6.9
60	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{5}{32}$	$6\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{31}{32}$	$8\frac{17}{64}$	$\frac{29}{32}$	$\frac{25}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{21}{32}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{29}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	UKFL213	FL213	UK213	HE2313X	5.0
	$2\frac{3}{8}$	258	155	50	210	23	20	30	67.5	65	74	M20				H2313X	5.0
	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{9}{32}$	$9\frac{29}{64}$	$1\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{31}{32}$	$1\frac{19}{64}$	$2\frac{13}{16}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	—	1	UKFL313	FL313	UK313	HE2313X	8.6
	$2\frac{3}{8}$	295	175	58	240	31	25	33	71.5	65	—	M27				H2313X	8.6
																HS2313X	8.6
65	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{13}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{7}{32}$	$8\frac{55}{64}$	$\frac{29}{32}$	$\frac{25}{32}$	$1\frac{11}{32}$	$2\frac{15}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	UKFL215	FL215	UK215	HE2315X	6.6
		275	165	56	225	23	20	34	74.5	73	85	M20				H2315X	6.6
	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{19}{32}$	$7\frac{11}{16}$	$2\frac{19}{32}$	$10\frac{15}{64}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{17}{32}$	$3\frac{7}{32}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	—	$1\frac{1}{8}$	UKFL315	FL315	UK315	HE2315X	11.4
		320	195	66	260	35	30	39	81.5	73	—	M30				H2315X	11.4
70	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{13}{32}$	$7\frac{3}{32}$	$2\frac{9}{32}$	$9\frac{11}{64}$	$\frac{63}{64}$	$\frac{25}{32}$	$1\frac{11}{32}$	$3\frac{3}{32}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	UKFL216	FL216	UK216	HE2316X	8.1
		290	180	58	233	25	20	34	78.5	78	90	M22				H2316X	8.1
	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{31}{32}$	$8\frac{9}{32}$	$2\frac{11}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	—	$1\frac{1}{4}$	UKFL316	FL316	UK316	HE2316X	13.9
		355	210	68	285	38	32	38	82.5	78	—	M33				H2316X	13.9
75	3	12	$7\frac{15}{32}$	$2\frac{15}{32}$	$9\frac{49}{64}$	$\frac{63}{64}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{27}{64}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{32}$	$3\frac{25}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	UKFL217	FL217	UK217	H2317X	9.9
		305	190	63	248	25	22	36	82.5	82	96	M22				HE2317X	9.9
	$14\frac{9}{16}$	$8\frac{21}{32}$	$2\frac{29}{32}$	$11\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{47}{64}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{32}$	—	$1\frac{1}{4}$	UKFL317	FL317	UK317	H2317X	15.8	
		370	220	74	300	38	32	44	92	82	—	M33				HE2317X	15.8
80	—	$12\frac{19}{32}$	$8\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{11}{16}$	$10\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{63}{64}$	$\frac{29}{32}$	$1\frac{37}{64}$	$3\frac{17}{32}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	UKFL218	FL218	UK218	H2318X	12.2
		320	205	68	265	25	23	40	89.5	86	102	M22					
	—	$15\frac{5}{32}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	3	$12\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{13}{32}$	$1\frac{47}{64}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	—	$1\frac{1}{4}$	UKFL318	FL318	UK318	H2318X	19.1
		385	235	76	315	38	36	44	92	86	—	M33					
85	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{15}{16}$	$9\frac{27}{32}$	$3\frac{11}{16}$	$12\frac{63}{64}$	$1\frac{39}{64}$	$\frac{1}{9}$	$2\frac{21}{64}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{17}{32}$	—	$1\frac{3}{8}$	UKFL319	FL319	UK319	HE2319X	24.9
		405	250	94	330	41	40	59	111	90	—	M36				H2319X	24.9
90	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{5}{16}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{11}{16}$	$14\frac{11}{64}$	$1\frac{47}{64}$	$\frac{1}{9}$	$2\frac{21}{64}$	$4\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{13}{16}$	—	$1\frac{1}{2}$	UKFL320	FL320	UK320	HE2320X	29.0
		440	270	94	360	44	40	59	113	97	—	M39				H2320X	29.0
100		$18\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{13}{16}$	$3\frac{25}{32}$	$15\frac{23}{64}$	$1\frac{47}{64}$	$1\frac{21}{32}$	$2\frac{23}{64}$	$4\frac{23}{32}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	—	$1\frac{1}{2}$	UKFL322	FL322	UK322	H2322X	36.1
	4	470	300	96	390	44	42	60	120	105	—	M39				HE2322X	36.1
110	—	$20\frac{15}{32}$	13	4	$16\frac{59}{64}$	$1\frac{27}{32}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{13}{32}$	—	$1\frac{5}{8}$	UKFL324	FL324	UK324	H2324X	51.9
		520	330	110	430	47	48	65	130.5	112	—	M42					

NANFL
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 12 ~ 55 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole ($\bar{X}$)

Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	Unit: mm $\bar{X}$
NFL204~NFL210	± 0.5	0.7
NFL211	± 0.8	1

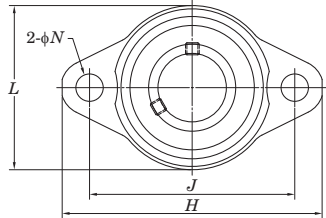
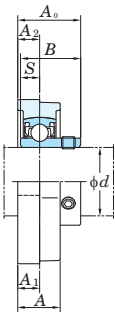
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔN_s
NFL204~NFL211	± 0.2

Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>					
12	1/2												NANFL201		NA201	
15	5/8	4 7/16	2 3/8	1 5/32	3 17/32	2 5/64	7/16	3/4	1 25/32	1.720	0.673	5/16	NANFL201-8	NFL204	NA201-8	0.59
17	3/4	113	60	29.5	89.7	10	11	19	45.6	43.7	17.1		NANFL202		NA202	
20													NANFL202-10		NA202-10	
													NANFL203		NA203	
													NANFL204-12		NA204-12	
													NANFL204		NA204	
25	7/8	5 1/8	2 11/16	1 7/32	3 57/64	1 5/32	1/2	2 5/32	1 27/32	1.748	0.689	3/8	NANFL205-14	NFL205	NA205-14	0.9
	1 5/16	130	68	31	98.8	12	13	20	46.9	44.4	17.5		NANFL205-15		NA205-15	
	1												NANFL205		NA205	
													NANFL205-16		NA205-16	
30	1 1/8	5 13/16	3 5/32	1 11/32	4 19/32	1 5/32	1/2	5 3/64	2	1.906	0.720	3/8	NANFL206-18	NFL206	NA206-18	1.1
	1 3/16	148	80	34	116.7	12	13	21	51.1	48.4	18.3		NANFL206		NA206	
	1 1/4												NANFL206-19		NA206-19	
													NANFL206-20		NA206-20	
35	1 1/4	6 11/32	3 17/32	1 7/16	5 1/8	3 3/64	9/16	2 7/32	2 1/8	2.012	0.740	7/16	NANFL207-20	NFL207	NA207-20	1.6
	1 5/16	161	90	36.5	130.2	13	14	21.5	53.8	51.1	18.8		NANFL207-21		NA207-21	
	1 3/8												NANFL207-22		NA207-22	
													NANFL207		NA207	
	1 7/16												NANFL207-23		NA207-23	
40	1 1/2	6 7/8	3 15/16	1 17/32	5 21/32	3 3/64	9/16	1 5/16	2 5/16	2.217	0.843	7/16	NANFL208-24	NFL208	NA208-24	2.0
	1 9/16	175	100	39	143.7	13	14	24	58.9	56.3	21.4		NANFL208-25		NA208-25	
													NANFL208		NA208	
45	1 5/8	7 13/32	4 1/4	1 9/16	5 27/32	1 9/32	9/16	1 5/16	2 5/16	2.217	0.843	1/2	NANFL209-26	NFL209	NA209-26	2.3
	1 11/16	188	108	40	148.4	15	14	24	58.9	56.3	21.4		NANFL209-27		NA209-27	
	1 3/4												NANFL209-28		NA209-28	
													NANFL209		NA209	
50	1 7/8	7 3/4	4 17/32	1 27/32	6 3/16	1 9/32	9/16	1 1/8	2 5/8	2.469	0.969	1/2	NANFL210-30	NFL210	NA210-30	2.7
	1 15/16	197	115	46.5	157	15	14	28.5	66.6	62.7	24.6		NANFL210-31		NA210-31	
	2												NANFL210		NA210	
													NANFL210-32		NA210-32	
55	2	8 13/16	5 1/8	1 31/32	7 1/4	2 1/32	2 5/32	1 17/64	2 31/32	2.811	1.094	9/16	NANFL211-32	NFL211	NA211-32	4.1
	2 1/8	224	130	50	184	16.5	20	32	75.6	71.4	27.8		NANFL211-34		NA211-34	
													NANFL211		NA211	
	2 3/16												NANFL211-35		NA211-35	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
A-R1/8..... 211
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UFL
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 8 ~ 30 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	Unit: mm ΔJ_s
FL08	± 0.5	± 0.3
FL000~FL006		

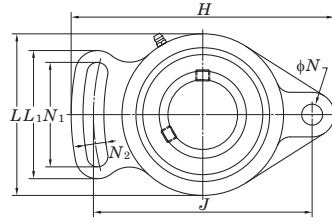
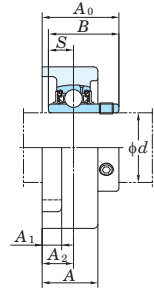
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	Unit: mm ΔN_s
FL08	± 0.2
FL000~FL006	

Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
8	1 7/8	1 1/16	1 1/32	1 29/64	3/16	5/32	5/32	1/2	0.472	0.1378	No.8	UFL08	FL08	SU08	0.030
10	2 3/8	1 13/32	1 5/32	1 49/64	9/32	1/4	1 5/64	5/8	0.591	0.197	1/4	UFL000	FL000	SU000	0.050
12	2 15/32	1 1/2	1 5/32	1 57/64	9/32	1/4	1 5/64	5/8	0.591	0.197	1/4	UFL001	FL001	SU001	0.065
15	2 5/8	1 21/32	1/2	2 3/32	9/32	1/4	1/4	1 1/16	0.650	0.217	1/4	UFL002	FL002	SU002	0.085
17	2 25/32	1 13/16	9/16	2 13/64	9/32	9/32	9/32	2 3/32	0.689	0.236	1/4	UFL003	FL003	SU003	0.11
20	3 17/32	2 5/32	5/8	2 51/64	2 5/64	5/16	5/16	7/8	0.827	0.276	5/16	UFL004	FL004	SU004	0.18
25	3 3/4	2 3/8	5/8	2 61/64	2 5/64	5/16	5/16	2 9/32	0.866	0.276	5/16	UFL005	FL005	SU005	0.23
30	4 13/32	2 3/4	2 3/32	3 11/32	3 3/64	1 1/32	2 3/64	1 1/32	0.965	0.295	3/8	UFL006	FL006	SU006	0.31
	112	70	18	85	13	9	9	26	24.5	7.5	M10				

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCFA
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 55 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s})

Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}
FA204~FA210	± 0.5
FA211	± 0.8

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_8)

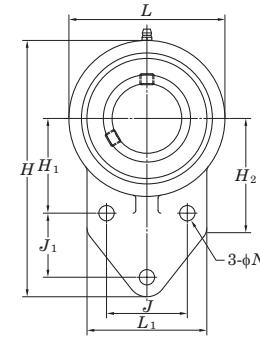
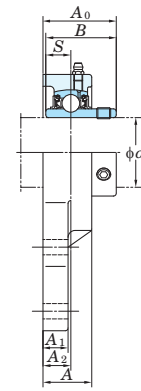
Housing No.	ΔN_s
FA204~FA211	± 0.2

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions													Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm													inch mm				
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				kg	
12	1/2 5/8 3/4														5/16 M8	UCFA201 UCFA201-8 UCFA202 UCFA202-10 UCFA203 UCFA204-12 UCFA204	FA204	UC201	0.47
15		3 27/32	2 5/16	15/16	3 1/16	25/64	1 9/16	13/32	1 31/32	7/16	35/64	1 1/4	1.220	0.500				UC201-8	0.45
17		98	59	24	78	10	40	10	50	11	13.8	32.1	31	12.7				UC202-10	0.44
20																		UC204-12	0.42
25	7/8 15/16 1	4 7/8	2 3/4	1 1/16	3 27/32	7/16	1 15/16	7/16	2 17/32	1/2	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	3/8 M10	UCFA205-14 UCFA205-15 UCFA205 UCFA205-16	FA205	UC205-14 UC205-15 UC205 UC205-16	0.68
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	5 9/16	3 9/32	1 3/16	4 19/32	7/16	2 7/32	15/32	2 11/16	1/2	45/64	1 9/16	1.500	0.626	3/8 M10	UCFA206-18 UCFA206 UCFA206-19 UCFA206-20	FA206	UC206-18 UC206 UC206-19 UC206-20	1.0
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	6 3/32	3 25/32	1 11/32	5 1/8	33/64	2 15/32	1/2	2 15/16	9/16	47/64	1 23/32	1.689	0.689	7/16 M12	UCFA207-20 UCFA207-21 UCFA207-22 UCFA207 UCFA207-23	FA207	UC207-20 UC207-21 UC207-22 UC207 UC207-23	1.5
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	6 23/32	4 1/8	1 1/2	5 21/32	33/64	2 3/4	1/2	3 5/16	9/16	13/16	2	1.937	0.748	7/16 M12	UCFA208-24 UCFA208-25 UCFA208	FA208	UC208-24 UC208-25 UC208	1.9
45	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	7 1/16	4 3/8	1 9/16	5 13/16	19/32	2 27/32	19/32	3 15/32	9/16	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	1/2 M14	UCFA209-26 UCFA209-27 UCFA209-28 UCFA209	FA209	UC209-26 UC209-27 UC209-28 UC209	1.7
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2 2	7 7/16	4 9/16	1 9/16	6 3/16	19/32	2 15/16	19/32	3 5/8	9/16	57/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	1/2 M14	UCFA210-30 UCFA210-31 UCFA210 UCFA210-32	FA210	UC210-30 UC210-31 UC210 UC210-32	2.0
55	2 2 1/8 2 3/16	8 1/2	5 1/4	1 23/32	7 1/4	5/8	3 3/8	5/8	4 1/32	25/32	1 1/64	2 5/16	2.189	0.874	1/2 M14	UCFA211-32 UCFA211-34 UCFA211 UCFA211-35	FA211	UC211-32 UC211-34 UC211 UC211-35	3.6

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
A-R1/8..... 211
 3. As for triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UCFA206JL3, UC206L3)
 4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No. : UKFA205J + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)

3-Bolt Flange Units

UCFB
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
 d 12 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}), variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_{5a} , ΔJ_{1a}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1a})

Unit: mm				
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{Js}	Δ_{J1s}	Δ_{H1s}
FB204~FB210	± 0.5			

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_s
FB204~FB210	± 0.2

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions															Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm															inch mm				
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				kg		
12	1/2 5/8 3/4																5/16 M8	UCFB201 UCFB201-8 UCFB202 UCFB202-10 UCFB203 UCFB204-12 UCFB204	FB204	UC201 UC201-8 UC202 UC202-10 UC203 UC204-12 UC204	0.64 0.62 0.61 0.59
15		4 11/32	2 7/16	3 1/32	1 17/64	1 1/16	3/8	1 21/32	2 1/16	2 1/16	1/2	17/32	1 1/4	1.220	0.500						
17		110	62	24.5	32	27	9.5	42	52	52	13	13.5	31.8	31	12.7						
20																					
25	7/8 15/16	4 9/16	2 11/16	1 1/16	1 11/32	1 1/16	3/8	1 49/64	2 1/16	2 7/32	1/2	19/32	1 3/8	1.343	0.563	5/16 M8	UCFB205-14 UCFB205-15 UCFB205 UCFB205-16	FB205	UC205-14 UC205-15 UC205 UC205-16	0.68	
	1	116	68	27	34	27	9.5	45	52	56	13	15	34.8	34.1	14.3						
30	1 1/8	5 1/8	3 1/16	1 3/16	1 37/64	1 9/64	3/8	1 31/32	2 5/32	2 9/16	1/2	43/64	1 17/32	1.500	0.626	5/16 M8	UCFB206-18 UCFB206 UCFB206-19 UCFB206-20	FB206	UC206-18 UC206 UC206-19 UC206-20	0.92	
	1 3/16	130	78	30	40	29	9.5	50	55	65	13	17	39.2	38.1	15.9						
	1 1/4																				
35	1 1/4	5 21/32	3 17/32	1 5/16	1 13/16	1 17/64	3/8	2 11/64	2 7/16	2 3/4	19/32	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	5/16 M8	UCFB207-20 UCFB207-21 UCFB207-22 UCFB207 UCFB207-23	FB207	UC207-20 UC207-21 UC207-22 UC207 UC207-23	1.3	
	1 5/16	144	90	33.5	46	32	9.5	55	62	70	15	19	44.4	42.9	17.5						
	1 3/8																				
40	1 7/16																3/8 M10	UCFB208-24 UCFB208-25 UCFB208	FB208	UC208-24 UC208-25 UC208	1.8
	1 1/2 1 9/16	6 15/32	3 15/16	1 3/8	1 31/32	1 39/64	7/16	2 23/64	2 27/32	3 1/16	5/8	25/32	1 31/32	1.937	0.748						
45	1 5/8	6 27/32	4 3/16	1 13/32	2 1/8	1 11/16	7/16	2 9/16	3	3 5/32	23/32	25/32	1 31/32	1.937	0.748	3/8 M10	UCFB209-26 UCFB209-27 UCFB209-28 UCFB209	FB209	UC209-26 UC209-27 UC209-28 UC209	2.0	
	1 11/16	174	106	35.5	54	43	11	65	76	80	18	20	50.2	49.2	19						
	1 3/4																				
50	1 7/8	7 1/4	4 13/32	1 13/32	2 9/32	1 13/16	7/16	2 43/64	3 7/32	3 3/8	23/32	25/32	2 1/16	2.031	0.748	3/8 M10	UCFB210-30 UCFB210-31 UCFB210 UCFB210-32	FB210	UC210-30 UC210-31 UC210 UC210-32	2.3	
	1 15/16	184	112	36	58	46	11	68	82	86	18	20	52.6	51.6	19						
2																					

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No. : UCFB206JL3, UC206L3)
 4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No. : UKFB205J + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)

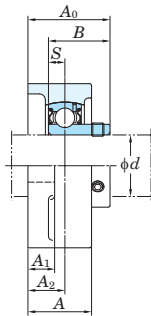
SBFL-RKP8
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 20 ~ 55 mm

SAFL-FP9
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)

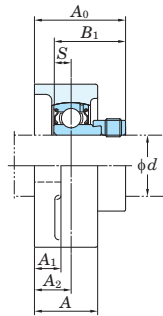
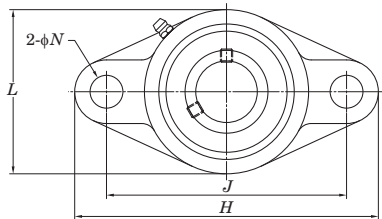


SBFL-RKP8

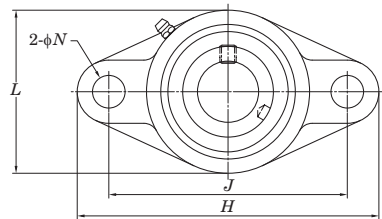
SAFL-FP9



SBFL-RKP8



SAFL-FP9



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (ΔX)

Unit: mm		
Housing No.	ΔA_{2s}	ΔX
FL204~FL210	±0.5	0.7
FL211	±0.8	1

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_s
FL204~FL211	±0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm														Bolt Size inch mm		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass		
		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	SBFL-RKP8 <i>A</i> ₀	SAFL-FP9 <i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	SBFL-RKP8 <i>S</i>	SAFL-FP9 <i>S</i>	SBFL-RKP8								SAFL-FP9		
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>											
20	3/4	4 7/16 113	2 3/8 60	1 25.5	3 35/64 90	15/32 12	7/16 11	19/32 15	1 5/16 33	1 17/32 38.5	0.984 25	1.220 31	0.276 7	0.295 7.5	3/8 M10		SBFL204-12RKP8 SBFL204RKP8	SB204-12RKP8 SB204RKP8	SAFL204-12FP9 SAFL204FP9	SA204-12FP9 SA204FP9	FL204	0.44	0.48		
25	7/8 15/16 1	5 1/8 130	2 11/16 68	1 1/16 27	3 57/64 99	5/8 16	1/2 13	5/8 16	1 13/32 35.5	1 9/16 39.5	1.063 27	1.220 31	0.295 7.5	0.295 7.5	1/2 M14		SBFL205-14RKP8 SBFL205-15RKP8 SBFL205RKP8 SBFL205-16RKP8	SB205-14RKP8 SB205-15RKP8 SB205RKP8 SB205-16RKP8	SAFL205-14FP9 SAFL205-15FP9 SAFL205FP9 SAFL205-16FP9	SA205-14FP9 SA205-15FP9 SA205FP9 SA205-16FP9	FL205	0.62	0.67		
	30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	5 13/16 148	3 5/32 80	1 7/32 31	4 39/64 117	5/8 16	1/2 13	45/64 18	1 9/16 40	1 3/4 44.7	1.181 30	1.406 35.7	0.315 8	0.354 9	1/2 M14		SBFL206-18RKP8 SBFL206RKP8 SBFL206-19RKP8 SBFL206-20RKP8	SB206-18RKP8 SB206RKP8 SB206-19RKP8 SB206-20RKP8	SAFL206-18FP9 SAFL206FP9 SAFL206-19FP9 SAFL206-20FP9	SA206-18FP9 SA206FP9 SA206-19FP9 SA206-20FP9	FL206	0.88	0.95	
		35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	6 11/32 161	3 17/32 90	1 11/32 34	5 1/8 130	5/8 16	9/16 14	3/4 19	1 11/16 42.5	1 29/32 48.4	1.260 32	1.531 38.9	0.335 8.5	0.374 9.5	1/2 M14		SBFL207-20RKP8 — SBFL207-22RKP8 SBFL207RKP8 SBFL207-23RKP8	SB207-20RKP8 — SB207-22RKP8 SB207RKP8 SB207-23RKP8	SAFL207-20FP9 SAFL207-21FP9 SAFL207-22FP9 SAFL207FP9 SAFL207-23FP9	SA207-20FP9 SA207-21FP9 SA207-22FP9 SA207FP9 SA207-23FP9	FL207	1.14 — 1.14 1.14	— 1.29
			40	1 1/2 1 9/16	6 7/8 175	3 15/16 100	1 13/32 36	5 43/64 144	5/8 16	9/16 14	53/64 21	1 13/16 46	2 1/8 53.7	1.339 34	1.720 43.7	0.354 9	0.433 11	1/2 M14		SBFL208-24RKP8 — — SBFL208RKP8	SB208-24RKP8 — — SB208RKP8	SAFL208-24FP9 SAFL208-25FP9 SAFL208FP9	SA208-24FP9 SA208-25FP9 SA208FP9	FL208	1.56 — 1.56
45				1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	7 13/32 188	4 1/4 108	1 1/2 38	5 53/64 148	3/4 19	19/32 15	55/64 22	— —	2 5/32 54.7	— —	1.720 43.7	— —	0.433 11	5/8 M16		— — — —	— — — —	SAFL209-26FP9 SAFL209-27FP9 SAFL209-28FP9 SAFL209FP9	SA209-26FP9 SA209-27FP9 SA209-28FP9 SA209FP9	FL209	—
	50			1 7/8 1 15/16	7 3/4 197	4 17/32 115	1 9/16 40	6 3/16 157	3/4 19	19/32 15	55/64 22	— —	2 5/32 54.7	— —	1.720 43.7	— —	0.433 11	5/8 M16		— — — —	— — — —	SAFL210-30FP9 SAFL210-31FP9 SAFL210FP9	SA210-30FP9 SA210-31FP9 SA210FP9	FL210	—
		55		2 2 1/8 2 3/16	8 13/16 224	5 1/8 130	1 11/16 43	7 1/4 184	3/4 19	23/32 18	63/64 25	— —	2 13/32 61.3	— —	1.902 48.3	— —	0.472 12	5/8 M16		— — — —	— — — —	SAFL211-32FP9 SAFL211-34FP9 SAFL211FP9 SAFL211-35FP9	SA211-32FP9 SA211-34FP9 SA211FP9 SA211-35FP9	FL211	—

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8 211

3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

SBTFD-H4RKP8
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 12 ~ 35 mm

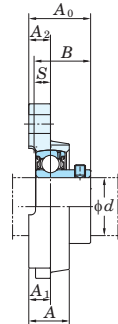


SBTFD-H4RKP8

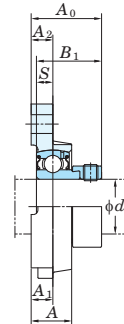
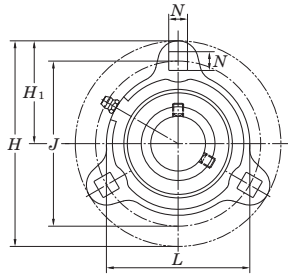
SATFD-FH4P9
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



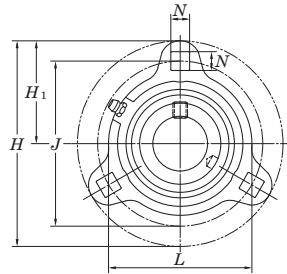
SATFD-FH4P9



SBTFD-H4RKP8



SATFD-FH4P9

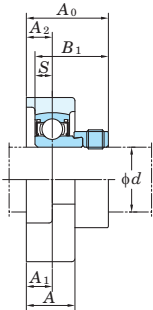
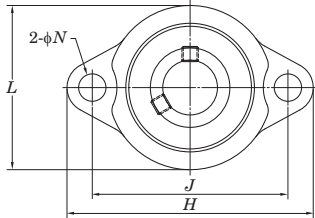
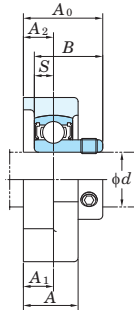


Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm														Bolt Size inch mm		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass kg	
		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	SBTFD <i>A</i> ₀	SATFD <i>A</i> ₀	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	SBTFD <i>S</i>	SATFD <i>S</i>								SBTFD	SATFD
12	¹ / ₂																	SBTFD201H4RKP8	SB201RKP8	SATFD201FH4P9	SA201FP9	TFD203H4	0.23	0.26
15	⁵ / ₈	³ / ₁₆	² / ₃₂	¹¹ / ₁₆	² / ₁₂	⁹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₁₉	1	¹ / ₄	³ / ₈	³ / ₈	0.866	1.126	0.236	0.256	¹ / ₄		SBTFD201-8H4RKP8	SB201-8RKP8	SATFD201-8FH4P9	SA201-8FP9			
		81	53.2	17.5	63.5	7.1	40.5	25.5	31.6	9.5	9.5	22	28.6	6	6.5			SBTFD202H4RKP8	SB202RKP8	SATFD202FH4P9	SA202FP9			
17																		SBTFD202-10H4RKP8	SB202-10RKP8	SATFD202-10FH4P9	SA202-10FP9			
20	³ / ₄	⁹ / ₁₆	² / ₈	²⁵ / ₃₂	² / ₁₃	¹¹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₂₅	¹ / ₈	¹ / ₁₁	¹³ / ₃₂	²⁷ / ₆₄	0.984	1.220	0.276	0.295	⁵ / ₁₆		SBTFD203H4RKP8	SB203RKP8	SATFD203FH4P9	SA203FP9	TFD204H4	0.30	0.34
																		SBTFD204-12H4RKP8	SB204-12RKP8	SATFD204-12FH4P9	SA204-12FP9			
																		SBTFD204H4RKP8	SB204RKP8	SATFD204FH4P9	SA204FP9			
25	⁷ / ₈	³ / ₄	² / ₅	²⁵ / ₃₂	3	¹¹ / ₃₂	¹ / ₇	¹ / ₃	¹ / ₁₁	¹³ / ₃₂	²⁷ / ₆₄	1.063	1.220	0.295	0.295	⁵ / ₁₆		SBTFD205-14H4RKP8	SB205-14RKP8	SATFD205-14FH4P9	SA205-14FP9	TFD205H4	0.35	0.39
	¹⁵ / ₁₆																	SBTFD205-15H4RKP8	SB205-15RKP8	SATFD205-15FH4P9	SA205-15FP9			
																		SBTFD205H4RKP8	SB205RKP8	SATFD205FH4P9	SA205FP9			
	1																	SBTFD205-16H4RKP8	SB205-16RKP8	SATFD205-16FH4P9	SA205-16FP9			
30	¹ / ₈	⁴ / ₁₆	³ / ₃₂	⁷ / ₈	³ / ₉	¹³ / ₃₂	² / ₇	¹ / ₁₁	¹ / ₁₇	¹⁵ / ₃₂	¹⁵ / ₃₂	1.181	1.406	0.315	0.354	³ / ₈		SBTFD206-18H4RKP8	SB206-18RKP8	SATFD206-18FH4P9	SA206-18FP9	TFD206H4	0.54	0.61
	¹ / ₁₆																	SBTFD206H4RKP8	SB206RKP8	SATFD206FH4P9	SA206FP9			
	¹ / ₄																	SBTFD206-19H4RKP8	SB206-19RKP8	SATFD206-19FH4P9	SA206-19FP9			
																		SBTFD206-20H4RKP8	SB206-20RKP8	SATFD206-20FH4P9	SA206-20FP9			
35	¹ / ₄	⁴ / ₁₆	³ / ₂	¹⁵ / ₁₆	³ / ₁₅	¹³ / ₃₂	² / ₁₃	¹ / ₇	¹ / ₂₁	¹ / ₂	¹ / ₂	1.260	1.531	0.335	0.374	³ / ₈		SBTFD207-20H4RKP8	SB207-20RKP8	SATFD207-20FH4P9	SA207-20FP9	TFD207H4	0.67	0.82
	¹ / ₁₆																	SBTFD207-22H4RKP8	SB207-22RKP8	SATFD207-22FH4P9	SA207-22FP9			
																		SBTFD207H4RKP8	SB207RKP8	SATFD207FH4P9	SA207FP9			
																		SBTFD207-23H4RKP8	SB207-23RKP8	SATFD207-23FH4P9	SA207-23FP9			

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNF.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

BLF
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 12 ~ 35 mm

ALF
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm		Unit No.	Bearing No.		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass kg BLF ALF	
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>S</i>	BLF <i>A</i> ₀ <i>B</i>		ALF <i>A</i> ₀ <i>B</i> ₁									
12	1/2													BLF201	SB201		ALF201	SA201			
15	5/8	3 3/16	2 1/16	23/32	2 1/2	5/16	3/8	3/8	0.236	1	0.866	1 1/4	1.122	BLF201-8	SB201-8		ALF201-8	SA201-8	LF203	0.25	0.28
17		81	52	18	63.5	8	9.5	9.5	6	25.5	22	32	28.5	BLF202	SB202		ALF202	SA202			
														BLF202-10	SB202-10		ALF202-10	SA202-10			
														BLF203	SB203		ALF203	SA203			
20	3/4	3 17/32	2 3/8	25/32	2 13/16	25/64	7/16	7/16	0.276	1 5/32	0.984	1 5/16	1.161	BLF204-12	SB204-12		ALF204-12	SA204-12	LF204	0.33	0.33
		90	60	20	71.5	10	11	11	7	29	25	33.5	29.5	BLF204	SB204		ALF204	SA204			
25	7/8													BLF205-14	SB205-14		ALF205-14	SA205-14			
	15/16	3 3/4	2 17/32	25/32	2 63/64	25/64	7/16	7/16	0.295	1 3/16	1.063	1 11/32	1.201	BLF205-15	SB205-15		ALF205-15	SA205-15	LF205	0.38	0.42
	1	95	64	20	76	10	11	11	7.5	30.5	27	34	30.5	BLF205	SB205		ALF205	SA205			
														BLF205-16	SB205-16		ALF205-16	SA205-16			
30	1 1/8													BLF206-18	SB206-18		ALF206-18	SA206-18			
	1 3/16	4 7/16	3	7/8	3 9/16	15/32	15/32	15/32	0.315	1 11/32	1.181	1 1/2	1.335	BLF206	SB206		ALF206	SA206	LF206	0.57	0.60
	1 1/4	113	76	22.5	90.5	12	12	12	8	34	30	37.9	33.9	BLF206-19	SB206-19		ALF206-19	SA206-19			
														BLF206-20	SB206-20		ALF206-20	SA206-20			
35	1 1/4													BLF207-20	SB207-20		ALF207-20	SA207-20			
	1 5/16	4 13/16	3 1/2	15/16	3 15/16	15/32	1/2	33/64	0.335	1 7/16	1.260	1 5/8	1.437	—	—		ALF207-21	SA207-21			
	1 3/8	122	89	24	100	12	13	13	8.5	36.5	32	41	36.5	BLF207-22	SB207-22		ALF207-22	SA207-22	LF207	0.77	0.85
	1 7/16													BLF207	SB207		ALF207	SA207			
														BLF207-23	SB207-23		ALF207-23	SA207-23			

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Allowable load to housing in radial direction is approximately half of basic load rating of bearing, *C_r* (when safety factor is 4).
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

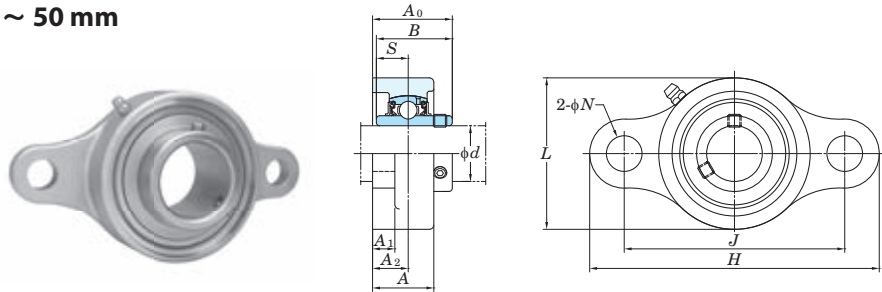
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{J_s})

Unit: mm		
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{J_s}
LF203~LF207	±0.5	±0.7

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (Δ_{Ns})

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	Δ_{Ns}
LF203~LF207	±0.2

UCSFL-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 50 mm



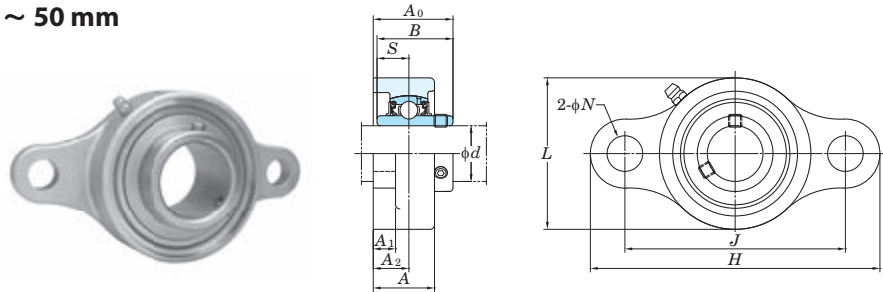
Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{J_s})

Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{J_s}
SFL203~SFL210	± 0.5	± 0.5

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (Δ_{N_s})

Housing No.	Δ_{N_s}
SFL203~SFL210	± 0.2

UCSFL-ES6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{J_s})

Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{J_s}
SFL203E~SFL210E	± 0.5	± 0.5

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (Δ_{N_s})

Housing No.	Δ_{N_s}
SFL203E~SFL210E	± 0.2

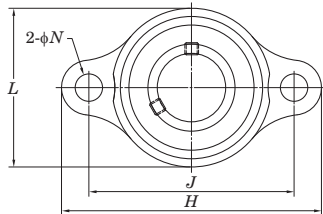
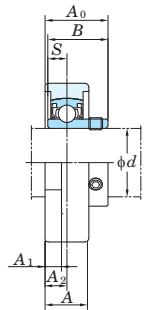
Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		H	L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S	inch mm				kg
12	1/2	3 27/32	2 1/16	15/16	3 1/16	15/32	13/32	35/64	1 3/16	1.079	0.453	3/8	UCSFL201XS6 UCSFL201X-8S6 UCSFL202XS6 UCSFL202X-10S6 UCSFL203XS6	SFL203	UC201XS6 UC201X-8S6 UC202XS6 UC202X-10S6 UC203XS6	0.33
15	5/8	98	52	24	76.5	12	10	14	29.9	27.4	11.5	M10				
17																
20	3/4	4 7/16	2 13/32	1 1/32	3 35/64	15/32	13/32	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCSFL204-12S6 UCSFL204S6	SFL204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.47
25	7/8	5 1/8	2 11/16	1 3/32	3 57/64	5/8	13/32	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	1/2	UCSFL205-14S6 UCSFL205-15S6 UCSFL205S6 UCSFL205-16S6 UCSFL206-18S6	SFL205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6 UC206-18S6	0.61
30	1 1/8	5 13/16	3 5/32	1 7/32	4 19/32	5/8	13/32	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	1/2	UCSFL206S6 UCSFL206-19S6 UCSFL206-20S6	SFL206	UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	0.9
35	1 1/4	6 11/32	3 11/32	1 11/32	5 1/8	5/8	7/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	1/2	UCSFL207-20S6 UCSFL207-21S6 UCSFL207-22S6 UCSFL207S6 UCSFL207-23S6	SFL207	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	1.1
40	1 1/2	6 7/8	3 11/16	1 13/32	5 43/64	5/8	15/32	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCSFL208-24S6 UCSFL208-25S6 UCSFL208S6	SFL208	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	1.4
45	1 5/8	7 13/32	3 15/16	1 1/2	5 53/64	3/4	1/2	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	5/8	UCSFL209-26S6 UCSFL209-27S6 UCSFL209-28S6 UCSFL209S6	SFL209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	1.6
50	1 7/8	7 3/4	4 3/16	1 9/16	6 3/16	3/4	1/2	55/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	5/8	UCSFL210-30S6 UCSFL210-31S6 UCSFL210S6 UCSFL210-32S6	SFL210	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	1.9

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		H	L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S	inch mm				kg
12	1/2	3 27/32	2 1/16	15/16	3	25/64	13/32	35/64	1 3/16	1.079	0.453	3/8	UCSFL201XE6 UCSFL201X-8S6 UCSFL202XE6 UCSFL202X-10S6 UCSFL203XE6	SFL203E	UC201XE6 UC201X-8S6 UC202XE6 UC202X-10S6 UC203XE6	0.33
15	5/8	98	52	24	76.2	10	10	14	29.9	27.4	11.5	M10				
17																
20	3/4	4 7/16	2 13/32	1 1/32	3 35/64	25/64	13/32	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCSFL204-12ES6 UCSFL204ES6	SFL204E	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.47
25	7/8	5 1/8	2 19/32	1 3/32	3 57/64	15/32	13/32	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563	1/2	UCSFL205-14ES6 UCSFL205-15ES6 UCSFL205ES6 UCSFL205-16ES6 UCSFL206-18ES6	SFL205E	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6 UC206-18S6	0.61
30	1 1/8	5 13/16	3 1/16	1 7/32	4 19/32	15/32	13/32	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626	1/2	UCSFL206ES6 UCSFL206-19ES6 UCSFL206-20ES6	SFL206E	UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	0.9
35	1 1/4	6 11/32	3 11/32	1 11/32	5 1/8	33/64	7/16	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689	1/2	UCSFL207-20ES6 UCSFL207-21ES6 UCSFL207-22ES6 UCSFL207ES6 UCSFL207-23ES6	SFL207E	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	1.1
40	1 1/2	6 7/8	3 11/16	1 13/32	5 43/64	33/64	15/32	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCSFL208-24ES6 UCSFL208-25ES6 UCSFL208ES6	SFL208E	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	1.4
45	1 5/8	7 13/32	3 15/16	1 1/2	5 53/64	19/32	1/2	55/64	2 1/16	1.937	0.748	5/8	UCSFL209-26ES6 UCSFL209-27ES6 UCSFL209-28ES6 UCSFL209ES6	SFL209E	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	1.6
50	1 7/8	7 3/4	4 3/16	1 9/16	6 3/16	19/32	1/2	55/64	2 5/32	2.031	0.748	5/8	UCSFL210-30ES6 UCSFL210-31ES6 UCSFL210ES6 UCSFL210-32ES6	SFL210E	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	1.9

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

USFL-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 10 ~ 30 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{Js})

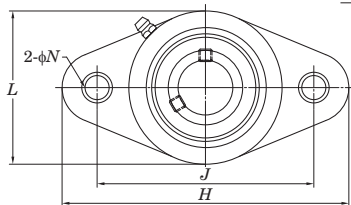
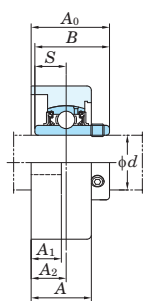
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{Js}
SFL000~SFL006	± 0.5	± 0.4

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d	H	L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S					
10	2 3/8 60	1 11/32 34	15/32 12	1 49/64 45	9/32 7	3/16 5	15/64 6	5/8 16	0.591 15	0.197 5	1/4 M6	USFL000S6	SFL000	SU000S6	0.076
12	2 15/32 63	1 13/32 36	15/32 12	1 57/64 48	9/32 7	3/16 5	15/64 6	5/8 16	0.591 15	0.197 5	1/4 M6	USFL001S6	SFL001	SU001S6	0.080
15	2 5/8 67	1 5/8 41	1/2 13	2 3/32 53	9/32 7	1/4 6	1/4 6.5	11/16 17.5	0.650 16.5	0.217 5.5	1/4 M6	USFL002S6	SFL002	SU002S6	0.1
17	2 25/32 71	1 23/32 44	9/16 14	2 13/64 56	9/32 7	1/4 6	9/32 7	23/32 18.5	0.689 17.5	0.236 6	1/4 M6	USFL003S6	SFL003	SU003S6	0.13
20	3 19/32 91	2 3/32 53	5/8 16	2 51/64 71	25/64 10	1/4 6	5/16 8	7/8 22	0.827 21	0.276 7	5/16 M8	USFL004S6	SFL004	SU004S6	0.21
25	3 3/4 95	2 9/32 58	5/8 16	2 61/64 75	25/64 10	1/4 6	5/16 8	29/32 23	0.866 22	0.276 7	5/16 M8	USFL005S6	SFL005	SU005S6	0.23
30	4 11/32 110	2 19/32 66	23/32 18	3 11/32 85	33/64 13	9/32 7	23/64 9	1 1/32 26	0.965 24.5	0.295 7.5	3/8 M10	USFL006S6	SFL006	SU006S6	0.33

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVFL-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{Js})

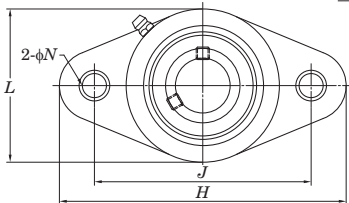
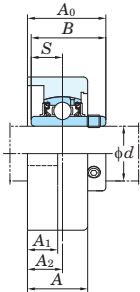
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{Js}
VFL204~VFL210	± 0.5	± 0.7

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm	inch	Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S					
20	3/4	4 7/16 113	2 9/16 65	1 1/16 27	3 35/64 90	7/16 11	17/32 13.5	19/32 15	1 5/16 33.3	1.220 31	0.500 12.7	3/8 M10	UCVFL204-12S6 UCVFL204S6	VFL204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.26
25	7/8 1 5/16	5 5/32 131	2 3/4 70	1 3/32 28	3 57/64 99	7/16 11	9/16 14	5/8 16	1 13/32 35.8	1.343 34.1	0.563 14.3	3/8 M10	UCVFL205-14S6 UCVFL205-15S6 UCVFL205S6 UCVFL205-16S6	VFL205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6	0.32
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	5 13/16 148	3 5/32 80	1 7/32 31	4 39/64 117	7/16 11	9/16 14.5	45/64 18	1 19/32 40.2	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9	3/8 M10	UCVFL206-18S6 UCVFL206S6 UCVFL206-19S6 UCVFL206-20S6	VFL206	UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	0.47
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8 1 7/16	6 15/32 164	3 17/32 90	1 5/16 33	5 1/8 130	33/64 13	5/8 15.5	3/4 19	1 3/4 44.4	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	7/16 M12	UCVFL207-20S6 UCVFL207-21S6 UCVFL207-22S6 UCVFL207S6 UCVFL207-23S6	VFL207	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	0.66
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	6 15/16 176	3 15/16 100	1 3/8 35	5 43/64 144	35/64 14	21/32 16.5	53/64 21	2 1/32 51.2	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	7/16 M12	UCVFL208-24S6 UCVFL208-25S6 UCVFL208S6	VFL208	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	0.85
45	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	7 7/16 189	4 1/4 108	1 5/8 41	5 27/32 148.5	11/16 17	13/16 21	15/16 24	2 1/8 54.2	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	1/2 M16	UCVFL209-26S6 UCVFL209-27S6 UCVFL209-28S6 UCVFL209S6	VFL209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	0.98
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2	7 3/4 197	4 17/32 115	1 11/16 43	6 3/16 157	11/16 17	13/16 21	31/32 25	2 9/32 57.6	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	1/2 M16	UCVFL210-30S6 UCVFL210-31S6 UCVFL210S6 UCVFL210-32S6	VFL210	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	1.21

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVFL-S7
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{J_s})

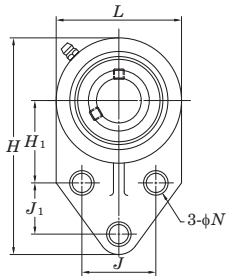
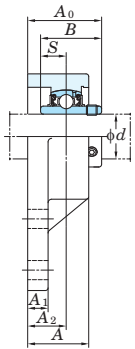
Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{J_s}
VFL204~VFL210	±0.5	±0.7

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		H	L	A	J	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S		inch mm				kg
20	3/4	4 7/16	2 9/16	1 1/16	3 35/64	7/16	17/32	19/32	1 5/16	1.220	0.500		3/8	UCVFL204-12S7 UCVFL204S7	VFL204	UC204-12S7 UC204S7	0.26
		113	65	27	90	11	13.5	15	33.3	31	12.7		M10				
25	7/8	5 5/32	2 3/4	1 3/32	3 57/64	7/16	9/16	5/8	1 13/32	1.343	0.563		3/8	UCVFL205-14S7 UCVFL205-15S7 UCVFL205S7	VFL205	UC205-14S7 UC205-15S7 UC205S7	0.32
	15/16	131	70	28	99	11	14	16	35.8	34.1	14.3		M10				
30	1	5 13/16	3 5/32	1 7/32	4 39/64	7/16	9/16	45/64	1 19/32	1.500	0.626		3/8	UCVFL206-18S7 UCVFL206S7 UCVFL206-19S7 UCVFL206-20S7	VFL206	UC206-18S7 UC206S7 UC206-19S7 UC206-20S7	0.47
	1 1/8	148	80	31	117	11	14.5	18	40.2	38.1	15.9		M10				
35	1 1/4	6 15/32	3 17/32	1 5/16	5 1/8	33/64	5/8	3/4	1 3/4	1.689	0.689		7/16	UCVFL207-20S7 UCVFL207-21S7 UCVFL207-22S7 UCVFL207S7	VFL207	UC207-20S7 UC207-21S7 UC207-22S7 UC207S7	0.66
	1 5/16	164	90	33	130	13	15.5	19	44.4	42.9	17.5		M12				
40	1 7/16	6 15/16	3 15/16	1 3/8	5 43/64	35/64	21/32	53/64	2 1/32	1.937	0.748		7/16	UCVFL208-24S7 UCVFL208-25S7 UCVFL208S7	VFL208	UC208-24S7 UC208-25S7 UC208S7	0.85
	1 1/2	176	100	35	144	14	16.5	21	51.2	49.2	19		M12				
45	1 5/8	7 7/16	4 1/4	1 5/8	5 27/32	11/16	13/16	15/16	2 1/8	1.937	0.748		1/2	UCVFL209-26S7 UCVFL209-27S7 UCVFL209-28S7 UCVFL209S7	VFL209	UC209-26S7 UC209-27S7 UC209-28S7 UC209S7	0.98
	1 11/16	189	108	41	148.5	17	21	24	54.2	49.2	19		M16				
50	1 3/4	7 3/4	4 17/32	1 11/16	6 3/16	11/16	13/16	31/32	2 9/32	2.031	0.748		1/2	UCVFL210-30S7 UCVFL210-31S7 UCVFL210S7	VFL210	UC210-30S7 UC210-31S7 UC210S7	1.21
	1 7/8	197	115	43	157	17	21	25	57.6	51.6	19		M16				
	1 15/16																
	2																

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCVFB-S7
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 35 mm



Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (Δ_{A2s}), variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (Δ_{J_s} , Δ_{J1s}), and variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (Δ_{H1s})

Housing No.	Δ_{A2s}	Δ_{J_s}	Δ_{J1s}	Δ_{H1s}
VFB204~VFB207	±0.5		±0.6	

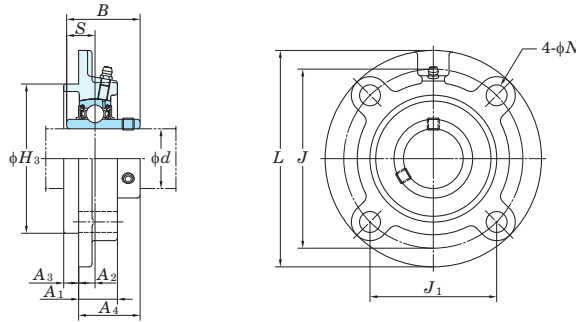
Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	inch mm				kg
20	3/4	4 1/4	2 17/32	1 1/32	1 1/2	7/8	7/16	1 11/16	7/16	39/64	1 5/16	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCVFB204-12S7 UCVFB204S7	VFB204	UC204-12S7 UC204S7	0.25
		108	64	26	38.1	22.2	11	42.9	11.5	15.4	33.7	31	12.7	M10				
25	7/8	4 3/4	2 3/4	1 11/32	1 5/8	1 1/8	7/16	1 13/16	7/16	27/32	1 5/8	1.343	0.563	3/8	UCVFB205-14S7 UCVFB205-15S7 UCVFB205S7	VFB205	UC205-14S7 UC205-15S7 UC205S7	0.31
	15/16	121	70	34	41.3	28.6	11	46	11.5	21.5	41.3	34.1	14.3	M10	UCVFB205-16S7		UC205-16S7	
30	1	5 15/32	3 9/32	1 1/4	1 7/8	1 1/4	7/16	2 1/16	17/32	49/64	1 5/8	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCVFB206-18S7 UCVFB206S7 UCVFB206-19S7 UCVFB206-20S7	VFB206	UC206-18S7 UC206S7 UC206-19S7 UC206-20S7	0.47
	1 1/8	139	83	32	47.6	31.8	11	52.4	13.5	19.3	41.5	38.1	15.9	M10				
35	1 1/4	6 3/16	3 3/4	1 7/16	2	1 1/4	33/64	2 3/8	5/8	55/64	1 27/32	1.689	0.689	1/2	UCVFB207-20S7 UCVFB207-21S7 UCVFB207-22S7 UCVFB207S7	VFB207	UC207-20S7 UC207-21S7 UC207-22S7 UC207S7	0.66
	1 5/16	157	95	37	50.8	31.8	13	60.3	16	21.7	47.1	42.9	17.5	M12	UCVFB207-23S7		UC207-23S7	
	1 3/8																	
	1 7/16																	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of the applicable grease fitting is A-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCFC

Cylindrical bore (with set screws)

 $d \ 12 \sim 100 \text{ mm}$ 

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions											Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm											inch mm				
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	<i>A</i> ₄	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				kg	
12	1/2 5/8 3/4												3/8 M10	UCFC201	FC204	UC201	0.78
15														UCFC201-8		UC201-8	0.78
17														UCFC202		UC202	0.76
20														UCFC202-10		UC202-10	0.76
														UCFC203		UC203	0.75
														UCFC204-12		UC204-12	0.75
														UCFC204		UC204	0.73
25	7/8 15/16	4 17/32	2.756	3 35/64	2 1/2	15/32	13/16	25/64	15/64	1 3/16	1.343	0.563	3/8 M10	UCFC205-14	FC205	UC205-14	0.95
													UCFC205-15	UC205-15		0.95	
													UCFC205	UC205		0.95	
	1												UCFC205-16		UC205-16	0.95	
	1	4 3/8	2.992	3 5/8	2 9/16	3/8	15/16	25/64	15/64	1 9/32	1.500	0.626	5/16 M8	UCFCX05	FCX05	UCX05	1.2
													UCFCX05-16			UCX05-16	1.2
30	1 1/8												3/8 M10	UCFC206-18	FC206	UC206-18	1.3
		4 29/32	3.150	3 15/16	2 25/32	15/32	29/32	25/64	5/16	1 9/32	1.500	0.626		UCFC206		UC206	1.3
	1 3/16	125	80	100	70.7	12	23	10	8	32.2	38.1	15.9		UCFC206-19		UC206-19	1.3
	1 1/4													UCFC206-20		UC206-20	1.3
	1 3/16 1 1/4	5 127	3.347 85	4 9/64 105	2 59/64 74.2	15/32 12	7/8 22.5	5/16 8	3/8 9.5	1 5/16 33.4	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	3/8 M10	UCFCX06	FCX06	UCX06	1.5
													UCFCX06-19			UCX06-19	1.5
														UCFCX06-20		UCX06-20	1.5
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8												7/16 M12	UCFC207-20	FC207	UC207-20	1.7
		5 5/16	3.543	4 21/64	3 1/16	35/64	1 1/32	7/16	5/16	1 7/16	1.689	0.689		UCFC207-21		UC207-21	1.7
		135	90	110	77.8	14	26	11	8	36.4	42.9	17.5		UCFC207-22		UC207-22	1.7
														UCFC207		UC207	1.7
	1 7/16 1 3/8												3/8 M10	UCFC207-23	FCX07	UC207-23	1.7
		5 1/4	3.622	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	23/64	7/16	1 17/32	1.937	0.748		UCFCX07		UCX07-22	1.9
	1 7/16	133	92	111	78.5	12	26	9	11	39.2	49.2	19		UCFCX07-23		UCX07-23	1.9
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	5 23/32	3.937	4 23/32	3 11/32	35/64	1 1/32	7/16	25/64	1 5/8	1.937	0.748	7/16 M12	UCFC208-24	FC208	UC208-24	2.0
		145	100	120	84.8	14	26	11	10	41.2	49.2	19	UCFC208-25	UC208-25		2.0	
		1 1/2	5 1/4	3.622	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	23/64	7/16	1 17/32	1.937	0.748	3/8 M10	UCFC208		UC208
		133	92	111	78.5	12	26	9	11	39.2	49.2	19		UCFCX08-24	FCX08	UCX08-24	2.0
													UCFCX08			UCX08	2.0
45	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	6 5/16	4.134	5 13/64	3 43/64	5/8	1 1/32	25/64	15/32	1 19/32	1.937	0.748	1/2 M14	UCFC209-26	FC209	UC209-26	2.6
		160	105	132	93.3	16	26	10	12	40.2	49.2	19	UCFC209-27	UC209-27		2.6	
													UCFC209-28	UC209-28		2.6	
		1 11/16 1 3/4	6 3/32	4.252	5 1/8	3 5/8	35/64	31/32	5/16	15/32	1 19/32	2.031	0.748	7/16 M12	UCFC209		UC209
		155	108	130	91.9	14	25	8	12	40.6	51.6	19		UCFCX09-27	FCX09	UCX09-27	2.6
													UCFCX09-28			UCX09-28	2.6
														UCFCX09		UCX09	2.6
50	1 7/8 1 15/16	6 1/2	4.331	5 7/16	3 27/32	5/8	1 3/32	25/64	15/32	1 11/16	2.031	0.748	1/2 M14	UCFC210-30	FC210	UC210-30	2.9
		165	110	138	97.6	16	28	10	12	42.6	51.6	19	UCFC210-31	UC210-31		2.9	
		2												UCFC210		UC210	2.9
													UCFC210-32		UC210-32	2.9	

Remarks

1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210, X05~X09
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10~X20
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UCFC206JL3, UC206L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3a}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

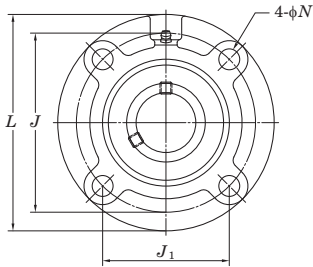
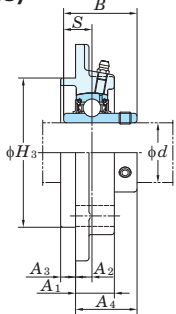
Housing No.		Δf_{H3s}	ΔA_{2s}	X	Y
FC204~FC206	FCX05	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FC207~FC210	FCX06~FCX10	0 -0.054			
FC211~FC217	FCX11~FCX15	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3
FC218	FCX16~FCX18	0			
	FCX20	-0.072			0.4

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.		Unit: mm
FC204~FC218	FCX05~FCX20	Δ_{Ns} ±0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
		<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	<i>A</i> ₄	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
50	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	6 ³ / ₈	4.646	5 ²³ / ₆₄	3 ²⁵ / ₃₂	³⁵ / ₆₄	³¹ / ₃₂	⁹ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₈	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	2.189	0.874	⁷ / ₁₆ M12	UCFCX10-31 UCFCX10 UCFCX10-32	FCX10	UCX10-31 UCX10 UCX10-32	3.2 3.2 3.2
	2	162	118	136	96.2	14	25	7	16	40.4	55.6	22.2					
55	2	7 ⁹ / ₃₂ 185	4.921 125	5 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 150	4 ¹¹ / ₆₄ 106.1	³ / ₄ 19	1 ⁷ / ₃₂ 31	³³ / ₆₄ 13	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46.4	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCFC211-32 UCFC211-34 UCFC211 UCFC211-35	FC211	UC211-32 UC211-34 UC211 UC211-35	4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2
	2 ¹ / ₈																
	2 ³ / ₁₆																
60	2 ³ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₃₂ 180	5.000 127	5 ⁶³ / ₆₄ 152	4 ¹⁵ / ₆₄ 107.5	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₃₂ 26	⁵ / ₃₂ 4	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	1 ²³ / ₃₂ 43.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	¹ / ₂ M14	UCFCX11 UCFCX11-35 UCFCX11-36	FCX11	UCX11 UCX11-35 UCX11-36	4.3 4.3 4.3
	2 ¹ / ₄																
	2 ¹ / ₄																
60	2 ³ / ₈	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 195	5.315 135	6 ¹⁹ / ₆₄ 160	4 ²⁹ / ₆₄ 113.1	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	⁴³ / ₆₄ 17	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	2 ⁷ / ₃₂ 56.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCFC212-36 UCFC212 UCFC212-38 UCFC212-39	FC212	UC212-36 UC212 UC212-38 UC212-39	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0
	2 ⁷ / ₁₆																
	2 ⁷ / ₁₆																
65	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	7 ⁵ / ₈ 194	5.512 140	6 ¹ / ₂ 165	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 116.7	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 33	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	2 50.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	¹ / ₂ M14	UCFCX12 UCFCX12-39	FCX12	UCX12 UCX12-39	5.3 5.3
	2 ¹ / ₂																
	2 ¹ / ₂																
65	2 ¹ / ₂	8 ¹ / ₁₆ 205	5.709 145	6 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 170	4 ⁴⁷ / ₆₄ 120.2	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	¹ / ₁₆ 16	³⁵ / ₆₄ 14	2 ³ / ₁₆ 55.7	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCFC213-40 UCFC213	FC213	UC213-40 UC213	5.6 5.6
	2 ¹ / ₂																
	2 ¹ / ₂																
70	2 ³ / ₄	7 ⁵ / ₈ 194	5.512 140	6 ¹ / ₂ 165	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 116.7	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 33	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	2 ³ / ₁₆ 55.4	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	¹ / ₂ M14	UCFCX13-40 UCFCX13	FCX13	UCX13-40 UCX13	5.7 5.7
	2 ³ / ₄																
	2 ³ / ₄																
70	2 ³ / ₄	8 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 215	5.906 150	6 ³¹ / ₃₂ 177	4 ⁵⁹ / ₆₄ 125.1	³ / ₄ 19	1 ⁹ / ₁₆ 40	⁴³ / ₆₄ 17	³⁵ / ₆₄ 14	2 ¹³ / ₃₂ 61.4	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCFCX14-44 UCFC214	FC214	UC214-44 UC214	6.8 6.8
	2 ³ / ₄																
	2 ³ / ₄																
75	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	8 ²¹ / ₃₂ 220	6.299 160	7 ¹ / ₄ 184	5 ¹ / ₈ 130.1	³ / ₄ 19	1 ⁹ / ₁₆ 40	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	⁵ / ₈ 16	2 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 62.5	3.063 77.8	1.331 33.3	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCFCX15-47 UCFC215 UCFC215-48	FC215	UC215-47 UC215 UC215-48	7.2 7.2 7.2
	3																
	3																
80	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	8 ³ / ₄ 222	6.457 164	7 ³¹ / ₆₄ 190	5 ⁹ / ₃₂ 134.3	³ / ₄ 19	1 ³ / ₈ 35	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	2 ¹³ / ₃₂ 61.3	3.252 82.6	1.311 33.3	⁵ / ₈ M16	UCFCX15-47 UCFCX15 UCFCX15-48	FCX15	UCX15-47 UCX15 UCX15-48	8.0 8.0 8.0
	3																
	3																
80	3 ¹ / ₈	9 ⁷ / ₁₆ 240	6.693 170	7 ⁷ / ₈ 200	5 ⁹ / ₁₆ 141.4	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ 42	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	⁵ / ₈ 16	2 ²¹ / ₃₂ 67.3	3.252 82.6	1.311 33.3	³ / ₄ M20	UCFC216-50 UCFC216	FC216	UC216-50 UC216	8.7 8.7
	—																
	—																
85	3 ¹ / ₄	10 ¹ / ₄ 260	7.323 186	8 ⁵ / ₈ 219	6 ³ / ₃₂ 154.8	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	⁶³ / ₆₄ 25	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 61.6	3.374 85.7	1.343 34.1	³ / ₄ M20	UCFCX16	FCX16	UCX16	11.3
	3 ¹ / ₄																
	3 ¹ / ₄																
85	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	9 ²⁷ / ₃₂ 250	7.087 180	8 ³ / ₁₆ 208	5 ⁵¹ / ₆₄ 147.1	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	1 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 45	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	2 ³ / ₄ 69.6	3.374 85.7	1.343 34.1	³ / ₄ M20	UCFC217-52 UCFC217	FC217	UC217-52 UC217	10.3 10.3
	3 ¹ / ₂																
	3 ¹ / ₂																
90	3 ¹ / ₂	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ 265	7.480 190	8 ²¹ / ₃₂ 220	6 ¹ / ₈ 155.5	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	3 ³ / ₃₂ 78.3	3.780 96	1.563 39.7	³ / ₄ M20	UCFCX17-55 UCFCX17	FCX17	UCX17-55 UCX17	12.9 12.9
	3 ¹ / ₂																
	3 ¹ / ₂																
100	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	10 ⁷ / ₈ 276	8.110 206	9 ³ / ₈ 238	6 ⁵ / ₈ 168.3	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	2 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 66	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	1 ⁷ / ₆₄ 28	3 ⁹ / ₁₆ 90.3	4.626 117.5	1.937 49.2	³ / ₄ M20	UCFCX20 UCFCX20-63 UCFCX20-64	FCX20	UCX20 UCX20-63 UCX20-64	18.2 18.2 18.2
	4																
	4																

UCFCX-E
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 25 ~ 100 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3s}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Housing No.	ΔH_{3s}	ΔA_{2s}	Unit: mm	
	X	Y		
FCX05E	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FCX06E~FCX10E	0 -0.054			
FCX12E~FCX15E	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3
FCX16E~FCX18E	0 -0.072			
FCX20E				

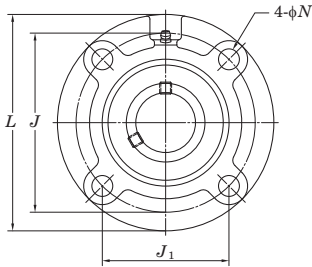
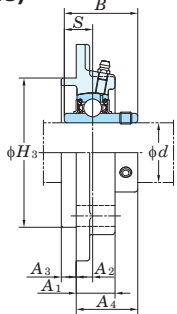
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		L	H ₃	J	J ₁	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	A ₄	B	S					
25	1	4 3/8	3.000	3 5/8	2 9/16	3/8	15/16	25/64	15/64	1 9/32	1.500	0.626	5/16	UCFCX05E	FCX05E	UCX05	1.2
		111	76.2	92	65	9.5	24	10	6	32.2	38.1	15.9	M8	UCFCX05-16E			
30	1 3/16 1 1/4	5	3.375	4 9/64	2 59/64	15/32	7/8	5/16	3/8	1 5/16	1.689	0.689	3/8	UCFCX06E	FCX06E	UCX06	1.5
		127	85.725	105	74.2	12	22.5	8	9.5	33.4	42.9	17.5	M10	UCFCX06-19E UCFCX06-20E			
35	1 3/8 1 7/16	5 1/4	3.625	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	23/64	7/16	1 17/32	1.937	0.748	3/8	UCFCX07-22E	FCX07E	UCX07-22	1.9
		133	92.075	111	78.5	12	26	9	11	39.2	49.2	19	M10	UCFCX07E UCFCX07-23E			
40	1 1/2	5 1/4	3.625	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	23/64	7/16	1 17/32	1.937	0.748	3/8	UCFCX08-24E	FCX08E	UCX08-24	2.0
		133	92.075	111	78.5	12	26	9	11	39.2	49.2	19	M10	UCFCX08E			
45	1 11/16 1 3/4	6 3/32	4.250	5 1/8	3 5/8	35/64	31/32	5/16	15/32	1 19/32	2.031	0.748	7/16	UCFCX09-27E	FCX09E	UCX09-27	2.6
		155	107.95	130	91.9	14	25	8	12	40.6	51.6	19	M12	UCFCX09-28E UCFCX09E			
50	1 15/16 2	6 3/8	4.500	5 23/64	3 25/32	35/64	31/32	9/32	5/8	1 19/32	2.189	0.874	7/16	UCFCX10-31E	FCX10E	UCX10-31	3.2
		162	114.3	136	96.2	14	25	7	16	40.4	55.6	22.2	M12	UCFCX10E UCFCX10-32E			
60	2 7/16	7 5/8	5.500	6 1/2	4 19/32	5/8	1 5/16	7/16	25/32	2	2.563	1.000	1 1/2	UCFCX12E	FCX12E	UCX12	5.3
		194	139.7	165	116.7	16	33	11	20	50.7	65.1	25.4	M14	UCFCX12-39E			
65	2 1/2	7 5/8	5.500	6 1/2	4 19/32	5/8	1 5/16	7/16	25/32	2 3/16	2.937	1.189	1 1/2	UCFCX13-40E	FCX13E	UCX13-40	5.7
		194	139.7	165	116.7	16	33	11	20	55.4	74.6	30.2	M14	UCFCX13E			
70	2 3/4	8 3/4	6.375	7 31/64	5 9/32	3/4	1 13/32	35/64	25/32	2 5/16	3.063	1.311	5/8	UCFCX14-44E	FCX14E	UCX14-44	7.3
		222	161.925	190	134.3	19	36	14	20	58.5	77.8	33.3	M16	UCFCX14E			
75	2 15/16 3	8 3/4	6.375	7 31/64	5 9/32	3/4	1 3/8	15/32	55/64	2 13/32	3.252	1.311	5/8	UCFCX15-47E	FCX15E	UCX15-47	8.0
		222	161.925	190	134.3	19	35	12	22	61.3	82.6	33.3	M16	UCFCX15E UCFCX15-48E			
80	—	10 1/4	7.375	8 5/8	6 3/32	29/32	1 13/32	25/64	63/64	2 7/16	3.374	1.343	3/4	UCFCX16E	FCX16E	UCX16	11.3
		260	187.325	219	154.8	23	36	10	25	61.6	85.7	34.1	M20	UCFCX16E			
85	3 7/16	10 1/4	7.375	8 5/8	6 3/32	29/32	1 13/32	25/64	63/64	2 5/8	3.780	1.563	3/4	UCFCX17E	FCX17E	UCX17	12.9
		260	187.325	219	154.8	23	36	10	25	66.3	96	39.7	M20	UCFCX17-55E			
90	—	10 1/4	7.375	8 5/8	6 3/32	29/32	1 11/16	15/32	1 7/64	2 7/8	4.094	1.689	3/4	UCFCX18E	FCX18E	UCX18	13.5
		260	187.325	219	154.8	23	43	12	28	73.1	104	42.9	M20	UCFCX18E			
100	3 15/16 4	10 7/8	8.125	9 3/8	6 5/8	29/32	2 19/32	55/64	1 7/64	3 9/16	4.626	1.937	3/4	UCFCX20E	FCX20E	UCX20	18.2
		276	206.375	238	168.3	23	66	22	28	90.3	117.5	49.2	M20	UCFCX20-63E UCFCX20-64E			

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF.....X05~X09
A-R1/8.....X10~X20
3. As for the triple seal type product, suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCFCX06EL3, UCX06L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_s
FCX05E~FCX20E	±0.2

UCFCF
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 25 ~ 55 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3s}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Housing No.	ΔH_{3s}	ΔA_{2s}	Unit: mm	
	X	Y		
FCF205~FCF206	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FCF207~FCF210	0 -0.054			
FCF211	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3

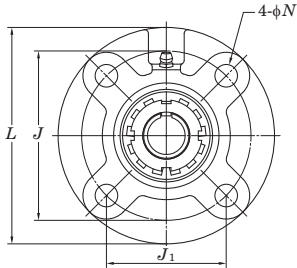
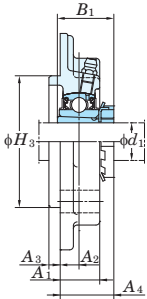
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm											Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		L	H ₃	J	J ₁	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	A ₄	B	S					
25	7/8 15/16	4 3/8	3.000	3 5/8	2 9/16	13/32	7/8	7/16	1/4	1 7/32	1.343	0.563	5/16	UCFCF205-14	FCF205	UC205-14	1.2
		111	76.2	92.1	65.1	10.5	22.1	11.1	6.4	30.9	34.1	14.3	M8	UCFCF205-15 UCFCF205 UCFCF205-16			
30	1 1/8 1 3/16 1 1/4	5	3.375	4 1/8	2 59/64	15/32	25/32	19/64	13/32	1 5/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCFCF206-18	FCF206	UC206-18	1.8
		127	85.725	104.8	74.1	12	20	7.5	10.5	29.7	38.1	15.9	M10	UCFCF206 UCFCF206-19 UCFCF206-20			
35	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8	5 1/4	3.625	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	7/8	9/32	15/32	1 9/32	1.689	0.689	3/8	UCFCF207-20	FCF207	UC207-20	1.8
		133	92.075	111.1	78.6	12	22.2	7.1	11.9	32.5	42.9	17.5	M10	UCFCF207-21 UCFCF207-22 UCFCF207 UCFCF207-23			
40	1 1/2 1 9/16	5 1/4	3.625	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	3/8	15/32	1 9/16	1.937	0.748	3/8	UCFCF208-24	FCF208	UC208-24	2.1
		133	92.075	111.1	78.6	12	26.1	9.5	11.9	39.7	49.2	19	M10	UCFCF208-25 UCFCF208			
45	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	6 5/32	4.25	5 1/8	3 5/8	17/32	7/8	7/32	15/32	1 13/32	1.937	0.748	7/16	UCFCF209-26	FCF209	UC209-26	2.8
		156	107.95	130.2	92.05	13.5	22	5.5	12	35.7	49.2	19	M12	UCFCF209-27 UCFCF209-28 UCFCF209			
50	1 7/8 1 15/16 2	6 3/8	4.5	5 3/8	3 51/64	17/32	1 1/16	11/32	5/8	1 5/8	2.031	0.748	7/16	UCFCF210-30	FCF210	UC210-30	3.2
		162	114.3	136.5	96.5	13.5	27.1	8.7	15.9	41.3	51.6	19	M12	UCFCF210-31 UCFCF210 UCFCF210-32			
55	2 2 1/8 2 3/16	7 1/8	5	6	4 1/4	19/32	7/8	7/32	7/8	1 17/32	2.189	0.874	1 1/2	UCFCF211-32	FCF211	UC211-32	4.2
		181	127	152.4	107.8	15	22.2	5.5	22.2	38.9	55.6	22.2	M14	UCFCF211-34 UCFCF211 UCFCF211-35			

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF.....205~210
A-R1/8.....211
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No.: UCFCF206JL3, UC206L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Unit: mm	
Housing No.	ΔN_s
FCF205~FCF211	±0.2

UKFC
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 20 ~ 90 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3a}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Housing No.		ΔH_{3a}	ΔA_{2a}	X	Y
FC205~FC206	FCX05	0	±0.5	0.7	0.2
		-0.046			
FC207~FC210	FCX06~FCX10	0	±0.8	1	0.3
		-0.054			
FC211~FC217	FCX11~FCX15	0	±0.8	1	0.3
		-0.063			
FC218	FCX16~FCX18 FCX20	0	±0.2		0.4
		-0.072			

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

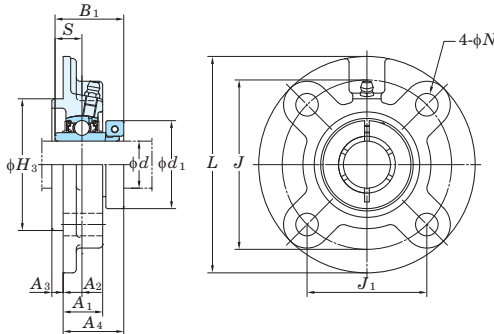
Housing No.		ΔN_s
FC205~FC218 FCX05~FCX20		±0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
d ₁		L	H ₃	J	J ₁	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	A ₄	B ₁	inch mm					kg
20	3/4	4 17/32	2.756	3 35/64	2 1/2	15/32	13/16	25/64	15/64	1 3/16	1 3/8	3/8	UKFC205	FC205	UK205	HE2305X H2305X	0.99 0.99
	3/4	4 3/8	2.992	3 3/8	2 9/16	3/8	15/16	25/64	15/64	1 1/4	1 3/8	5/16	UKFCX05	FCX05	UKX05	HE2305X H2305X	1.2 1.2
	3/4	4 29/32	3.150	3 15/16	2 25/32	15/32	29/32	25/64	5/16	1 1/4	1 1/2	3/8	UKFC206	FC206	UK206	H2306X HE2306X	1.3 1.3
25	1	5	3.347	4 9/64	2 59/64	15/32	7/8	5/16	3/8	1 7/32	1 1/2	3/8	UKFCX06	FCX06	UKX06	H2306X HE2306X	1.5 1.5
	1	127	85	105	74.2	12	22.5	8	9.5	31	38	M10	UKFC207	FC207	UK207	HS2307X H2307X	1.7 1.7
	1 1/8	5 5/16	3.543	4 21/64	3 1/16	1 1/32	7/16	5/16	1 3/8	1 11/16	7/16	3/8	UKFCX07	FCX07	UKX07	HS2307X H2307X	1.9 1.9
30	1 1/8	5 1/4	3.622	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	23/64	7/16	1 3/8	1 11/16	3/8	UKFC208	FC208	UK208	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.0 2.0 2.0
	1 1/8	133	92	111	78.5	12	26	9	11	35	43	M10	UKFCX08	FCX08	UKX08	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	1.9 1.9 1.9
	1 1/4	5 1/4	3.622	4 3/8	3 3/32	15/32	1 1/32	23/64	7/16	1 15/32	1 13/16	3/8	UKFC209	FC209	UK209	HE2309X H2309X	2.7 2.7
40	1 1/2	6 5/16	4.134	5 13/64	3 43/64	5/8	1 1/32	25/64	15/32	1 17/32	1 31/32	1/2	UKFCX09	FCX09	UKX09	HE2309X H2309X	2.6 2.6
	1 1/2	160	105	132	93.3	16	26	10	12	39	50	M14	UKFC210	FC210	UK210	HE2310X H2310X	3.0 3.0
	1 1/2	6 3/32	4.252	5 1/8	3 5/8	35/64	31/32	5/16	15/32	1 15/32	1 31/32	7/16	UKFCX10	FCX10	UKX10	HE2310X H2310X	3.1 3.1
45	1 3/4	6 1/2	4.331	5 7/16	3 27/32	5/8	1 3/32	25/64	15/32	1 9/16	2 5/32	1/2	UKFC211	FC211	UK211	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	4.3 4.3 4.3
	1 3/4	165	110	138	97.6	16	28	10	12	40	55	M14	UKFCX11	FCX11	UKX11	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	4.0 4.0 4.0
	1 3/4	6 3/8	4.646	5 23/64	3 25/32	35/64	31/32	9/32	5/8	1 17/32	2 5/32	7/16	UKFC212	FC212	UK212	HS2312X H2312X	5.1 5.1
50	1 7/8	7 9/32	4.921	5 29/32	4 11/64	3/4	1 7/32	33/64	15/32	1 25/32	2 5/16	5/8	UKFCX12	FCX12	UKX12	HS2312X H2312X	5.1 5.1
	2	185	125	150	106.1	19	31	13	12	45	59	M16	UKFC213	FC213	UK213	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	5.5 5.5 5.5
	1 7/8	7 3/32	5.000	5 63/64	4 15/64	5/8	1 1/32	5/32	55/64	1 9/16	2 5/16	1/2	UKFCX13	FCX13	UKX13	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	5.3 5.3 5.3
55	2 1/8	7 11/16	5.315	6 19/64	4 29/64	3/4	1 13/32	43/64	15/32	2 3/32	2 7/16	5/8	UKFC215	FC215	UK215	HE2315X H2315X	7.4 7.4
	2 1/8	195	135	160	113.1	19	36	17	12	53.5	62	M16					
	2 1/8	7 5/8	5.512	6 1/2	4 19/32	5/8	1 5/16	7/16	25/32	1 7/8	2 7/16	1/2					
60	2 1/4	8 1/16	5.709	6 11/16	4 47/64	3/4	1 13/32	5/8	35/64	2 3/32	2 9/16	5/8					
	2 3/8	205	145	170	120.2	19	36	16	14	53.5	65	M16					
	2 1/4	7 5/8	5.512	6 1/2	4 19/32	5/8	1 5/16	7/16	25/32	2	2 9/16	1/2					
65	2 1/2	8 21/32	6.299	7 1/4	5 1/8	3/4	1 9/16	45/64	5/8	2 5/16	2 7/8	5/8					
	2 1/2	220	160	184	130.1	19	40	18	16	58.5	73	M16					

- Remarks
- In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 - Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 205~210, X05~X09
A-R1/8..... 211~218, X10~X20
 - In Part No. of unit with adapters and bearing with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapter follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No. : UKFC206J + H2306X, UK206 + H2306X)
 - As for the triple seal type product (205 is the double seal type product), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UKFC206JL3 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)
 - For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings and adapters, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit and adapter.
 - Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
d ₁		L	H ₃	J	J ₁	N	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	A ₄	B ₁	inch mm					kg
65	2 1/2	8 3/4	6.457	7 31/64	5 9/32	3/4	1 3/8	15/32	55/64	2 5/32	2 7/8	5/8	UKFCX15	FCX15	UKX15	HE2315X H2315X	7.7 7.7
	2 3/4	9 7/16	6.693	7 7/8	5 9/16	29/32	1 31/32	45/64	5/8	2 15/32	3 1/16	3/4	UKFC216	FC216	UK216	HE2316X H2316X	9.0 9.0
70	2 3/4	10 1/4	7.323	8 5/8	6 3/32	29/32	1 13/32	25/64	63/64	2 3/16	3 1/16	3/4	UKFCX16	FCX16	UKX16	HE2316X H2316X	11.4 11.4
	2 3/4	260	186	219	154.8	23	36	10	25	55.5	78	M20	UKFC217	FC217	UK217	H2317X	10.4
75	3	10 7/16	7.480	8 21/32	6 1/8	29/32	1 31/32	55/64	45/64	2 13/16	3 3/8	3/4	UKFCX17	FCX17	UKX17	H2317X	12.6
	3	250	180	208	147.1	23	45	18	18	64.5	82	M20	UKFC218	FC218	UK218	H2318X	13.3
	3	10 1/4	7.323	8 5/8	6 3/32	29/32	1 11/16	15/32	1 7/64	2 15/32	3 3/8	3/4	UKFCX18	FCX18	UKX18	H2318X	13.0
80	—	265	190	220	155.5	23	50	22	18	71.5	86	M20	UKFCX20	FCX20	UKX20	HE2320X H2320X	17.1 17.1
	—	260	186	219	154.8	23	43	12	28	62.5	86	M20					
90	3 1/2	10 7/8	8.110	9 3/8	6 5/8	29/32	2 19/32	55/64	1 7/64	3	3 13/16	3/4					
	3 1/2	276	206	238	168.3	23	66	22	28	76.5	97	M20					

NCFC
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3s}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Housing No.	Unit: mm			
	ΔH_{3s}	ΔA_{2s}	X	Y
FC204~FC206	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FC207~FC210	0 -0.054			
FC211~FC212	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3

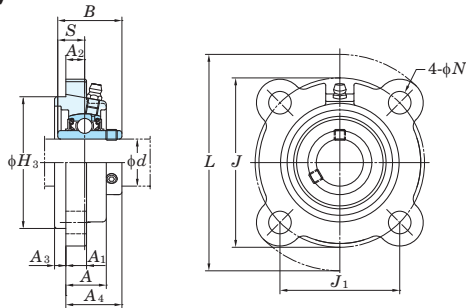
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	ΔN_s
FC204~FC212	±0.2

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm													Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	<i>A</i> ₄	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁	inch mm				kg	
20	3/4	3 15/16	2.441	3 5/64	2 11/64	15/32	13/16	25/64	13/64	1 3/16	1 9/32	0.500	1 3/4	3/8	NCFC204-12	FC204	NC204-12 NC204	0.87	
		100	62	78	55.1	12	20.5	10	5	29.8	32.5	12.7	44.5	M10	NCFC204				
25	7/8	4 17/32	2.756	3 35/64	2 1/2	15/32	13/16	25/64	15/64	1 9/32	1 7/16	0.563	1 15/16	3/8	NCFC205-14	FC205	NC205-14	1.15	
	15/16														NCFC205-15		NC205-15		
	1														NCFC205		NC205		
30	1 1/8	4 29/32	3.150	3 15/16	2 25/32	15/32	29/32	25/64	5/16	1 11/32	1 19/32	0.626	2 3/16	3/8	NCFC206-18	FC206	NC206-18	1.5	
	1 3/16														NCFC206		NC206		
	1 1/4														NCFC206-19		NC206-19		
															NCFC206-20		NC206-20		
35	1 1/4	5 5/16	3.543	4 21/64	3 1/16	35/64	1 1/32	7/16	5/16	1 1/2	1 3/4	0.689	2 7/16	7/16	NCFC207-20	FC207	NC207-20	2.0	
	1 3/8													7/16	NCFC207-22		NC207-22		
	1 7/16													7/16	NCFC207-23		NC207-23		
40	1 1/2	5 23/32	3.937	4 23/32	3 11/32	35/64	1 1/32	7/16	25/64	1 11/16	2	0.748	2 11/16	7/16	NCFC208-24	FC208	NC208-24	2.4	
														M12	NCFC208		NC208		
45	1 5/8	6 5/16	4.134	5 13/64	3 43/64	5/8	1 1/32	25/64	15/32	1 21/32	2	0.748	2 13/16	1/2	NCFC209-26	FC209	NC209-26	3.0	
	1 11/16													M14	NCFC209-27		NC209-27		
																			1 3/4
50	1 15/16	6 1/2	4.331	5 7/16	3 27/32	5/8	1 3/32	25/64	15/32	1 3/4	2 3/32	0.748	3 3/8	1/2	NCFC210-31	FC210	NC210-31	3.5	
	2													M14	NCFC210		NC210		
55	2	7 9/32	4.921	5 29/32	4 11/64	3/4	1 7/32	33/64	15/32	1 7/8	2 1/4	0.874	3 1/2	5/8	NCFC211-32	FC211	NC211-32	4.6	
														M16	NCFC211		NC211		
	2 3/16	7 9/32	4.921	5 29/32	4 11/64	3/4	1 7/32	33/64	15/32	1 7/8	2 1/4	0.874	3 5/8	5/8	NCFC211-35	NC211-35	4.6		
60	2 1/4	7 11/16	5.315	6 19/64	4 29/64	3/4	1 13/32	43/64	15/32	2 5/16	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/16	5/8	NCFC212-36	FC212	NC212-36	5.7	
														M16	NCFC212		NC212		
	2 7/16	7 11/16	5.315	6 19/64	4 29/64	3/4	1 13/32	43/64	15/32	2 5/16	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8	5/8	NCFC212-39	NC212-39	5.7		

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8..... 211~212
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

UCSFC-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3s}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2s}) and tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Housing No.	Unit: mm			
	ΔH_{3s}	ΔA_{2s}	X	Y
SFC204~SFC206	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
SFC207~SFC210	0 -0.054			

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	ΔN_s
SFC204~SFC210	±0.2

Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm													Bolt Size	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	<i>A</i> ₄	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	inch mm				kg	
20	3/4	3 15/16	2.441	3 5/64	2 11/64	15/32	13/16	25/64	25/64	13/64	1 1/8	1.220	0.500	3/8	UCSFC204-12S6	SFC204	UC204-12S6	0.54	
		100	62	78	55.1	12	21	10	10	5	28.3	31	12.7	M10	UCSFC204S6		UC204S6		
25	7/8	4 17/32	2.756	3 35/64	2 1/2	15/32	27/32	25/64	25/64	15/64	1 3/16	1.343	0.563	3/8	UCSFC205-14S6	SFC205	UC205-14S6	0.72	
	15/16														UCSFC205-15S6		UC205-15S6		
	1														UCSFC205S6		UC205S6		
30	1 1/8	4 29/32	3.150	3 15/16	2 25/32	15/32	29/32	25/64	25/64	5/16	1 9/32	1.500	0.626	3/8	UCSFC206-18S6	SFC206	UC206-18S6	0.92	
	1 3/16														UCSFC206S6		UC206S6		
	1 1/4														UCSFC206-19S6		UC206-19S6		
35	1 1/4	5 5/16	3.543	4 21/64	3 1/16	35/64	1 1/32	15/32	7/16	5/16	1 7/16	1.689	0.689	7/16	UCSFC207-20S6	SFC207	UC207-20S6	1.24	
	1 5/16														UCSFC207-21S6		UC207-21S6		
	1 3/8														UCSFC207-22S6		UC207-22S6		
	1 7/16														UCSFC207S6		UC207S6		
40	1 1/2	5 23/32	3.937	4 23/32	3 11/32	35/64	1 1/32	15/32	7/16	25/64	1 5/8	1.937	0.748	7/16	UCSFC208-24S6	SFC208	UC208-24S6	1.56	
	1 9/16														UCSFC208-25S6		UC208-25S6		
															UCSFC208S6		UC208S6		
45	1 5/8	6 5/16	4.1339	5 13/64	3 43/64	5/8	1 1/32	15/32	25/64	15/32	1 19/32	1.937	0.748	1/2	UCSFC209-26S6	SFC209	UC209-26S6	1.87	
	1 11/16														UCSFC209-27S6		UC209-27S6		
	1 3/4														UCSFC209-28S6		UC209-28S6		
50	1 7/8	6 17/32	4.3307	5 7/16	3 27/32	5/8	1 3/32	35/64	25/64	15/32	1 11/16	2.031	0.748	1/2	UCSFC210-30S6	SFC210	UC210-30S6	2.22	
	1 15/16														UCSFC210-31S6		UC210-31S6		
	2														UCSFC210S6		UC210S6		
															UCSFC210-32S6		UC210-32S6		

SBFC-RKP8
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 20 ~ 55 mm

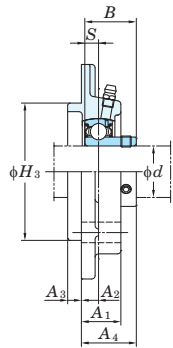


SBFC-RKP8

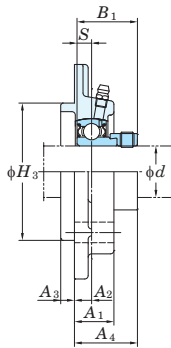
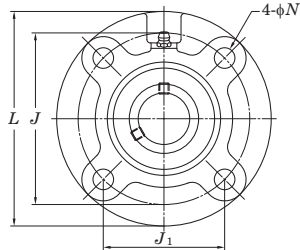
SAFC-FP9
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



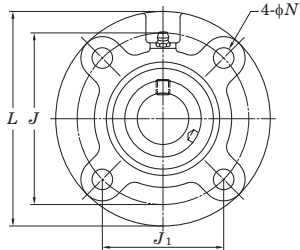
SAFC-FP9



SBFC-RKP8



SAFC-FP9



Variations of tolerance of spigot joint outside diameter (ΔH_{3a}), variations of tolerance of distance from mounting surface to center of spherical bore (ΔA_{2a}), tolerance of position of bolt hole (X), and tolerance of circumferential runout of spigot joint (Y)

Housing No.	ΔH_{3a}	ΔA_{2a}	X	Y
FC204~FC206	0 -0.046	±0.5	0.7	0.2
FC207~FC210	0 -0.054			
FC211	0 -0.063	±0.8	1	0.3

Unit: mm

Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)

Housing No.	ΔN_s
FC204~FC211	±0.2

Unit: mm

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm														Bolt Size inch mm		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass	
		<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	SBFC-RKP8 <i>A</i> ₄	SAFC-FP9 <i>A</i> ₄	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	SBFC-RKP8 <i>S</i>	SAFC-FP9 <i>S</i>								SBFC-RKP8	SAFC-FP9
<i>d</i>		<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	SBFC-RKP8 <i>A</i> ₄	SAFC-FP9 <i>A</i> ₄	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	SBFC-RKP8 <i>S</i>	SAFC-FP9 <i>S</i>									
20	³ / ₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 100	2.441 62	3 ⁵ / ₆₄ 78	2 ¹¹ / ₆₄ 55.1	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	¹³ / ₁₆ 20.5	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	¹³ / ₆₄ 5	1 ³ / ₃₂ 28	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 33.5	0.984 25	1.220 31	0.276 7	0.295 7.5	³ / ₈ M10		SBFC204-12RKP8 SBFC204RKP8	SB204-12RKP8 SB204RKP8	SAFC204-12FP9 SAFC204FP9	SA204-12FP9 SA204FP9	FC204	0.72	0.76
25	⁷ / ₈	4 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 115	2.756 70	3 ³⁵ / ₆₄ 90	2 ¹ / ₂ 63.6	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	¹³ / ₁₆ 21	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	¹⁵ / ₆₄ 6	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29.5	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 33.5	1.063 27	1.220 31	0.295 7.5	0.295 7.5	³ / ₈ M10		SBFC205-14RKP8	SB205-14RKP8	SAFC205-14FP9	SA205-14FP9	FC205	0.93	0.98
																	SBFC205-15RKP8	SB205-15RKP8	SAFC205-15FP9	SA205-15FP9				
																	SBFC205RKP8	SB205RKP8	SAFC205FP9	SA205FP9				
																	SBFC205-16RKP8	SB205-16RKP8	SAFC205-16FP9	SA205-16FP9				
30	¹ / ₈	4 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 125	3.150 80	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 100	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 70.7	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	⁵ / ₁₆ 8	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	1 ⁷ / ₁₆ 36.7	1.181 30	1.406 35.7	0.315 8	0.354 9	³ / ₈ M10		SBFC206-18RKP8	SB206-18RKP8	SAFC206-18FP9	SA206-18FP9	FC206	1.25	1.32
																	SBFC206RKP8	SB206RKP8	SAFC206FP9	SA206FP9				
																	SBFC206-19RKP8	SB206-19RKP8	SAFC206-19FP9	SA206-19FP9				
																	SBFC206-20RKP8	SB206-20RKP8	SAFC206-20FP9	SA206-20FP9				
35	¹ / ₄	5 ⁵ / ₁₆ 135	3.543 90	4 ²¹ / ₆₄ 110	3 ¹ / ₁₆ 77.8	³⁵ / ₆₄ 14	1 ¹ / ₃₂ 26	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	⁵ / ₁₆ 8	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 34.5	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 40.4	1.260 32	1.531 38.9	0.335 8.5	0.374 9.5	⁷ / ₁₆ M12		SBFC207-20RKP8	SB207-20RKP8	SAFC207-20FP9	SA207-20FP9	FC207	1.64	1.79
																	—	—	SAFC207-21FP9	SA207-21FP9				
																	SBFC207-22RKP8	SB207-22RKP8	SAFC207-22FP9	SA207-22FP9				
																	SBFC207RKP8	SB207RKP8	SAFC207FP9	SA207FP9				
40	¹ / ₂	5 ²³ / ₃₂ 145	3.937 100	4 ²³ / ₃₂ 120	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 84.8	³⁵ / ₆₄ 14	1 ¹ / ₃₂ 26	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	1 ²³ / ₃₂ 43.7	1.339 34	1.720 43.7	0.354 9	0.433 11	⁷ / ₁₆ M12		SBFC207-23RKP8	SB207-23RKP8	SAFC207-23FP9	SA207-23FP9	FC208	1.96	2.11
																	SBFC208-24RKP8	SB208-24RKP8	SAFC208-24FP9	SA208-24FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC208-25FP9	SA208-25FP9				
																	SBFC208RKP8	SB208RKP8	SAFC208FP9	SA208FP9				
45	¹ / ₈	6 ⁵ / ₁₆ 160	4.134 105	5 ¹³ / ₆₄ 132	3 ⁴³ / ₆₄ 93.3	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₃₂ 26	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	— —	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 42.7	— —	1.720 43.7	— —	0.433 11	¹ / ₂ M14		—	—	SAFC209-26FP9	SA209-26FP9	FC209	—	2.74
																	—	—	SAFC209-27FP9	SA209-27FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC209-28FP9	SA209-28FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC209FP9	SA209FP9				
50	¹ / ₈	6 ¹ / ₂ 165	4.331 110	5 ⁷ / ₁₆ 138	3 ²⁷ / ₃₂ 97.6	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ³ / ₃₂ 28	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	²⁵ / ₆₄ 10	— —	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 42.7	— —	1.720 43.7	— —	0.433 11	¹ / ₂ M14		—	—	SAFC210-30FP9	SA210-30FP9	FC210	—	2.95
																	—	—	SAFC210-31FP9	SA210-31FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC210FP9	SA210FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC210FP9	SA210FP9				
55	2	7 ⁹ / ₃₂ 185	4.921 125	5 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 150	4 ¹¹ / ₆₄ 106.1	³ / ₄ 19	1 ⁷ / ₃₂ 31	³³ / ₆₄ 13	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	— —	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49.3	— —	1.902 48.3	— —	0.472 12	⁵ / ₈ M16		—	—	SAFC211-32FP9	SA211-32FP9	FC211	—	4.29
																	—	—	SAFC211-34FP9	SA211-34FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC211FP9	SA211FP9				
																	—	—	SAFC211-35FP9	SA211-35FP9				

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 204~210
A-R1/8 211

3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

SBPF
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
d 12 ~ 35 mm

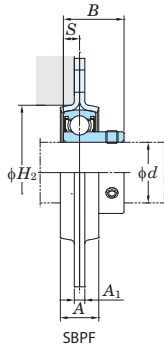
SAPF
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)



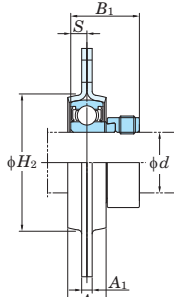
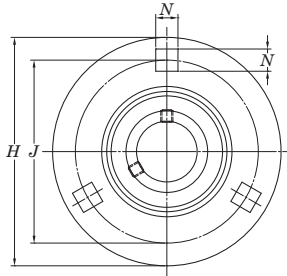
SBPF



SAPF



SBPF



SAPF

Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions inch mm								Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass kg	
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>S</i>	SBPF <i>B</i>								SAPF <i>B</i> ₁	SBPF
12	1/2 5/8											SBPF201 SBPF201-8 SBPF202 SBPF202-10 SBPF203	SB201 SB201-8 SB202 SB202-10 SB203		SAPF201 SAPF201-8 SAPF202 SAPF202-10 SAPF203	SA201 SA201-8 SA202 SA202-10 SA203	PF203	0.27 0.3
15		3 3/16 81	9/16 14	5/32 4	2 1/2 63.5	9/32 7.1	1 15/16 49	0.236 6	0.866 22	1.122 28.5	1/4 M6							
17																		
20	3/4	3 17/32 90	5/8 16	5/32 4	2 13/16 71.5	23/64 9	2 5/32 55	0.276 7	0.984 25	1.161 29.5	5/16 M8	SBPF204-12 SBPF204	SB204-12 SB204		SAPF204-12 SAPF204	SA204-12 SA204	PF204	0.33 0.33
25	7/8 15/16	3 3/4 95	23/32 18	5/32 4	2 63/64 76	23/64 9	2 3/8 60	0.295 7.5	1.063 27	1.201 30.5	5/16 M8	SBPF205-14 SBPF205-15 SBPF205 SBPF205-16	SB205-14 SB205-15 SB205 SB205-16		SAPF205-14 SAPF205-15 SAPF205 SAPF205-16	SA205-14 SA205-15 SA205 SA205-16	PF205	0.38 0.42
	1																	
30	1 1/8	4 7/16 113	3/4 19	7/32 5.2	3 9/16 90.5	7/16 11	2 25/32 71	0.315 8	1.181 30	1.335 33.9	3/8 M10	SBPF206-18 SBPF206 SBPF206-19 SBPF206-20	SB206-18 SB206 SB206-19 SB206-20		SAPF206-18 SAPF206 SAPF206-19 SAPF206-20	SA206-18 SA206 SA206-19 SA206-20	PF206	0.62 0.65
	1 3/16																	
	1 1/4																	
35	1 1/4											SBPF207-20	SB207-20		SAPF207-20	SA207-20	PF207	0.82 0.9
	1 5/16	4 13/16 122	7/8 22	7/32 5.2	3 15/16 100	7/16 11	3 3/16 81	0.335 8.5	1.260 32	1.437 36.5	3/8 M10	—	—		SAPF207-21	SA207-21		
	1 3/8											SBPF207-22 SBPF207	SB207-22 SB207		SAPF207-22	SA207-22		
	1 7/16											SBPF207-23	SB207-23		SAPF207-23	SA207-23		

Note 1) *H*₂ is the minimum size of the mounting hole.

Remark For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

Variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔL_{fs})		Unit: mm
Housing No.	ΔL_{fs}	
PF203~PF207	±0.4	
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)		Unit: mm
Housing No.	ΔN_s	
PF203~PF207	±0.25	

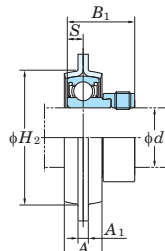
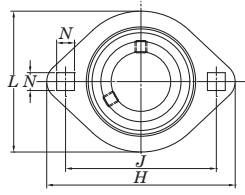
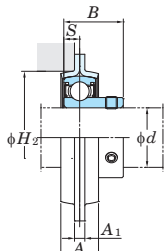
SBPFL

Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)

d 12 ~ 35 mm

SAPFL

Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)

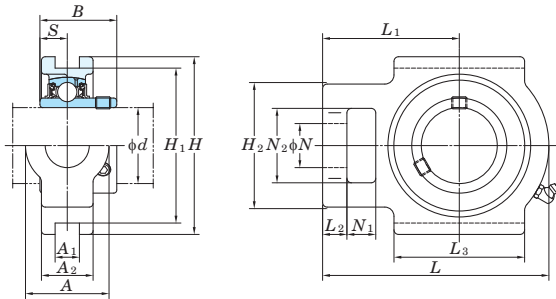


Shaft Dia		Dimensions										Bolt Size	Unit No.	Bearing No.		Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Mass	
mm	inch	inch mm																	kg	
<i>d</i>		<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>S</i>	SBPFL <i>B</i>	SAPFL <i>B</i> ₁	inch mm						SBPFL	SAPFL	
12													SBPFL201	SB201		SAPFL201	SA201			
15	¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	⁹ / ₁₆	⁵ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₂	⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	0.236	0.866	1.122	¹ / ₄	SBPFL201-8	SB201-8		SAPFL201-8	SA201-8	PFL203	0.19	0.22
	⁵ / ₈	81	59	14	4	63.5	7.1	49	6	22	28.5	M6	SBPFL202	SB202		SAPFL202	SA202			
17													SBPFL202-10	SB202-10		SAPFL202-10	SA202-10			
													SBPFL203	SB203		SAPFL203	SA203			
20	³ / ₄	3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₈	⁵ / ₃₂	2 ¹³ / ₁₆	²³ / ₆₄	2 ⁵ / ₃₂	0.276	0.984	1.161	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPFL204-12	SB204-12		SAPFL204-12	SA204-12	PFL204	0.24	0.24
		90	67	16	4	71.5	9	55	7	25	29.5	M8	SBPFL204	SB204		SAPFL204	SA204			
25	⁷ / ₈												SBPFL205-14	SB205-14		SAPFL205-14	SA205-14	PFL205	0.28	0.32
	¹⁵ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₄	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂	²³ / ₃₂	⁵ / ₃₂	2 ⁶³ / ₆₄	²³ / ₆₄	2 ³ / ₈	0.295	1.063	1.201	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPFL205-15	SB205-15		SAPFL205-15	SA205-15			
	1	95	71	18	4	76	9	60	7.5	27	30.5	M8	SBPFL205	SB205		SAPFL205	SA205			
													SBPFL205-16	SB205-16		SAPFL205-16	SA205-16			
30	1 ¹ / ₈												SBPFL206-18	SB206-18		SAPFL206-18	SA206-18	PFL206	0.38	0.41
	1 ³ / ₁₆	4 ⁷ / ₁₆	3 ⁵ / ₁₆	³ / ₄	⁷ / ₃₂	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	2 ²⁵ / ₃₂	0.315	1.181	1.335	³ / ₈	SBPFL206	SB206		SAPFL206	SA206			
	1 ¹ / ₄	113	84	19	5.2	90.5	11	71	8	30	33.9	M10	SBPFL206-19	SB206-19		SAPFL206-19	SA206-19			
													SBPFL206-20	SB206-20		SAPFL206-20	SA206-20			
35	1 ¹ / ₄												SBPFL207-20	SB207-20		SAPFL207-20	SA207-20	PFL207	0.66	0.74
	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	4 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₈	⁷ / ₃₂	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₁₆	0.335	1.260	1.437	³ / ₈	—	—		SAPFL207-21	SA207-21			
	1 ³ / ₈	122	94	22	5.2	100	11	81	8.5	32	36.5	M10	SBPFL207-22	SB207-22		SAPFL207-22	SA207-22			
													SBPFL207	SB207		SAPFL207	SA207			
	1 ⁷ / ₁₆												SBPFL207-23	SB207-23		SAPFL207-23	SA207-23			

Note 1) H_2 is the minimum size of the mounting hole.

Remark For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

Variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔL_{fs})		Unit: mm
Housing No.	ΔL_{fs}	
PFL203~PFL207	± 0.4	
Variations of tolerance of bolt hole diameter (ΔN_s)		Unit: mm
Housing No.	ΔN_s	
PFL203~PFL207	± 0.25	



Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
B-R1/8 211~217, X10~X17, 309~328

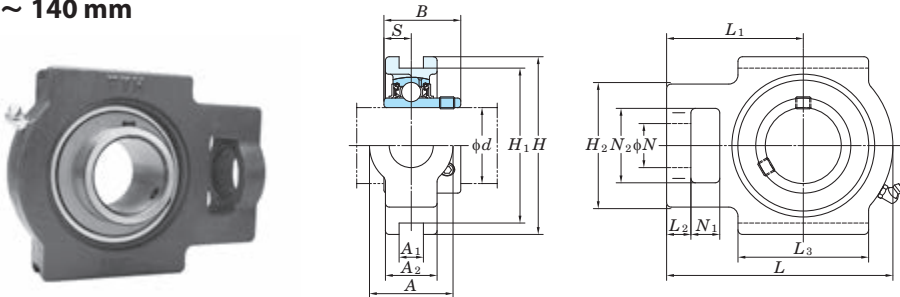
Housing No.			Δ_{A1s}	Δ_{H1s}	X
T204~T210	TX05~TX10	T305~T310	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211~T217	TX11~TX17	T311~T318	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6
		T319~T322			0.7
		T324~T328			0.8

L_c

T204FJE3 $L_c = 97 \text{ mm}$
T205FJE3 $L_c = 102 \text{ mm}$

3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UCT206JL3, UC206L3)
4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UCT
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d (75) ~ 140 mm



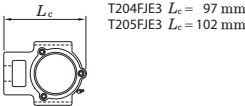
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
d		A	A ₁	A ₂	H	H ₁	H ₂	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	N	N ₁	N ₂	B	S				kg
75	2 15/16	3 17/32	1 1/32	2 5/32	8 1/2	7 9/16	5 3/16	10 5/16	6 5/16	3 1/32	5 29/32	1 13/16	1 13/32	3 11/32	3.228	1.260	UCT315-47 UCT315 UCT315-48	T315	UC315-47	13.0
		90	26	55	216	192	132	262	160	25	150	46	36	85	82	32			UC315	13.0
	3																		UC315-48	13.0
80	3 1/8	2 3/4	1 1/32	2	7 1/4	6 1/2	4 3/8	9 1/4	5 1/2	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	3.252	1.311	UCT216-50 UCT216	T216	UC216-50	8.2
		70	26	51	184	165	111	235	140	21	121	41	32	70	82.6	33.3			UC216	8.2
	—	2 7/8	1 7/64	2 1/8	7 25/32	6 13/16	4 7/8	10 1/4	6 3/8	1 3/32	6 3/16	1 7/8	1 1/2	2 7/8	3.374	1.343			UCX16	11.7
85	—	4 1/32	1 3/16	2 3/8	9 1/16	8 1/32	5 29/32	11 3/32	6 27/32	1 3/32	6 3/16	2 3/32	1 21/32	3 27/32	3.386	1.339	UCT316	T316	UC316	16.2
		102	30	60	230	204	150	282	174	28	160	53	42	98	86	34				
	3 1/4	2 7/8	1 3/16	2 1/8	7 25/32	6 13/16	4 7/8	10 1/4	6 3/8	1 5/32	6 3/16	1 7/8	1 1/2	2 7/8	3.374	1.343			UC217-52	11.0
90	—	73	30	54	198	173	124	260	162	29	157	48	38	73	85.7	34.1	UCT217-52 UCT217 UCTX17 UCTX17-55	T217	UC217	11.0
	3 7/16	2 7/8	1 7/64	2 1/8	7 25/32	6 13/16	4 7/8	10 1/4	6 3/8	1 3/32	6 3/16	1 7/8	1 1/2	2 7/8	3.780	1.563			UCX17	11.7
	—	4 1/32	1 17/64	2 17/32	9 7/16	8 27/64	5 31/32	11 23/32	7 7/32	1 3/16	6 11/16	2 3/32	1 21/32	3 27/32	3.780	1.575			UCX17-55	11.7
95	—	102	32	64	240	214	152	298	183	30	170	53	42	98	96	40	UCT317	T317	UC317	19.0
	3 1/2	4 11/32	1 17/64	2 19/32	10 1/32	8 31/32	6 5/16	12 9/32	7 9/16	1 3/16	6 7/8	2 1/4	1 13/16	4 3/16	3.780	1.575			UC318-56	21.6
	—	110	32	66	255	228	160	312	192	30	175	57	46	106	96	40			UC318	21.6
100	—	4 11/32	1 3/8	2 27/32	10 5/8	9 29/64	6 1/2	12 11/16	7 3/4	1 7/32	7 3/32	2 1/4	1 13/16	4 3/16	4.055	1.614	UCT318-56 UCT318	T318	UC319	24.9
		110	35	72	270	240	165	322	197	31	180	57	46	106	103	41				
	3 15/16	4 23/32	1 3/8	2 15/16	11 13/32	10 15/64	6 7/8	13 19/32	8 9/32	1 1/4	7 7/8	2 5/16	1 7/8	4 17/32	4.252	1.654			UC320	30.7
105	—	120	35	75	290	260	175	345	210	32	200	59	48	115	108	42	UCT320-63 UCT320-64	T320	UC320-63	30.7
		4 23/32	1 3/8	2 15/16	11 13/32	10 15/64	6 7/8	13 19/32	8 9/32	1 1/4	7 7/8	2 5/16	1 7/8	4 17/32	4.409	1.732			UC320-64	30.7
	110	—	5 1/8	1 1/2	3 5/32	12 19/32	11 7/32	7 9/32	15 5/32	9 1/4	1 1/2	8 15/32	2 9/16	2 1/16	4 29/32	4.606	1.811			
110	—	130	38	80	320	285	185	385	235	38	215	65	52	125	117	46	UCT321	T321	UC321	36.7
		5 1/2	1 49/64	3 17/32	13 31/32	12 19/32	8 9/32	17	10 1/2	1 21/32	9 1/16	2 3/4	2 3/8	5 1/2	4.961	2.008				
	120	—	140	45	90	355	320	210	432	267	42	230	70	60	140	126	51		UC322	39.7
120	—	5 1/2	1 49/64	3 17/32	13 31/32	12 19/32	8 9/32	17	10 1/2	1 21/32	9 1/16	2 3/4	2 3/8	5 1/2	4.961	2.008	UCT322	T322	UC322	39.7
		140	45	90	355	320	210	432	267	42	230	70	60	140	126	51				
	130	—	5 29/32	1 31/32	3 15/16	15 5/32	13 25/32	8 21/32	18 5/16	11 7/32	1 25/32	9 7/16	2 15/16	2 9/16	5 29/32	5.315	2.126		UC324	54.4
130	—	150	50	100	385	350	220	465	285	45	240	75	65	150	135	54	UCT324	T324	UC324	54.4
		6 3/32	1 31/32	3 15/16	16 11/32	14 61/64	9 1/16	20 9/32	12 13/32	1 31/32	10 1/32	3 5/32	2 3/4	6 5/16	5.709	2.323				
	140	—	155	50	100	415	380	230	515	315	50	255	80	70	160	145	59		UC326	69.3
140	—	6 3/32	1 31/32	3 15/16	16 11/32	14 61/64	9 1/16	20 9/32	12 13/32	1 31/32	10 1/32	3 5/32	2 3/4	6 5/16	5.709	2.323	UCT326	T326	UC326	69.3
		150	50	100	385	350	220	465	285	45	240	75	65	150	135	54				
	140	—	155	50	100	415	380	230	515	315	50	255	80	70	160	145	59		UC328	85.1

- Remarks
1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
B-R1/8 211~217, X10~X17, 309~328
 3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCT206JL3, UC206L3)
 4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

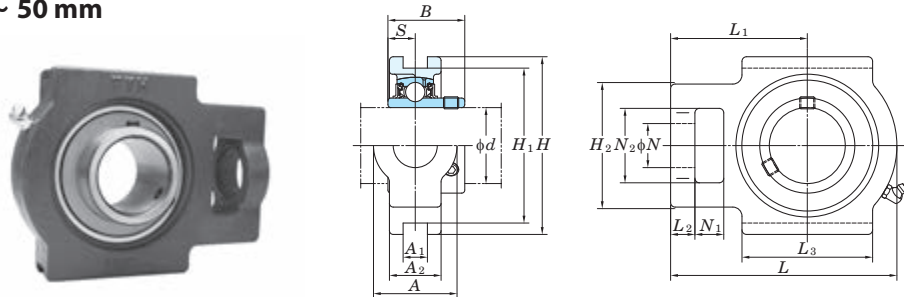
Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.			Unit: mm		
			ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	X
T204~T210	TX05~TX10	T305~T310	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211~T217	TX11~TX17	T311~T318	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6
		T319~T322			0.7
		T324~T328			0.8

Form and dimensions of L_c of T204FJE3 and T205FJE3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.



UCT-E
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 50 mm

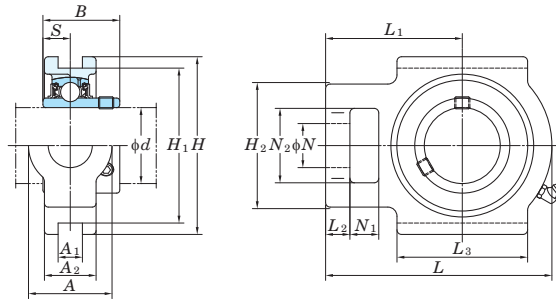


Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.		Unit: mm		
		ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	X
T204E~T210E	TX05E~TX10E	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211E~T217E	TX11E~TX17E	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.		Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>					
12 15 17 20	1/2																UCT201E UCT201-8E UCT202E UCT202-10E UCT203E UCT204-12E UCT204E		T204E	UC201 UC201-8 UC202 UC202-10 UC203 UC204-12 UC204	0.81 0.79 0.78 0.76
	5/8	1 1/4 32	17/32 13.5	13/16 21	3 1/2 89	3 76.2	2 51	3 11/16 94	2 13/32 61	13/32 10	2 51	3/4 19	5/8 16	1 1/4 32	1.220 31	0.500 12.7					
	3/4																				
25	7/8																UCT205-14E UCT205-15E UCT205E UCT205-16E		T205E	UC205-14 UC205-15 UC205 UC205-16	0.84
	15/16	1 1/4 32	17/32 13.5	15/16 24	3 1/2 89	3 76.2	2 51	3 13/16 97	2 7/16 62	13/32 10	2 51	3/4 19	5/8 16	1 1/4 32	1.343 34.1	0.563 14.3					
	1	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/32 28	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 7/32 56	4 7/16 113	2 3/4 70	13/32 10	2 1/4 57	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9	UCTX05E UCTX05-16E		TX05E	UCX05 UCX05-16	1.4
30	1 1/8																UCT206-18E UCT206E UCT206-19E UCT206-20E		T206E	UC206-18 UC206 UC206-19 UC206-20	1.3
	1 3/16	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/32 28	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 7/32 56	4 7/16 113	2 3/4 70	13/32 10	2 1/4 57	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9					
	1 1/4																				
35	1 3/16	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/16 30	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 17/32 64	5 3/32 129	3 1/16 78	1/2 13	2 17/32 64	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	UCTX06E UCTX06-19E UCTX06-20E		TX06E	UCX06 UCX06-19 UCX06-20	1.7
	1 1/4																				
40	1 5/16	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/16 30	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 17/32 64	5 3/32 129	3 1/16 78	1/2 13	2 17/32 64	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	UCT207-20E UCT207-21E UCT207-22E UCT207E UCT207-23E		T207E	UC207-20 UC207-21 UC207-22 UC207 UC207-23	1.6
	1 3/8	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 13/32 36	4 1/2 114	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 15/32 88	19/32 15	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCTX07-22E UCTX07E UCTX07-23E		TX07E	UCX07-22 UCX07 UCX07-23	2.7
	1 7/16																				
45	1 1/2	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 5/16 33	4 1/2 114	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 15/32 88	5/8 16	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCT208-24E UCT208-25E UCT208E		T208E	UC208-24 UC208-25 UC208	2.5
	1 9/16																				
50	1 1/2	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 13/32 36	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 7/16 87	19/32 15	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCTX08-24E UCTX08E		TX08E	UCX08-24 UCX08	2.6
50	1 5/8	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 3/8 35	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 7/16 87	5/8 16	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCT209-26E UCT209-27E UCT209-28E UCT209E		T209E	UC209-26 UC209-27 UC209-28 UC209	2.4
	1 11/16	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 1/2 38	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 7/8 149	3 17/32 90	5/8 16	3 3/8 86	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	UCTX09-27E UCTX09-28E UCTX09E		TX09E	UCX09-27 UCX09-28 UCX09	2.9
	1 3/4																				
50	1 7/8	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 15/32 37	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 7/8 149	3 17/32 90	5/8 16	3 3/8 86	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	UCT210-30E UCT210-31E UCT210E UCT210-32E		T210E	UC210-30 UC210-31 UC210 UC210-32	2.6
	1 15/16																				
	2	2 17/32 64	1 1/16 27	1 21/32 42	5 3/4 146	5 1/8 130.17	4 1/64 102	6 23/32 171	4 3/16 106	3/4 19	3 3/4 95	1 3/8 35	31/32 25	2 17/32 64	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	UCTX10-31E UCTX10E UCTX10-32E		TX10E	UCX10-31 UCX10 UCX10-32	4.4
	1 15/16																				

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 201~210, X05~X09, 305~308
B-R1/8 211~217, X10~X17, 309~328
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UCT206EL3, UC206L3)
4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

d 55 ~ 85 mm

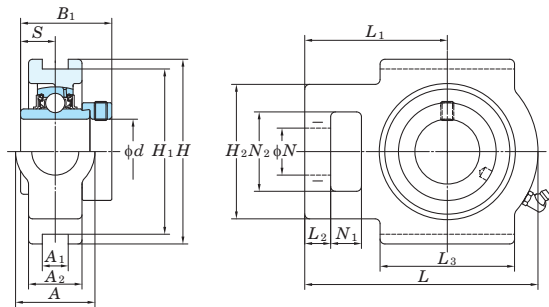
Shaft Dia.		Dimensions															Unit No.		Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch mm																			
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>			kg		
55	2	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$5\frac{3}{4}$ 146	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130.17	$4\frac{1}{32}$ 102	$6\frac{23}{32}$ 171	$4\frac{3}{16}$ 106	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$3\frac{3}{4}$ 95	$1\frac{3}{8}$ 35	$\frac{31}{32}$ 25	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	2.189 55.6	0.874 22.2	UCT211-32E	T211E	UC211-32	4.0	
	$2\frac{1}{8}$																UCT211-34E		UC211-34		
	$2\frac{3}{16}$																UCT211E		UC211		
																	UCT211-35E		UC211-35		
60	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{23}{32}$ 44	$5\frac{3}{4}$ 146	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130.17	$4\frac{1}{32}$ 102	$7\frac{5}{8}$ 194	$4\frac{11}{16}$ 119	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$4\frac{1}{32}$ 102	$1\frac{3}{8}$ 35	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	UCTX11E	TX11E	UCX11	5.3	
	$2\frac{1}{4}$																UCTX11-35E		UCX11-35		
	$2\frac{7}{16}$																UCTX11-36E		UCX11-36		
																	UCT212-36E		UC212-36		
65	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{21}{32}$ 42	$5\frac{3}{4}$ 146	$5\frac{1}{8}$ 130.17	$4\frac{1}{32}$ 102	$7\frac{5}{8}$ 194	$4\frac{11}{16}$ 119	$\frac{3}{4}$ 19	$4\frac{1}{32}$ 102	$1\frac{3}{8}$ 35	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$2\frac{17}{32}$ 64	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	UCT212E	T212E	UC212	4.9	
	$2\frac{7}{16}$																UCT212-38E		UC212-38		
	$2\frac{7}{8}$																UCT212-39E		UC212-39		
																	UCTX12E		UCX12		
70	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$6\frac{9}{16}$ 167	$5\frac{15}{16}$ 150.8	$4\frac{3}{8}$ 111	$8\frac{13}{16}$ 224	$5\frac{13}{32}$ 137	$\frac{13}{16}$ 21	$4\frac{3}{4}$ 121	$1\frac{5}{8}$ 41	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	2.563 65.1	1.000 25.4	UCTX12-39E	TX12E	UCX12-39	7.4	
	$2\frac{1}{2}$																UCT213-40E		UC213-40		
	$2\frac{1}{2}$																UCT213E		UC213		
																	UCTX13-40E		UCX13-40		
75	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$6\frac{9}{16}$ 167	$5\frac{15}{16}$ 150.8	$4\frac{3}{8}$ 111	$8\frac{13}{16}$ 224	$5\frac{13}{32}$ 137	$\frac{13}{16}$ 21	$4\frac{3}{4}$ 121	$1\frac{5}{8}$ 41	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	2.937 74.6	1.189 30.2	UCTX13E	TX13E	UCX13	7.6	
	$2\frac{3}{4}$																UCTX14-44E		UCX14-44		
	$2\frac{3}{4}$																UCT214E		UC214		
																	UCTX14E		UCX14		
80	$2\frac{15}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$6\frac{9}{16}$ 167	$5\frac{15}{16}$ 150.8	$4\frac{3}{8}$ 111	$9\frac{1}{8}$ 232	$5\frac{1}{2}$ 140	$\frac{13}{16}$ 21	$4\frac{3}{4}$ 121	$1\frac{5}{8}$ 41	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	3.063 77.8	1.331 33.3	UCT215-47E	T215E	UC215-47	7.3	
	3																UCT215E		UC215		
	$2\frac{15}{16}$																UCT215-48E		UC215-48		
																	UCTX15-47E		UCX15-47		
85	3	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	$1\frac{1}{16}$ 27	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$7\frac{1}{4}$ 184	$6\frac{1}{2}$ 165	$4\frac{3}{8}$ 111	$9\frac{1}{4}$ 235	$5\frac{1}{2}$ 140	$\frac{13}{16}$ 21	$4\frac{3}{4}$ 121	$1\frac{5}{8}$ 41	$1\frac{1}{4}$ 32	$2\frac{3}{4}$ 70	3.252 82.6	1.311 33.3	UCTX15E	TX15E	UCX15	8.7	
	3																UCTX15-48E		UCX15-48		
	$3\frac{1}{8}$																UCT216-50E		UC216-50		
																	UCT216E		UC216		
90	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ 89	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$2\frac{11}{16}$ 68	$7\frac{25}{32}$ 198	$6\frac{13}{16}$ 173	$4\frac{7}{8}$ 124	$10\frac{1}{4}$ 260	$6\frac{3}{8}$ 162	$1\frac{3}{32}$ 28	$6\frac{3}{16}$ 157	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$2\frac{7}{8}$ 73	3.374 85.7	1.343 34.1	UCTX16E	TX16E	UCX16	12.4	
	$3\frac{1}{2}$																UCT217-52E		UC217-52		
	$3\frac{1}{2}$																UCT217E		UC217		
																	UCTX17E		UCX17		
100	$3\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ 89	$1\frac{13}{16}$ 46	$2\frac{11}{16}$ 68	$7\frac{25}{32}$ 198	$6\frac{13}{16}$ 173	$4\frac{7}{8}$ 124	$10\frac{1}{4}$ 260	$6\frac{3}{8}$ 162	$1\frac{3}{32}$ 28	$6\frac{3}{16}$ 157	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 48	$1\frac{1}{2}$ 38	$2\frac{7}{8}$ 73	3.780 96	1.563 39.7	UCTX17-55E	TX17E	UCX17-55	13.3	
	$3\frac{7}{16}$																UCTX17E		UCX17		
	$3\frac{7}{16}$																UCTX17-55E		UCX17-55		
																	UCTX17E		UCX17		

3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UCT206EL3, UC206L3)
4. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
5. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

Unit: mm

Housing No.		Δ_{A1s}	Δ_{H1s}	X
T204E~T210E	TX05E~TX10E	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211E~T217E	TX11E~TX17E	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6

NAT-E
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 12 ~ 75 mm

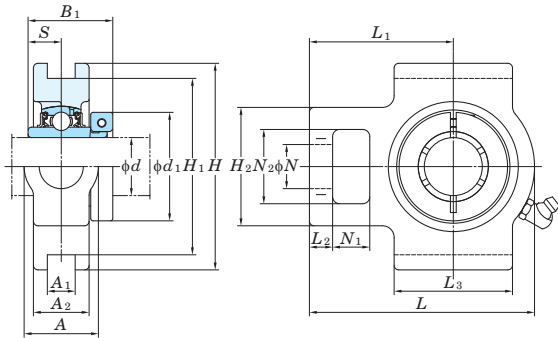


Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.		Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>					
12	1/2																NAT201E NAT201-8E NAT202E NAT202-10E NAT203E NAT204-12E NAT204E		T204E	NA201 NA201-8 NA202 NA202-10 NA203 NA204-12 NA204	0.83 0.81 0.8 0.84
15	5/8	1 1/4	17/32	13/16	3 1/2	3	2	3 11/16	2 13/32	13/32	2	3/4	5/8	1 1/4	1.720	0.673					
17	3/4	32	13.5	21	89	76.2	51	94	61	10	51	19	16	32	43.7	17.1					
20																	NAT205-14E NAT205-15E NAT205E NAT205-16E NAT206-18E		T205E	NA205-14 NA205-15 NA205 NA205-16 NA206-18	0.89 1.39
25	7/8	1 1/4	17/32	15/16	3 1/2	3	2	3 13/16	2 7/16	13/32	2	3/4	5/8	1 1/4	1.748	0.689					
	15/16	32	13.5	24	89	76.2	51	97	62	10	51	19	16	32	44.4	17.5					
	1																NAT206E NAT206-19E NAT206-20E		T206E	NA206 NA206-19 NA206-20	1.73
30	1 1/8	1 15/32	17/32	1 3/32	4 1/32	3 1/2	2 7/32	4 7/16	2 3/4	13/32	2 1/4	7/8	5/8	1 15/32	1.906	0.720					
	1 3/16	37	13.5	28	102	88.9	56	113	70	10	57	22	16	37	48.4	18.3					
	1 1/4																NAT207-20E NAT207-21E NAT207-22E NAT207E NAT207-23E		T207E	NA207-20 NA207-21 NA207-22 NA207 NA207-23	2.74
35	1 1/4	1 15/32	17/32	1 3/16	4 1/32	3 1/2	2 17/32	5 3/32	3 1/16	1/2	2 17/32	7/8	5/8	1 15/32	2.012	0.740					
	1 5/16	37	13.5	30	102	88.9	64	129	78	13	64	22	16	37	51.1	18.8					
	1 3/8																NAT208-24E NAT208-25E NAT208E		T208E	NA208-24 NA208-25 NA208	2.57
	1 7/16																NAT209-26E NAT209-27E NAT209-28E NAT209E		T209E	NA209-26 NA209-27 NA209-28 NA209	2.81
40	1 1/2	1 15/16	11/16	1 5/16	4 1/2	4	3 9/32	5 21/32	3 15/32	5/8	3 9/32	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2.217	0.843					
	1 9/16	49	17.5	33	114	101.6	83	144	88	16	83	29	19	49	56.3	21.4					
45	1 5/8	1 15/16	11/16	1 3/8	4 19/32	4	3 9/32	5 21/32	3 7/16	5/8	3 9/32	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2.217	0.843					
	1 11/16	49	17.5	35	117	101.6	83	144	87	16	83	29	19	49	56.3	21.4					
	1 3/4																NAT210-30E NAT210-31E NAT210E NAT210-32E		T210E	NA210-30 NA210-31 NA210 NA210-32	4.28
50	1 7/8	1 15/16	11/16	1 15/32	4 19/32	4	3 9/32	5 7/8	3 17/32	5/8	3 3/8	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2.469	0.969					
	1 15/16	49	17.5	37	117	101.6	83	149	90	16	86	29	19	49	62.7	24.6					
	2																NAT211-32E NAT211-34E NAT211E NAT211-35E NAT212-36E		T211E	NA211-32 NA211-34 NA211 NA211-35 NA212-36	5.23
55	2	2 17/32	1 1/16	1 1/2	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	6 23/32	4 3/16	3/4	3 3/4	1 3/8	31/32	2 17/32	2.811	1.094					
	2 1/8	64	27	38	146	130.17	102	171	106	19	95	35	25	64	71.4	27.8					
	2 3/16																NAT212E NAT212-38E NAT212-39E		T212E	NA212 NA212-38 NA212-39	7.49
60	2 1/4	2 17/32	1 1/16	1 21/32	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	7 5/8	4 11/16	3/4	4 1/32	1 3/8	1 1/4	2 17/32	3.063	1.220					
	2 3/8	64	27	42	146	130.17	102	194	119	19	102	35	32	64	77.8	31					
	2 7/16																NAT213-40E NAT213E		T213E	NA213-40 NA213	7.87
65	2 1/2	2 3/4	1 1/16	1 23/32	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	8 13/16	5 13/32	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	3.374	1.343					
	2 1/2	70	27	44	167	150.8	111	224	137	21	121	41	32	70	85.7	34.1					
70	2 3/4	2 3/4	1 1/16	1 13/16	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	8 13/16	5 13/32	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	3.374	1.343					
	2 3/4	70	27	46	167	150.8	111	224	137	21	121	41	32	70	85.7	34.1					
75	2 15/16	2 3/4	1 1/16	1 7/8	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	9 1/8	5 1/2	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	3.626	1.469					
	2 15/16	70	27	48	167	150.8	111	232	140	21	121	41	32	70	92.1	37.3	NAT214E NAT215-47E NAT215E		T215E	NA214 NA215-47 NA215	7.83

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 204~210
B-R1/8 211~215

3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

NCT
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm																	Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁					
20	3/4	1 1/4	15/32	13/16	3 1/2	2 63/64	2	3 11/16	2 13/32	13/32	2	3/4	5/8	1 1/4	1 9/32	0.500	1 3/4		NCT204-12	T204	NC204-12	0.9
		32	12	21	89	76	51	94	61	10	51	19	16	32	32.5	12.7	44.5		NCT204		NC204	
25	7/8	1 1/4	15/32	15/16	3 1/2	2 63/64	2	3 13/16	2 7/16	13/32	2	3/4	5/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	0.563	1 15/16		NCT205-14	T205	NC205-14	1.0
	15/16	32	12	24	89	76	51	97	62	10	51	19	16	32	36.5	14.3	49.2		NCT205-15		NC205-15	
																			NCT205		NC205	
																			NCT205-16		NC205-16	
30	1 1/8	1 15/32	15/32	1 3/32	4 1/32	3 1/2	2 7/32	4 7/16	2 3/4	13/32	2 1/4	7/8	5/8	1 15/32	1 19/32	0.626	2 3/16		NCT206-18	T206	NC206-18	1.5
	1 3/16	37	12	28	102	89	56	113	70	10	57	22	16	37	40.1	15.9	55.6		NCT206		NC206	
	1 1/4																		NCT206-19		NC206-19	
																			NCT206-20		NC206-20	
35	1 1/4	1 15/32	15/32	1 3/16	4 1/32	3 1/2	2 17/32	5 3/32	3 1/16	1/2	2 17/32	7/8	5/8	1 15/32	1 3/4	0.689	2 7/16		NCT207-20	T207	NC207-20	1.9
		37	12	30	102	89	64	129	78	13	64	22	16	37	44.5	17.5	61.9					
	1 3/8	1 15/32	15/32	1 3/16	4 1/32	3 1/2	2 17/32	5 3/32	3 1/16	1/2	2 17/32	7/8	5/8	1 15/32	1 3/4	0.689	2 9/16		NCT207-22	T207	NC207-22	1.9
		37	12	30	102	89	64	129	78	13	64	22	16	37	44.5	17.5	65.1		NCT207		NC207	
	1 7/16																		NCT207-23		NC207-23	
40	1 1/2	1 15/16	5/8	1 5/16	4 1/2	4 1/64	3 9/32	5 21/32	3 15/32	5/8	3 9/32	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2	0.748	2 11/16		NCT208-24	T208	NC208-24	2.9
		49	16	33	114	102	83	144	88	16	83	29	19	49	50.8	19	68.3		NCT208		NC208	
45	1 5/8	1 15/16	5/8	1 3/8	4 19/32	4 1/64	3 9/32	5 21/32	3 7/16	5/8	3 9/32	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2	0.748	2 13/16		NCT209-26	T209	NC209-26	2.8
		49	16	35	117	102	83	144	87	16	83	29	19	49	50.8	19	71.4					
	1 11/16	1 15/16	5/8	1 3/8	4 19/32	4 1/64	3 9/32	5 21/32	3 7/16	5/8	3 9/32	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2	0.748	2 15/16		NCT209-27	T209	NC209-27	2.8
	1 3/4	49	16	35	117	102	83	144	87	16	83	29	19	49	50.8	19	74.6		NCT209-28		NC209-28	
																			NCT209		NC209	
50	1 15/16	1 15/16	5/8	1 15/32	4 19/32	4 1/64	3 9/32	5 7/8	3 17/32	5/8	3 3/8	1 5/32	3/4	1 15/16	2 3/32	0.748	3 3/8		NCT210-31	T210	NC210-31	3.2
	2	49	16	37	117	102	83	149	90	16	86	29	19	49	53.1	19	85.7		NCT210		NC210	
																			NCT210-32		NC210-32	
55	2	2 17/32	55/64	1 1/2	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	6 23/32	4 3/16	3/4	3 3/4	1 3/8	31/32	2 17/32	2 1/4	0.874	3 1/2		NCT211-32	T211	NC211-32	4.4
		64	22	38	146	130	102	171	106	19	95	35	25	64	57.1	22.2	88.9					
	2 3/16	2 17/32	55/64	1 1/2	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	6 23/32	4 3/16	3/4	3 3/4	1 3/8	31/32	2 17/32	2 1/4	0.874	3 5/8		NCT211	T211	NC211	4.4
		64	22	38	146	130	102	171	106	19	95	35	25	64	57.1	22.2	92.1		NCT211-35		NC211-35	
60	2 1/4	2 17/32	55/64	1 21/32	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	7 5/8	4 11/16	3/4	4 1/32	1 3/8	1 1/4	2 17/32	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/16		NCT212-36	T212	NC212-36	5.6
		64	22	42	146	130	102	194	119	19	102	35	32	64	66.8	25.4	103.2					
	2 7/16	2 17/32	55/64	1 21/32	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	7 5/8	4 11/16	3/4	4 1/32	1 3/8	1 1/4	2 17/32	2 5/8	1.000	4 1/8		NCT212	T212	NC212	5.6
		64	22	42	146	130	102	194	119	19	102	35	32	64	66.8	25.4	104.8		NCT212-39		NC212-39	

Remarks

1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)

2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 204~210
B-R1/8 211~212

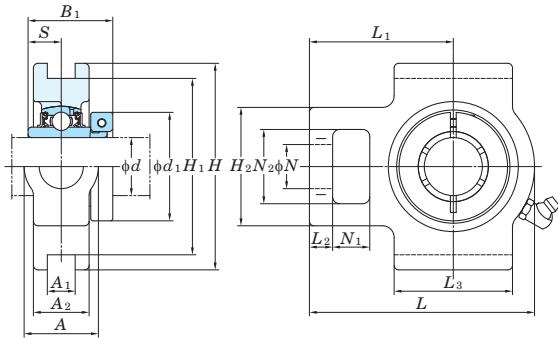
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.	Unit: mm		
	ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	<i>X</i>
T204~T210	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211~T212	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6

NCT-E
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm																		Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>d</i> ₁				kg		
20	3/4	1 1/4 32	17/32 13.5	13/16 21	3 1/2 89	3 76.2	2 51	3 11/16 94	2 13/32 61	13/32 10	2 51	3/4 19	5/8 16	1 1/4 32	1 9/32 32.5	0.500 12.7	1 3/4 44.5		NCT204-12E NCT204E	T204E	NC204-12 NC204	0.9	
	7/8 15/16	1 1/4 32	17/32 13.5	15/16 24	3 1/2 89	3 76.2	2 51	3 13/16 97	2 7/16 62	13/32 10	2 51	3/4 19	5/8 16	1 1/4 32	1 7/16 36.5	0.563 14.3	1 15/16 49.2		NCT205-14E NCT205-15E NCT205E NCT205-16E	T205E	NC205-14 NC205-15 NC205 NC205-16	1.0	
30	1 1/8	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/32 28	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 7/32 56	4 7/16 113	2 3/4 70	13/32 10	2 1/4 57	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1 19/32 40.1	0.626 15.9	2 3/16 55.6		NCT206-18E NCT206E NCT206-19E NCT206-20E	T206E	NC206-18 NC206 NC206-19 NC206-20	1.5	
	1 3/16																						
	1 1/4																						
35	1 1/4	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/16 30	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 17/32 64	5 3/32 129	3 1/16 78	1/2 13	2 17/32 64	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1 3/4 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 7/16 61.9		NCT207-20E	T207E	NC207-20	1.9	
	1 3/8	1 15/32 37	17/32 13.5	1 3/16 30	4 1/32 102	3 1/2 88.9	2 17/32 64	5 3/32 129	3 1/16 78	1/2 13	2 17/32 64	7/8 22	5/8 16	1 15/32 37	1 3/4 44.5	0.689 17.5	2 9/16 65.1		NCT207-22E NCT207E NCT207-23E	T207E	NC207-22 NC207 NC207-23	1.9	
	1 7/16																						
40	1 1/2	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 5/16 33	4 1/2 114	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 15/32 88	5/8 16	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 11/16 68.3		NCT208-24E NCT208E	T208E	NC208-24 NC208	2.9	
	5/8	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 3/8 35	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 7/16 87	5/8 16	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 13/16 71.4		NCT209-26E	T209E	NC209-26	2.8	
45	1 11/16	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 3/8 35	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 21/32 144	3 7/16 87	5/8 16	3 9/32 83	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	2 50.8	0.748 19	2 15/16 74.6		NCT209-27E NCT209-28E NCT209E	T209E	NC209-27 NC209-28 NC209	2.8	
	1 3/4																						
50	1 15/16	1 15/16 49	11/16 17.5	1 15/32 37	4 19/32 117	4 101.6	3 9/32 83	5 7/8 149	3 17/32 90	5/8 16	3 3/8 86	1 5/32 29	3/4 19	1 15/16 49	2 3/32 53.1	0.748 19	3 3/8 85.7		NCT210-31E NCT210E NCT210-32E	T210E	NC210-31 NC210 NC210-32	3.2	
	2	2 17/32 64	1 1/16 27	1 1/2 38	5 3/4 146	5 1/8 130.17	4 1/32 102	6 23/32 171	4 3/16 106	3/4 19	3 3/4 95	1 3/8 35	31/32 25	2 17/32 64	2 1/4 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 1/2 88.9		NCT211-32E	T211E	NC211-32	4.4	
55		2 17/32 64	1 1/16 27	1 1/2 38	5 3/4 146	5 1/8 130.17	4 1/32 102	6 23/32 171	4 3/16 106	3/4 19	3 3/4 95	1 3/8 35	31/32 25	2 17/32 64	2 1/4 57.1	0.874 22.2	3 5/8 92.1		NCT211E NCT211-35E	T211E	NC211 NC211-35	4.4	
	2 3/16																						
60	2 1/4	2 17/32 64	1 1/16 27	1 21/32 42	5 3/4 146	5 1/8 130.17	4 1/32 102	7 5/8 194	4 11/16 119	3/4 19	4 1/32 102	1 3/8 35	1 1/4 32	2 17/32 64	2 5/8 66.8	1.000 25.4	4 1/16 103.2		NCT212-36E	T212E	NC212-36	5.6	
		2 17/32 64	1 1/16 27	1 21/32 42	5 3/4 146	5 1/8 130.17	4 1/32 102	7 5/8 194	4 11/16 119	3/4 19	4 1/32 102	1 3/8 35	1 1/4 32	2 17/32 64	2 5/8 66.8	1.000 25.4	4 1/8 104.8		NCT212E NCT212-39E	T212E	NC212 NC212-39	5.6	
	2 7/16																						

Remarks

1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)

2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 204~210
B-R1/8 211~212

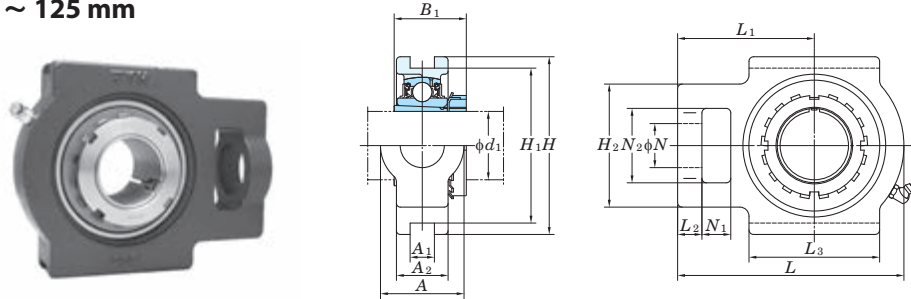
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

4. Representative examples of the forms of housing are indicated.

Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.	Unit: mm		
	ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	<i>X</i>
T204E~T210E	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211E~T212E	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6

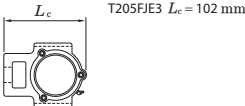
UKT
Tapered bore (with adapter)
 d_1 20 ~ 125 mm



Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.			Unit: mm		
			ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	X
T205~T210	TX05~TX10	T305~T310	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5
T211~T217	TX11~TX17	T311~T318	+0.3 0	0 -0.8	0.6
		T319~T322			0.7
		T324~T328			0.8

Form and dimension of L_e of T205FEJ3 (housing with cast iron cover) are shown below.

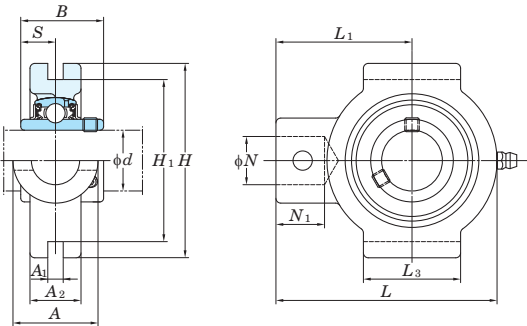


Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass kg
d ₁		A	A ₁	A ₂	H	H ₁	H ₂	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	N	N ₁	N ₂	B ₁						
20	³ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	¹⁵ / ₁₆ 24	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁶³ / ₆₄ 76	2 51	3 ¹³ / ₁₆ 97	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 62	¹³ / ₃₂ 10	2 51	³ / ₄ 19	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	1 ³ / ₈ 35	UKT205	T205	UK205	HE2305X H2305X	0.88 0.88	
	³ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	1 ³ / ₃₂ 28	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁷ / ₃₂ 56	4 ⁷ / ₁₆ 113	2 ³ / ₄ 70	¹³ / ₃₂ 10	2 ¹ / ₄ 57	⁷ / ₈ 22	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1 ³ / ₈ 35	UKTX05	TX05	UKX05	HE2305X H2305X	1.3 1.3	
	³ / ₄	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	1 ¹ / ₃₂ 26	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	3 ⁵ / ₃₂ 80	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 62	4 ¹³ / ₁₆ 122	3 76	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	2 ⁹ / ₁₆ 65	1 ¹ / ₃₂ 26	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	1 ³ / ₈ 35	UKT305	T305	UK305	HE2305X H2305X	1.5 1.5	
		1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	1 ³ / ₃₂ 28	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁷ / ₃₂ 56	4 ⁷ / ₁₆ 113	2 ³ / ₄ 70	¹³ / ₃₂ 10	2 ¹ / ₄ 57	⁷ / ₈ 22	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	UKT206	T206	UK206	H2306X HE2306X	1.3 1.3	
25	1	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	3 ¹ / ₁₆ 30	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	5 ³ / ₃₂ 129	3 ¹ / ₁₆ 78	¹ / ₂ 13	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	⁷ / ₈ 22	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	UKTX06	TX06	UKX06	H2306X HE2306X	1.7 1.7	
	1	3 ⁵ / ₈ 41	12 16	1 ³ / ₃₂ 28	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 100	3 ³⁵ / ₆₄ 90	2 ³ / ₄ 70	5 ¹³ / ₃₂ 137	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 85	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 74	²³ / ₃₂ 28	1 ⁵ / ₈ 18	1 ¹ / ₂ 41	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	UKT306	T306	UK306	H2306X HE2306X	1.9 1.9	
		1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	3 ¹ / ₁₆ 30	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	5 ³ / ₃₂ 129	3 ¹ / ₁₆ 78	¹ / ₂ 13	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	⁷ / ₈ 22	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	UKT207	T207	UK207	HS2307X H2307X	1.7 1.7	
		1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	4 ¹ / ₂ 114	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	5 ²¹ / ₃₂ 144	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 88	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 43	UKTX07	TX07	UKX07	HS2307X H2307X	2.6 2.6	
30	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 45	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	4 ³ / ₈ 111	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 100	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 75	5 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 150	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 94	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	3 ⁵ / ₃₂ 80	1 ³ / ₁₆ 20	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	1 ²⁵ / ₃₂ 45	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 43	UKT307	T307	UK307	HS2307X H2307X	2.4 2.4	
		1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 33	4 ¹ / ₂ 114	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	5 ²¹ / ₃₂ 144	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 88	⁵ / ₈ 16	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	UKT208	T208	UK208	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.5 2.5 2.5	
35	1 ¹ / ₄ 1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹³ / ₃₂ 36	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	5 ²¹ / ₃₂ 144	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ 87	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	UKTX08	TX08	UKX08	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.6 2.6 2.6	
	1 ¹ / ₄ 1 ³ / ₈	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 34	4 ⁷ / ₈ 124	4 ¹³ / ₃₂ 112	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	6 ³ / ₈ 162	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 100	²¹ / ₃₂ 17	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	⁷ / ₈ 22	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	UKT308	T308	UK308	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	3.0 3.0 3.0	
		1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ³ / ₈ 35	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	5 ⁷ / ₈ 144	3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 87	⁵ / ₈ 16	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	UKT209	T209	UK209	HE2309X H2309X	2.5 2.5	
40	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	5 ⁷ / ₈ 149	3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 90	⁵ / ₈ 16	3 ³ / ₈ 86	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	UKTX09	TX09	UKX09	HE2309X H2309X	2.9 2.9	
	1 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁵ / ₃₂ 55	⁴⁵ / ₆₄ 18	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	5 ⁷ / ₁₆ 138	4 ⁵⁹ / ₆₄ 125	90 90	7 178	4 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 110	²³ / ₃₂ 18	3 ¹³ / ₁₆ 97	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 34	¹⁵ / ₁₆ 24	2 ⁵ / ₃₂ 55	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	UKT309	T309	UK309	HE2309X H2309X	4.2 4.2	
45	1 ³ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	3 ⁹ / ₃₂ 83	5 ⁷ / ₈ 149	3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 90	⁵ / ₈ 16	3 ³ / ₈ 86	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	³ / ₄ 19	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	2 ⁵ / ₃₂ 55	UKT210	T210	UK210	HE2310X H2310X	2.7 2.7	
	1 ³ / ₄	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ 42	5 ³ / ₄ 146	5 ¹ / ₈ 130	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	6 ²³ / ₃₂ 171	4 ³ / ₁₆ 106	³ / ₄ 19	3 ³ / ₄ 95	1 ³ / ₈ 35	³¹ / ₃₂ 25	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	2 ⁵ / ₃₂ 55	UKTX10	TX10	UKX10	HE2310X H2310X	4.4 4.4	
	1 ³ / ₄	2 ¹³ / ₃₂ 61	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	1 ⁹ / ₁₆ 40	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 151	5 ³³ / ₆₄ 140	3 ²⁷ / ₃₂ 98	7 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 191	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	4 ³ / ₁₆ 106	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1 ¹ / ₁₆ 27	2 ¹³ / ₃₂ 61	2 ⁵ / ₃₂ 55	UKT310	T310	UK310	HE2310X H2310X	5.0 5.0	
		2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	1 ¹ / ₂ 44	5 ³ / ₄ 146	5 ¹ / ₈ 130	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	6 ²³ / ₃₂ 171	4 ³ / ₁₆ 106	³ / ₄ 19	3 ³ / ₄ 95	1 ³ / ₈ 35	³¹ / ₃₂ 25	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKT211	T211	UK211	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	4.1 4.1 4.1	
50	1 ⁷ / ₈ 2	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	1 ²³ / ₃₂ 44	5 ³ / ₄ 146	5 ¹ / ₈ 130	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	7 ⁵ / ₈ 194	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 119	³ / ₄ 19	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	1 ³ / ₈ 35	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKTX11	TX11	UKX11	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	5.1 5.1 5.1	
	1 ⁷ / ₈ 2	2 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 66	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	1 ²³ / ₃₂ 44	6 ¹³ / ₃₂ 163	5 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 150	4 ¹ / ₈ 105	8 ⁵ / ₃₂ 207	5 127	¹³ / ₁₆ 21	4 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 115	1 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 39	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	2 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 66	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKT311	T311	UK311	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	6.4 6.4 6.4	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF 205~210, X05~X09, 305~308
B-R1/8 211~217, X10~X17, 309~328
3. In Part No. of unit with adapters and bearing with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapter follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No.: UKT206J + H2306X, UK206 + H2306X)

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
d ₁		A	A ₁	A ₂	H	H ₁	H ₂	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	N	N ₁	N ₂	B ₁					kg	
55	2 1/8	2 17/32	55/64	1 21/32	5 3/4	5 1/8	4 1/32	7 5/8	4 11/16	3/4	4 1/32	1 3/8	1 1/4	2 17/32	2 7/16	UKT212	T212	UK212	HS2312X H2312X	4.8 4.8	
	2 1/8	2 3/4	1 1/32	1 7/8	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	8 13/16	5 13/32	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	2 7/16	UKTX12	TX12	UKX12	HS2312X H2312X	7.3 7.3	
		70	26	48	167	151	111	224	137	21	121	41	32	70	62						
	2 1/8	2 25/32	55/64	1 13/16	7	6 19/64	4 7/16	8 21/32	5 5/16	29/32	4 27/32	1 5/8	1 7/32	2 25/32	2 7/16	UKT312	T312	UK312	HS2312X H2312X	7.5 7.5	
60	2 1/4	2 3/4	1 1/32	1 23/32	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	8 13/16	5 13/32	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	2 9/16	UKT213	T213	UK213	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	6.8 6.8 6.8	
	2 3/8	70	26	44	167	151	111	224	137	21	121	41	32	70	65						
	2 1/4	2 3/4	1 1/32	1 7/8	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	8 13/16	5 13/32	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	2 9/16	UKTX13	TX13	UKX13	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	7.2 7.2 7.2	
	2 3/8	70	26	48	167	151	111	224	137	21	121	41	32	70	65						
65	2 1/4	3 5/32	1 1/32	1 31/32	7 15/32	6 11/16	4 9/16	9 3/8	5 3/4	31/32	5 9/32	1 11/16	1 1/4	2 3/4	2 9/16	UKT313	T313	UK313	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	9.4 9.4 9.4	
	2 3/8	80	26	50	190	170	116	238	146	25	134	43	32	70	65						
	2 1/2	2 3/4	1 1/32	1 7/8	6 9/16	5 15/16	4 3/8	9 1/8	5 1/2	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	2 7/8	UKT215	T215	UK215	HE2315X H2315X	7.4 7.4	
	2 1/2	2 3/4	1 7/64	1 7/8	7 1/4	6 1/2	4 3/8	9 1/4	5 1/2	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	2 7/8	UKTX15	TX15	UKX15	HE2315X H2315X	8.4 8.4	
70		28	48	184	165	111	235	140	21	121	41	32	70	73							
65	2 1/2	3 17/32	1 1/32	2 3/32	8 1/2	7 9/16	5 3/16	10 5/16	6 5/16	31/32	5 29/32	1 13/16	1 13/32	3 11/32	2 7/8	UKT315	T315	UK315	HE2315X H2315X	13.1 13.1	
	90	26	55	216	192	132	262	160	25	150	46	36	85	73							
70	2 3/4	2 3/4	1 1/32	2	7 1/4	6 1/2	4 3/8	9 1/4	5 1/2	13/16	4 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2 3/4	3 1/16	UKT216	T216	UK216	HE2316X H2316X	8.5 8.5	
	2 3/4	73	28	54	198	173	124	260	162	28	157	48	38	73	78	UKTX16	TX16	UKX16	HE2316X H2316X	11.8 11.8	
		2 3/4	4 1/32	1 3/16	2 3/8	9 1/16	8 1/32	5 29/32	11 3/32	6 27/32	1 3/32	6 5/16	2 3/32	1 21/32	3 27/32	3 1/16	UKT316	T316	UK316	HE2316X H2316X	16.3 16.3
	75	3	102	30	60	230	204	150	282	174	28	160	53	42	98	78					
2 7/8			1 3/16	2 1/8	7 25/32	6 13/16	4 7/8	10 1/4	6 3/8	1 5/32	6 3/16	1 7/8	1 1/2	2 7/8	3 7/32	UKT217	T217	UK217	HE2317X H2317X	11.2 11.2	
2 7/8		1 7/64	2 1/8	7 25/32	6 13/16	4 7/8	10 1/4	6 3/8	1 3/32	6 3/16	1 7/8	1 1/2	2 7/8	3 7/32	UKTX17	TX17	UKX17	H2317X	11.4		
3		73	28	54	198	173	124	260	162	28	157	48	38	73	82	UKT317	T317	UK317	HE2317X H2317X	11.4 18.9	
75	3	102	32	64	240	214	152	298	183	30	170	53	42	98	82						
		4 1/32	1 17/64	2 17/32	9 7/16	8 27/64	5 31/32	11 23/32	7 7/32	1 3/16	6 11/16	2 3/32	1 21/32	3 27/32	3 7/32	UKT317	T317	UK317	HE2317X H2317X	18.9 18.9	
80	—	110	32	66	255	228	160	312	192	30	175	57	46	106	86	UKT318	T318	UK318	H2318X	21.7	
		4 11/32	1 17/64	2 19/32	10 1/32	8 31/32	6 5/16	12 9/32	7 9/16	1 3/16	6 7/8	2 1/4	1 13/16	4 3/16	3 3/8						
85	3 1/4	110	32	66	255	228	160	312	192	30	175	57	46	106	86	UKT318	T318	UK318	H2318X	21.7	
		4 11/32	1 17/64	2 19/32	10 1/32	8 31/32	6 5/16	12 9/32	7 9/16	1 3/16	6 7/8	2 1/4	1 13/16	4 3/16	3 3/8						
90	3 1/2	110	35	72	270	240	165	322	197	31	180	57	46	106	90	UKT319	T319	UK319	HE2319X H2319X	25.2 25.2	
		4 23/32	1 3/8	2 15/16	11 13/32	10 15/64	6 7/8	13 19/32	8 9/32	1 1/4	7 7/8	2 5/16	1 7/8	4 17/32	3 13/16	UKT320	T320	UK320	HE2320X H2320X	30.4 30.4	
100	4	120	35	75	290	260	175	345	210	32	200	59	48	115	97						
		5 1/8	1 1/2	3 5/32	12 19/32	11 7/32	7 9/32	15 5/32	9 1/4	1 1/2	8 15/32	2 9/16	2 1/16	4 29/32	4 1/8	UKT322	T322	UK322	H2322X H2322X	39.5 39.5	
110	—	130	38	80	320	285	185	385	235	38	215	65	52	125	105						
		5 1/2	1 49/64	3 17/32	13 31/32	12 19/32	8 9/32	17	10 1/2	1 21/32	9 1/16	2 3/4	2 3/8	5 1/2	4 13/32	UKT324	T324	UK324	H2324X	54.7	
115	4 1/2	140	45	90	355	320	210	432	267	42	230	70	60	140	112						
		5 29/32	1 31/32	3 15/16	15 5/32	13 25/32	8 21/32	18 5/16	11 7/32	1 25/32	9 7/16	2 15/16	2 9/16	5 29/32	4 3/4	UKT326	T326	UK326	HE2326X H2326X	69.1 69.1	
125	—	150	50	100	385	350	220	465	285	45	240	75	65	150	121						
		6 3/32	1 31/32	3 15/16	16 11/32	14 61/64	9 1/16	20 9/32	12 13/32	1 31/32	10 1/32	3 5/32	2 3/4	6 5/16	5 5/32	UKT328	T328	UK328	H2328X	85.1	
125	—	155	50	100	415	380	230	515	315	50	255	80	70	160	131						
		6 3/32	1 31/32	3 15/16	16 11/32	14 61/64	9 1/16	20 9/32	12 13/32	1 31/32	10 1/32	3 5/32	2 3/4	6 5/16	5 5/32	UKT328	T328	UK328	H2328X	85.1	

UCTRS
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 25 ~ 35 mm



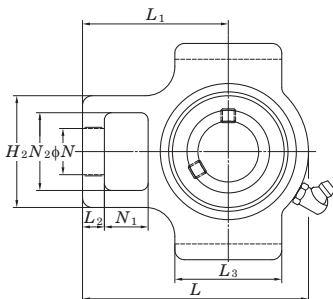
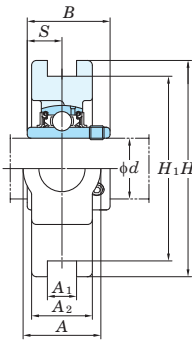
Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.	Unit: mm		
	ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	X
TRS205~TRS207	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm												Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		A	A ₁	A ₂	H	H ₁	L	L ₁	L ₃	N	N ₁	B	S				
25	⁷ / ₈	¹ ³ / ₈	¹ / ₄	¹³ / ₁₆	³ ⁵ / ₃₂	² ⁵ / ₈	³ ¹⁹ / ₃₂	² ⁷ / ₃₂	¹ ⁹ / ₁₆	²⁵ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	1.343	0.563	UCTRS205-14 UCTRS205-15 UCTRS205 UCTRS205-16	TRS205	UC205-14	0.68
	¹⁵ / ₁₆	35	6.35	21	80	66.7	91	56	40	19.84	20	34.1	14.3			UC205-15	0.66
	1															UC205	0.65
30	¹ ¹ / ₈	¹ ³ / ₈	¹ / ₄	¹⁵ / ₁₆	⁴ ¹ / ₈	³ ¹ / ₂	⁴ ¹¹ / ₃₂	² ¹¹ / ₁₆	² ¹⁷ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	¹⁵ / ₁₆	1.500	0.626	UCTRS206-18 UCTRS206 UCTRS206-19 UCTRS206-20	TRS206	UC206-18	1.25
	³ / ₁₆	35	6.35	24	105	88.9	110	68	64	19.05	24	38.1	15.9			UC206	1.23
	¹ ¹ / ₄															UC206-19	1.23
																UC206-20	1.21
35	¹ ¹ / ₄	¹ ³ / ₈	¹ / ₄	³¹ / ₃₂	⁴ ¹ / ₈	³ ¹ / ₂	⁴ ¹ / ₂	² ¹¹ / ₁₆	² ¹⁷ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	¹⁵ / ₁₆	1.689	0.689	UCTRS207-20 UCTRS207-21 UCTRS207-22 UCTRS207 UCTRS207-23	TRS207	UC207-20	1.35
	¹ ⁵ / ₁₆	35	6.35	25	105	88.9	114	68	64	19.05	24	42.9	17.5			UC207-21	1.31
	¹ ³ / ₈															UC207-22	1.29
																UC207	1.29
	¹ ⁷ / ₁₆															UC207-23	1.26

- Remarks
1. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 205~207
 2. As for the triple seal type product (from 205 is the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCTRS206JL3, UC206L3)
 3. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
 4. Housings of nodular graphite cast iron are also available.

UCST-S6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



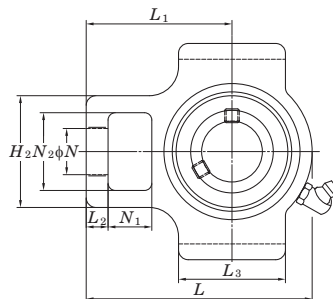
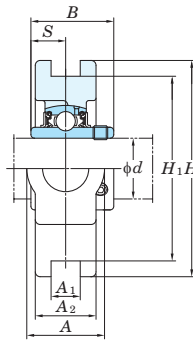
Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.	ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	X
ST204~ST210	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				kg
20	³ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	²⁹ / ₃₂ 23	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁶³ / ₆₄ 76	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ 59	¹¹ / ₃₂ 9	1 ²³ / ₃₂ 44	³ / ₄ 19	²³ / ₃₂ 18	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	1.220 31	0.500 12.7	UCST204-12S6 UCST204S6	ST204	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.73
25	⁷ / ₈ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	³¹ / ₃₂ 25	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁶³ / ₆₄ 76	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 46	3 ²¹ / ₃₂ 93	2 ³ / ₈ 60	¹¹ / ₃₂ 9	1 ²³ / ₃₂ 44	³ / ₄ 19	²³ / ₃₂ 18	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	1.343 34.1	0.563 14.3	UCST205-14S6 UCST205-15S6 UCST205S6 UCST205S6	ST205	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6 UC205-16S6	0.79
	1																			
30	1 ¹ / ₈ 1 ³ / ₁₆ 1 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	1 ¹ / ₁₆ 27	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ¹ / ₁₆ 52	4 ³ / ₁₆ 106	2 ⁵ / ₈ 67	¹¹ / ₃₂ 9	1 ³¹ / ₃₂ 50	⁷ / ₈ 22	²³ / ₃₂ 18	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1.500 38.1	0.626 15.9	UCST206-18S6 UCST206S6 UCST206-19S6 UCST206-20S6	ST206	UC206-18S6 UC206S6 UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	1.1
35	1 ¹ / ₄ 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ 1 ³ / ₈ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	¹⁵ / ₃₂ 12	1 ⁷ / ₃₂ 31	4 ¹ / ₃₂ 102	3 ¹ / ₂ 89	2 ⁷ / ₃₂ 56	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 119	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 75	⁷ / ₁₆ 11	2 ⁷ / ₃₂ 56	⁷ / ₈ 22	²³ / ₃₂ 18	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂ 37	1.689 42.9	0.689 17.5	UCST207-20S6 UCST207-21S6 UCST207-22S6 UCST207S6 UCST207-23S6	ST207	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6 UC207-23S6	1.5
40	1 ¹ / ₂ 1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹ / ₄ 32	4 ¹ / ₂ 114	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 74	5 ⁵ / ₁₆ 135	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 85	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 64	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCST208-24S6 UCST208-25S6 UCST208S6	ST208	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	2
45	1 ⁵ / ₈ 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 1 ³ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 34	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 74	5 ¹³ / ₃₂ 137	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂ 85	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	2 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 66	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	1.937 49.2	0.748 19	UCST209-26S6 UCST209-27S6 UCST209-28S6 UCST209S6	ST209	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	2.1
50	1 ⁷ / ₈ 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 2	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	⁵ / ₈ 16	1 ³ / ₈ 35	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 117	4 ¹ / ₆₄ 102	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂ 74	5 ⁵ / ₈ 143	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ 87	⁹ / ₁₆ 14	2 ²⁷ / ₃₂ 72	1 ⁵ / ₃₂ 29	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 49	2.031 51.6	0.748 19	UCST210-30S6 UCST210-31S6 UCST210S6 UCST210-32S6	ST210	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6 UC210-32S6	2.3

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is B-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCST-ES6
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 50 mm



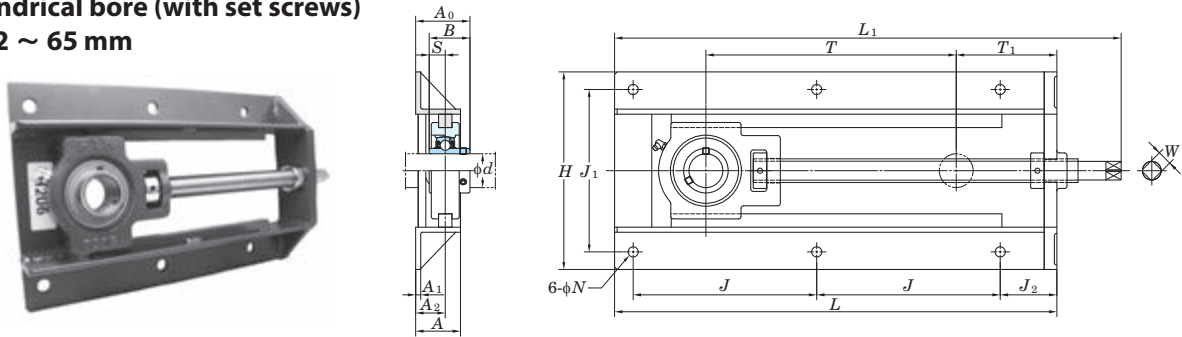
Variations of tolerance of groove width (ΔA_{1s}), variations of tolerance of distance between both grooves (ΔH_{1s}), and tolerance of symmetry of both groove sides (X)

Housing No.	ΔA_{1s}	ΔH_{1s}	X
ST204E~ST210E	+0.2 0	0 -0.5	0.5

Shaft Dia.		Dimensions															Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass
mm	inch	inch																		kg
		mm																		
<i>d</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>				
20	³ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₄	¹⁷ / ₃₂	²⁹ / ₃₂	3 ¹ / ₂	3	1 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	¹¹ / ₃₂	1 ²³ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	²³ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₄	1.220	0.500	UCST204-12ES6 UCST204ES6	ST204E	UC204-12S6 UC204S6	0.73
25	⁷ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₄	¹⁷ / ₃₂	³¹ / ₃₂	3 ¹ / ₂	3	1 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ²¹ / ₃₂	2 ³ / ₈	¹¹ / ₃₂	1 ²³ / ₃₂	³ / ₄	²³ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₄	1.343	0.563	UCST205-14ES6 UCST205-15ES6 UCST205ES6	ST205E	UC205-14S6 UC205-15S6 UC205S6	0.79
	¹⁵ / ₁₆	32	13.5	25	89	76.2	46	93	60	9	44	19	18	32	34.1	14.3	UCST205-16ES6		UC205-16S6	
	1																			
30	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	¹⁷ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₁₆	4 ¹ / ₃₂	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₈	¹¹ / ₃₂	1 ³¹ / ₃₂	⁷ / ₈	²³ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	1.500	0.626	UCST206-18ES6 UCST206ES6	ST206E	UC206-18S6 UC206S6	1.1
	1 ³ / ₁₆	37	13.5	27	102	88.9	52	106	67	9	50	22	18	37	38.1	15.9	UCST206-19ES6 UCST206-20ES6		UC206-19S6 UC206-20S6	
	1 ¹ / ₄																			
35	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	¹⁷ / ₃₂	1 ⁷ / ₃₂	4 ¹ / ₃₂	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₃₂	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	⁷ / ₁₆	2 ⁷ / ₃₂	⁷ / ₈	²³ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	1.689	0.689	UCST207-20ES6 UCST207-21ES6 UCST207-22ES6 UCST207ES6	ST207E	UC207-20S6 UC207-21S6 UC207-22S6 UC207S6	1.5
	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	37	13.5	31	102	88.9	56	119	75	11	56	22	18	37	42.9	17.5	UCST207-23ES6		UC207-23S6	
	1 ³ / ₈																			
40	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₂	4	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂	⁹ / ₁₆	2 ¹⁷ / ₃₂	1 ⁵ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1.937	0.748	UCST208-24ES6 UCST208-25ES6 UCST208ES6	ST208E	UC208-24S6 UC208-25S6 UC208S6	2
	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	49	17.5	32	114	101.6	74	135	85	14	64	29	20	49	49.2	19				
45	1 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹¹ / ₃₂	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	4	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂	5 ¹³ / ₃₂	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂	⁹ / ₁₆	2 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ⁵ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1.937	0.748	UCST209-26ES6 UCST209-27ES6 UCST209-28ES6 UCST209ES6	ST209E	UC209-26S6 UC209-27S6 UC209-28S6 UC209S6	2.1
	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	49	17.5	34	117	101.6	74	137	85	14	66	29	20	49	49.2	19				
	1 ³ / ₄																			
50	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	¹¹ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₈	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	4	2 ²⁹ / ₃₂	5 ⁵ / ₈	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	⁹ / ₁₆	2 ²⁷ / ₃₂	1 ⁵ / ₃₂	²⁵ / ₃₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	2.031	0.748	UCST210-30ES6 UCST210-31ES6 UCST210ES6	ST210E	UC210-30S6 UC210-31S6 UC210S6	2.3
	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	49	17.5	35	117	101.6	74	143	87	14	72	29	20	49	51.6	19				
	2																			

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fitting is B-1/4-28UNFN13.
3. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

UCTH
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 65 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm																	Bolt Size inch mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	L	L ₁	A	J	J ₁	J ₂	N	T	T ₁	A ₁	A ₂	A ₀	B	S	W					
12	1/2 5/8 3/4																		M10	UCTH201-150	UC201	6.7
15		7 7/8	12 17/32	14 13/16	1 31/32	4 39/64	6 1/16	2 9/16	15/32	6 1/32	3 15/32	1/4	1 7/64	1 13/16	1.220	0.500	7/16	3/8		UCTH201-8-150	UC201-8	6.7
17		200	318	376	50	117	154	65	12	153	88	6	28	46.3	31	12.7	11	UCTH202-150		UC202	6.7	
20																		UCTH202-10-150		UC202-10	6.7	
																				UCTH203-150	UC203	6.7
																				UCTH204-12-150	UC204-12	6.7
																				UCTH204-150	UC204	6.7
	7/8 15/16	7 7/8	12 17/32	14 7/8	1 31/32	4 39/64	6 1/16	2 9/16	15/32	5 31/32	3 15/32	1/4	1 7/64	1 7/8	1.343	0.563	7/16	3/8	UCTH205-14-150	UC205-14	6.7	
25	1	200	318	378	50	117	154	65	12	152	88	6	28	47.8	34.1	14.3	11	M10	UCTH205-15-150	UC205-15	6.7	
																		UCTH205-150	UC205	6.7		
																			UCTH205-16-150	UC205-16	6.7	
	1 1/8	8 3/8	13 7/32	16 1/32	1 31/32	4 31/32	6 17/32	2 9/16	15/32	5 5/8	3 15/16	1/4	1 17/64	2 1/8	1.500	0.626	9/16	3/8	UCTH206-18-150	UC206-18	8.0	
30	1 3/16	213	336	407	50	126	166	65	12	143	100	6	32	54.2	38.1	15.9	14	M10	UCTH206-150	UC206	8.0	
	1 1/4																		UCTH206-19-150	UC206-19	8.0	
																			UCTH206-20-150	UC206-20	8.0	
	1 1/4 1 5/16 1 3/8	8 3/8	16 15/16	19 11/16	1 31/32	6 13/16	6 17/32	2 9/16	15/32	8 5/8	4 7/32	1/4	1 17/64	2 1/4	1.689	0.689	9/16	3/8	UCTH207-20-230	UC207-20	10.5	
35	1 3/8	213	430	500	50	173	166	65	12	219	107	6	32	57.4	42.9	17.5	14	M10	UCTH207-21-230	UC207-21	10.5	
																			UCTH207-22-230	UC207-22	10.5	
																			UCTH207-230	UC207	10.5	
	1 7/16																		UCTH207-23-230	UC207-23	10.5	
	1 1/2 1 9/16	9 7/32	20 19/32	23 19/32	1 31/32	8 35/64	7 9/16	2 5/8	15/32	11 21/32	4 11/16	1/4	1 3/8	2 9/16	1.937	0.748	21/32	3/8	UCTH208-24-300	UC208-24	12.5	
40	1 9/16	234	523	599	50	217	192	67	12	296	119	6	35	65.2	49.2	19	17	M10	UCTH208-25-300	UC208-25	12.5	
																			UCTH208-300	UC208	12.5	
	1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4	9 7/32	20 19/32	23 17/32	1 31/32	8 35/64	7 9/16	2 5/8	15/32	11 11/16	4 21/32	1/4	1 3/8	2 9/16	1.937	0.748	21/32	3/8	UCTH209-26-300	UC209-26	12.4	
45	1 3/4	234	523	598	50	217	192	67	12	297	118	6	35	65.2	49.2	19	17	M10	UCTH209-27-300	UC209-27	12.4	
																			UCTH209-28-300	UC209-28	12.4	
																			UCTH209-300	UC209	12.4	
	1 7/8 1 15/16	9 7/32	20 3/4	23 3/4	1 31/32	8 5/8	7 9/16	2 5/8	19/32	11 21/32	4 3/4	1/4	1 3/8	2 21/32	2.031	0.748	21/32	7/16	UCTH210-30-300	UC210-30	12.6	
50	1 15/16	234	527	603	50	219	192	67	15	296	121	6	35	67.6	51.6	19	17	M12	UCTH210-31-300	UC210-31	12.6	
																			UCTH210-300	UC210	12.6	
																			UCTH210-32-300	UC210-32	12.6	
	2																					
	2 2 1/8	11 31/32	21 15/32	24 3/4	2 9/16	9 1/16	9 7/16	2 15/32	19/32	11 15/32	5 9/16	1/4	1 1/2	2 13/16	2.189	0.874	3/4	7/16	UCTH211-32-300	UC211-32	20.1	
55	2 1/8	304	545	629	65	230	240	63	15	291	141	6	38	71.4	55.6	22.2	19	M12	UCTH211-34-300	UC211-34	20.1	
																			UCTH211-300	UC211	20.1	
																			UCTH211-35-300	UC211-35	20.1	
	2 3/16																					
	2 1/4	11 31/32	22 15/32	25 5/8	2 9/16	9 9/16	9 7/16	2 15/32	19/32	11 11/32	6 1/16	1/4	1 1/2	3 1/16	2.563	1.000	3/4	7/16	UCTH212-36-300	UC212-36	21.4	
60	2 1/4	304	571	651	65	243	240	63	15	288	154	6	38	77.7	65.1	25.4	19	M12	UCTH212-300	UC212	21.4	
																			UCTH212-38-300	UC212-38	21.4	
	2 3/8																		UCTH212-39-300	UC212-39	21.4	
	2 7/16																					
	2 1/2	13 1/16	23 31/32	28 1/16	2 9/16	10 15/64	10 15/64	2 5/8	19/32	11 13/16	7	1/4	1 11/16	3 1/4	2.563	1.000	29/32	7/16	UCTH213-40-300	UC213-40	25.5	
65	2 1/2	332	609	713	65	260	260	67	15	300	178	6	43	82.7	65.1	25.4	23	M12	UCTH213-300	UC213	25.5	

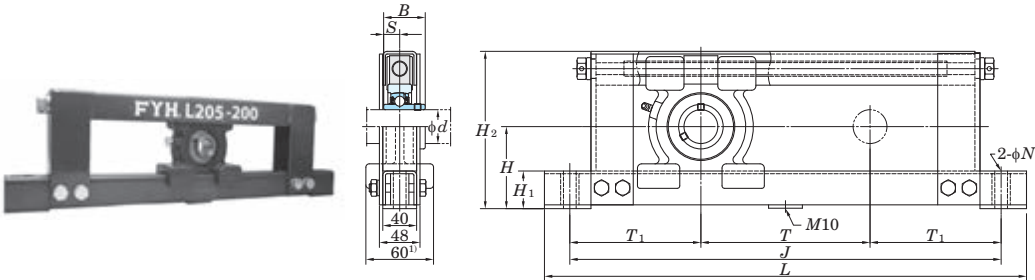
Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
B-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
B-R1/8 211~213
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No. : UCTH206JL3-150, UC206L3)
4. If heavy load ($P_r/C_r > 0.12$), vibration, or impact occurs, contact with FYH.
5. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
6. Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No. : UKTH205J-150 + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)

Variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_{Is} , ΔJ_{Is})

Nominal unit code	ΔJ_{Is}	ΔJ_{Is}
UCTH201~UCTH213	±0.5	±0.5

Unit: mm

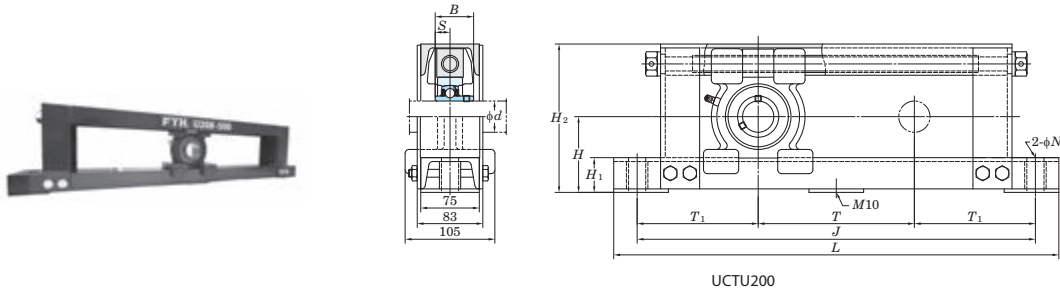
UCTL
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 20 ~ 45 mm



Shaft Dia. mm		Dimensions mm										Bolt Size mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	H ₁	H ₂	L	J	N	T	T ₁	B	S				
20		77	44	146	430	370	15	100	135	31	12.7	M12	UCTL204-100	UC204	6.0
		77	44	146	530	470	15	200	135	31	12.7	M12			7.0
		77	44	146	630	570	15	300	135	31	12.7	M12			7.5
		77	44	146	730	670	15	400	135	31	12.7	M12			8.0
25		82	44	156	440	380	15	100	140	34.1	14.3	M12	UCTL205-100	UC205	7.0
		82	44	156	540	480	15	200	140	34.1	14.3	M12			7.5
		82	44	156	640	580	15	300	140	34.1	14.3	M12			8.0
		82	44	156	740	680	15	400	140	34.1	14.3	M12			9.0
30		87	44	166	450	390	15	100	145	38.1	15.9	M12	UCTL206-100	UC206	7.0
		87	44	166	550	490	15	200	145	38.1	15.9	M12			8.0
		87	44	166	650	590	15	300	145	38.1	15.9	M12			9.0
		87	44	166	750	690	15	400	145	38.1	15.9	M12			9.5
35		92	44	176	460	400	15	100	150	42.9	17.5	M12	UCTL207-100	UC207	8.0
		92	44	176	560	500	15	200	150	42.9	17.5	M12			8.5
		92	44	176	660	600	15	300	150	42.9	17.5	M12			9.0
		92	44	176	760	700	15	400	150	42.9	17.5	M12			10
40		97	44	186	470	410	15	100	155	49.2	19	M12	UCTL208-100	UC208	8.5
		97	44	186	570	510	15	200	155	49.2	19	M12			9.0
		97	44	186	670	610	15	300	155	49.2	19	M12			10
		97	44	186	770	710	15	400	155	49.2	19	M12			10.5
45		100	44	192	480	420	15	100	160	49.2	19	M12	UCTL209-100	UC209	9.0
		100	44	192	580	520	15	200	160	49.2	19	M12			9.5
		100	44	192	680	620	15	300	160	49.2	19	M12			10.5
		100	44	192	780	720	15	400	160	49.2	19	M12			11

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter codes. (See **Table 10.5** in P62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings is C-1/4-28UNF.

UCTU
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 40 ~ 90 mm



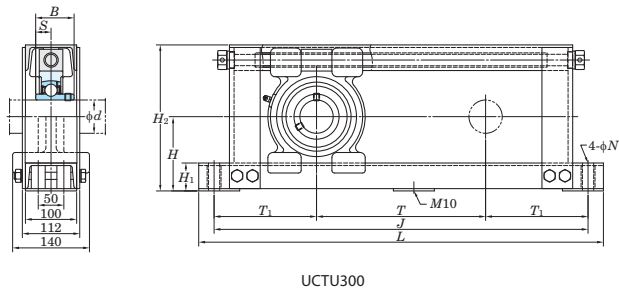
Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions mm										Bolt Size mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
	H	H ₁	H ₂	L	J	N	T	T ₁	B	S				
40	97	44	190	870	810	22	500	155	49.2	19	M18	UCTU208-500	UC208	21
	97	44	190	970	910	22	600	155	49.2	19	M18	UCTU208-600	UC208	22
	97	44	190	1,070	1,010	22	700	155	49.2	19	M18	UCTU208-700	UC208	24
	97	44	190	1,170	1,110	22	800	155	49.2	19	M18	UCTU208-800	UC208	26
	97	44	190	1,270	1,210	22	900	155	49.2	19	M18	UCTU208-900	UC208	28
45	102	44	200	880	820	22	500	160	49.2	19	M18	UCTU209-500	UC209	22
	102	44	200	980	920	22	600	160	49.2	19	M18	UCTU209-600	UC209	24
	102	44	200	1,080	1,020	22	700	160	49.2	19	M18	UCTU209-700	UC209	25
	102	44	200	1,180	1,120	22	800	160	49.2	19	M18	UCTU209-800	UC209	27
	102	44	200	1,280	1,220	22	900	160	49.2	19	M18	UCTU209-900	UC209	29
50	107	44	210	890	830	22	500	165	51.6	19	M18	UCTU210-500	UC210	23
	107	44	210	990	930	22	600	165	51.6	19	M18	UCTU210-600	UC210	25
	107	44	210	1,090	1,030	22	700	165	51.6	19	M18	UCTU210-700	UC210	27
	107	44	210	1,190	1,130	22	800	165	51.6	19	M18	UCTU210-800	UC210	28
	107	44	210	1,290	1,230	22	900	165	51.6	19	M18	UCTU210-900	UC210	30
55	115	44	230	910	850	22	500	175	55.6	22.2	M18	UCTU211-500	UC211	25
	115	44	230	1,010	950	22	600	175	55.6	22.2	M18	UCTU211-600	UC211	27
	115	44	230	1,110	1,050	22	700	175	55.6	22.2	M18	UCTU211-700	UC211	28
	115	44	230	1,210	1,150	22	800	175	55.6	22.2	M18	UCTU211-800	UC211	30
	115	44	230	1,310	1,250	22	900	175	55.6	22.2	M18	UCTU211-900	UC211	32
60	120	44	240	920	860	22	500	180	65.1	25.4	M18	UCTU212-500	UC212	26
	120	44	240	1,020	960	22	600	180	65.1	25.4	M18	UCTU212-600	UC212	28
	120	44	240	1,120	1,060	22	700	180	65.1	25.4	M18	UCTU212-700	UC212	30
	120	44	240	1,220	1,160	22	800	180	65.1	25.4	M18	UCTU212-800	UC212	31
	120	44	240	1,320	1,260	22	900	180	65.1	25.4	M18	UCTU212-900	UC212	33
65	145	55	285	940	880	22	500	190	75	30	M18	UCTU313-500	UC313	40
	145	55	285	1,040	980	22	600	190	75	30	M18	UCTU313-600	UC313	43
	145	55	285	1,140	1,080	22	700	190	75	30	M18	UCTU313-700	UC313	46
	145	55	285	1,240	1,180	22	800	190	75	30	M18	UCTU313-800	UC313	49
	145	55	285	1,340	1,280	22	900	190	75	30	M18	UCTU313-900	UC313	51
70	150	55	295	960	900	22	500	200	78	33	M18	UCTU314-500	UC314	44
	150	55	295	1,060	1,000	22	600	200	78	33	M18	UCTU314-600	UC314	46
	150	55	295	1,160	1,100	22	700	200	78	33	M18	UCTU314-700	UC314	48
	150	55	295	1,260	1,200	22	800	200	78	33	M18	UCTU314-800	UC314	51
	150	55	295	1,360	1,300	22	900	200	78	33	M18	UCTU314-900	UC314	53
75	155	55	305	980	920	22	500	210	82	32	M18	UCTU315-500	UC315	54
	155	55	305	1,080	1,020	22	600	210	82	32	M18	UCTU315-600	UC315	57
	155	55	305	1,180	1,120	22	700	210	82	32	M18	UCTU315-700	UC315	59
	155	55	305	1,280	1,220	22	800	210	82	32	M18	UCTU315-800	UC315	61
	155	55	305	1,380	1,320	22	900	210	82	32	M18	UCTU315-900	UC315	64

- Remarks
- In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
 - Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
C-1/4-28UNF 208~210
C-R1/8 211, 212, 313~318
 - As for the triple seal type product, suffix code L3 follows the Part No. of unit or bearing. (Example of Part No. : UCTU208JL3-500, UC208L3)
 - The unit should be mounted so that load is applied to the frame mounting surface vertically and downward.
 - If heavy load ($P_r/C_r > 0.12$), vibration, or impact occurs, contact with FYH.
 - Tapered bore (with adapter) type bearing units are also available. (Example of Part No. : UKTU208J-500 + H2308X, UK208 + H2308X)
 - If frame parts need to be corrosion resistant, contact with FYH.
 - For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

Variations of tolerance of distance from mounting bottom to center of spherical bore (ΔH_s) and variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_s)

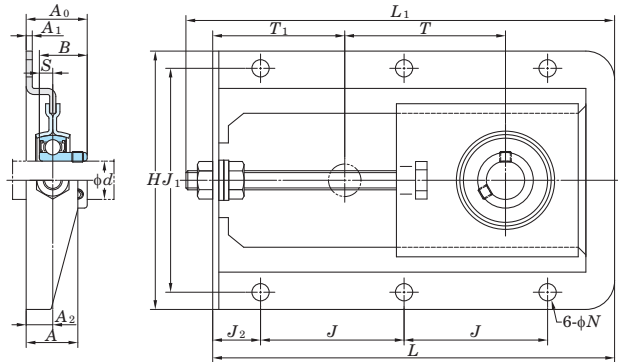
Nominal unit code	ΔH_s	ΔJ_s
UCTU208~212 UCTU313~315	±2	±0.8
UCTU316~318		±1.2

Unit: mm



Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions mm										Bolt Size mm	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
	H	H ₁	H ₂	L	J	N	T	T ₁	B	S				
80	160	55	315	1,000	940	22	500	220	86	34	M18	UCTU316-500	UC316	57
	160	55	315	1,100	1,040	22	600	220	86	34	M18	UCTU316-600	UC316	60
	160	55	315	1,200	1,140	22	700	220	86	34	M18	UCTU316-700	UC316	62
	160	55	315	1,300	1,240	22	800	220	86	34	M18	UCTU316-800	UC316	64
	160	55	315	1,400	1,340	22	900	220	86	34	M18	UCTU316-900	UC316	67
85	165	55	325	1,020	960	22	500	230	96	40	M18	UCTU317-500	UC317	62
	165	55	325	1,120	1,060	22	600	230	96	40	M18	UCTU317-600	UC317	64
	165	55	325	1,220	1,160	22	700	230	96	40	M18	UCTU317-700	UC317	67
	165	55	325	1,320	1,260	22	800	230	96	40	M18	UCTU317-800	UC317	69
	165	55	325	1,420	1,360	22	900	230	96	40	M18	UCTU317-900	UC317	71
90	170	55	335	1,050	990	22	500	245	96	40	M18	UCTU318-500	UC318	65
	170	55	335	1,150	1,090	22	600	245	96	40	M18	UCTU318-600	UC318	67
	170	55	335	1,250	1,190	22	700	245	96	40	M18	UCTU318-700	UC318	70
	170	55	335	1,350	1,290	22	800	245	96	40	M18	UCTU318-800	UC318	72
	170	55	335	1,450	1,390	22	900	245	96	40	M18	UCTU318-900	UC318	74

SBPTH
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 25 mm



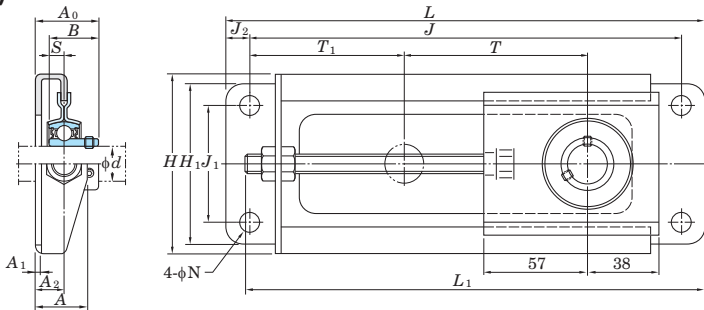
Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions															Bolt Size	Unit No.		Bearing No.	Mass
	inch																			
	mm																			
<i>d</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>J</i> ₂	<i>N</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>T</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	inch mm			kg	
12	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	8 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁶¹ / ₆₄	4 ³⁹ / ₆₄	³¹ / ₃₂	²³ / ₆₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	2 ²³ / ₃₂	¹ / ₈	³⁵ / ₆₄	1 ³ / ₁₆	0.866	0.236	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPTH201-90	SB201	0.91	
	135	210	220	27	75	117	25	9	88	69	3.2	13.9	29.9	22	6	M8				
15	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	8 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁶¹ / ₆₄	4 ³⁹ / ₆₄	³¹ / ₃₂	²³ / ₆₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	2 ²³ / ₃₂	¹ / ₈	³⁵ / ₆₄	1 ³ / ₁₆	0.866	0.236	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPTH202-90	SB202	0.91	
	135	210	220	27	75	117	25	9	88	69	3.2	13.9	29.9	22	6	M8				
17	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	8 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁶¹ / ₆₄	4 ³⁹ / ₆₄	³¹ / ₃₂	²³ / ₆₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	2 ²³ / ₃₂	¹ / ₈	³⁵ / ₆₄	1 ³ / ₁₆	0.866	0.236	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPTH203-90	SB203	0.91	
	135	210	220	27	75	117	25	9	88	69	3.2	13.9	29.9	22	6	M8				
20	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	8 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁶¹ / ₆₄	4 ³⁹ / ₆₄	³¹ / ₃₂	²³ / ₆₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	2 ²³ / ₃₂	¹ / ₈	³⁵ / ₆₄	1 ¹ / ₄	0.984	0.276	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPTH204-90	SB204	0.91	
	135	210	220	27	75	117	25	9	88	69	3.2	13.9	31.9	25	7	M8				
25	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	8 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁶¹ / ₆₄	4 ³⁹ / ₆₄	³¹ / ₃₂	²³ / ₆₄	3 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	2 ²³ / ₃₂	¹ / ₈	³⁵ / ₆₄	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1.063	0.295	⁵ / ₁₆	SBPTH205-90	SB205	0.91	
	135	210	220	27	75	117	25	9	88	69	3.2	13.9	33.4	27	7.5	M8				

Remarks 1. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
2. If heavy load ($P_r/C_r > 0.12$), vibration, or impact occurs, contact with FYH.

Variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_{1a} , ΔJ_{1b})

Nominal unit code	Unit: mm	
	ΔJ_{1a}	ΔJ_{1b}
SBPTH201~SBPTH205	±0.7	±0.7

SBNPTH
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 25 mm



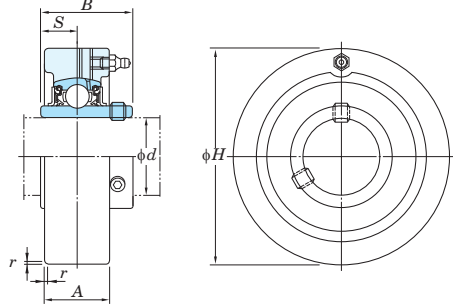
Shaft Dia. mm	Dimensions																Bolt Size	Unit No.		Bearing No.	Mass
	inch																				
	mm																				
<i>d</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>J</i> ₂	<i>N</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>T</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	inch mm		kg		
12	3 15/16	3 17/32	10 1/4	9 11/16	1 1/16	9 1/4	2 9/16	1/2	7/16	3 15/16	3 9/32	1/8	19/32	1 7/32	0.866	0.236	3/8	SBNPTH201-100	SB201	0.93	
	100	90	260	246	27	235	65	12.5	11	100	83.5	3.2	15	31	22	6	M10				
15	3 15/16	3 17/32	10 1/4	9 11/16	1 1/16	9 1/4	2 9/16	1/2	7/16	3 15/16	3 9/32	1/8	19/32	1 7/32	0.866	0.236	3/8	SBNPTH202-100	SB202	0.93	
	100	90	260	246	27	235	65	12.5	11	100	83.5	3.2	15	31	22	6	M10				
17	3 15/16	3 17/32	10 1/4	9 11/16	1 1/16	9 1/4	2 9/16	1/2	7/16	3 15/16	3 9/32	1/8	19/32	1 7/32	0.866	0.236	3/8	SBNPTH203-100	SB203	0.93	
	100	90	260	246	27	235	65	12.5	11	100	83.5	3.2	15	31	22	6	M10				
20	3 15/16	3 17/32	10 1/4	9 11/16	1 1/16	9 1/4	2 9/16	1/2	7/16	3 15/16	3 9/32	1/8	19/32	1 5/16	0.984	0.276	3/8	SBNPTH204-100	SB204	0.93	
	100	90	260	246	27	235	65	12.5	11	100	83.5	3.2	15	33	25	7	M10				
25	3 15/16	3 17/32	10 1/4	9 11/16	1 1/16	9 1/4	2 9/16	1/2	7/16	3 15/16	3 9/32	1/8	19/32	1 11/32	1.063	0.295	3/8	SBNPTH205-100	SB205	0.93	
	100	90	260	246	27	235	65	12.5	11	100	83.5	3.2	15	34.5	27	7.5	M10				

Remarks 1. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.
2. If heavy load ($P_r/C_r > 0.12$), vibration, or impact occurs, contact with FYH.

Variations of tolerance of distance between centers of bolt holes (ΔJ_{1a} , ΔJ_{1b})

Nominal unit code	Unit: mm	
	ΔJ_{1a}	ΔJ_{1b}
SBNPTH201~SBNPTH205	±0.7	±0.7

UCC
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 12 ~ 140 mm



Variations of tolerance of outside diameter (ΔH_s), variations of tolerance of width (ΔA_s), and tolerance of circumferential runout of outside diameter (Y)

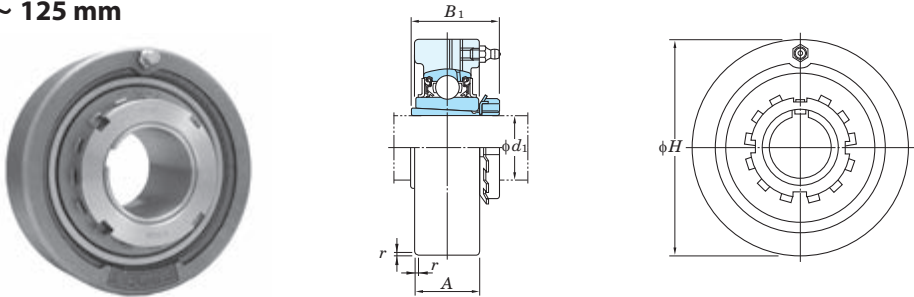
Housing No.		ΔH_s	ΔA_s	Y
C204~C205		0 -0.030	±0.2	0.2
C206~C210	CX05~CX08 C305~C308 CX09~CX10 C309~C310	0 -0.035 0 -0.040		
C211~C213	CX11~CX12 C311~C314 C315~C318 C319	0 -0.046	±0.3	0.3
		0 -0.052		
		0 -0.057		
		0 -0.057		

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm					Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	A	r	B	S				
12	1/2						UCC201	C204	UC201	0.52
15	5/8	2.835	25/32	0.06	1.220	0.500	UCC201-8		UC201-8	0.50
17	3/4	72	20	1.5	31	12.7	UCC202		UC202	0.49
20							UCC202-10		UC202-10	0.47
							UCC203		UC203	
							UCC204-12		UC204-12	
							UCC204		UC204	
25	7/8	3.150	55/64	0.06	1.343	0.563	UCC205-14	C205	UC205-14	0.64
	15/16	80	22	1.5	34.1	14.3	UCC205-15		UC205-15	
	1						UCC205		UC205	
							UCC205-16		UC205-16	
		3.543	1 1/16	0.06	1.500	0.626	UCCX05	CX05	UCX05	1.0
	1	90	27	1.5	38.1	15.9	UCCX05-16		UCX05-16	
		3.543	1 1/32	0.08	1.496	0.591	UCC305	C305	UC305	1.5
	1	90	26	2	38	15	UCC305-16		UC305-16	
30	1 1/8	3.346	1 1/16	0.06	1.500	0.626	UCC206-18	C206	UC206-18	0.81
	1 3/16	85	27	1.5	38.1	15.9	UCC206		UC206	
	1 1/4						UCC206-19		UC206-19	
							UCC206-20		UC206-20	
	1 3/16	3.937	1 3/16	0.08	1.689	0.689	UCCX06	CX06	UCX06	1.3
	1 1/4	100	30	2	42.9	17.5	UCCX06-19		UCX06-19	
		3.937	1 7/64	0.08	1.693	0.669	UCCX06-20		UCX06-20	
	—	100	28	2	43	17	UCC306	C306	UC306	1.7
35	1 1/4						UCC207-20	C207	UC207-20	0.93
	1 5/16	3.543	1 7/64	0.08	1.689	0.689	UCC207-21		UC207-21	
	1 3/8	90	28	2	42.9	17.5	UCC207-22		UC207-22	
							UCC207		UC207	
	1 7/16						UCC207-23		UC207-23	
	1 3/8	4.331	1 11/32	0.08	1.937	0.748	UCCX07-22	CX07	UCX07-22	1.7
		110	34	2	49.2	19	UCCX07		UCX07	
	1 7/16						UCCX07-23		UCX07-23	
	—	4.331	1 17/64	0.12	1.890	0.748	UCC307	C307	UC307	2.2
		110	32	3	48	19				
40	1 1/2	3.937	1 3/16	0.08	1.937	0.748	UCC208-24	C208	UC208-24	1.2
	1 9/16	100	30	2	49.2	19	UCC208-25		UC208-25	
							UCC208		UC208	
	1 1/2	4.724	1 1/2	0.08	1.937	0.748	UCCX08-24	CX08	UCX08-24	2.3
		120	38	2	49.2	19	UCCX08		UCX08	
	1 1/2	4.724	1 11/32	0.12	2.047	0.748	UCC308-24	C308	UC308-24	2.2
		120	34	3	52	19	UCC308		UC308	
45	1 5/8						UCC209-26	C209	UC209-26	1.5
	1 11/16	4.331	1 7/32	0.08	1.937	0.748	UCC209-27		UC209-27	
	1 3/4	110	31	2	49.2	19	UCC209-28		UC209-28	
							UCC209		UC209	

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See Table 10.5 in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~213, X05~X12, 305~308
A-R1/8..... 309~328
3. As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No.: UCC206JL3, UC206L3)
4. For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit.

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm					Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	A	r	B	S				
45	1 11/16	4.724	1 1/2	0.08	2.031	0.748	UCCX09-27	CX09	UCX09-27	2.3
	1 3/4	120	38	2	51.6	19	UCCX09-28		UCX09-28	
							UCCX09		UCX09	
	1 3/4	5.118	1 1/2	0.12	2.244	0.866	UCC309-28	C309	UC309-28	2.8
		130	38	3	57	22	UCC309		UC309	
50	1 7/8	4.724	1 19/64	0.08	2.031	0.748	UCC210-30	C210	UC210-30	2.0
	1 15/16	120	33	2	51.6	19	UCC210-31		UC210-31	
	2						UCC210		UC210	
							UCC210-32		UC210-32	
	1 15/16	5.118	1 37/64	0.1	2.189	0.874	UCCX10-31	CX10	UCX10-31	2.8
	2	130	40	2.5	55.6	22.2	UCCX10		UCX10	
							UCCX10-32		UCX10-32	
	—	5.512	1 37/64	0.12	2.402	0.866	UCC310	C310	UC310	3.2
		140	40	3	61	22				
55	2						UCC211-32	C211	UC211-32	2.2
	2 1/8	4.921	1 3/8	0.1	2.189	0.874	UCC211-34		UC211-34	
	2 3/16	125	35	2.5	55.6	22.2	UCC211		UC211	
							UCC211-35		UC211-35	
	2 3/16	5.906	1 21/32	0.1	2.563	1.000	UCCX11	CX11	UCX11	4.0
	2 1/4	150	42	2.5	65.1	25.4	UCCX11-35		UCX11-35	
							UCCX11-36		UCX11-36	
	2	5.906	1 47/64	0.12	2.598	0.984	UCC311-32	C311	UC311-32	3.9
	2 3/16	150	44	3	66	25	UCC311		UC311	
							UCC311-35		UC311-35	
60	2 1/4	5.118	1 1/2	0.1	2.563	1.000	UCC212-36	C212	UC212-36	2.6
	2 3/8	130	38	2.5	65.1	25.4	UCC212		UC212	
	2 7/16						UCC212-38		UC212-38	
		6.299	1 47/64	0.1	2.563	1.000	UCCX12	CX12	UCX12	4.6
	2 7/16	160	44	2.5	65.1	25.4	UCCX12-39		UCX12-39	
		6.299	1 13/16	0.12	2.795	1.024	UCC312	C312	UC312	4.8
	2 7/16	160	46	3	71	26	UCC312-39		UC312-39	
65	2 1/2	5.512	1 37/64	0.1	2.563	1.000	UCC213-40	C213	UC213-40	3.0
		140	40	2.5	65.1	25.4	UCC213		UC213	
	2 1/2	6.693	1 31/32	0.12	2.953	1.181	UCC313-40	C313	UC313-40	5.7
		170	50	3	75	30	UCC313		UC313	
70	2 3/4	7.087	2 3/64	0.12	3.071	1.299	UCC314-44	C314	UC314-44	6.7
		180	52	3	78	33	UCC314		UC314	
75	2 15/16	7.480	2 11/64	0.16	3.228	1.260	UCC315-47	C315	UC315-47	7.8
	3	190	55	4	82	32	UCC315		UC315	
							UCC315-48		UC315-48	
80	—	7.874	2 23/64	0.16	3.386	1.339	UCC316	C316	UC316	9.2
		200	60	4	86	34				
85	—	8.465	2 33/64	0.16	3.780	1.575	UCC317	C317	UC317	11.7
		215	64	4	96	40				
90	3 1/2	8.858	2 19/32	0.16	3.780	1.575	UCC318-56	C318	UC318-56	13.1
		225	66	4	96	40	UCC318		UC318	
95	—	9.449	2 53/64	0.16	4.055	1.614	UCC319	C319	UC319	15.8
		240	72	4	103	41				
100	3 15/16	10.236	2 61/64	0.16	4.252	1.654	UCC320	C320	UC320	19.6
	4	260	75	4	108	42	UCC320-63		UC320-63	
							UCC320-64		UC320-64	
105	—	10.236	2 61/64	0.16	4.409	1.732	UCC321	C321	UC321	27.0
		260	75	4	112	44				
110	—	11.811	3 5/32	0.2	4.606	1.811	UCC322	C322	UC322	29.2
		300	80	5	117	46				
120	—	12.598	3 35/64	0.2	4.961	2.008	UCC324	C324	UC324	35.9
		320	90	5	126	51				
130	—	13.386	3 15/16	0.2	5.315	2.126	UCC326	C326	UC326	43.0
		340	100	5	135	54				
140	—	14.173	3 15/16	0.2	5.709	2.323	UCC328	C328	UC328	52.9
		360	100	5	145	59				

UKC
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 20 ~ 125 mm



Variations of tolerance of outside diameter (ΔH_s), variations of tolerance of width (ΔA_s), and tolerance of circumferential runout of outside diameter (Y)

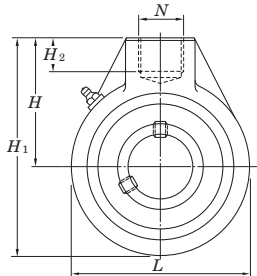
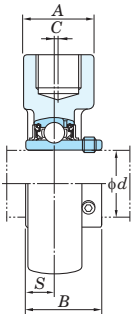
Housing No.			Unit: mm		
			ΔH_s	ΔA_s	Y
C205			0 -0.030		
C206~C210	CX05~CX08	C305~C308	0 -0.035	±0.2	0.2
		C309~C310	0		
C211~C213	CX11~CX12	C311~C314	0 -0.040	±0.3	0.3
		C315~C318	0 -0.046		
		C319	0 -0.052		
		C320~C322	0 -0.057		
		C324~C328	0		0.4

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm				Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
d ₁		H	A	r	B ₁					kg
20	³ / ₄	3.150 80	⁵⁵ / ₆₄ 22	0.06 1.5	¹ / ₈ 35	UKC205	C205	UK205	HE2305X H2305X	0.7
	³ / ₄	3.543 90	¹ / ₁₆ 27	0.06 1.5	¹ / ₈ 35	UKCX05	CX05	UKX05	HE2305X H2305X	0.99
	³ / ₄	3.543 90	¹ / ₃₂ 26	0.08 2	¹ / ₈ 35	UKC305	C305	UK305	HE2305X H2305X	1.6
25		3.346 85	¹ / ₁₆ 27	0.06 1.5	¹ / ₂ 38	UKC206	C206	UK206	H2306X HE2306X	0.89
	1	3.937 100	¹ / ₁₆ 30	0.08 2	¹ / ₂ 38	UKCX06	CX06	UKX06	H2306X HE2306X	1.3
	1	3.937 100	¹ / ₁₆ 28	0.08 2	¹ / ₂ 38	UKC306	C306	UK306	H2306X HE2306X	1.8
	1	3.937 100	¹ / ₁₆ 28	0.08 2	¹ / ₂ 38	UKC306	C306	UK306	H2306X HE2306X	1.8
30	¹ / ₈	3.543 90	¹ / ₆₄ 28	0.08 2	¹ / ₁₆ 43	UKC207	C207	UK207	HS2307X H2307X	1.0
	¹ / ₈	4.331 110	¹ / ₃₂ 34	0.08 2	¹ / ₁₆ 43	UKCX07	CX07	UKX07	HS2307X H2307X	1.8
	¹ / ₈	4.331 110	¹ / ₆₄ 32	0.12 3	¹ / ₁₆ 43	UKC307	C307	UK307	HS2307X H2307X	2.2
	¹ / ₈	4.331 110	¹ / ₆₄ 32	0.12 3	¹ / ₁₆ 43	UKC307	C307	UK307	HS2307X H2307X	2.2
35	¹ / ₄	3.937 100	¹ / ₁₆ 30	0.08 2	¹ / ₁₆ 46	UKC208	C208	UK208	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	1.5
	¹ / ₄	4.724 120	¹ / ₂ 38	0.08 2	¹ / ₁₆ 46	UKCX08	CX08	UKX08	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.4
	¹ / ₄	4.724 120	¹ / ₃₂ 34	0.12 3	¹ / ₁₆ 46	UKC308	C308	UK308	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.2
	¹ / ₄	4.724 120	¹ / ₃₂ 34	0.12 3	¹ / ₁₆ 46	UKC308	C308	UK308	HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	2.2
40	¹ / ₂	4.331 110	¹ / ₃₂ 31	0.08 2	¹ / ₃₂ 50	UKC209	C209	UK209	HE2309X H2309X	1.8
	¹ / ₂	4.724 120	¹ / ₂ 38	0.08 2	¹ / ₃₂ 50	UKCX09	CX09	UKX09	HE2309X H2309X	2.4
	¹ / ₂	5.118 130	¹ / ₂ 38	0.12 3	¹ / ₃₂ 50	UKC309	C309	UK309	HE2309X H2309X	2.8
45	³ / ₄	4.724 120	¹ / ₆₄ 33	0.08 2	⁵ / ₃₂ 55	UKC210	C210	UK210	HE2310X H2310X	2.2
	³ / ₄	5.118 130	³ / ₆₄ 40	0.1 2.5	⁵ / ₃₂ 55	UKCX10	CX10	UKX10	HE2310X H2310X	2.9
	³ / ₄	5.512 140	³ / ₆₄ 40	0.12 3	⁵ / ₃₂ 55	UKC310	C310	UK310	HE2310X H2310X	3.2
50	¹ / ₂	4.921 125	¹ / ₈ 35	0.1 2.5	⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKC211	C211	UK211	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	2.7
	¹ / ₂	5.906 150	¹ / ₃₂ 42	0.1 2.5	⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKCX11	CX11	UKX11	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	4.1

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm				Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Adapter No.	Mass
d ₁		H	A	r	B ₁					kg
50	¹ / ₂	5.906 150	¹ / ₃₂ 44	0.12 3	⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKC311	C311	UK311	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	4.1
	2	5.906 150	¹ / ₃₂ 44	0.12 3	⁵ / ₁₆ 59	UKC311	C311	UK311	HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	4.1
55	² / ₈	5.118 130	¹ / ₂ 38	0.1 2.5	⁷ / ₁₆ 62	UKC212	C212	UK212	HS2312X H2312X	3.1
	² / ₈	6.299 160	¹ / ₆₄ 44	0.1 2.5	⁷ / ₁₆ 62	UKCX12	CX12	UKX12	HS2312X H2312X	4.4
	² / ₈	6.299 160	¹ / ₁₆ 46	0.12 3	⁷ / ₁₆ 62	UKC312	C312	UK312	HS2312X H2312X	4.7
60	² / ₄	5.512 140	³ / ₆₄ 40	0.1 2.5	⁹ / ₁₆ 65	UKC213	C213	UK213	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	3.3
	² / ₄	6.693 170	¹ / ₃₂ 50	0.12 3	⁹ / ₁₆ 65	UKC313	C313	UK313	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	5.8
	² / ₄	6.693 170	¹ / ₃₂ 50	0.12 3	⁹ / ₁₆ 65	UKC313	C313	UK313	HE2313X H2313X HS2313X	5.8
65	² / ₂	7.480 190	² / ₁₆ 55	0.16 4	⁷ / ₈ 73	UKC315	C315	UK315	HE2315X H2315X	8.0
70	² / ₄	7.874 200	² / ₆₄ 60	0.16 4	¹ / ₁₆ 78	UKC316	C316	UK316	HE2316X H2316X	9.2
75	3	8.465 215	² / ₆₄ 64	0.16 4	⁷ / ₃₂ 82	UKC317	C317	UK317	H2317X HE2317X	11.6
80	—	8.858 225	² / ₃₂ 66	0.16 4	³ / ₈ 86	UKC318	C318	UK318	H2318X	13.1
85	³ / ₄	9.449 240	² / ₆₄ 72	0.16 4	¹ / ₃₂ 90	UKC319	C319	UK319	HE2319X H2319X	16.1
90	³ / ₂	10.236 260	² / ₆₄ 75	0.16 4	¹ / ₁₆ 97	UKC320	C320	UK320	HE2320X H2320X	19.2
100	4	11.811 300	³ / ₃₂ 80	0.2 5	¹ / ₈ 105	UKC322	C322	UK322	H2322X HE2322X	29.1
110	—	12.598 320	³ / ₆₄ 90	0.2 5	¹ / ₃₂ 112	UKC324	C324	UK324	H2324	36.2
115	⁴ / ₂	13.386 340	³ / ₁₆ 100	0.2 5	³ / ₄ 121	UKC326	C326	UK326	HE2326 H2326	42.8
125	—	14.173 360	³ / ₁₆ 100	0.2 5	⁵ / ₃₂ 131	UKC328	C328	UK328	H2328	52.9

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See Table 10.5 in P.62.)
2. Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
A-1/4-28UNF..... 205~213, X05~X12, 305~308
A-R1/8 309~328
3. In Part No. of unit with adapters and bearing with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapter follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No. : UKC206J + H2306X, UK206 + H2306X)
4. As for the triple seal type product (205 is the double seal type product), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
(Example of Part No. : UKC206JL3 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)
5. As for the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings and adapters, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit and adapter.

UCHA
 Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
 d 12 ~ 75 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm									Unit No.	Housing No.	Bearing No.	Mass kg
d		H	A	L	H ₁	H ₂	N ¹⁾	C	B	S				
12	1/2										UCHA201		UC201	0.77
15	5/8	2 17/32	1 9/16	2 17/32	3 25/32	3/4		—	1.220	0.500	UCHA201-8	HA204	UC201-8	0.75
17	3/4	64	40	64	96	19	Rp 3/4	—	31	12.7	UCHA202		UC202	
20											UCHA202-10		UC202-10	0.74
											UCHA203		UC203	0.72
											UCHA204-12		UC204-12	
											UCHA204		UC204	
25	7/8	2 17/32	1 9/16	3 1/16	4 1/16	3/4		—	1.343	0.563	UCHA205-14	HA205	UC205-14	0.87
	15/16	64	40	78	103	19	Rp 3/4	—	34.1	14.3	UCHA205-15		UC205-15	
	1										UCHA205		UC205	
											UCHA205-16		UC205-16	
30	1 1/8	2 17/32	1 9/16	3 1/16	4 1/16	3/4		—	1.500	0.626	UCHA206-18	HA206	UC206-18	0.83
	1 3/16	64	40	78	103	19	Rp 3/4	—	38.1	15.9	UCHA206		UC206	
	1 1/4										UCHA206-19		UC206-19	
											UCHA206-20		UC206-20	
35	1 1/4	2 3/4	1 9/16	3 5/8	4 9/16	3/4		—	1.689	0.689	UCHA207-20	HA207	UC207-20	1.2
	1 5/16	70	40	92	116	19	Rp 3/4	—	42.9	17.5	UCHA207-21		UC207-21	
	1 3/8										UCHA207-22		UC207-22	
	1 7/16										UCHA207		UC207	
											UCHA207-23		UC207-23	
40	1 1/2	2 7/8	1 9/16	3 25/32	4 3/4	3/4		5/64	1.937	0.748	UCHA208-24	HA208	UC208-24	1.3
	1 9/16	73	40	96	121	19	Rp 3/4	2	49.2	19	UCHA208-25		UC208-25	
											UCHA208		UC208	
45	1 5/8	3 7/32	1 7/8	4 1/4	5 11/32	13/16		13/64	1.937	0.748	UCHA209-26	HA209	UC209-26	1.7
	1 11/16	82	48	108	136	21	Rp 1	5	49.2	19	UCHA209-27		UC209-27	
	1 3/4										UCHA209-28		UC209-28	
											UCHA209		UC209	
50	1 7/8	3 9/32	1 7/8	4 21/32	5 19/32	13/16		13/64	2.031	0.748	UCHA210-30	HA210	UC210-30	2.1
	1 15/16	83	48	118	142	21	Rp 1	5	51.6	19	UCHA210-31		UC210-31	
	2										UCHA210		UC210	
											UCHA210-32		UC210-32	
55	2	3 7/16	2 3/8	4 31/32	5 29/32	31/32		9/32	2.189	0.874	UCHA211-32	HA211	UC211-32	2.8
	2 1/8	87	60	126	150	25	Rp 1 1/4	7	55.6	22.2	UCHA211-34		UC211-34	
	2 3/16										UCHA211		UC211	
	2 1/4										UCHA211-35		UC211-35	
60	2 3/8	4 1/32	2 3/8	5 19/32	6 13/16	1 3/32		23/64	2.563	1.000	UCHA212-36	HA212	UC212-36	3.9
	2 7/16	102	60	142	173	28	Rp 1 1/4	9	65.1	25.4	UCHA212		UC212	
											UCHA212-38		UC212-38	
											UCHA212-39		UC212-39	
65	2 1/2	4 19/32	2 3/4	6 17/32	7 7/8	1 1/4		3/8	2.563	1.000	UCHA213-40	HA213	UC213-40	5.8
		117	70	166	200	32	Rp 1 1/2	9.5	65.1	25.4	UCHA213		UC213	
70	2 3/4	4 19/32	2 3/4	6 17/32	7 7/8	1 1/4		3/8	2.937	1.189	UCHA214-44	HA214	UC214-44	5.9
		117	70	166	200	32	Rp 1 1/2	9.5	74.6	30.2	UCHA214		UC214	
75	2 15/16	4 19/32	2 3/4	6 17/32	7 7/8	1 1/4		3/8	3.063	1.311	UCHA215-47	HA215	UC215-47	5.6
	3	117	70	166	200	32	Rp 1 1/2	9.5	77.8	33.3	UCHA215		UC215	
											UCHA215-48		UC215-48	

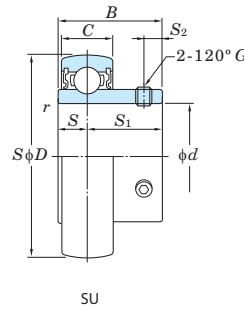
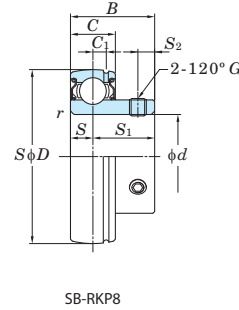
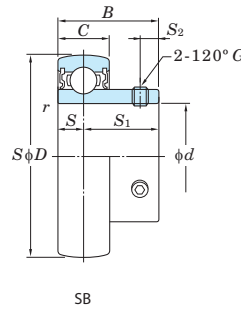
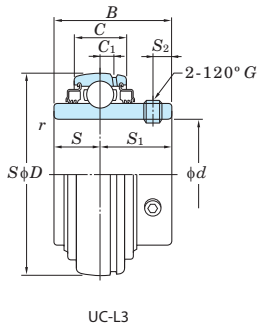
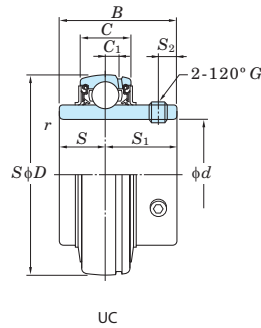
Remarks

- In Part No. of unit and units with covers, fitting codes follow bore diameter numbers. (See **Table 10.5** in P.62.)
- Part No. of applicable grease fittings are shown below.
 A-1/4-28UNF..... 201~210
 A-R1/8 211~215
- As for the triple seal type product (from 201 to 205 are the double seal type products), suffix code L3 (or L2) follows the Part No. of unit or bearing.
 (Example of Part No. : UCHA206JL3, UC206L3)
- For the dimensions and forms of applicable bearings and adapters, see the dimensional tables of ball bearing for unit and adapter.
- Tapered bore (with adapter) type products are also available. (Example of Part No. : UKHA205J + H2305X, UK205 + H2305X)

Note 1) Dimensions of the N screw hole comply with JIS B 0203
 (Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on
 the threads).
 This specification does not apply to Parallel Pipe Male
 Threads.
 Below are the dimensions for Parallel Pipe Female Threads.

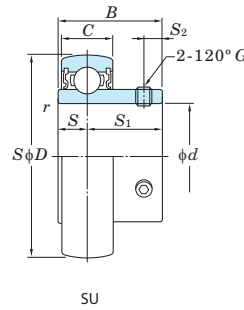
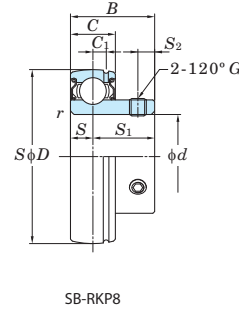
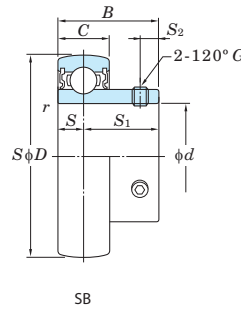
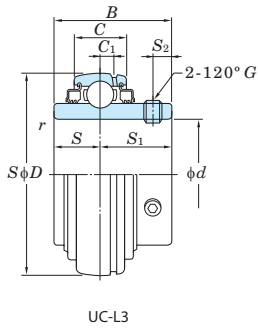
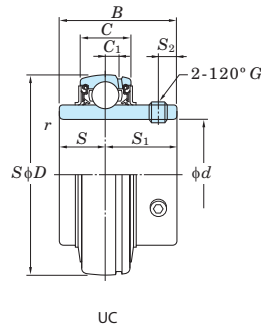
Nominal of Thread	Female Thread			Thread	Apply Male Thread
	Major Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Minor Diameter	Number of Threads (in 25.4 mm)	
	<i>D</i>	<i>D</i> ₂	<i>D</i> ₁	<i>n</i>	
Rp ¾	26.441	25.279	24.117	14	R ¾
Rp 1	33.249	31.770	30.291	11	R 1
Rp 1½	41.910	40.431	38.952	11	R 1½
Rp 1¼	47.803	46.324	44.845	11	R 1¼

UC, SB, SB-RKP8, SU
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 8 ~ 25 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions							Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.			Dimensions						Set Screw Brg. Bore G		Mass			
d		D		B		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀	Standard	L3 Type		C ₁	S	S ₁	S ₂							
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch							mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	kg		
8	—	22	0.866	12	0.472	7	0.276	0.3	0.012	3.27	1.37	12.4	SU08	—		—	—	3.5	0.138	8.5	0.335	2.8	0.110	M3×0.35	—	0.012
10	—	26	1.024	15	0.591	8	0.315	0.3	0.012	4.55	1.95	12.3	SU000	—		—	—	5	0.197	10	0.394	3	0.118	M3×0.35	—	0.024
12	—	28	1.102	15	0.591	8	0.315	0.3	0.012	5.10	2.40	13.2	SU001	—		—	—	5	0.197	10	0.394	3	0.118	M3×0.35	—	0.026
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB201	—		—	—	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB201RKP8	—		3.4	0.134	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	0.6	0.024	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC201	UC201L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	M6×0.75	—	0.21
—	1/2	40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB201-8	—		—	—	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	—	No.10-32UNF	0.10
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB201-8RKP8	—		3.4	0.134	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	—	No.10-32UNF	0.10
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	0.6	0.024	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC201-8	UC201-8L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	—	1/4-28UNF	0.21
15	—	32	1.260	16.5	0.650	9	0.354	0.3	0.012	5.60	2.85	13.9	SU002	—		—	—	5.5	0.217	11	0.433	3.3	0.130	M4×0.5	—	0.038
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB202	—		—	—	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB202RKP8	—		3.4	0.134	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	0.6	0.024	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC202	UC202L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	M6×0.75	—	0.19
—	5/8	40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB202-10	—		—	—	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	—	No.10-32UNF	0.10
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB202-10RKP8	—		3.4	0.134	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	—	No.10-32UNF	0.10
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	0.6	0.024	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC202-10	UC202-10L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19
17	—	35	1.378	17.5	0.689	10	0.394	0.3	0.012	6.00	3.25	14.4	SU003	—		—	—	6	0.236	11.5	0.453	3.3	0.130	M4×0.5	—	0.050
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB203	—		—	—	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		40	1.575	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SB203RKP8	—		3.4	0.134	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	0.6	0.024	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC203	UC203L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	M6×0.75	—	0.18
—	3/4	47	1.850	25	0.984	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SB204-12	—		—	—	7	0.276	18	0.709	5	0.197	—	1/4-28UNF	0.15
		47	1.850	25	0.984	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SB204-12RKP8	—		3.7	0.146	7	0.276	18	0.709	5	0.197	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC204-12	UC204-12L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	—	1/4-28UNF	0.16
20	—	42	1.654	21	0.827	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.40	5.05	13.9	SU004	—		—	—	7	0.276	14	0.551	4	0.157	M5×0.5	—	0.080
		47	1.850	25	0.984	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SB204	—		—	—	7	0.276	18	0.709	5	0.197	M6×0.75	—	0.15
		47	1.850	25	0.984	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SB204RKP8	—		3.7	0.146	7	0.276	18	0.709	5	0.197	M6×0.75	—	0.19
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	UC204	UC204L2		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	M6×0.75	—	0.16
—	7/8	52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205-14	—		—	—	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.18
		52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205-14RKP8	—		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	UC205-14	UC205-14L2		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.23
—	15/16	52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205-15	—		—	—	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.18
		52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205-15RKP8	—		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	UC205-15	UC205-15L2		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.21
25	—	47	1.850	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	10.1	5.85	14.5	SU005	—		—	—	7	0.276	15	0.591	4.5	0.177	M5×0.5	—	0.10
		52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205	—		—	—	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	—	0.18
		52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205RKP8	—		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	—	0.19
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	UC205	UC205L2		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	—	0.20
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	UCX05	UCX05L3		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.39
		62	2.441	38	1.496	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	21.2	10.9	12.6	UC305	—		6	0.236	15	0.591	23	0.906	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.45
—	1	52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205-16	—		—	—	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.18
		52	2.047	27	1.063	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SB205-16RKP8	—		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	UC205-16	UC205-16L2		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	—	1/4-28UNF	0.20
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	UCX05-16	UCX05-16L3		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.38
		62	2.441	38	1.496	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	21.2	10.9	12.6	UC305-16	—		6	0.236	15	0.591	23	0.906	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.44
—	1 1/8	62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206-18	—		—	—	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27
		62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206-18RKP8	—		4.7	0.185	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.31
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	UC206-18	UC206-18L3		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.34

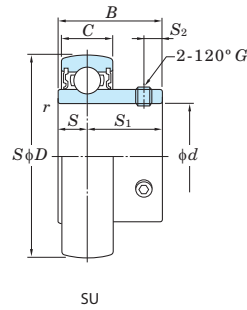
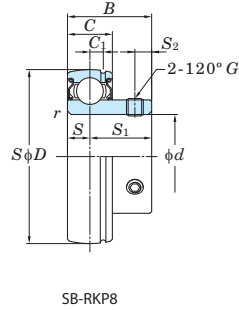
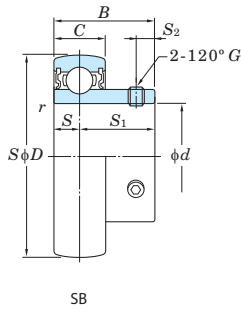
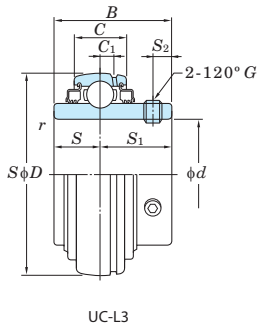
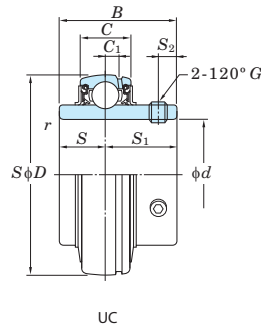
UC, SB, SB-RKP8, SU
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 30 ~ 40 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions							Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.			Dimensions								Set Screw Brg. Bore G		Mass	
d		D		B		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀	Standard	L3 Type		C ₁		S		S ₁		S ₂		mm inch		kg
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch							mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	
30	—	55	2.165	24.5	0.965	13	0.512	1	0.039	13.2	8.25	14.7	SU006	—		—	—	7.5	0.295	17	0.669	5.5	0.217	M5×0.5	—	0.15
		62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206	—		—	—	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.27
		62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206RKP8	—		4.7	0.185	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.31
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	UC206	UC206L3		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.32
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1	0.039	25.7	15.4	13.9	UCX06	UCX06L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	—	0.58
		72	2.835	43	1.693	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	26.7	15.0	13.3	UC306	—		6.5	0.256	17	0.669	26	1.024	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.56
—	1 3/16	62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206-19	—		—	—	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27
		62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206-19RKP8	—		4.7	0.185	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.31
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	UC206-19	UC206-19L3		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.32
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1	0.039	25.7	15.4	13.9	UCX06-19	UCX06-19L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	—	5/16-24UNF	0.58
—	1 1/4	62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206-20	—		—	—	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27
		62	2.441	30	1.181	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SB206-20RKP8	—		4.7	0.185	8	0.315	22	0.866	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.31
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	UC206-20	UC206-20L3		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.30
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1	0.039	25.7	15.4	13.9	UCX06-20	UCX06-20L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	—	5/16-24UNF	0.55
—	1 1/4	72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207-20	—		—	—	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.42
		72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207-20RKP8	—		5	0.197	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.51
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	UC207-20	UC207-20L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	—	5/16-24UNF	0.54
—	1 5/16	72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	UC207-21	UC207-21L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	—	5/16-24UNF	0.51
—	1 3/8	72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207-22	—		—	—	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.42
		72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207-22RKP8	—		5	0.197	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.51
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	UC207-22	UC207-22L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	—	5/16-24UNF	0.48
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	UCX07-22	UCX07-22L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.75
		72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207	—		—	—	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.42
35	—	72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207RKP8	—		5	0.197	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	M6×0.75	—	0.51
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	UC207	UC207L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	—	0.48
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	UCX07	UCX07L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.75
		80	3.150	48	1.890	26	1.024	1.5	0.059	33.4	19.3	13.2	UC307	UC307L3		7.5	0.295	19	0.748	29	1.142	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.71
		72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207-23	—		—	—	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.42
—	1 7/16	72	2.835	32	1.260	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SB207-23RKP8	—		5	0.197	8.5	0.335	23.5	0.925	6	0.236	—	1/4-28UNF	0.51
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	UC207-23	UC207-23L3		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	—	5/16-24UNF	0.45
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	UCX07-23	UCX07-23L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.72
		80	3.150	34	1.339	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SB208-24	—		—	—	9	0.354	25	0.984	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.60
—	1 1/2	80	3.150	34	1.339	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SB208-24RKP8	—		5.2	0.205	9	0.354	25	0.984	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.65
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	UC208-24	UC208-24L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.68
		85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	UCX08-24	UCX08-24L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.87
		90	3.543	52	2.047	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	40.7	24.0	13.2	UC308-24	UC308-24L3		8	0.315	19	0.748	33	1.299	10	0.394	M10×1.25	—	1.05
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	UC208-25	UC208-25L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.60
40	—	80	3.150	34	1.339	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SB208	—		—	—	9	0.354	25	0.984	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.60
		80	3.150	34	1.339	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SB208RKP8	—		5.2	0.205	9	0.354	25	0.984	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.65
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	UC208	UC208L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.64
		85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	UCX08	UCX08L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.83
		90	3.543	52	2.047	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	40.7	24.0	13.2	UC308	UC308L3		8	0.315	19	0.748	33	1.299	10	0.394	M10×1.25	—	1.00
		85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	UC209-26	UC209-26L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.78
—	1 11/16	85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	UC209-27	UC209-27L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.74
		90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UCX09-27	UCX09-27L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	0.93
—	1 3/4	85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	UC209-28	UC209-28L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	—	5/16-24UNF	0.70
		90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UCX09-28	UCX09-28L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	0.97
		100	3.937	57	2.244	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	48.9	29.5	13.3	UC309-28	UC309-28L3		8.5	0.335	22	0.866	35	1.378	10	0.394	M10×1.25	—	1.35

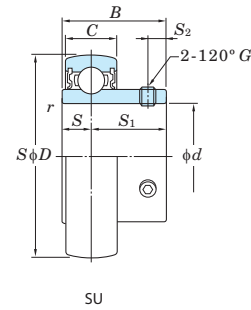
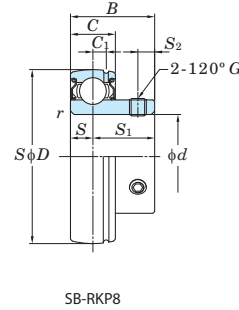
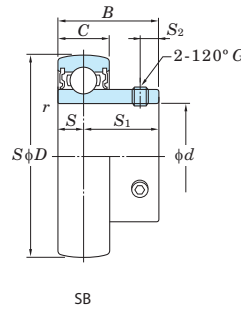
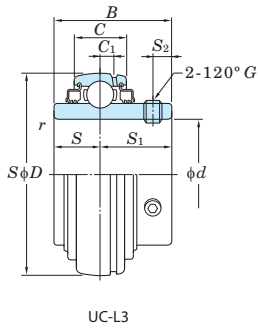
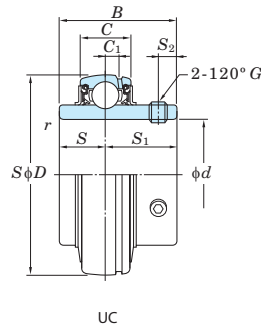
Remarks 1. SU type product is the clean series ball bearing for unit.
2. From UC201 to 205 are the double seal type products (L2).

UC, SB, SB-RKP8, SU
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 45 ~ (75) mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions								Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.			Dimensions								Set Screw Brg. Bore G		Mass
d		D		B		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀	Standard	L3 Type		C ₁		S		S ₁		S ₂		mm inch		kg
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch						mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	
45	—	85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	UC209	UC209L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	—	0.68
		90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UCX09	UCX09L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	M10×1.25	—	0.95
		100	3.937	57	2.244	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	48.9	29.5	13.3	UC309	UC309L3		8.5	0.335	22	0.866	35	1.378	10	0.394	M10×1.25	—	1.33
—	1 7/8	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UC210-30	UC210-30L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	0.87
—	1 15/16	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UC210-31	UC210-31L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	0.82
		100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.1	0.043	43.4	29.4	14.4	UCX10-31	UCX10-31L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	1.32
50	—	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UC210	UC210L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	M10×1.25	—	0.80
		100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.1	0.043	43.4	29.4	14.4	UCX10	UCX10L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	M10×1.25	—	1.29
		110	4.331	61	2.402	32	1.260	2	0.079	62.0	38.3	13.2	UC310	UC310L3		9	0.354	22	0.866	39	1.535	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	1.69
—	2	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	UC210-32	UC210-32L3		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	0.78
		100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.1	0.043	43.4	29.4	14.4	UCX10-32	UCX10-32L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	1.26
—	2	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	UC211-32	UC211-32L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	1.26
		120	4.724	66	2.598	34	1.339	2	0.079	71.6	45.0	13.2	UC311-32	UC311-32L3		10	0.394	25	0.984	41	1.614	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.08
—	2 1/8	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	UC211-34	UC211-34L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	1.15
55	—	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	UC211	UC211L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	M10×1.25	—	1.11
		110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UCX11	UCX11L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	M10×1.25	—	1.80
		120	4.724	66	2.598	34	1.339	2	0.079	71.6	45.0	13.2	UC311	UC311L3		10	0.394	25	0.984	41	1.614	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	1.90
—	2 3/16	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	UC211-35	UC211-35L3		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	—	3/8-24UNF	1.09
		110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UCX11-35	UCX11-35L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	—	3/8-24UNF	1.78
		120	4.724	66	2.598	34	1.339	2	0.079	71.6	45.0	13.2	UC311-35	UC311-35L3		10	0.394	25	0.984	41	1.614	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	1.67
—	2 1/4	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UCX11-36	UCX11-36L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	—	3/8-24UNF	1.7
—	2 1/4	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UC212-36	UC212-36L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	—	3/8-24UNF	1.67
60	—	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UC212	UC212L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	M10×1.25	—	1.54
		120	4.724	65.1	2.563	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	57.2	40.1	14.4	UCX12	UCX12L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.05
		130	5.118	71	2.795	36	1.417	2.1	0.083	81.9	52.2	13.2	UC312	UC312L3		11.5	0.453	26	1.024	45	1.772	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.60
—	2 3/8	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UC212-38	UC212-38L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	—	3/8-24UNF	1.52
—	2 7/16	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	52.4	36.2	14.4	UC212-39	UC212-39L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	—	3/8-24UNF	1.45
		120	4.724	65.1	2.563	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	57.2	40.1	14.4	UCX12-39	UCX12-39L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	12	0.472	—	1/2-20UNF	1.95
		130	5.118	71	2.795	36	1.417	2.1	0.083	81.9	52.2	13.2	UC312-39	UC312-39L3		11.5	0.453	26	1.024	45	1.772	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.50
—	2 1/2	120	4.724	65.1	2.563	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	57.2	40.1	14.4	UC213-40	UC213-40L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	12	0.472	—	1/2-20UNF	1.94
		125	4.921	74.6	2.937	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	62.2	44.1	14.5	UCX13-40	UCX13-40L3		9	0.354	30.2	1.189	44.4	1.748	12	0.472	—	1/2-20UNF	2.61
		140	5.512	75	2.953	38	1.496	2.1	0.083	92.7	59.9	13.2	UC313-40	UC313-40L3		12	0.472	30	1.181	45	1.772	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	3.24
65	—	120	4.724	65.1	2.563	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	57.2	40.1	14.4	UC213	UC213L3		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	1.86
		125	4.921	74.6	2.937	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	62.2	44.1	14.5	UCX13	UCX13L3		9	0.354	30.2	1.189	44.4	1.748	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.52
		140	5.512	75	2.953	38	1.496	2.1	0.083	92.7	59.9	13.2	UC313	UC313L3		12	0.472	30	1.181	45	1.772	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	3.16
—	2 3/4	125	4.921	74.6	2.937	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	62.2	44.1	14.5	UC214-44	UC214-44L3		9	0.354	30.2	1.189	44.4	1.748	12	0.472	—	1/2-20UNF	2.06
		130	5.118	77.8	3.063	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	67.4	48.3	14.5	UCX14-44	UCX14-44L3		9	0.354	33.3	1.311	44.5	1.752	12	0.472	—	1/2-20UNF	2.75
		150	5.906	78	3.071	40	1.575	2.1	0.083	104	68.2	13.2	UC314-44	UC314-44L3		12.5	0.492	33	1.299	45	1.772	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	3.91
70	—	125	4.921	74.6	2.937	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	62.2	44.1	14.5	UC214	UC214L3		9	0.354	30.2	1.189	44.4	1.748	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.05
		130	5.118	77.8	3.063	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	67.4	48.3	14.5	UCX14	UCX14L3		9	0.354	33.3	1.311	44.5	1.752	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	2.74
		150	5.906	78	3.071	40	1.575	2.1	0.083	104	68.2	13.2	UC314	UC314L3		12.5	0.492	33	1.299	45	1.772	12	0.472	M12×1.5	—	3.90
—	2 15/16	130	5.118	77.8	3.063	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	67.4	48.3	14.5	UC215-47	UC215-47L3		9	0.354	33.3	1.311	44.5	1.752	12	0.472	—	1/2-20UNF	2.23
		140	5.512	82.6	3.252	33	1.299	1.5	0.059	72.7	53.0	14.6	UCX15-47	UCX15-47L3		9	0.354	33.3	1.311	4						

UC, SB, SB-RKP8, SU
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d (75) ~ 140 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions								Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.			Dimensions								Set Screw Brg. Bore G		Mass
d		D		B		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀	Standard	L3 Type		C ₁	S		S ₁		S ₂		mm	inch	kg	
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch								mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch				
—	3 1/8	140	5.512	82.6	3.252	33	1.299	2	0.079	72.7	53.0	14.6	UC216-50	UC216-50L3		9	0.354	33.3	1.311	49.3	1.941	14	0.551	—	1/2-20UNF	2.84
80	—	140	5.512	82.6	3.252	33	1.299	2	0.079	72.7	53.0	14.6	UC216	UC216L3		9	0.354	33.3	1.311	49.3	1.941	14	0.551	M12×1.5	—	2.79
		150	5.906	85.7	3.374	35	1.378	2	0.079	84.0	61.9	14.5	UCX16	UCX16L3		10	0.394	34.1	1.343	51.6	2.031	14	0.551	M12×1.5	—	3.87
		170	6.693	86	3.386	44	1.732	2.1	0.083	123	86.7	13.3	UC316	UC316L3		15	0.591	34	1.339	52	2.047	14	0.551	M14×1.5	—	5.60
—	3 1/4	150	5.906	85.7	3.374	35	1.378	2	0.079	84.0	61.9	14.5	UC217-52	UC217-52L3		10	0.394	34.1	1.343	51.6	2.031	14	0.551	—	1/2-20UNF	3.66
85	—	150	5.906	85.7	3.374	35	1.378	2	0.079	84.0	61.9	14.5	UC217	UC217L3		10	0.394	34.1	1.343	51.6	2.031	14	0.551	M12×1.5	—	3.45
		160	6.299	96	3.780	38	1.496	2	0.079	96.1	71.5	14.5	UCX17	UCX17L3		11	0.433	39.7	1.563	56.3	2.217	15	0.591	M12×1.5	—	5.05
		180	7.087	96	3.780	46	1.811	3	0.118	133	96.8	13.3	UC317	UC317L3		15	0.591	40	1.575	56	2.205	16	0.630	M16×1.5	—	6.90
—	3 7/16	160	6.299	96	3.780	38	1.496	2	0.079	96.1	71.5	14.5	UCX17-55	UCX17-55L3		11	0.433	39.7	1.563	56.3	2.217	15	0.591	—	1/2-20UNF	4.80
—	3 1/2	160	6.299	96	3.780	38	1.496	2	0.079	96.1	71.5	14.5	UC218-56	UC218-56L3		11	0.433	39.7	1.563	56.3	2.217	15	0.591	—	1/2-20UNF	4.46
		190	7.480	96	3.780	48	1.890	3	0.118	143	107	13.3	UC318-56	UC318-56L3		15.5	0.610	40	1.575	56	2.205	16	0.630	M16×1.5	—	8.03
90	—	160	6.299	96	3.780	38	1.496	2	0.079	96.1	71.5	14.5	UC218	UC218L3		11	0.433	39.7	1.563	56.3	2.217	15	0.591	M12×1.5	—	4.35
		170	6.693	104	4.094	40	1.575	2	0.079	109	81.9	14.4	UCX18	—		11.5	0.453	42.9	1.689	61.1	2.406	16	0.630	M14×1.5	—	6.00
		190	7.480	96	3.780	48	1.890	3	0.118	143	107	13.3	UC318	UC318L3		15.5	0.610	40	1.575	56	2.205	16	0.630	M16×1.5	—	7.87
95	—	200	7.874	103	4.055	50	1.969	3	0.118	153	119	13.3	UC319	UC319L3		16.5	0.650	41	1.614	62	2.441	18	0.709	M16×1.5	—	8.91
100	—	190	7.480	117.5	4.626	43	1.693	2.1	0.083	133	105	14.4	UCX20	—		13	0.512	49.2	1.937	68.3	2.689	18	0.709	M16×1.5	—	8.56
		215	8.465	108	4.252	54	2.126	3	0.118	173	141	13.2	UC320	UC320L3		18	0.709	42	1.654	66	2.598	20	0.787	M18×1.5	—	11.2
—	3 15/16	190	7.480	117.5	4.626	43	1.693	2.1	0.083	133	105	14.4	UCX20-63	—		13	0.512	49.2	1.937	68.3	2.689	18	0.709	—	5/8-18UNF	8.56
—	4	215	8.465	108	4.252	54	2.126	3	0.118	173	141	13.2	UC320-63	UC320-63L3		18	0.709	42	1.654	66	2.598	20	0.787	M18×1.5	—	11.2
		190	7.480	117.5	4.626	43	1.693	2.1	0.083	133	105	14.4	UCX20-64	—		13	0.512	49.2	1.937	68.3	2.689	18	0.709	—	5/8-18UNF	8.33
—	—	215	8.465	108	4.252	54	2.126	3	0.118	173	141	13.2	UC320-64	UC320-64L3		18	0.709	42	1.654	66	2.598	20	0.787	M18×1.5	—	11.0
105	—	225	8.858	112	4.409	56	2.205	3	0.118	184	153	13.2	UC321	—		19	0.748	44	1.732	68	2.677	20	0.787	M18×1.5	—	12.7
110		240	9.449	117	4.606	60	2.362	3	0.118	205	180	13.2	UC322	UC322L3		20	0.787	46	1.811	71	2.795	20	0.787	M18×1.5	—	15.1
120		260	10.236	126	4.961	64	2.520	3	0.118	207	185	13.5	UC324	UC324L3		21	0.827	51	2.008	75	2.953	20	0.787	M18×1.5	—	19.0
130		280	11.024	135	5.315	68	2.677	4	0.157	229	214	13.6	UC326	UC326L3		22	0.866	54	2.126	81	3.189	20	0.787	M20×1.5	—	23.6
140		300	11.811	145	5.709	72	2.835	4	0.157	253	246	13.6	UC328	UC328L3		23	0.906	59	2.323	86	3.386	20	0.787	M20×1.5	—	29.4

Remarks 1. SU type product is the clean series ball bearing for unit.
2. From UC201 to 205 are the double seal type products (L2).

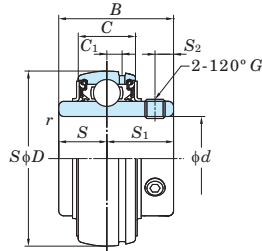
UC-S6, SU-S6 (Stainless steel series)
Cylindrical bore (with set screws)
d 10 ~ 65 mm



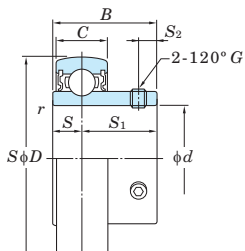
UC-S6



SU-S6



UC-S6



SU-S6

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions								Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.		Dimensions								Set Screw Brg. Bore G	Mass
d		D		B		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀	Standard		C ₁		S		S ₁		S ₂		mm	kg
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch						mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch		
10	—	26	1.024	15	0.591	8	0.315	0.3	0.012	3.9	1.55	12.3	SU000S6		—	—	5	0.197	10	0.394	3	0.118	M3×0.35	0.024
12	1/2	28	1.102	15	0.591	8	0.315	0.3	0.012	4.3	1.9	13.2	SU001S6		—	—	5	0.197	10	0.394	3	0.118	M3×0.35	0.026
		40	1.575	27.4	1.079	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	8.15	3.85	13.2	UC201XS6		3.5	0.138	11.5	0.453	15.9	0.626	4	0.158	M5×0.5	0.10
		40	1.575	27.4	1.079	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	8.15	3.85	13.2	UC201X-8S6		3.5	0.138	11.5	0.453	15.9	0.626	4	0.158	M5×0.5	0.10
15	5/8	32	1.260	16.5	0.650	9	0.354	0.3	0.012	4.7	2.25	13.9	SU002S6		—	—	5.5	0.217	11	0.433	3.3	0.130	M4×0.5	0.038
		40	1.575	27.4	1.079	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	8.15	3.85	13.2	UC202XS6		3.5	0.138	11.5	0.453	15.9	0.626	4	0.158	M5×0.5	0.10
		40	1.575	27.4	1.079	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	8.15	3.85	13.2	UC202X-10S6		3.5	0.138	11.5	0.453	15.9	0.626	4	0.158	M5×0.5	0.10
17	—	35	1.378	17.5	0.689	10	0.394	0.3	0.012	5.1	2.6	14.4	SU003S6		—	—	6	0.236	11.5	0.453	3.3	0.130	M4×0.5	0.050
		40	1.575	27.4	1.079	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	8.15	3.85	13.2	UC203XS6		3.5	0.138	11.5	0.453	15.9	0.626	4	0.158	M5×0.5	0.10
20	3/4	47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	1	0.039	10.9	5.35	13.2	UC204-12S6		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	M6×0.75	0.16
		42	1.654	21	0.827	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	7.9	4	13.9	SU004S6		—	—	7	0.276	14	0.551	4	0.157	M5×0.5	0.080
		47	1.850	31	1.220	16	0.630	1	0.039	10.9	5.35	13.2	UC204S6		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	5	0.197	M6×0.75	0.16
25	7/8	52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	11.9	6.3	13.9	UC205-14S6		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	0.23
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	11.9	6.3	13.9	UC205-15S6		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	0.21
	15/16	47	1.850	22	0.866	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	8.5	4.65	14.5	SU005S6		—	—	7	0.276	15	0.591	4.5	0.177	M5×0.5	0.10
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	11.9	6.3	13.9	UC205S6		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	0.20
		52	2.047	34.1	1.343	17	0.669	1	0.039	11.9	6.3	13.9	UC205-16S6		4.5	0.177	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	5.5	0.217	M6×0.75	0.20
30	1 1/8	62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	16.5	9.05	13.9	UC206-18S6		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	M6×0.75	0.34
		55	2.165	24.5	0.965	13	0.512	1	0.039	11.2	6.6	14.7	SU006S6		—	—	7.5	0.295	17	0.669	5.5	0.217	M5×0.5	0.15
	1 3/16	62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	16.5	9.05	13.9	UC206S6		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	M6×0.75	0.32
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	16.5	9.05	13.9	UC206-19S6		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	M6×0.75	0.32
		62	2.441	38.1	1.500	19	0.748	1	0.039	16.5	9.05	13.9	UC206-20S6		5	0.197	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	6	0.236	M6×0.75	0.30
35	1 1/4	72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	21.8	12.3	13.9	UC207-20S6		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	0.54
	1 5/16	72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	21.8	12.3	13.9	UC207-21S6		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	0.51
	1 3/8	72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	21.8	12.3	13.9	UC207-22S6		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	0.48
		72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	21.8	12.3	13.9	UC207S6		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	0.48
	1 7/16	72	2.835	42.9	1.689	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	21.8	12.3	13.9	UC207-23S6		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	6.5	0.256	M8×1	0.45
40	1 1/2	80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	24.8	14.3	14.0	UC208-24S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.68
	1 9/16	80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	24.8	14.3	14.0	UC208-25S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.60
		80	3.150	49.2	1.937	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	24.8	14.3	14.0	UC208S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.64
45	1 5/8	85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	27.8	16.2	14.0	UC209-26S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.78
	1 11/16	85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	27.8	16.2	14.0	UC209-27S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.74
	1 3/4	85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	27.8	16.2	14.0	UC209-28S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.70
		85	3.346	49.2	1.937	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	27.8	16.2	14.0	UC209S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	8	0.315	M8×1	0.68
50	1 7/8	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	29.8	18.6	14.4	UC210-30S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	M8×1	0.87
	1 15/16	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	29.8	18.6	14.4	UC210-31S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	M8×1	0.82
		90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	29.8	18.6	14.4	UC210S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	M8×1	0.80
	2	90	3.543	51.6	2.031	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	29.8	18.6	14.4	UC210-32S6		6	0.236	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	9	0.354	M8×1	0.78
55	2	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	36.8	23.5	14.4	UC211-32S6		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	M10×1.25	1.26
	2 1/8	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	36.8	23.5	14.4	UC211-34S6		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	M10×1.25	1.15
		100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	36.8	23.5	14.4	UC211S6		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	M10×1.25	1.11
	2 3/16	100	3.937	55.6	2.189	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	36.8	23.5	14.4	UC211-35S6		7	0.276	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	9	0.354	M10×1.25	1.09
60	2 1/4	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	44.5	29	14.4	UC212-36S6		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	M10×1.25	1.67
	110	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	44.5	29	14.4	UC212S6		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	M10×1.25	1.54
		110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	44.5	29	14.4	UC212-38S6		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	M10×1.25	1.52
	2 7/16	110	4.331	65.1	2.563	27	1.063	1.5	0.059	44.5	29	14.4	UC212-39S6		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	10.5	0.413	M10×1.25	1.45
65	2 1/2	120	4.724	65.1	2.563	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	48.6	32.1	14.4	UC213-40S6		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	12	0.472	M12×1.5	1.93
		120	4.724	65.1	2.563	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	48.6	32.1	14.4	UC213S6		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	12	0.472	M12×1.5	1.86

Remark S6 series product is the stainless steel series ball bearing for unit.

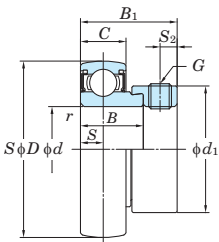
SA, SA-F, NA
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 12 ~ (30) mm



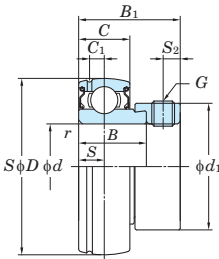
SA

SA-F

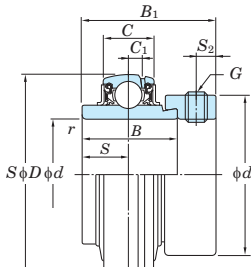
NA



SA



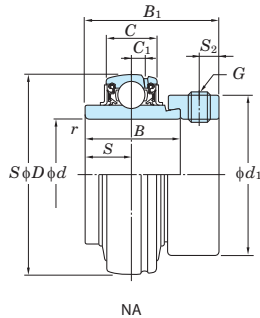
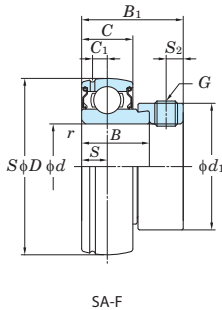
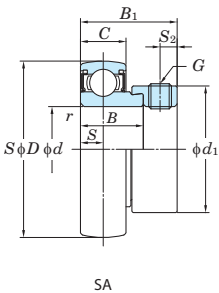
SA-F



NA

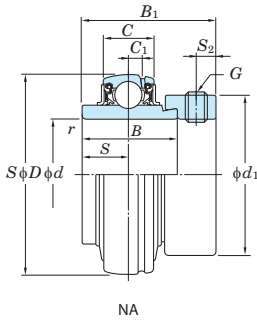
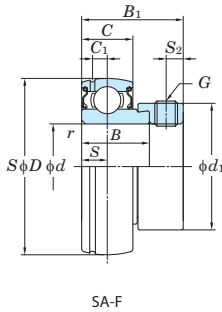
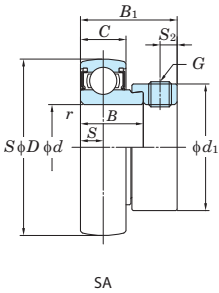
Shaft Dia mm inch		Dimensions										Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.		Dimensions								Set Screw Brg.Bore		Mass
d		D		B		B ₁		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀			C ₁		S		S ₂		d ₁		mm	inch	kg
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch						mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch			
12	—	40	1.575	19	0.784	28.5	1.122	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA201		—	—	6	0.236	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA201F		3.4	0.134	6.5	0.256	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA201		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.29
—	1/2	40	1.575	19	0.784	28.5	1.122	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA201-8		—	—	6	0.236	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	—	1/4-28UNF	0.13
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA201-8F		3.4	0.134	6.5	0.256	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	—	1/4-28UNF	0.13
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA201-8		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	—	1/4-28UNF	0.29
15	—	40	1.575	19	0.784	28.5	1.122	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA202		—	—	6	0.236	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA202F		3.4	0.134	6.5	0.256	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA202		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.27
—	5/8	40	1.575	19	0.784	28.5	1.122	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA202-10		—	—	6	0.236	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	—	1/4-28UNF	0.13
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA202-10		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	—	1/4-28UNF	0.26
17	—	40	1.575	19	0.784	28.5	1.122	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA203		—	—	6	0.236	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SA203F		3.4	0.134	6.5	0.256	4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA203		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.25
—	3/4	47	1.850	20	0.787	29.5	1.161	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SA204-12		—	—	7	0.276	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	—	1/4-28UNF	0.15
		47	1.850	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SA204-12F		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA204-12		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	—	1/4-28UNF	0.23
20	—	47	1.850	20	0.787	29.5	1.161	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SA204		—	—	7	0.276	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.15
		47	1.850	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SA204F		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.19
		47	1.850	34.2	1.346	43.7	1.720	16	0.630	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	NA204		4	0.157	17.1	0.673	4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.22
—	7/8	52	2.047	21	0.827	30.5	1.201	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205-14		—	—	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.22
		52	2.047	34.9	1.374	44.4	1.748	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	NA205-14		4.5	0.177	17.5	0.689	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27
—	15/16	52	2.047	21	0.827	30.5	1.201	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205-15		—	—	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.22
		52	2.047	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205-15F		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.23
		52	2.047	34.9	1.374	44.4	1.748	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	NA205-15		4.5	0.177	17.5	0.689	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.29
25	—	52	2.047	21	0.827	30.5	1.201	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205		—	—	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	M6×0.75	—	0.22
		52	2.047	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205F		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	M6×0.75	—	0.23
		52	2.047	34.9	1.374	44.4	1.748	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	NA205		4.5	0.177	17.5	0.689	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	M6×0.75	—	0.25
—	1	52	2.047	21	0.827	30.5	1.201	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205-16		—	—	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.22
		52	2.047	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SA205-16F		3.7	0.146	7.5	0.295	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.23
		52	2.047	34.9	1.374	44.4	1.748	17	0.669	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	NA205-16		4.5	0.177	17.5	0.689	4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.25
—	1 1/8	62	2.441	22	0.866	33.9	1.335	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206-18		—	—	8	0.315	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.3
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206-18F		4.7	0.185	9	0.354	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.34
		62	2.441	36.5	1.437	48.4	1.906	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	NA206-18		5	0.197	18.3	0.720	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.43
30	—	62	2.441	22	0.866	33.9	1.335	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206		—	—	8	0.315	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	M8×1	—	0.3
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206F		4.7	0.185	9	0.354	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	M8×1	—	0.34
		62	2.441	36.5	1.437	48.4	1.906	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	NA206		5	0.197	18.3	0.720	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	M8×1	—	0.41
—	1 3/16	62	2.441	22	0.866	33.9	1.335	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206-19		—	—	8	0.315	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.3
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206-19F		4.7	0.185	9	0.354	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.34
		62	2.441	36.5	1.437	48.4	1.906	19	0.748	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	NA206-19		5	0.197	18.3	0.720	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.41
—	—	72	2.835	36.5	1.437	50.5	1.988	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	26.7	15.0	13.3	NA306-19		6.5	0.256	17.5	0.689	6.8	0.268	49.2	1.937	—	5/16-24UNF	0.66
—	1 1/4	62	2.441	22	0.866	33.9	1.335	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206-20		—	—	8	0.315	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.3
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SA206-20F		4.7	0.185	9	0.354	6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24	

SA, SA-F, NA
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d (30) ~ 60 mm



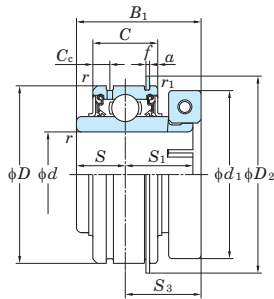
Shaft Dia		Dimensions										Basic		Factor	Bearing		Dimensions								Set Screw		Mass
mm	inch											Load Ratings			No.										Brg.Bore		
d		D		B		B ₁		C		r (min.)		C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀		C ₁	S		S ₂		d ₁						
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch					mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	kg	
—	1 3/8	72	2.835	23	0.906	36.5	1.437	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SA207-22	—	—	8.5	0.335	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.5	
		72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SA207-22F	5.5	0.217	9.5	0.335	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.57	
		72	2.835	37.6	1.480	51.1	2.012	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	NA207-22	5.5	0.217	18.8	0.740	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.61	
35	—	72	2.835	23	0.906	36.5	1.437	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SA207	—	—	8.5	0.335	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	M8×1	—	0.5	
		72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SA207F	5.5	0.217	9.5	0.335	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	M8×1	—	0.57	
		72	2.835	37.6	1.480	51.1	2.012	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	NA207	5.5	0.217	18.8	0.740	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	M8×1	—	0.61	
—	1 7/16	72	2.835	23	0.906	36.5	1.437	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SA207-23	—	—	8.5	0.335	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.5	
		72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SA207-23F	5.5	0.217	9.5	0.335	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.57	
		72	2.835	37.6	1.480	51.1	2.012	20	0.787	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	NA207-23	5.5	0.217	18.8	0.740	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.58	
		80	3.150	38.1	1.500	52.1	2.051	26	1.024	1.5	0.059	33.4	19.3	13.2	NA307-23	7.5	0.295	18.3	0.720	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.81	
—	1 1/2	80	3.150	27	1.063	40.5	1.595	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SA208-24	—	—	9	0.354	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.67	
		80	3.150	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SA208-24F	6.2	0.244	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.75	
		80	3.150	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	NA208-24	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.83	
		90	3.543	41.3	1.626	57.6	2.268	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	40.7	24.0	13.2	NA308-24	8	0.315	19.6	0.772	8	0.315	63.5	2.500	—	3/8-24UNF	1.19	
—	1 9/16	80	3.150	27	1.063	40.5	1.595	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SA208-25	—	—	9	0.354	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.67	
		80	3.150	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SA208-25F	6.2	0.244	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.75	
		80	3.150	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	NA208-25	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.79	
40	—	80	3.150	27	1.063	40.5	1.595	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SA208	—	—	9	0.354	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	M8×1	—	0.67	
		80	3.150	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SA208F	6.2	0.244	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	M8×1	—	0.75	
		80	3.150	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	21	0.827	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	NA208	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	M8×1	—	0.78	
—	1 5/8	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SA209-26F	6	0.236	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82	
		85	3.346	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	NA209-26	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.96	
—	1 11/16	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SA209-27F	6	0.236	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82	
		85	3.346	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	NA209-27	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.91	
		100	3.937	42.9	1.689	58.7	2.311	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	48.9	29.5	13.3	NA309-27	8.5	0.335	19.8	0.780	8	0.315	69.8	2.748	—	3/8-24UNF	1.47	
—	1 3/4	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SA209-28F	6	0.236	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82	
		85	3.346	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	NA209-28	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.87	
45	—	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SA209F	6	0.236	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	M8×1	—	0.82	
		85	3.346	42.8	1.685	56.3	2.217	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	NA209	6	0.236	21.4	0.843	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	M8×1	—	0.85	
—	1 7/8	90	3.543	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	SA210-30F	6.6	0.260	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.85	
		90	3.543	49.2	1.937	62.7	2.469	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	NA210-30	6	0.236	24.6	0.969	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	—	5/16-24UNF	1.08	
—	1 15/16	90	3.543	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	SA210-31F	6.6	0.260	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.85	
		90	3.543	49.2	1.937	62.7	2.469	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	NA210-31	6	0.236	24.6	0.969	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	—	5/16-24UNF	1.04	
		110	4.331	49.2	1.937	66.6	2.622	32	1.260	2	0.079	62.0	38.3	13.2	NA310-31	9	0.354	24.6	0.969	8.7	0.343	76.2	3.000	—	3/8-24UNF	1.95	
50	—	90	3.543	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	SA210F	6.6	0.260	11	0.433	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	M8×1	—	0.85	
		90	3.543	49.2	1.937	62.7	2.469	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	NA210	6	0.236	24.6	0.969	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	M8×1	—	1.01	
		90	3.543	49.2	1.937	62.7	2.469	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	35.1	23.3	14.4	NA210-32	6	0.236	24.6	0.969	6.8	0.268	69.9	2.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.99	
—	2	100	3.937	32.4	1.276	48.3	1.902	24	0.945	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	SA211-32F	7	0.276	12	0.472	8	0.315	76.2	3.000	—	3/8-24UNF	1.2	
		100	3.937	55.5	2.185	71.4	2.811	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	NA211-32	7	0.276	27.8	1.094	8	0.315	76.2	3.000	—	3/8-24UNF	1.58	
—	2 1/8	100	3.937	32.4	1.276	48.3	1.902	24	0.945	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	SA211-34F	7	0.276	12	0.472	8	0.315	76.2	3.000	—	3/8-24UNF	1.2	
		100	3.937	55.5	2.185	71.4	2.811	25	0.984	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	NA211-34	7	0.276	27.8	1.094	8	0.315	76.2	3.000	—	3/8-24UNF	1.49	
55	—	100	3.937	32.4	1.276	48.3	1.902	24	0.945	1.5	0.059	43.4	29.4	14.4	SA211F	7	0.276	12	0.472	8	0.315	76.2	3.000	M10×1.25	—	1.2	
		100	3.937	55.5	2.185	71.4	2.811	25	0.984	1.5																	

SA, SA-F, NA
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
d 65 ~ 75 mm



Shaft Dia		Dimensions										Basic Load Ratings		Factor	Bearing No.		Dimensions								Set Screw		Mass
mm	inch											kN													Brg.Bore		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>B</i> ₁		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i> (min.)		<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>f</i> ₀			<i>C</i> ₁	<i>S</i>		<i>S</i> ₂		<i>d</i> ₁					
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch						mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	kg
65	2 1/2	120	4.724	68.2	2.685	85.7	3.374	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	57.2	40.1	14.4	NA213-40		7.5	0.295	34.1	1.343	8.5	0.335	92	3.622	–	3/8-24UNF	2.51
		120	4.724	68.2	2.685	85.7	3.374	28	1.102	1.5	0.059	57.2	40.1	14.4	NA213		7.5	0.295	34.1	1.343	8.5	0.335	92	3.622	M10x1.25	–	2.45
70	2 11/16	150	5.906	68.3	2.689	92.1	3.626	40	1.575	2.1	0.083	104	68.2	13.2	NA314-43		12.5	0.492	34.1	1.343	11.9	0.469	101.6	4.000	–	1/2-20UNF	4.7
	2 3/4	125	4.921	68.2	2.685	85.7	3.374	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	62.2	44.1	14.5	NA214-44		9	0.354	34.1	1.343	8.5	0.335	97	3.819	–	3/8-24UNF	2.94
		125	4.921	68.2	2.685	85.7	3.374	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	62.2	44.1	14.5	NA214		9	0.354	34.1	1.343	8.5	0.335	97	3.819	M10x1.25	–	2.92
75	2 15/16	160	6.299	74.6	2.937	100	3.937	42	1.654	2.1	0.083	113	77.2	13.2	NA315-47		14.5	0.571	37.3	1.469	12.7	0.500	112.7	4.437	–	5/8-18UNF	5.8
	3	130	5.118	74.6	2.937	92.1	3.626	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	67.4	48.3	14.5	NA215		9	0.354	37.3	1.469	8.5	0.335	102	4.016	M10x1.25	–	2.74
		130	5.118	74.6	2.937	92.1	3.626	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	67.4	48.3	14.5	NA215-48		9	0.354	37.3	1.469	8.5	0.335	102	4.016	–	3/8-24UNF	2.72

ERC
Cylindrical bore
(with concentric locking collar)
Cylindrical O. D.
d 20 ~ 60 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions										Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.	Collar No.		Dimensions														Cap Screw	Mass		
		<i>D</i>		<i>B</i> ₁		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>		<i>r</i> ₁ (min.)								<i>C</i> _t	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>f</i> ₀	<i>C</i> _c	<i>S</i>		<i>S</i> ₁		<i>S</i> ₃		<i>a</i>		<i>f</i>				<i>d</i> ₁	
<i>d</i>		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch						mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch							
20	³ / ₄	47	1.850	32.5	1.280	16	0.630	1	0.039	0.5	0.020	12.8	6.65	13.2	ERC204-12 ERC204	UCL204B UCL204BM		4	0.157	12.7	0.500	18.3	0.720	19.8	0.780	2.38	0.094	1.07	0.042	44.5	1.752	52.5	2.067	No.8-32UNC M4×0.7	0.36
25	⁷ / ₈ ¹⁵ / ₁₆	52	2.047	36.5	1.437	19	0.748	1	0.039	0.5	0.020	14.0	7.85	13.9	ERC205-14 ERC205-15 ERC205 ERC205-16	UCL205A UCL205A UCL205AM UCL205A		5	0.197	14.3	0.563	19.8	0.780	22.2	0.874	2.38	0.094	1.07	0.042	49.2	1.937	57.7	2.272	No.8-32UNC	0.47
																																		No.8-32UNC No.8-32UNC M4×0.7	
30	1 ¹ / ₈ 1 ³ / ₁₆ 1 ¹ / ₄	62	2.441	40.1	1.579	22	0.866	1	0.039	0.5	0.020	19.5	11.3	13.9	ERC206-18 ERC206 ERC206-19 ERC206-20	UCL206A UCL206AM UCL206A UCL206A		5.5	0.217	15.9	0.626	22.2	0.874	24.2	0.953	3.18	0.125	1.65	0.065	55.6	2.189	67.5	2.657	No.8-32UNC M4×0.7 No.8-32UNC No.8-32UNC	0.57
35	1 ¹ / ₄ 1 ³ / ₈ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	72	2.835	44.5	1.752	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	0.5	0.020	25.7	15.4	13.9	ERC207-20 ERC207-22 ERC207 ERC207-23	UCL207A UCL207B UCL207BM UCL207B		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	27	1.063	3.18	0.125	1.65	0.065	61.9	2.437	78.4	3.087	No.10-24UNC No.10-24UNC No.10-24UNC	0.95
		72	2.835	44.5	1.752	24	0.945	1.1	0.043	0.5	0.020	25.7	15.4	13.9	ERC207	UCL207BM		5.5	0.217	17.5	0.689	25.4	1.000	27	1.063	3.18	0.125	1.65	0.065	65.1	2.563	78.4	3.087	M5×0.8 No.10-24UNC	0.95
40	1 ¹ / ₂	80	3.150	50.8	2.000	28	1.102	1.1	0.043	0.5	0.020	29.1	17.8	14.0	ERC208-24 ERC208	UCL208A UCL208AM		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	31.8	1.252	3.18	0.125	1.65	0.065	68.3	2.689	86.4	3.402	No.10-24UNC M5×0.8	1.2
45	1 ⁵ / ₈ 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 1 ³ / ₄	85	3.346	50.8	2.000	28	1.102	1.1	0.043	0.5	0.020	34.1	21.3	14.0	ERC209-26 ERC209-27 ERC209-28 ERC209	UCL209A UCL209B UCL209B UCL209BM		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	31.8	1.252	3.18	0.125	1.65	0.065	71.4	2.811	91.4	3.598	No.10-24UNC No.10-24UNC No.10-24UNC	1.3
		85	3.346	50.8	2.000	28	1.102	1.1	0.043	0.5	0.020	34.1	21.3	14.0	ERC209	UCL209BM		6	0.236	19	0.748	30.2	1.189	31.8	1.252	3.18	0.125	1.65	0.065	74.6	2.937	91.4	3.598	M5×0.8	1.3
50	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 2	90	3.543	53.1	2.091	28	1.102	1.1	0.043	0.5	0.020	35.1	23.3	14.4	ERC210-31 ERC210 ERC210-32	UCL210A UCL210AM UCL210A		7.5	0.295	19	0.748	32.6	1.283	34.1	1.343	3.18	0.125	2.41	0.095	85.7	3.374	96.3	3.791	¹ / ₄ -20UNC M6×1	1.6
																																		¹ / ₄ -20UNC	
55	2 2 ³ / ₁₆	100	3.937	57.1	2.248	30	1.181	1.5	0.059	0.5	0.020	43.4	29.4	14.4	ERC211-32 ERC211 ERC211-35	UCL211A UCL211BM UCL211B		7.5	0.295	22.2	0.874	33.4	1.315	34.9	1.374	3.18	0.125	2.41	0.095	88.9	3.500	106.3	4.185	¹ / ₄ -20UNC M6×1	1.8
																																		¹ / ₄ -20UNC	
60	2 ¹ / ₄ 2 ⁷ / ₁₆	110	4.331	66.8	2.630	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	0.5	0.020	52.4	36.2	14.4	ERC212-36 ERC212 ERC212-39	UCL212A UCL212BM UCL212B		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	41.4	1.630	3.18	0.125	2.41	0.095	103.2	4.063	116.4	4.583	⁵ / ₁₆ -18UNC M8×1.25	2.5
		110	4.331	66.8	2.630	32	1.260	1.5	0.059	0.5	0.020	52.4	36.2	14.4	ERC212	UCL212B		7.5	0.295	25.4	1.000	39.7	1.563	41.4	1.630	3.18	0.125	2.41	0.095	104.8	4.126	116.4	4.583	⁵ / ₁₆ -18UNC	2.5

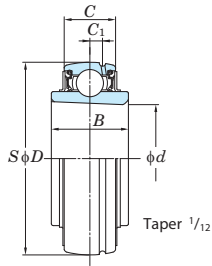
UK
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 20 ~ (50) mm



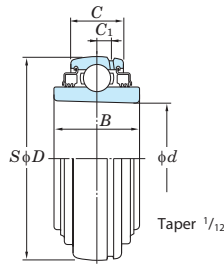
UK



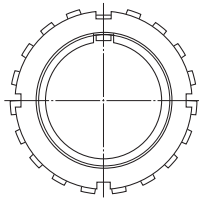
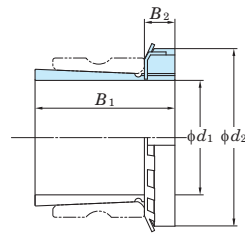
UK+H



UK



UK-L3



Adapter

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions					Basic		Factor	Bearing					Adapter No.	H23 Series Adapter				Sleeve No.
		inch mm					Load Ratings kN			No.		Mass kg				Dimensions inch mm			Mass	
d_1		d	D	B	C	C_1	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Standard	L3 Type	Standard	L3 Type			B_1	B_2	d_2	kg	
20	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.984 25	2.047 52	0.945 24	0.669 17	0.177 4.5	14.0	7.85	13.9	UK205	UK205L2	0.18	0.18		HE2305X H2305X	1.378 35	0.315 8	1.496 38	0.095	AE2305X A2305X
	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.984 25	2.441 62	1.063 27	0.748 19	0.197 5	19.5	11.3	13.9	UKX05	—	0.27	—		HE2305X H2305X	1.378 35	0.315 8	1.496 38	0.095	AE2305X A2305X
	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.984 25	2.441 62	1.063 27	0.866 22	0.236 6	21.2	10.9	12.6	UK305	—	0.40	—		HE2305X H2305X	1.378 35	0.315 8	1.496 38	0.095	AE2305X A2305X
25	1	1.181 30	2.441 62	1.063 27	0.748 19	0.197 5	19.5	11.3	13.9	UK206	UK206L3	0.29	0.29		H2306X HE2306X	1.496 38	0.315 8	1.772 45	0.13	A2306X AE2306X
	1	1.181 30	2.835 72	1.181 30	0.787 20	0.217 5.5	25.7	15.4	13.9	UKX06	—	0.43	—		H2306X HE2306X	1.496 38	0.315 8	1.772 45	0.13	A2306X AE2306X
	1	1.181 30	2.835 72	1.181 30	0.945 24	0.256 6.5	26.7	15.0	13.3	UK306	—	0.47	—		H2306X HE2306X	1.496 38	0.315 8	1.772 45	0.13	A2306X AE2306X
30	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.378 35	2.835 72	1.181 30	0.787 20	0.217 5.5	25.7	15.4	13.9	UK207	UK207L3	0.43	0.43		HS2307X H2307X	1.693 43	0.354 9	2.047 52	0.17	AS2307X A2307X
	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.378 35	3.150 80	1.339 34	0.827 21	0.236 6	29.1	17.8	14.0	UKX07	—	0.53	—		HS2307X H2307X	1.693 43	0.354 9	2.047 52	0.17	AS2307X A2307X
	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.378 35	3.150 80	1.299 33	1.024 26	0.295 7.5	33.4	19.3	13.2	UK307	UK307L3	0.60	0.60		HS2307X H2307X	1.693 43	0.354 9	2.047 52	0.17	AS2307X A2307X
35	$1\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	1.575 40	3.150 80	1.339 34	0.827 21	0.236 6	29.1	17.8	14.0	UK208	UK208L3	0.58	0.58		HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	1.811 46	0.394 10	2.283 58	0.22	AE2308X AS2308X A2308X
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	1.575 40	3.346 85	1.417 36	0.866 22	0.236 6	34.1	21.3	14.0	UKX08	—	0.58	—		HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	1.811 46	0.394 10	2.283 58	0.22	AE2308X AS2308X A2308X
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	1.575 40	3.543 90	1.378 35	1.102 28	0.315 8	40.7	24.0	13.2	UK308	UK308L3	0.80	0.80		HE2308X HS2308X H2308X	1.811 46	0.394 10	2.283 58	0.22	AE2308X AS2308X A2308X
40	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.772 45	3.346 85	1.417 36	0.866 22	0.236 6	34.1	21.3	14.0	UK209	UK209L3	0.65	0.65		HE2309X H2309X	1.969 50	0.433 11	2.559 65	0.28	AE2309X A2309X
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.772 45	3.543 90	1.417 36	0.945 24	0.236 6	35.1	23.3	14.4	UKX09	—	0.67	—		HE2309X H2309X	1.969 50	0.433 11	2.559 65	0.28	AE2309X A2309X
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.772 45	3.937 100	1.496 38	1.181 30	0.335 8.5	48.9	29.5	13.3	UK309	UK309L3	1.08	1.08		HE2309X H2309X	1.969 50	0.433 11	2.559 65	0.28	AE2309X A2309X
45	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.969 50	3.543 90	1.417 36	0.945 24	0.236 6	35.1	23.3	14.4	UK210	UK210L3	0.65	0.65		HE2310X H2310X	2.165 55	0.472 12	2.756 70	0.36	AE2310X A2310X
	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.969 50	3.937 100	1.575 40	0.984 25	0.276 7	43.4	29.4	14.4	UKX10	—	0.89	—		HE2310X H2310X	2.165 55	0.472 12	2.756 70	0.36	AE2310X A2310X
	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.969 50	4.331 110	1.575 40	1.260 32	0.354 9	62.0	38.3	13.2	UK310	UK310L3	1.38	1.38		HE2310X H2310X	2.165 55	0.472 12	2.756 70	0.36	AE2310X A2310X
50	$1\frac{7}{8}$ 2	2.165 55	3.937 100	1.575 40	0.984 25	0.276 7	43.4	29.4	14.4	UK211	UK211L3	1.09	1.09		HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	2.323 59	0.472 12	2.953 75	0.42	AS2311X A2311X AE2311X
	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2.165 55	4.331 110	1.850 47	1.063 27	0.295 7.5	52.4	36.2	14.4	UKX11	—	1.15	—		HS2311X H2311X HE2311X	2.323 59	0.472 12	2.953 75	0.42	AS2311X A2311X AE2311X
	2																			

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapters follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No.: UK206 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)

2. Adapter series applicable to UK200 series
UK200 H2300X series
UK200L3 (or L2) H2300X series
3. UK205 is the double seal type product (L2).
4. Inch bore diameter series adapters are also available (see the dimensional tables of adapters).

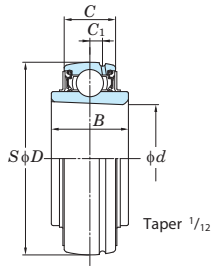
UK
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ (50) ~ (90) mm



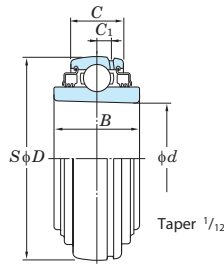
UK



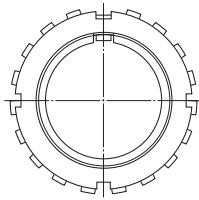
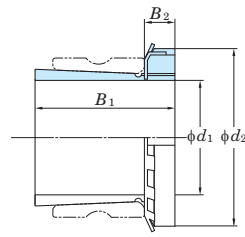
UK+H



UK



UK-L3



Adapter

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm					Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor <i>f</i> ₀	Bearing				Adapter No.	H23 Series Adapter Dimensions inch mm			Mass kg	Sleeve No.
		<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _T	<i>C</i> _{0r}		Standard	L3 Type	Standard	L3 Type		<i>B</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₂	<i>d</i> ₂		
50	1 7/8	2.165	4.724	1.693	1.339	0.394	71.6	45.0	13.2	UK311	UK311L3	1.78	1.78	HS2311X	2.323	0.472	2.953	0.42	AS2311X
	2	55	120	43	34	10								H2311X	59	12	75		A2311X
55	2 1/8	2.362	4.331	1.850	1.063	0.295	52.4	36.2	14.4	UK212	UK212L3	1.41	1.41	HE2311X					AE2311X
		60	110	47	27	7.5								HS2312X	2.441	0.512	3.150	0.48	AS2312X
														H2312X	62	13	80		A2312X
	2 1/8	2.362	4.724	1.850	1.102	0.295	57.2	40.1	14.4	UKX12	—	1.45	—	HS2312X	2.441	0.512	3.150	0.48	AS2312X
		60	120	47	28	7.5								H2312X	62	13	80		A2312X
	2 1/8	2.362	5.118	1.850	1.417	0.453	81.9	52.2	13.2	UK312	UK312L3	2.06	2.06	HS2312X	2.441	0.512	3.150	0.48	AS2312X
60		60	130	47	36	11.5								H2312X	62	13	80		A2312X
	2 1/4	2.559	4.724	1.850	1.102	0.295	57.2	40.1	14.4	UK213	UK213L3	1.67	1.67	HE2313X	2.559	0.551	3.346	0.56	AE2313X
		65	120	47	28	7.5								H2313X	65	14	85		A2313X
														HS2313X					AS2313X
	2 1/4	2.559	4.921	2.008	1.181	0.354	62.2	44.1	14.5	UKX13	—	1.62	—	HE2313X	2.559	0.551	3.346	0.56	AE2313X
		65	125	51	30	9								H2313X	65	14	85		A2313X
65														HS2313X					AS2313X
	2 1/4	2.559	5.512	1.929	1.496	0.472	92.7	59.9	13.2	UK313	UK313L3	2.71	2.71	HE2313X	2.559	0.551	3.346	0.56	AE2313X
		65	140	49	38	12								H2313X	65	14	85		A2313X
														HS2313X					AS2313X
	2 1/2	2.953	5.118	2.008	1.260	0.354	67.4	48.3	14.5	UK215	UK215L3	1.99	1.99	HE2315X	2.874	0.591	3.858	1.05	AE2315X
		75	130	51	32	9								H2315X	73	15	98		A2315X
70														HE2315X					AE2315X
	2 1/2	2.953	5.512	2.165	1.299	0.354	72.7	53.0	14.6	UKX15	—	2.10	—	HE2315X	2.874	0.591	3.858	1.05	AE2315X
		75	140	55	33	9								H2315X	73	15	98		A2315X
														HE2315X					AE2315X
	2 1/2	2.953	6.299	2.165	1.654	0.571	113	77.2	13.2	UK315	UK315L3	3.80	3.80	HE2315X	2.874	0.591	3.858	1.05	AE2315X
		75	160	55	42	14.5								H2315X	73	15	98		A2315X
75														HE2315X					AE2315X
	2 3/4	3.150	5.512	2.165	1.299	0.354	72.7	53.0	14.6	UK216	UK216L3	2.56	2.56	HE2316X	3.071	0.669	4.134	1.3	AE2316X
		80	140	55	33	9								H2316X	78	17	105		A2316X
														HE2316X					AE2316X
	2 3/4	3.150	5.906	2.244	1.378	0.394	84.0	61.9	14.5	UKX16	—	2.64	—	HE2316X	3.071	0.669	4.134	1.3	AE2316X
		80	150	57	35	10								H2316X	78	17	105		A2316X
80														HE2316X					AE2316X
	2 3/4	3.150	6.693	2.165	1.732	0.591	123	86.7	13.3	UK316	UK316L3	4.39	4.39	HE2316X	3.071	0.669	4.134	1.3	AE2316X
		80	170	55	44	15								H2316X	78	17	105		A2316X
														HE2316X					AE2316X
	3	3.346	5.906	2.244	1.378	0.394	84.0	61.9	14.5	UK217	UK217L3	3.10	3.10	H2317X	3.228	0.709	4.331	1.45	A2317X
		85	150	57	35	10								HE2317X	82	18	110		AE2317X
85														H2317X					A2317X
	3	3.346	6.299	2.480	1.496	0.433	96.1	71.5	14.5	UKX17	—	3.25	—	HE2317X	3.228	0.709	4.331	1.45	AE2317X
		85	160	63	38	11								HE2317X	82	18	110		A2317X
														H2317X					AE2317X
	3	3.346	7.087	2.362	1.811	0.591	133	96.8	13.3	UK317	UK317L3	5.30	5.30	H2317X	3.228	0.709	4.331	1.45	A2317X
		85	180	60	46	15								HE2317X	82	18	110		AE2317X
90														HE2317X					AE2317X
	—	3.543	6.299	2.480	1.496	0.433	96.1	71.5	14.5	UK218	UK218L3	3.77	3.77	H2318X	3.386	0.709	4.724	1.7	A2318X
		90	160	63	38	11													
														H2318X	86	18	120		A2318X
	—	3.543	6.693	2.559	1.575	0.453	109	81.9	14.4	UKX18	—	3.80	—	H2318X	3.386	0.709	4.724	1.7	A2318X
		90	170	65	40	11.5													
90														H2318X	86	18	120		A2318X
	—	3.543	7.480	2.362	1.890	0.610	143	107	13.3	UK318	UK318L3	6.20	6.20	H2318X	3.386	0.709	4.724	1.7	A2318X
		90	190	60	48	15.5													
85	3 1/4	3.740	7.874	2.598	1.969	0.650	153	119	13.3	UK319	UK319L3	7.31	7.31	H2319X	3.543	0.748	4.921	1.95	A2319X
		95	200	66	50	16.5													
90	3 1/2	3.937	7.480	2.717	1.693	0.512	133	105	14.4	UKX20	—	5.36	—	HE2320X	3.819	0.787	5.118	2.2	AE2320X
		100	190	69	43	13								H2320X	97	20	130		A2320X

Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapters follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No.: UK206 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)

2. Adapter series applicable to UK200 series
UK200 H2300X series
UK200L3 (or L2) H2300X series

3. UK205 is the double seal type product (L2).

4. Inch bore diameter series adapters are also available (see the dimensional tables of adapters).

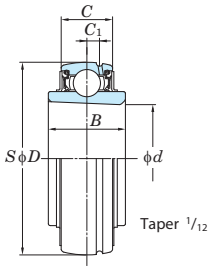
UK
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ (90) ~ 125 mm



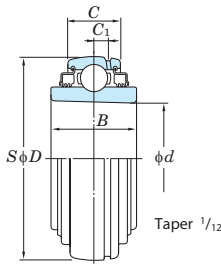
UK



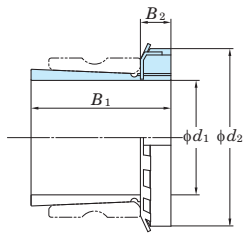
UK+H



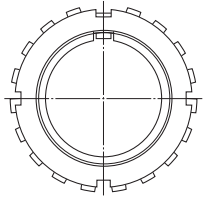
UK



UK-L3



Adapter



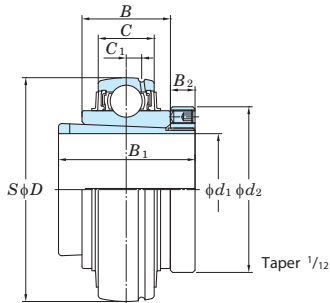
Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions					Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing					Adapter No.	H23 Series Adapter				Sleeve No.
		inch mm								No.		Mass kg				Dimensions			Mass	
		<i>d</i> ₁	<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>C</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r								<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>f</i> ₀	Standard		
90	3 1/2	3.937	8.465	2.677	2.126	0.709	173	141	13.2	UK320	UK320L3	8.70	8.70	HE2320X H2320X	3.819	0.787	5.118	2.2	AE2320X A2320X	
		100	215	68	54	18									97	20	130			
100	4	4.331	9.449	3.071	2.362	0.787	205	180	13.2	UK322	UK322L3	12.2	12.2	H2322X HE2322X	4.134	0.827	5.709	2.75	A2322X AE2322X	
		110	240	78	60	20									105	21	145			
110	—	4.724	10.236	3.425	2.520	0.827	207	185	13.5	UK324	UK324L3	16.1	16.1	H2324X	4.409	0.866	6.102	3.2	A2324X	
		120	260	87	64	21									112	22	155			
115	4 1/2	5.118	11.024	3.425	2.677	0.866	229	214	13.6	UK326	UK326L3	18.8	18.8	HE2326X H2326X	4.764	0.906	6.496	4.6	AE2326X A2326X	
		130	280	87	68	22									121	23	165			
125	—	5.512	11.811	3.819	2.835	0.906	253	246	13.6	UK328	UK328L3	23.9	23.9	H2328X	5.157	0.945	7.087	5.5	A2328X	
		140	300	97	72	23									131	24	180			

- Remarks 1. In Part No. of unit with adapters, Part No. of applicable adapters follow the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables.
(Example of Part No. : UK206 + H2306X, UK206L3 + H2306X)
2. Adapter series applicable to UK200 series
UK200 H2300X series
UK200L3 (or L2) H2300X series
3. UK205 is the double seal type product (L2).
4. Inch bore diameter series adapters are also available (see the dimensional tables of adapters).

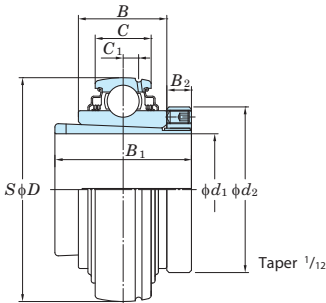
ZK
Tapered bore (with adapter)
d₁ 20 ~ 55 mm



ZK



ZK

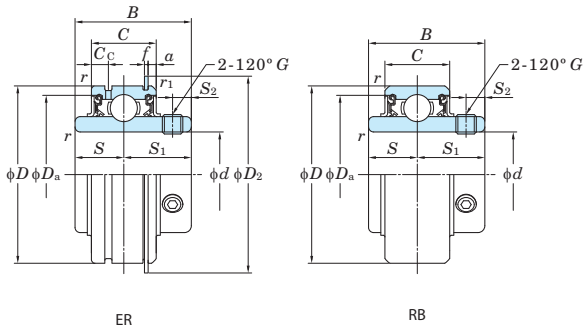


ZK-L3

Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm								Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor		Bearing				Adapter No.
														No.		Mass kg		
d_1		d	D	B	B_1	B_2	d_2	C	C_1	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0		Standard	L3 Type	Standard	L3 Type	
20	³ / ₄	0.984 25	2.047 52	0.945 24	1.457 37	0.276 7	1.575 40	0.669 17	0.177 4.5	14.0	7.85	13.9		ZK205-12 ZK205	ZK205-12L2 ZK205L2	0.270	0.290	ZKE05 ZK05
25	⁷ / ₈	1.181	2.441	1.063	1.575	0.276	1.772	0.748	0.197	19.5	11.3	13.9		ZK206-14	ZK206-14L3	0.38	0.42	ZKS06
	¹⁵ / ₁₆	30	62	27	40	7	45	19	5					ZK206-15 ZK206	ZK206-15L3 ZK206L3			ZKA06 ZK06
	1													ZK206-16 ZK206	ZK206-16L3			ZKE06
30	1 ¹ / ₈	1.378	2.835	1.181	1.732	0.276	1.969	0.787	0.217	25.7	15.4	13.9		ZK207-18	ZK207-18L3	0.54	0.60	ZKS07
	1 ³ / ₁₆	35	72	30	44	7	50	20	5.5					ZK207 ZK207-19	ZK207L3 ZK207-19L3			ZK07 ZKA07
35	1 ¹ / ₄	1.575	3.150	1.339	1.850	0.315	2.244	0.827	0.236	29.1	17.8	14.0		ZK208-20	ZK208-20L3	0.69	0.80	ZKE08
	1 ³ / ₈	40	80	34	47	8	57	21	6					ZK208-22 ZK208	ZK208-22L3 ZK208L3			ZKS08 ZK08
40	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	1.772	3.346	1.417	1.929	0.315	2.441	0.866	0.236	34.1	21.3	14.0		ZK209-23	ZK209-23L3	0.77	0.90	ZKA09
	1 ¹ / ₂	45	85	36	49	8	62	22	6					ZK209-24 ZK209	ZK209-24L3 ZK209L3			ZKE09 ZK09
45	1 ⁵ / ₈	1.969	3.543	1.417	2.126	0.433	2.638	0.945	0.236	35.1	23.3	14.4		ZK210-26	ZK210-26L3	0.92	0.98	ZKS10
	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	50	90	36	54	11	67	24	6					ZK210-27	ZK210-27L3			ZKA10
	1 ³ / ₄													ZK210-28	ZK210-28L3			ZKE10
														ZK210	ZK210L3			ZK10
50	1 ⁷ / ₈	2.165	3.937	1.575	2.402	0.433	2.913	0.984	0.276	43.4	29.4	14.4		ZK211-30	ZK211-30L3	1.22	1.51	ZKS11
	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	55	100	40	61	11	74	25	7					ZK211-31	ZK211-31L3			ZKA11
														ZK211	ZK211L3			ZK11
	2													ZK211-32	ZK211-32L3			ZKE11
55	2 ¹ / ₈	2.362	4.331	1.850	2.598	0.551	3.346	1.063	0.295	52.4	36.2	14.4		ZK212-34 ZK212	ZK212-34L3 ZK212L3	1.630	2.020	ZKS12 ZK12

Remarks 1. In Part No. of bearing with adapters, turn UK in the Part No. shown in the dimensional tables to ZK
(Example of Part No. : ZK206=UK206+ZK06)
2. UK205 is the double seal type product (L2).
3. Inch bore diameter series adapters are also available (see the dimensional tables of adapters).

ER, RB
Cylindrical bore (with set screws),
Cylindrical O. D.
d 12 ~ 60 mm



Shaft Dia. mm inch		Dimensions inch mm					Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor	Bearing No.		Dimensions inch mm								Set Screw Brg. Bore G		Mass kg	
d		D	B	C	r (min.)	r ₁ (min.)	C _r	C _{0r}	f ₀	(ER)	(RB)	S	S ₁	S ₂	C _c	a	f	D ₂	D _a	mm	inch	(ER)	(RB)
12	1/2	1.850	1.220	0.630	0.024	0.020	12.8	6.65	13.2	ER201	RB201									M6×0.75	—	0.27	0.27
15	5/8	47	31	16	0.6	0.5				ER201-8	RB201-8	0.500	0.720	0.197	0.157	0.094	0.042	2.067	1.693	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27	0.27
										ER202	RB202	12.7	18.3	5	4	2.38	1.07	52.5	43	M6×0.75	—	0.25	0.25
17										ER202-10	RB202-10									—	1/4-28UNF	0.25	0.25
										ER203	RB203									M6×0.75	—	0.24	0.24
20	3/4	1.850	1.220	0.630	0.039	0.020	12.8	6.65	13.2	ER204-12	RB204-12	0.500	0.720	0.197	0.157	0.094	0.042	2.067	1.693	—	1/4-28UNF	0.22	0.22
		47	31	16	1	0.5				ER204	RB204	12.7	18.3	5	4	2.38	1.07	52.5	43	M6×0.75	—	0.22	0.22
25	7/8	2.047	1.343	0.748	0.039	0.020	14.0	7.85	13.9	ER205-14	RB205-14									—	1/4-28UNF	0.3	0.29
	15/16									ER205-15	RB205-15	0.563	0.780	0.217	0.197	0.094	0.042	2.272	1.85	—	1/4-28UNF	0.28	0.27
		52	34.1	19	1	0.5				ER205	RB205	14.3	19.8	5.5	5	2.38	1.07	57.7	47	M6×0.75	—	0.27	0.26
	1									ER205-16	RB205-16									—	1/4-28UNF	0.27	0.26
30	1 1/8	2.441	1.500	0.866	0.039	0.020	19.5	11.3	13.9	ER206-18	RB206-18									—	1/4-28UNF	0.41	0.4
										ER206	RB206	0.626	0.874	0.236	0.217	0.125	0.065	2.657	2.205	M6×0.75	—	0.39	0.38
	1 3/16	62	38.1	22	1	0.5				ER206-19	RB206-19	15.9	22.2	6	5.5	3.18	1.65	67.5	56	—	1/4-28UNF	0.39	0.38
	1 1/4									ER206-20	RB206-20									—	1/4-28UNF	0.37	0.36
35	1 1/4	2.835	1.689	0.945	0.043	0.020	25.7	15.4	13.9	ER207-20	RB207-20									—	5/16-24UNF	0.69	0.68
	1 5/16									ER207-21	RB207-21	0.689	1.000	0.256	0.217	0.125	0.065	3.087	2.52	—	5/16-24UNF	0.66	0.65
	1 3/8	72	42.9	24	1.1	0.5				ER207-22	RB207-22	17.5	25.4	6.5	5.5	3.18	1.65	78.4	64	—	5/16-24UNF	0.64	0.63
										ER207	RB207									M8×1	—	0.63	0.62
	1 7/16									ER207-23	RB207-23									—	5/16-24UNF	0.61	0.6
40	1 1/2	3.150	1.937	1.102	0.043	0.020	29.1	17.8	14.0	ER208-24	RB208-24	0.748	1.189	0.315	0.236	0.125	0.065	3.402	2.835	—	5/16-24UNF	0.85	0.84
	1 9/16	80	49.2	28	1.1	0.5				ER208-25	RB208-25	19	30.2	8	6	3.18	1.65	86.4	72	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82	0.81
										ER208	RB208									M8×1	—	0.81	0.78
45	1 5/8	3.346	1.937	1.102	0.043	0.020	34.1	21.3	14.0	ER209-26	—									—	5/16-24UNF	1.0	—
	1 11/16									ER209-27	—	0.748	1.189	0.315	0.236	0.125	0.065	3.598	3.031	—	5/16-24UNF	0.96	—
	1 3/4	85	49.2	28	1.1	0.5				ER209-28	—	19	30.2	8	6	3.18	1.65	91.4	77	—	5/16-24UNF	0.92	—
										ER209	—									M8×1	—	0.90	—
50	1 7/8	3.543	2.031	1.102	0.043	0.020	35.1	23.3	14.4	ER210-30	—									—	3/8-24UNF	1.05	—
	1 15/16									ER210-31	—	0.748	1.283	0.354	0.295	0.125	0.095	3.791	3.268	—	3/8-24UNF	1.0	—
		90	51.6	28	1.1	0.5				ER210	—	19	32.6	9	7.5	3.18	2.41	96.3	83	M10×1.25	—	0.98	—
	2									ER210-32	—									—	3/8-24UNF	0.96	—
55	2	3.937	2.189	1.181	0.059	0.020	43.4	29.4	14.4	ER211-32	—									—	3/8-24UNF	1.56	—
	2 1/8									ER211-34	—	0.874	1.315	0.354	0.295	0.125	0.095	4.185	3.661	—	3/8-24UNF	1.45	—
		100	55.6	30	1.5	0.5				ER211	—	22.2	33.4	9	7.5	3.18	2.41	106.3	93	M10×1.25	—	1.41	—
	2 3/16									ER211-35	—									—	3/8-24UNF	1.39	—
60	2 1/4	4.331	2.563	1.260	0.059	0.020	52.4	36.2	14.4	ER212-36	—									—	3/8-24UNF	2.02	—
										ER212	—	1.000	1.563	0.413	0.295	0.125	0.095	4.583	4.016	M10×1.25	—	1.89	—
	2 3/8	110	65.1	32	1.5	0.5				ER212-38	—	25.4	39.7	10.5	7.5	3.18	2.41	116.4	102	—	3/8-24UNF	1.87	—
	2 7/16									ER212-39	—									—	3/8-24UNF	1.8	—

SBB-RK
Cylindrical bore
(with set screws)
Cylindrical O. D.
d 12 ~ 55 mm

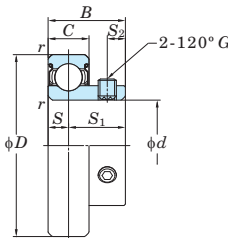
SAA-FP7
Cylindrical bore
(with eccentric locking collar)
Cylindrical O. D.



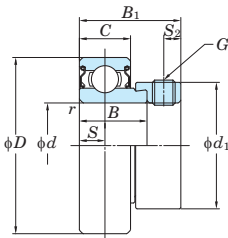
SBB-RK



SAA-FP7



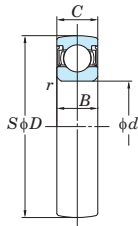
SBB-RK



SAA-FP7

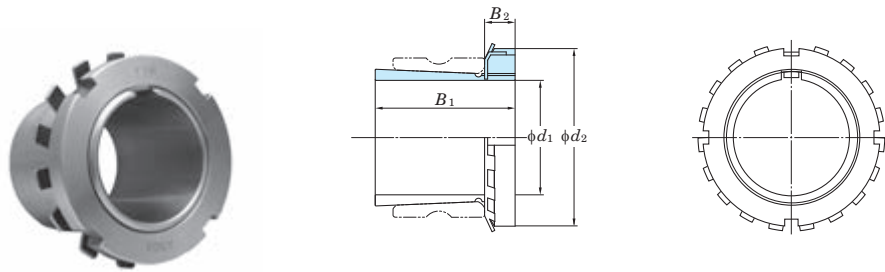
Shaft Dia.		Dimensions										Basic Load Ratings		Factor	Bearing No.	Dimensions							Set Screw Brg. Bore		Mass	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>B</i> ₁		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i> (min.)		<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>f</i> ₀		<i>S</i>		<i>S</i> ₁		<i>S</i> ₂		<i>d</i> ₁		mm	inch	kg
mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch					mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch			
12	—	40	1.575	22	0.866	—	—	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SBB201RK	6	0.236	16	4	0.157	—	—	M5×0.5	—	0.10	
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SAA201FP7	6.5	0.256		4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13	
—	1/2	40	1.575	22	0.866	—	—	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SBB201-8RK	6	0.236	16	4	0.157	—	—	—	No.10-32UNF	0.10	
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SAA201-8FP7	6.5	0.256		4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	—	1/4-28UNF	0.13	
15	—	40	1.575	22	0.866	—	—	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SBB202RK	6	0.236	16	4	0.157	—	—	M5×0.5	—	0.10	
		40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SAA202FP7	6.5	0.256		4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13	
—	5/8	40	1.575	22	0.866	—	—	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SBB202-10RK	6	0.236	16	0.630	4	0.157	—	—	—	No.10-32UNF	0.10
		40	1.575	22	0.866	—	—	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SBB203RK	6	0.236	16	4	0.157	—	—	M5×0.5	—	0.10	
17	—	40	1.575	19.1	0.752	28.6	1.126	13	0.512	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SAA203FP7	6.5	0.256		4.8	0.189	28.6	1.126	M6×0.75	—	0.13	
		47	1.850	25	0.984	—	—	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SBB204-12RK	7	0.276	18	5	0.197	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.15	
—	3/4	47	1.850	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SAA204-12FP7	7.5	0.295		4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	—	1/4-28UNF	0.19	
		47	1.850	25	0.984	—	—	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SBB204RK	7	0.276	18	5	0.197	—	—	M6×0.75	—	0.15	
20	—	47	1.850	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SAA204FP7	7.5	0.295		4.8	0.189	33.3	1.311	M6×0.75	—	0.19	
		52	2.047	27	1.063	—	—	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SBB205-14RK	7.5	0.295	19.5	0.768	5.5	0.217	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.18
—	15/16	52	2.047	27	1.063	—	—	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SBB205-15RK	7.5	0.295	19.5	5.5	0.217	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.18	
		52	2.047	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SAA205-15FP7	7.5	0.295		4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.23	
25	—	52	2.047	27	1.063	—	—	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SBB205RK	7.5	0.295	19.5	5.5	0.217	—	—	M6×0.75	—	0.18	
		52	2.047	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SAA205FP7	7.5	0.295		4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	M6×0.75	—	0.23	
—	1	52	2.047	27	1.063	—	—	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SBB205-16RK	7.5	0.295	19.5	5.5	0.217	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.18	
		52	2.047	21.5	0.846	31	1.220	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SAA205-16FP7	7.5	0.295		4.8	0.189	38.1	1.500	—	1/4-28UNF	0.23	
—	1 1/8	62	2.441	30	1.181	—	—	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SBB206-18RK	8	0.315	22	6	0.236	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27	
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SAA206-18FP7	9	0.354		6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.34	
30	—	62	2.441	30	1.181	—	—	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SBB206RK	8	0.315	22	6	0.236	—	—	M6×0.75	—	0.27	
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SAA206FP7	9	0.354		6	0.236	44.5	1.752	M8×1	—	0.34	
—	1 3/16	62	2.441	30	1.181	—	—	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SBB206-19RK	8	0.315	22	6	0.236	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27	
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SAA206-19FP7	9	0.354		6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.34	
—	1 1/4	62	2.441	30	1.181	—	—	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SBB206-20RK	8	0.315	22	6	0.236	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.27	
		62	2.441	23.8	0.937	35.7	1.406	18	0.709	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SAA206-20FP7	9	0.354		6	0.236	44.5	1.752	—	5/16-24UNF	0.34	
—	1 1/4	72	2.835	32	1.260	—	—	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SBB207-20RK	8.5	0.335	23.5	6	0.236	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.42	
		72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SAA207-20FP7	9.5	0.374		6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.57	
—	1 5/16	72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SAA207-21FP7	9.5	0.374	—	—	6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.57
		72	2.835	32	1.260	—	—	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SBB207-22RK	8.5	0.335	23.5	6	0.236	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.42	
—	1 3/8	72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SAA207-22FP7	9.5	0.374		6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.57	
		72	2.835	32	1.260	—	—	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SBB207RK	8.5	0.335	23.5	6	0.236	—	—	M6×0.75	—	0.42	
35	—	72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SAA207FP7	9.5	0.374		6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	M8×1	—	0.57	
		72	2.835	32	1.260	—	—	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SBB207-23RK	8.5	0.335	23.5	6	0.236	—	—	—	1/4-28UNF	0.42	
—	1 7/16	72	2.835	25.4	1.000	38.9	1.531	19	0.748	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SAA207-23FP7	9.5	0.374		6.8	0.268	55.6	2.189	—	5/16-24UNF	0.57	
		80	3.150	34	1.339	—	—	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SBB208-24RK	9	0.354	25	8	0.315	—	—	—	5/16-24UNF	0.60	
—	1 1/2	80	3.150	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SAA208-24FP7	11	0.433		6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.75	
		80	3.150	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SAA208-25FP7	11	0.433	—	—	6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	—	5/16-24UNF	0.75
40	—	80	3.150	34	1.339	—	—	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SBB208RK	9	0.354	25	8	0.315	—	—	M8×1	—	0.60	
		80	3.150	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SAA208FP7	11	0.433		6.8	0.268	60.3	2.374	M8×1	—	0.75	
—	1 5/8	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SAA209-26FP7	11	0.433	—	—	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82
—	1 11/16	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SAA209-27FP7	11	0.433	—	—	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82
45	1 3/4	85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SAA209-28FP7	11	0.433	—	—	6.8	0.268	63.5	2.500	—	5/16-24UNF	0.82
		85	3.346	30.2	1.189	43.7	1.720	22	0.866	1.1	0.043	34.1	21.3	14.0	SAA209FP7	11	0.433	—								

SC
Cylindrical bore
d 17 ~ 40 mm



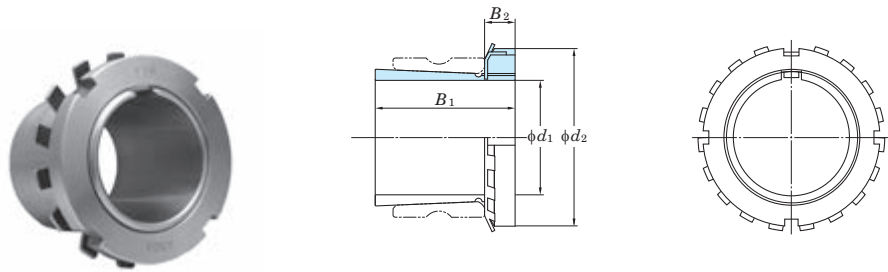
Shaft Dia. mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions								Basic Load Ratings kN		Factor <i>f</i> ₀	Bearing No.	Mass kg
	<i>D</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i> (min.)		<i>C</i> ₀	<i>C</i> _{0r}			
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch					
17	40	1.575	12	0.472	12	0.472	0.6	0.024	9.55	4.80	13.2	SC203	0.10
20	47	1.850	14	0.551	14	0.551	1	0.039	12.8	6.65	13.2	SC204	0.15
25	52	2.047	15	0.591	15	0.591	1	0.039	14.0	7.85	13.9	SC205	0.18
30	62	2.441	16	0.630	16	0.630	1	0.039	19.5	11.3	13.9	SC206	0.27
35	72	2.835	17	0.669	17	0.669	1.1	0.043	25.7	15.4	13.9	SC207	0.42
40	80	3.150	18	0.709	18	0.709	1.1	0.043	29.1	17.8	14.0	SC208	0.60

H2300X
d₁ 20 ~ 110 mm



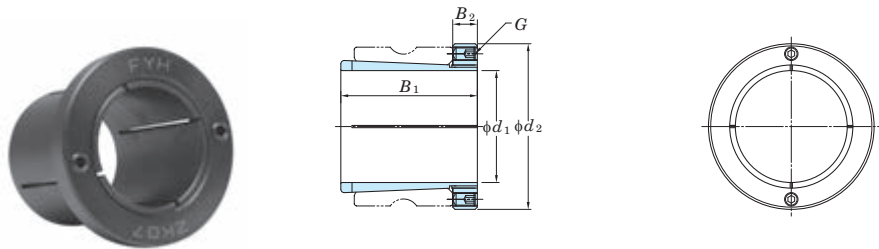
mm	Shaft Dia. d ₁ inch			Dimensions inch mm			Adapter No.					Sleeve No.				Lock Nut No.	Washer No.	Mass kg			
(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)	B ₁	B ₂	d ₂	(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)		(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)			(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)
20	—	—	—	1.378	0.315	1.496	H2305X	—	—	—		A2305X	—	—	—	AN05	AW05X	0.095	—	—	—
	¾	—	—	35	8	38	—	HE2305X	—	—		—	AE2305X	—	—	AN05	AW05X	—	0.085	—	—
25	—	—	—	1.496	0.315	1.772	H2306X	—	—	—		A2306X	—	—	—	AN06	AW06X	0.13	—	—	—
	1	—	—	38	8	45	—	HE2306X	—	—		—	AE2306X	—	—	AN06	AW06X	—	0.12	—	—
	—	⅞	—	—	—	—	—	—	HS2306X	—		—	—	AS2306X	—	—	—	—	0.16	—	—
	—	—	15/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2306X		—	—	—	AA2306X	—	—	—	—	—	0.14
30	—	—	—	1.693	0.354	2.047	H2307X	—	—	—		A2307X	—	—	—	AN07	AW07X	0.17	—	—	—
35	—	—	1 3/16	1.811	0.394	2.283	H2308X	—	—	—		A2308X	—	—	AA2307X	AN08	AW08X	0.22	—	—	0.17
	1 ¼	—	—	46	10	58	—	HE2308X	—	—		—	AE2308X	—	—	AN08	AW08X	—	0.28	—	—
40	—	—	—	1.969	0.433	2.559	H2309X	—	—	—		A2309X	—	—	—	AN09	AW09X	0.28	—	—	—
	1 ½	—	—	50	11	65	—	HE2309X	—	—		—	AE2309X	—	—	AN09	AW09X	—	0.32	—	—
45	—	—	—	2.165	0.472	2.756	H2310X	—	—	—		A2310X	—	—	—	AN10	AW10X	0.36	—	—	—
	1 ¾	—	—	55	12	70	—	HE2310X	—	—		—	AE2310X	—	—	AN10	AW10X	—	0.37	—	—
	—	1 ⅝	—	—	—	—	—	—	HS2310X	—		—	—	AS2310X	—	—	—	—	0.46	—	—
	—	—	1 11/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2310X		—	—	—	AA2310X	—	—	—	—	—	0.42
50	—	—	—	2.323	0.472	2.953	H2311X	—	—	—		A2311X	—	—	—	AN11	AW11X	0.42	—	—	—
	2	—	—	59	12	75	—	HE2311X	—	—		—	AE2311X	—	—	AN11	AW11X	—	0.40	—	—
	—	1 ⅞	—	—	—	—	—	—	HS2311X	—		—	—	AS2311X	—	—	AN11	AW11X	—	0.50	—
	—	—	1 15/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2311X		—	—	—	AA2311X	—	—	—	—	—	0.45
55	—	—	—	2.441	0.512	3.150	H2312X	—	—	—		A2312X	—	—	—	AN12	AW12X	0.48	—	—	—
	—	2 ⅛	—	62	13	80	—	—	HS2312X	—		—	—	AS2312X	—	AN12	AW12X	—	—	0.52	—
60	—	—	—	2.559	0.551	3.346	H2313X	—	—	—		A2313X	—	—	—	AN13	AW13X	0.56	—	—	—
	2 ¼	—	—	65	14	85	—	HE2313X	—	—		—	AE2313X	—	—	AN13	AW13X	—	0.69	—	—
	—	2 ¾	—	—	—	—	—	—	HS2313X	—		—	—	AS2313X	—	AN13	AW13X	—	—	0.55	—
	—	—	2 ¾	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2313X		—	—	—	AA2313X	—	—	—	—	—	0.76
65	—	—	—	2.874	0.591	3.858	H2315X	—	—	—		A2315X	—	—	—	AN15	AW15X	1.05	—	—	—
	2 ½	—	—	73	15	98	—	HE2315X	—	—		—	AE2315X	—	—	AN15	AW15X	—	1.15	—	—
	—	—	2 7/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2315X		—	—	—	AA2315X	—	—	—	—	—	1.15
	—	2 ⅝	—	—	—	—	—	—	HS2315X	—		—	—	AS2315X	—	—	—	—	0.9	—	—
70	—	—	—	3.071	0.669	4.134	H2316X	—	—	—		A2316X	—	—	—	AN16	AW16X	1.3	—	—	—
	2 ¾	—	—	78	17	105	—	HE2316X	—	—		—	AE2316X	—	—	AN16	AW16X	—	1.3	—	—
	—	—	2 11/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2316X		—	—	—	AA2316X	—	—	—	—	—	1.41
75	—	—	—	3.228	0.709	4.331	H2317X	—	—	—		A2317X	—	—	—	AN17	AW17X	1.45	—	—	—
	3	—	—	82	18	110	—	HE2317X	—	—		—	AE2317X	—	—	AN17	AW17X	—	1.35	—	—
	—	—	2 15/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2317X		—	—	—	HA2317X	—	—	—	—	—	1.48
80	—	—	—	3.386	0.709	4.724	H2318X	—	—	—		A2318X	—	—	—	AN18	AW18X	1.7	—	—	—
	3 ¼	—	—	86	18	120	—	HE2318X	—	—		—	AE2318X	—	—	—	—	—	1.49	—	—
	—	—	3 ¾	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2318X		—	—	—	AA2318X	—	—	—	—	—	1.62
85	—	—	—	3.543	0.748	4.921	H2319X	—	—	—		A2319X	—	—	—	AN19	AW19X	1.95	—	—	—
	3 ¼	—	—	90	19	125	—	HE2319X	—	—		—	AE2319X	—	—	AN19	AW19X	—	2.15	—	—
90	—	—	—	3.819	0.787	5.118	H2320X	—	—	—		A2320X	—	—	—	AN20	AW20X	2.2	—	—	—
	3 ½	—	—	97	20	130	—	HE2320X	—	—		—	AE2320X	—	—	AN20	AW20X	—	2.3	—	—
	—	—	3 7/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2320X		—	—	—	AA2320X	—	—	—	—	—	2.47
100	—	—	—	4.134	0.827	5.709	H2322X	—	—	—		A2322X	—	—	—	AN22	AW22X	2.75	—	—	—
	4	—	—	105	21	145	—	HE2322X	—	—		—	AE2322X	—	—	AN22	AW22X	—	2.55	—	—
110	—	—	—	4.409	0.866	6.102	H2324X	—	—	—		A2324X	—	—	—	AN24	AW24	3.2	—	—	—
	4 ¼	—	—	112	22	155	—	HE2324X	—	—		—	AE2324X	—	—	—	—	—	3.5	—	—
	—	—	4 ¾	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2324X		—	—	—	AA2324X	—	—	—	—	—	3.79

H2300X
d₁ 115 ~ 125 mm



mm	Shaft Dia. d ₁ inch				Dimensions inch mm			Adapter No.				Sleeve No.				Lock Nut No.	Washer No.	Mass kg			
	(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)	B ₁	B ₂	d ₂	(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)	(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)			(H)	(HE)	(HS)	(HA)
115	—	—	—	—	4.764	0.906	6.496	H2326X	—	—	—	A2326X	—	—	—	AN26	AW26	4.6	—	—	—
	4 1/2	—	—	—	121	23	165	—	HE2326X	—	—	—	AE2326X	—	—	AN26	AW26	—	4.7	—	—
	—	—	—	4 7/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2326X	—	—	—	AA2326X	—	—	—	—	—	4.23
125	—	—	—	—	5.157	0.945	7.087	H2328X	—	—	—	A2328X	—	—	—	AN28	AW28	5.5	—	—	—
	5	—	—	—	131	24	180	—	HE2328X	—	—	—	AE2328X	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	—	—
	—	—	—	4 15/16	—	—	—	—	—	—	HA2328X	—	—	—	AA2328X	—	—	—	—	—	5.42

ZK
d₁ 20 ~ 55 mm



mm	Shaft Dia. <i>d</i> ₁ inch			Dimensions inch mm			Adapter No.					Sleeve No.				Lock Nut No.	Set Screw <i>G</i> mm	Mass kg							
	(ZK)	(ZKE)	(ZKS)	(ZKA)	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>B</i> ₂	<i>d</i> ₂	(ZK)	(ZKE)	(ZKS)		(ZKA)	(ZK)	(ZKE)	(ZKS)			(ZKA)	(ZK)	(ZKE)	(ZKS)	(ZKA)			
20	—	—	—	—	1.457	0.276	1.575	ZK05	—	—	—		AZ05	—	—	—	AK05	M5×0.5×6	0.11	—	—	—			
	³ / ₄	—	—	—	37	7	40	—	ZKE05	—	—		—	—	AZE05	—	—	AK05	M5×0.5×6	—	0.119	—	—		
25	—	—	—	—	1.575	0.276	1.772	ZK06	—	—	—		AZ06	—	—	—	AK06	M5×0.5×6	0.13	—	—	—			
	1	—	—	—				—	ZKE06	—	—		—	—	AZE06	—	—	—	AK06	M5×0.5×6	—	0.125	—	—	
	—	⁷ / ₈	—	—				—	—	ZKS06	—		—	—	—	AZS06	—	—	—	AK06	M5×0.5×6	—	—	0.16	—
	—	—	¹⁵ / ₁₆	—				—	—	—	ZKA06		—	—	—	AZA06	—	—	—	AK06	M5×0.5×6	—	—	—	0.15
30	—	—	—	—	1.732	0.276	1.969	ZK07	—	—	—		AZ07	—	—	—	AK07	M5×0.5×6	0.17	—	—	—			
	—	1 ¹ / ₈	—	—				—	—	ZKS07	—		—	—	—	AZS07	—	—	—	AK07	M5×0.5×6	—	—	0.20	—
	—	—	1 ³ / ₁₆	—				—	—	—	ZKA07		—	—	—	AZA07	—	—	—	AK07	M5×0.5×6	—	—	—	0.17
35	—	—	—	—	1.850	0.315	2.244	ZK08	—	—	—		AZ08	—	—	—	AK08	M6×0.75×7	0.22	—	—	—			
	1 ¹ / ₄	—	—	—				—	ZKE08	—	—		—	—	AZE08	—	—	—	AK08	M6×0.75×7	—	0.29	—	—	
	—	1 ³ / ₈	—	—				—	—	ZKS08	—		—	—	—	AZS08	—	—	—	AK08	M6×0.75×7	—	—	0.22	—
40	—	—	—	—	1.929	0.3158	2.441	ZK09	—	—	—		AZ09	—	—	—	AK09	M6×0.75×7	0.25	—	—	—			
	1 ¹ / ₂	—	—	—				—	ZKE09	—	—		—	—	AZE09	—	—	—	AK09	M6×0.75×7	—	0.30	—	—	
	—	—	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	—				—	—	—	ZKA09		—	—	—	AZA09	—	—	—	AK09	M6×0.75×7	—	—	—	0.33
45	—	—	—	—	2.126	0.433	2.638	ZK10	—	—	—		AZ10	—	—	—	AK10	M6×0.75×10	0.33	—	—	—			
	1 ³ / ₄	—	—	—				—	ZKE10	—	—		—	—	AZE10	—	—	—	AK10	M6×0.75×10	—	0.35	—	—	
	—	1 ⁵ / ₈	—	—				—	—	ZKS10	—		—	—	—	AZS10	—	—	—	AK10	M6×0.75×10	—	—	0.43	—
	—	—	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	—				—	—	—	ZKA10		—	—	—	AZA10	—	—	—	AK10	M6×0.75×10	—	—	—	0.40
50	—	—	—	—	2.402	0.433	2.913	ZK11	—	—	—		AZ11	—	—	—	AK11	M6×0.75×10	0.42	—	—	—			
	2	—	—	—				—	ZKE11	—	—		—	—	AZE11	—	—	—	AK11	M6×0.75×10	—	0.40	—	—	
	—	1 ⁷ / ₈	—	—				—	—	ZKS11	—		—	—	—	AZS11	—	—	—	AK11	M6×0.75×10	—	—	0.5	—
	—	—	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	—				—	—	—	ZKA11		—	—	—	AZA11	—	—	—	AK11	M6×0.75×10	—	—	—	0.45
55	—	—	—	—	2.598	0.551	3.346	ZK12	—	—	—		AZ12	—	—	—	AK12	M8×1×12	0.61	—	—	—			
	—	2 ¹ / ₈	—	—				—	—	ZKS12	—		—	—	—	AZS12	—	—	—	AK12	M8×1×12	—	—	0.66	—

16 Parts and Accessories

16.1 Part No. of Steel Plate Covers

Table 16.1 Part No. of steel plate cover for UC type bearing

Bearing No.	Shaft dia. (mm)	Steel plate cover No.	
		Open type	Sealed type
UC201	12	C- 4×12	D- 4
UC202	15	C- 4×15	D- 4
UC203	17	C- 4×17	D- 4
UC204	20	C- 4×20	D- 4
UC205	25	C- 5×25	D- 5
UC206	30	C- 6×30	D- 6
UC207	35	C- 7×35	D- 7
UC208	40	C- 8×40	D- 8
UC209	45	C- 9×45	D- 9
UC210	50	C-10×50	D-10
UC211	55	C-11×55	D-11
UC212	60	C-12×60	D-12
UC213	65	C-13×65	D-13
UC214	70	C-14×70	D-14
UC215	75	C-15×75	D-15
UC216	80	C-16×80	D-16
UC217	85	C-17×85	D-17
UC218	90	C-18×90	D-18
UCX05	25	C- 6×25	D- 6
UCX06	30	C- 7×30	D- 7
UCX07	35	C- 8×35	D- 8
UCX08	40	C- 9×40	D- 9
UCX09	45	C-10×45	D-10
UCX10	50	C-11×50	D-11
UCX11	55	C-12×55	D-12
UCX12	60	C-13×60	D-13
UCX13	65	C-14×65	D-14
UCX14	70	C-15×70	D-15
UCX15	75	C-16×75	D-16
UCX16	80	C-17×80	D-17
UCX17	85	C-18×85	D-18

Table 16.2 Part No. of steel plate cover for UK type bearing

Bearing No.	Shaft dia. (mm)	Steel plate cover No.	
		Open type	Sealed type
—			
—			
—			
—			
UK205	20	C- 5×20	D- 5
UK206	25	C- 6×25	D- 6
UK207	30	C- 7×30	D- 7
UK208	35	C- 8×35	D- 8
UK209	40	C- 9×40	D- 9
UK210	45	C-10×45	D-10
UK211	50	C-11×50	D-11
UK212	55	C-12×55	D-12
UK213	60	C-13×60	D-13
—			
UK215	65	C-15×65	D-15
UK216	70	C-16×70	D-16
UK217	75	C-17×75	D-17
UK218	80	C-18×80	D-18
UKX05	20	C- 6×20	D- 6
UKX06	25	C- 7×25	D- 7
UKX07	30	C- 8×30	D- 8
UKX08	35	C- 9×35	D- 9
UKX09	40	C-10×40	D-10
UKX10	45	C-11×45	D-11
UKX11	50	C-12×50	D-12
UKX12	55	C-13×55	D-13
UKX13	60	C-14×60	D-14
—			
UKX15	65	C-16×65	D-16
UKX16	70	C-17×70	D-17
UKX17	75	C-18×75	D-18

Remark In the Part No. of the steel plate covers for shouldered shaft, shaft diameter follows the basic code of the cover. For example, Part No. of the cover for a shaft with 35 mm diameter for UC207 is C-7×35.

16.2 Part No. of Cast Iron Covers

Table 16.3 Part No. of cast iron cover for UC type bearing

Bearing No.	Shaft dia. (mm)	Cast iron cover No.		Mounting bolt (reference)
		Open type	Closed type	
UC204	20	204FC×20 (204FC3×20) ¹⁾	204FD (204FD3) ¹⁾	M3 (M4)
UC205	25	205FC×25 (205FC3×25) ¹⁾	205FD (205FD3) ¹⁾	M3 (M4)
UC206	30	206FC×30	206FD	M4
UC207	35	207FC×35	207FD	M4
UC208	40	208FC×40	208FD	
UC209	45	209FC×45	209FD	
UC210	50	210FC×50	210FD	M4
UC211	55	211FC×55	211FD	
UC212	60	212FC×60	212FD	
UC213	65	213FC×65	213FD	M4
UC214	70	214FC×70	214FD	
UC215	75	215FC×75	215FD	
UC216	80	216FC×80	216FD	M5
UC217	85	217FC×85	217FD	
UC218	90	218FC×90	218FD	
UCX18	90	X18C×90 (X18C3×90) ²⁾	X18D (X18D3) ²⁾	M5
UCX20	100	X20C×100 (X20C3×100) ²⁾	X20D (X20D3) ²⁾	
UC305	25	305C×25	305D	M4
UC306	30	306C×30	306D	
UC307	35	307C×35	307D	
UC308	40	308C×40	308D	M5
UC309	45	309C×45	309D	
UC310	50	310C×50	310D	
UC311	55	311C×55	311D	M5
UC312	60	312C×60	312D	
UC313	65	313C×65	313D	
UC314	70	314C×70	314D	M5
UC315	75	315C×75	315D	
UC316	80	316C×80	316D	
UC317	85	317C×85	317D	M5
UC318	90	318C×90	318D	
UC319	95	319C×95	319D	
UC320	100	320C×100	320D	M5
UC321	105	321C×105	321D	
UC322	110	322C×110	322D	
UC324	120	324C×120	324D	M5
UC326	130	326C×130	326D	M8
UC328	140	328C×140	328D	

Table 16.4 Part No. of cast iron cover for UK type bearing

Bearing No.	Shaft dia. (mm)	Cast iron cover No.		Mounting bolt (reference)
		Open type	Closed type	
—				
UK205	20	205FC×20 (205FC3×20) ¹⁾	205FD (205FD3) ¹⁾	M3 (M4)
UK206	25	206FC×25	206FD	M4
UK207	30	207FC×30	207FD	M4
UK208	35	208FC×35	208FD	
UK209	40	209FC×40	209FD	
UK210	45	210FC×45	210FD	M4
UK211	50	211FC×50	211FD	
UK212	55	212FC×55	212FD	
UK213	60	213FC×60	213FD	M4
—				
UK215	65	215FC×65	215FD	
UK216	70	216FC×70	216FD	M5
UK217	75	217FC×75	217FD	
UK218	80	218FC×80	218FD	
UKX18	80	X18C×80 (X18C3×80) ²⁾	X18D (X18D3) ²⁾	M5
UKX20	90	X20C×90 (X20C3×90) ²⁾	X20D (X20D3) ²⁾	
UK305	20	305C×20	305D	M4
UK306	25	306C×25	306D	
UK307	30	307C×30	307D	
UK308	35	308C×35	308D	M5
UK309	40	309C×40	309D	
UK310	45	310C×45	310D	
UK311	50	311C×50	311D	M5
UK312	55	312C×55	312D	
UK313	60	313C×60	313D	
—				
UK315	65	315C×65	315D	M5
UK316	70	316C×70	316D	
UK317	75	317C×75	317D	M5
UK318	80	318C×80	318D	
UK319	85	319C×85	319D	
UK320	90	320C×90	320D	M5
—				
UK322	100	322C×100	322D	
UK324	110	324C×110	324D	M5
UK326	115	326C×115	326D	M8
UK328	125	328C×125	328D	

Note ¹⁾ Items in parentheses apply to the pillow type (P), square four-bolt flange type (F), oval flange type (FL), and the take-up type (T) bearings, and can be mounted to housings with three hexagon socket head cap screws (use four to mount other items).

²⁾ Items in parentheses are applicable to the round flange cartridge type bearing (FC), and can be mounted to housings with three hexagon socket head cap screws (use four to mount other items).

Remark In the nominal codes of the cast iron covers for shouldered shafts, shaft diameter follows the basic code of the cover. For example, Part No. of the cover for a shaft with 60 mm diameter for UC210 is 210FC×60.

FYH[®]



SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING UNITS

Contents

1 Structure and Features

1.1 Structure	248
1.2 Features.....	248

2 Models

2.1 Model List.....	251
2.2 Models and Features	252

3 Nomenclature..... 254

4 Engineering Information 254

5 Installation Guide

5.1 Precautions.....	256
5.2 Preparation.....	256
5.3 Installation.....	257
5.4 Lubrication	258

6 Dimensional Tables for Spherical Roller Bearing Units

ZS2SN, XS2SN	260
<i>d</i> 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZDS2SN, XDS2SN	262
<i>d</i> 60 ~ 100 mm	
ZS2P, XS2P	264
<i>d</i> 1 ³ / ₈ ~ 4 inch 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZSE2P, XSE2P.....	266
<i>d</i> 1 ³ / ₈ ~ 4 inch 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZS4F, XS4F	268
<i>d</i> 1 ³ / ₈ ~ 4 inch 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZSE4F, XSE4F.....	270
<i>d</i> 1 ³ / ₈ ~ 4 inch 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZS4FC, XS4FC.....	272
<i>d</i> 1 ³ / ₈ ~ 4 inch 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZST, XST.....	274
<i>d</i> 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ ~ 3 ¹ / ₂ inch 50 ~ 90 mm	
ZS4P, XS4P	276
<i>d</i> 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ ~ 4 inch 60 ~ 100 mm	
ZDS4P, XDS4P	278
<i>d</i> 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ ~ 4 inch 60 ~ 100 mm	
ZS4, XS4.....	280
<i>d</i> 1 ³ / ₈ ~ 4 inch 40 ~ 100 mm	
ZDS4, XDS4.....	281
<i>d</i> 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ ~ 4 inch 60 ~ 100 mm	

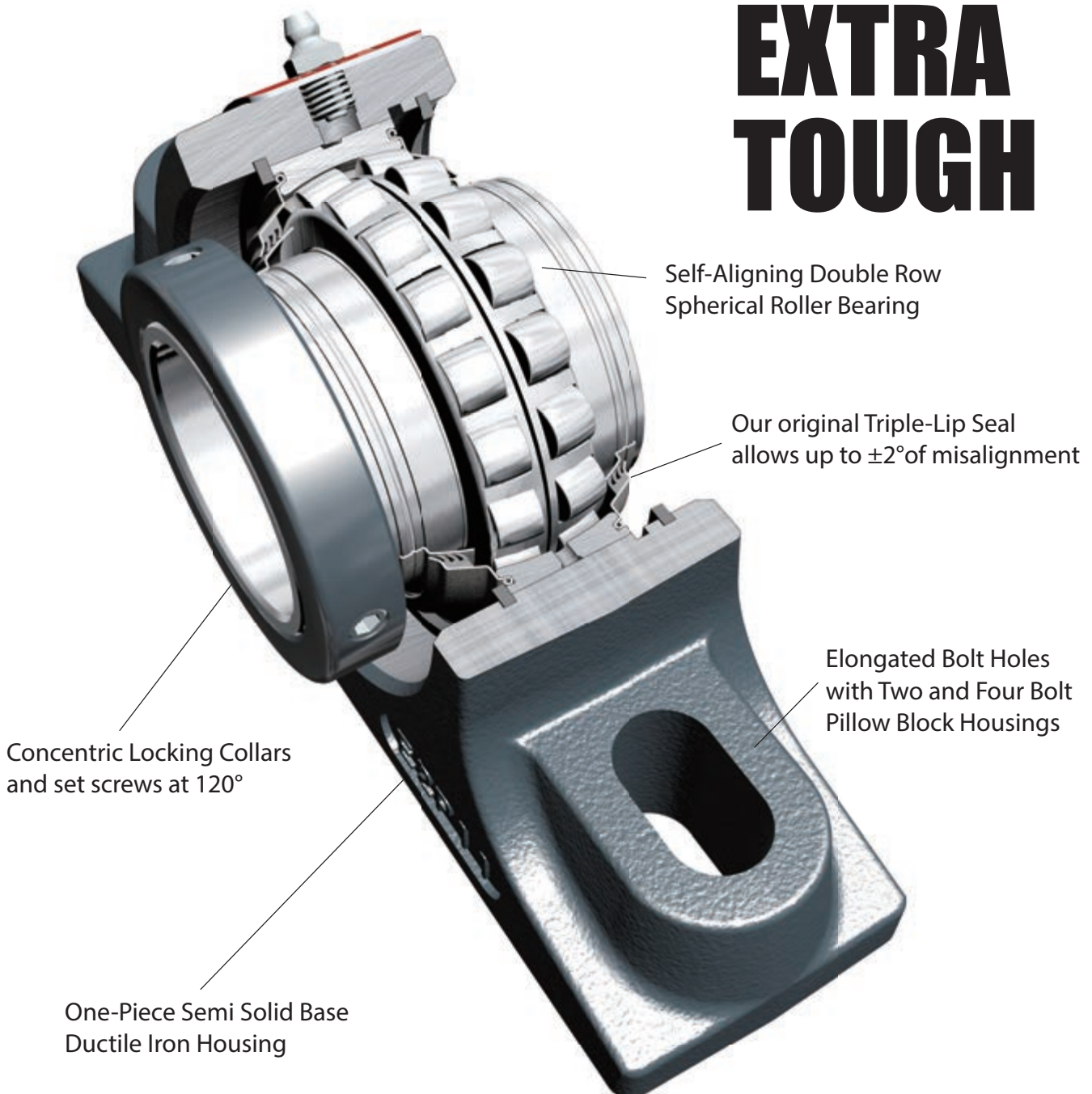
1 Structure and Features

1.1 Structure

More than sixty years of experience and innovation in the field of mounted ball bearing units has led to the production of mounted spherical roller units that cater to a wide range of applications and industries. Bearing and housing production are accomplished entirely by FYH while utilizing only the highest quality materials available. Through meticulous design enhancements and careful material selection, this heavy duty mounted roller series attains the designation of "EXTRA TOUGH".

1.2 Features

FYH spherical roller bearing units have many features and are available in various models. A wide selection of mounted units is offered to fit virtually any application.



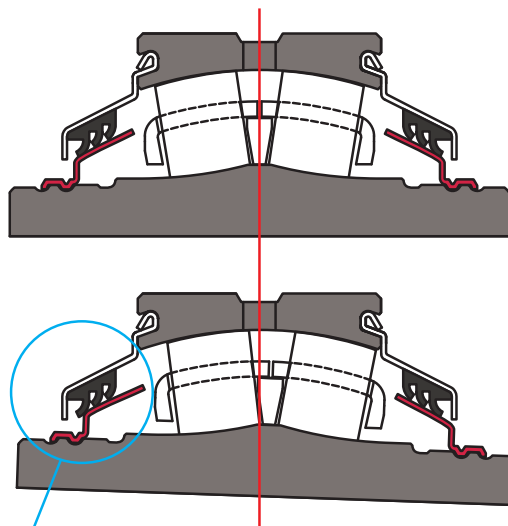
1 Triple-Lip Seal

±2° Self Aligning capability

The triple lip seal maintains positive contact with a specially designed sealing ring at virtually any angle of shaft misalignment.

Our patented sealing design protects the bearing from a wide range of wet and dry contaminants, significantly extending bearing life.

Expansion units are also available to accommodate shaft expansion.



Positive seal contact is maintained during mis-alignment at any angle.

2 Semi Solid Base

One piece ductile iron housings

Ductile iron housings are approximately twice as strong as standard cast iron.

Our semi-solid base design provides an excellent mounting foundation and superior rigidity compared to competitive products.



3 Lubrication

FYH Roller Grease is a calcium sulfonate complex thickened lubricating grease formulated in mineral oil. FYH Roller Grease has excellent low temperature and high temperature performance, and it provides excellent extreme pressure and anti-wear protection. FYH Roller Grease also provides excellent corrosion protection and water wash-out resistance. Grease temperature range: -40 to 340°F (-40 to 170°C) FYH Roller Grease is also available in automatic lubricators.

4 Designed to Interchange with the Competition

Units are designed to interchange with most spherical roller unit footprints. Elongated bolt holes are dimensioned to allow for a shortened or extended mounting pitch to accommodate practically any competitive tapered roller or spherical roller design.

5 Convertible from Non-expansion to Expansion

By simply moving a snap ring on the back of the unit the bearing can easily be converted from non-expansion to expansion or vice versa.

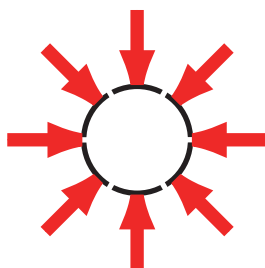
This procedure can be easily performed in the field even after the unit has been mounted.

6 Locking Style

The patented Z-LOCK is FYH's original tapered bore locking collar system. By simply tightening the cap screws, the specially designed tapered bore collar provides exceptional holding power on the shaft without causing any damage.

This system offers a true 360-degree locking mechanism.

Disassembly is easy, thanks to two threaded holes in the collar designed for standard dismounting.



THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY
TRUE 360° GRIP

2 Models

2.1 Model List

Table 2.1 shows the models of FYH Spherical Roller Bearing Units.

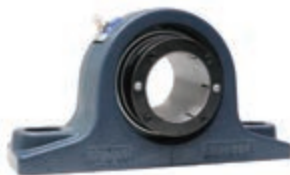
Table 2.1 FYH Spherical Roller Bearing Units models

Model	Type	Bearing bore dia. Surface (fixing to shaft)	Model code	Shaft dia.				Dimension table
				(inch)		(mm)		
				min.	max.	min.	max.	
1 SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING UNITS	(1) 2-Bolt Base Type SN Pillow Block	with Z-LOCK	ZS2SN	–	–	40	100	P.260
		with set screw collar lock	XS2SN	–	–	40	100	P.260
		with Z-LOCK (both)	ZDS2SN	–	–	60	100	P.262
		with set screw collar lock (both)	XDS2SN	–	–	60	100	P.262
	(2) 2-Bolt Base Pillow Block Units	with Z-LOCK	ZS2P	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.264
		with set screw collar lock	XS2P	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.264
	(3) 2-Bolt Base Type E Pillow Units	with Z-LOCK	ZSE2P	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.266
		with set screw collar lock	XSE2P	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.266
	(4) 4-Bolt Flange Units	with Z-LOCK	ZS4F	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.268
		with set screw collar lock	XS4F	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.268
	(5) 4-Bolt Type E Flange Units	with Z-LOCK	ZSE4F	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.270
		with set screw collar lock	XSE4F	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.270
	(6) Flange Cartridge Units	with Z-LOCK	ZS4FC	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.272
		with set screw collar lock	XS4FC	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.272
	(7) Take-Up Units	with Z-LOCK	ZST	1 15⁄16	3 1⁄2	50	90	P.274
		with set screw collar lock	XST	1 15⁄16	3 1⁄2	50	90	P.274
	(8) 4-Bolt Base Pillow Block Units	with Z-LOCK	ZS4P	2 7⁄16	4	60	100	P.276
		with set screw collar lock	XS4P	2 7⁄16	4	60	100	P.276
		with Z-LOCK (both)	ZDS4P	2 7⁄16	4	60	100	P.278
		with set screw collar lock (both)	XDS4P	2 7⁄16	4	60	100	P.278
2 SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING INSERTS	(1) ZS Inserts	with Z-LOCK	ZS	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.280
	(2) XS Inserts	with set screw collar lock	XS	1 3⁄8	4	40	100	P.280
	(3) ZDS Inserts	with Z-LOCK (both)	ZDS	2 7⁄16	4	60	100	P.281
	(4) XDS Inserts	with set screw collar lock (both)	XDS	2 7⁄16	4	60	100	P.281

2.2 Models and Features

1 SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING UNITS

1 2 - Bolt Base Type SN Pillow Block Units



ZS2SN

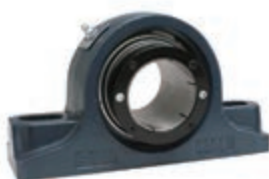


XS2SN

ZS2SN is a patented Z-LOCK spherical roller bearing unit with SN style housing for the replacement of SN plummer blocks.

XS2SN has the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

2 2 - Bolt Base Pillow Block Units

ZS2P
ZSE2PXS2P
XSE2P

ZS2P is a two-bolt pillow block unit with a Z-LOCK locking system. This unit is equivalent to many of our competitors SRB style housings. The ends of the housing are milled flat to allow for mounting inside of a fixed frame assembly.

ZSE2P is a two-bolt base pillow block unit with Type E mounting dimensions. It has a footprint that can accommodate both a tapered roller unit and a spherical roller unit for most shaft sizes.

XS2P and **XSE2P** have the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

3 4 - Bolt Flange Units

ZS4F
ZSE4FXS4F
XSE4F

ZS4F is a four-bolt flange unit with standard spherical roller unit mounting dimensions and a compact footprint for areas with limited space.

ZSE4F is a four-bolt flange unit with Type E tapered roller unit mounting dimensions. This makes for easy replacement of Type E units when the features of a spherical roller unit are more desirable.

XS4F and **XSE4F** have the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

4 Flange Cartridge Units



ZS4FC



XS4FC

ZS4FC is a flange cartridge unit with pilot mounting dimensions that are the same as medium duty ball bearing units for easy upgrading to a heavier duty series. The threaded withdrawal holes allow for quick and easy dismounting.

XS4FC has the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

5 Take - Up Units



ZST

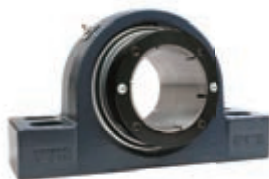


XST

ZST is a take-up unit with rail slots that are compatible with many industrial frame sizes. This unit can safely handle high belt tension and heavy shock loads.

XST has the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

6 4 - Bolt Base Pillow Block Units

**ZS4P****XS4P**

ZS4P is a four-bolt base pillow block unit with standard spherical roller bearing mounting dimensions. Four mounting bolt-holes create a firm and secure fit to the mounting surface. The ends of the housing are flat to allow mounting inside a fixed frame assembly.

XS4P has the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

7 4 - Bolt Base Pillow Block Units (Double Collar)

**ZDS4P****XDS4P**

ZDS4P is the same as the ZS4P but utilizes a double lock. This insert has patented Z-LOCK locking mechanism on both the front and back of the inner ring. This additional locking mechanism is beneficial in applications where the bearing experiences some thrust loads on the inner ring that could cause a single locking unit to slip.

XDS4P has the same housing dimensions as the above styles but utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place.

2 SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING INSERTS

1 Spherical Roller Bearing Inserts (Single Collar)

**ZS****XS**

ZS is a Z-LOCK concentric locking insert that utilizes a tapered collar that allows for fast mounting while avoiding damage to the shaft that a set screw unit can cause. The tapered collar provides 100% true concentric holding power and does not remove any clearance in the insert by over tightening like the adapter sleeve locking system can. The unit is tightened down using a hex wrench on the cap screws in a star pattern. The insert can be uninstalled by removing all cap screws and using two of them in the withdrawal holes to disengage the collar.

XS is a set screw locking insert that utilizes the patented Bullet Point set screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, to hold the shaft securely in place. This is the most economical type of SRB insert and can be utilized in a wide variety of industrial and agricultural applications.

2 Spherical Roller Bearing Inserts (Double Collar)

**ZDS****XDS**

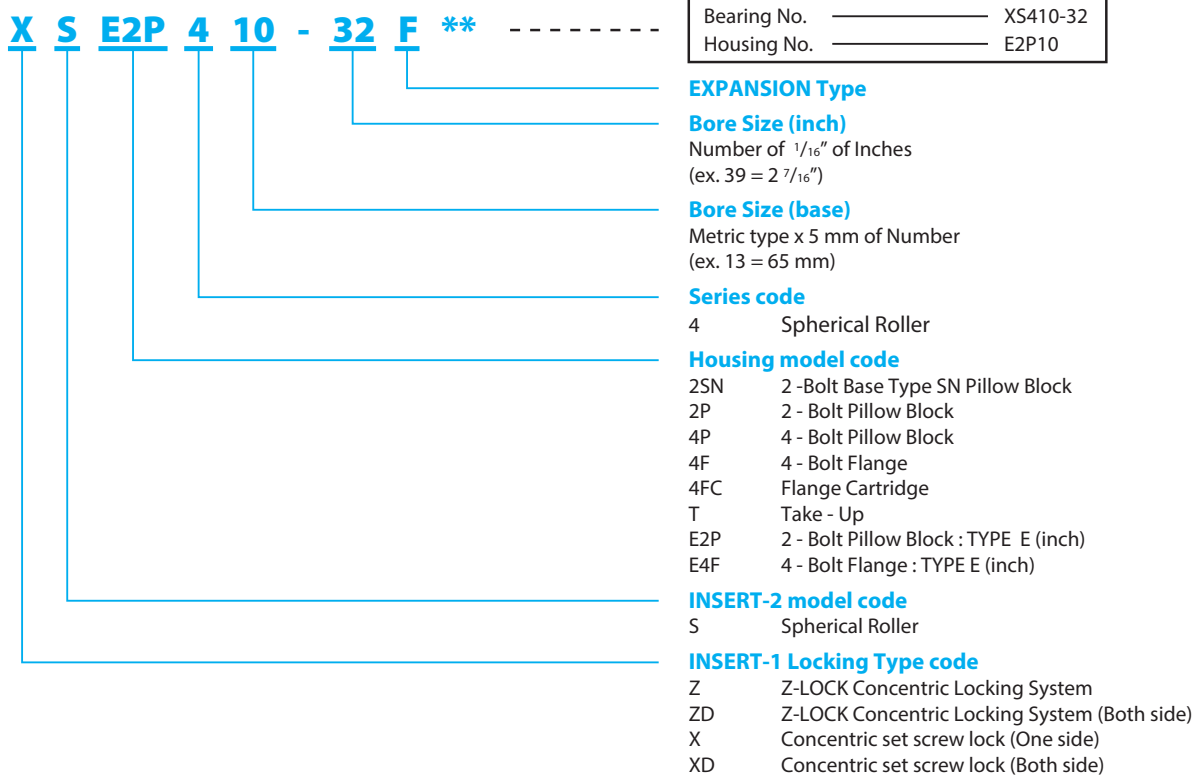
ZDS is the same as the ZS above but utilizes a double lock. This insert has a concentric tapered collar on both the front and back of the inner ring. This additional locking mechanism is helpful in applications where a bearing experiences some thrust loads on the inner ring that could cause a single locking unit to slip.

XDS is the same as the XS above but utilizes a double lock. This insert has a set screw locking mechanism on both the front and back of the inner ring. This additional locking mechanism is helpful in applications where the bearing experiences some thrust loads on the inner ring that could cause a single locking unit to slip.

3 Nomenclature

The nomenclature of a FYH Spherical Roller Unit consists of the roller bearing unit model code which is composed of the bearing model code and the housing model code. This in combination with the diameter series code, bore

diameter code, accessory code and any special code for individual applications determines the FYH Spherical Roller Units part number.



4 Engineering Information

Spherical Roller Bearing Life Calculations

The relationship between the basic rating life, the basic dynamic load rating, and the dynamic equivalent load of the spherical roller bearing unit is expressed by Formula A. If the spherical roller bearing unit is being used at a fixed rotating speed, the life is indicated as time. This is shown in Formula B.

$$A. L_{10} = \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

$$B. L_{10h} = \frac{10^6 L_{10}}{60n} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \left(\frac{C_r}{P_r} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

L_{10} : Basic Rating Life 10^6 rotations

L_{10h} : Rated Life (hr)

C_r : Basic Dynamic Load Rating (lbf)

P_r : Dynamic equivalent Load (lbf)

n : Speed (min^{-1})

Basic Loads (lbf)		
Size Code	Dynamic C_r	Static C_{or}
XS408	19967	22744
XS409	20834	24491
XS410	21683	26306
XS411	27191	33029
XS413	39006	49591
XS415	42032	54986
XS418	63910	86343
XS420	81897	111863

Limiting Speed for Seals		
Size Code	Standard Triple-Lip Seal Limiting Speeds ($dn=110,000$) RPM	Non-Contact Seal Limiting Speeds ($dn=130,000$) RPM
XS408	2750	3200
XS409	2450	2800
XS410	2200	2600
XS411	2000	2360
XS413	1692	2000
XS415	1460	1730
XS418	1220	1440
XS420	1100	1300

Allowable Radial Load (lbf) at Various RPM																				
Shaft Size	Size	L _{10h}	RPM																	
			50	100	150	300	500	750	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	3200
1 3/8" 1 7/16" 1 1/2" 40 mm	XS408	10000	7197	5846	5177	4205	3607	3194	2930	2774	2649	2545	2456	2380	2313	2253	2200	2151	2107	2067
		25000	5468	4441	3932	3194	2740	2426	2226	2107	2012	1933	1866	1808	1757	1712	1671	1634	1601	1570
		50000	4441	3607	3194	2594	2226	1971	1808	1712	1634	1570	1516	1468	1427	1390	1357	1327	1300	1275
		70000	4015	3261	2887	2345	2012	1782	1634	1547	1477	1419	1370	1327	1290	1257	1227	1200	1175	1153
		100000	3607	2930	2594	2107	1808	1601	1468	1390	1327	1275	1231	1193	1159	1129	1102	1078	1056	1036
1 11/16" 1 3/4" 45 mm	XS409	10000	7510	6100	5401	4387	3764	3333	3057	2894	2764	2655	2563	2483	2413	2351	2295	2245		
		25000	5705	4634	4103	3333	2859	2532	2322	2199	2099	2017	1947	1886	1833	1786	1744	1705		
		50000	4634	3764	3333	2707	2322	2056	1886	1786	1705	1638	1581	1532	1489	1451	1416	1385		
		70000	4189	3402	3013	2447	2099	1859	1705	1615	1542	1481	1430	1385	1346	1311	1280	1252		
		100000	3764	3057	2707	2199	1886	1670	1532	1451	1385	1331	1285	1245	1209	1178	1150	1125		
1 15/16" 2" 50 mm	XS410	10000	7816	6349	5621	4566	3917	3469	3182	3012	2876	2763	2667	2584	2512	2447	2389			
		25000	5937	4823	4270	3469	2976	2635	2417	2288	2185	2099	2026	1963	1908	1859	1815			
		50000	4823	3917	3469	2817	2417	2140	1963	1859	1775	1705	1646	1595	1550	1510	1474			
		70000	4360	3541	3136	2547	2185	1935	1775	1680	1604	1541	1488	1442	1401	1365	1332			
		100000	3917	3182	2817	2288	1963	1738	1595	1510	1442	1385	1337	1295	1259	1226	1197			
2 3/16" 55 mm	XS411	10000	9801	7961	7049	5726	4912	4350	3990	3778	3607	3465	3345	3241	3150					
		25000	7446	6048	5355	4350	3732	3304	3031	2870	2740	2632	2541	2462	2393					
		50000	6048	4912	4350	3533	3031	2684	2462	2331	2226	2138	2064	2000	1943					
		70000	5467	4441	3932	3194	2740	2426	2226	2107	2012	1933	1866	1808	1757					
		100000	4912	3990	3533	2870	2462	2180	2000	1893	1808	1737	1676	1624	1579					
2 7/16" 65 mm	XS413	10000	14060	11421	10113	8214	7047	6240	5724	5419	5174	4971	4798	4649						
		25000	10681	8676	7682	6240	5353	4740	4348	4117	3931	3776	3645	3532						
		50000	8676	7047	6240	5068	4348	3850	3532	3344	3193	3067	2961	2869						
		70000	7843	6370	5641	4582	3931	3480	3193	3023	2886	2773	2677	2593						
		100000	7047	5724	5068	4117	3532	3127	2869	2716	2593	2491	2405	2330						
2 11/16" 2 15/16" 75 mm	XS415	10000	15151	12307	10897	8851	7594	6724	6168	5840	5576	5357								
		25000	11510	9349	8278	6724	5768	5108	4685	4436	4236	4069								
		50000	9349	7594	6724	5461	4685	4149	3806	3603	3440	3305								
		70000	8451	6864	6078	4937	4236	3750	3440	3257	3110	2988								
		100000	7594	6168	5461	4436	3806	3370	3091	2927	2794	2685								
3 7/16" 90 mm	XS418	10000	23037	18712	16569	13458	11546	10224	9378	8879	8478									
		25000	17500	14215	12587	10224	8771	7766	7124	6745	6440									
		50000	14215	11546	10224	8304	7124	6308	5787	5479	5231									
		70000	12850	10437	9242	7507	6440	5703	5231	4953	4729									
		100000	11546	9378	8304	6745	5787	5124	4700	4450	4249									
3 15/16" 100 mm	XS420	10000	29521	23979	21232	17246	14796	13101	12018	11378	10864									
		25000	22426	18215	16129	13101	11240	9952	9129	8643	8253									
		50000	18215	14796	13101	10641	9129	8084	7415	7021	6703									
		70000	16467	13375	11843	9620	8253	7308	6703	6347	6060									
		100000	14796	12018	10641	8643	7415	6566	6023	5703	5445									

- Blue area: The Standard Triple-Lip Seal is used.
- Green area: A Non-Contact Seal is used.

5 Installation Guide

5.1 Precautions

- Read the entire installation guide prior to beginning.
- Bearings are precision instruments and they must always be handled carefully to prevent damage.
- Store bearings in a cool and dry location, and always leave bearings in original packaging until ready for installation.
- Bearing life calculations should be performed prior to installation to ensure that the selected unit is acceptable for the application.
- The use of more than two bearings on a single shaft is not recommended.
- To maximize the life of the bearing, avoid mis-alignment and pre-loading by carefully following these instructions.
- Always lock out the power source and adhere closely to industry safety standards before performing any work on the equipment.

5.2 Preparation

The mounting surface and housing base must be clean, flat, and of sufficient thickness to support the weight of the entire assembly without deflecting or breaking. Make sure that the mounting surface is parallel to the plane of the shaft for pillow blocks, and perpendicular to the shaft for flanges and take-up units. FYH mounted bearings can accommodate up to ± 2 degrees of mis-alignment; however longer bearing life can be achieved if mis-alignment can be minimized during installation.

Check the shaft diameter and make sure that it is within tolerance as indicated in Table 1. Check that the shaft is straight, clean, and free of burrs or other imperfections. Use emery cloth or a fine file to smooth the surface as necessary. A small amount of lubricant may be applied to both the shaft and the bore of the bearing; however lubricant should not be applied to the areas where the bearing locking mechanism contacts the shaft. To ensure adequate locking power between the bearing and shaft, the hardness of the shaft should not exceed Rc 45.

Table 1 - Shaft Tolerance					
Shaft Size (mm)		h6		h7	
		Shaft Speed Greater Than 50% of Max RPM Rating		Shaft Speed Less Than 50% of Max RPM Rating	
Over	Incl.	Max (mm)	Min (mm)	Max (mm)	Min (mm)
30	50	+0	-0.016	+0	-0.025
50	80	+0	-0.019	+0	-0.03
80	120	+0	-0.022	+0	-0.035

Converting units from fixed to expansion

FYH mounted roller units are capable of operating in both a fixed and expansion configuration.

Before bearing installation

On the back side of the unit (opposite the housing markings), remove the bearing retaining ring located on the inner diameter of the housing and move it back to the groove on the outer position of the housing. Slide the bearing insert rearward within the housing until it sits against the retaining ring that was just relocated. When ready for installation, slide the insert forward in the housing approximately one thirty-second of an inch ($1/32$ ") and alternately tighten the set screws onto the shaft to the specified torque setting as shown in Table 4.

After bearing installation

Before performing any work on the bearing, lock out the power source and allow the shaft and adjacent machinery to cool down to ambient temperature. Loosen the set screws or other locking mechanism to allow the shaft to move freely within the bore, then follow the same procedures explained in the "Before bearing installation" section.

5.3 Installation

- Slide the unit onto the shaft while holding the inner ring of the bearing.

Position the unit on the mounting surface so that the plane of the shaft is perpendicular to the face of the housing, and alternately tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque as shown in Table 2.

Make sure to use bolts, washers, and nuts of sufficient strength and grade rating for the application.

- Check the final position of the shaft and alternately tighten the set screws of the non-expansion unit onto the shaft to the specified torque setting as shown in Table 3. The set screws in the bearing on the opposite side of the shaft should line up with the set screws of the bearing that was installed first (See Figure A). Expansion bearings should be installed only after the shaft and adjacent machinery have cooled down to the ambient temperature.

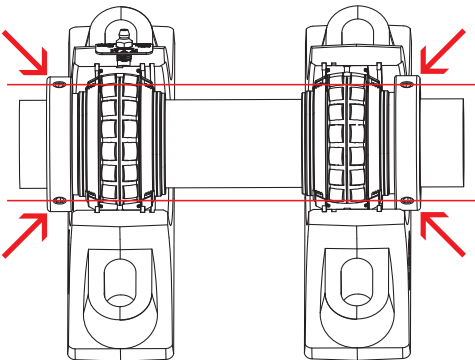
After positioning the expansion unit on the shaft, slide the insert to the rearmost position within the housing until it seats against the retaining ring. Then slide the insert forward in the housing approximately one thirty second of an inch ($1/32''$) and alternately tighten the set screws onto the shaft to the specified torque setting as shown in Table 3. Allowable shaft expansion and expansion calculation data can be found in Table 4 and Formula 1 respectively.

- Once installed, slowly rotate the bearing by hand to confirm that it turns smoothly and without resistance, vibration, or any other abnormalities.

Table 2 - Mounting Bolt Tightening Torque				
Bolt Size		Tightening Torque		
mm	inch	N-m	in-lbf	ft-lbf
M6	$1/4$	5	43	4
M8	$5/16$	10	92	8
M10	$3/8$	22	196	17
M12	$7/16$	38	334	27
M16	$5/8$	95	840	70
M18	—	139	1231	103
M20	$3/4$	189	1664	139
M22	$7/8$	260	2301	192
M24	—	309	2850	237
M27	1	484	4277	358

Table 3 - Set Screw Tightening Torque (recommended)				
Size Code	Set Screw Size	Set Screw Tightening Torque		
		N-m	in-lbf	ft-lbf
XS408-XS409	$5/16$ -28UNF $\times$ $1/2$	14.5	128	11
XS410-XS413	$3/8$ -24UNF $\times$ $5/8$	25.5	226	19
XS414-XS420	$1/2$ -20UNF $\times$ $3/4$	56.5	500	42

Table 4 - Quantity of Total Movement			
Size Code		Quantity of Total Movement	
		mm	inch
XS408-XS410	ZS408-ZS410	5	$13/64$
XS411-XS420	ZS411-ZS420	6	$15/64$

Formula 1 – Linear Shaft Expansion	Figure A – Set Screws Lined Up in Both Bearings
$L = A \cdot T \cdot D$ L : Expansion of shaft (mm) A : Linear expansion coefficient of shaft for ordinary steel (11.5×10^{-6}) T : Temperature increase ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) D : Installation distance between bearing units (mm) Allowable shaft expansion: $3/16''$ max	

- To install **Z-LOCK**, evenly tighten the four cap screws on the face of the locking collar with the included Allen wrench. Repeat to draw the collar onto the inner ring. (See Table 5) To disassemble, remove all the black cap screws as well as the two silver cap screws. Screw two black cap screws where the silver cap screws had been. Screw the two black cap screws until the collar disengages.

Table 5 - Cap screw of Z-LOCK Tightening Torque (recommended)				
Size Code	Allen Wrench (mm)	Tightening Torque		
		N-m	in-lbf	ft-lbf
ZS408-ZS409	3	3-5.5	26.5-48.7	2.2-4.1
ZS410-ZS411	4	6-11	53-97.4	4.4-8.1
ZS412-ZS420	5	12-22	106-194	8.8-16.2

5.4 Lubrication

Proper lubrication practices will greatly extend the life of the bearing.

Bearings are factory lubricated with the proper amount and type of lubricant for most general purpose applications as well as many highly demanding operating environments, and except as recommended by FYH, no further lubrication is required upon installation.

Lubrication tips:

- The factory standard lubricant is a **Calcium Sulfonate** grease. Always use the same type of lubricant to avoid compatibility issues and other potential problems.
- When adding lubricant, do so slowly and while the bearing is rotating until a small amount of lubricant can be seen coming out of the seals.
- At low speeds (below 200 RPM) it is acceptable to completely fill the bearing with grease.
- At moderate to high speeds it is not advisable to completely fill the bearing with grease as it could lead to overheating and reduced bearing life.
- It is generally better to use less lubrication more frequently than more lubricant less often.
- If the unit will not be operated for an extended period of time extra lubricant should be added to prevent corrosion.
- If the unit has not been operated for an extended period of time fresh lubricant should be added prior to start-up.
- If the unit becomes too hot during operation from over-lubrication remove the grease fitting and operate the unit for approximately thirty minutes to allow excess grease to purge.

Appropriate lubrication intervals can be determined by referring to Table 5; however, experience should largely determine the actual lubrication regimen for a particular application. Consult with an FYH representative for assistance.

The use of any other type of lubricant should be avoided to prevent compatibility issues with the Calcium Sulfonate grease that is originally supplied.

To find the proper lubrication interval in Table 6, obtain the relevant percentage of max allowable RPM by referring to Table 7. Example: XS411 with positive contact seals has a max RPM rating of 2000. If the application has an RPM of 600 then the percentage of max RPM is 30% ($600/2000 = .30$).

The amount of grease for replenishment can be found in Table 8.

Table 6 - Lubrication Schedule					
Environment	Clean to Moderately Dirty				Dirty to Very Dirty
Temperature (°C)	Under 120 degrees				From -20 to 120
% of max allowable RPM	0 - 25%	25 - 50%	50 - 75%	75 - 100%	0 - 100%
Lubrication interval	From three to eight months	From one to three months	From one week to one month	Daily to once per week	Daily to once per week

Table 7 - Limiting Speed for Seals (min⁻¹)

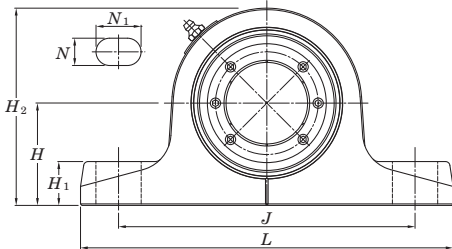
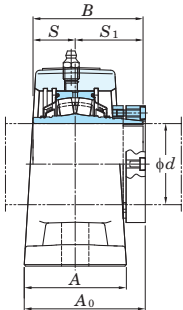
Size Code		Standard Triple-Lip Seal Limiting	Non-Contact Seal Limiting
XS408	ZS408	2750	3200
XS409	ZS409	2450	2800
XS410	ZS410	2200	2600
XS411	ZS411	2000	2360
XS412-XS413	ZS412-ZS413	1692	2000
XS414-XS415	ZS414-ZS415	1460	1730
XS416-XS418	ZS416-ZS418	1220	1440
XS420	ZS420	1100	1300

Table 8 - Grease Amount for Replenishment (recommended)

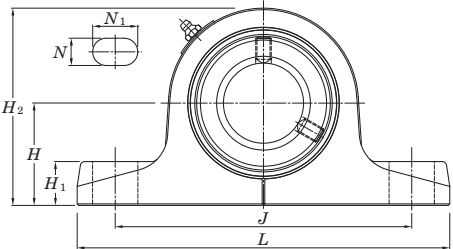
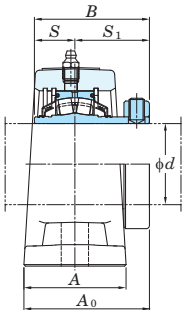
Size Code		Amount of Grease (grams)
XS408	ZS408	7-8
XS409	ZS409	7-9
XS410	ZS410	8-9
XS411	ZS411	10-12
XS412-XS413	ZS412-ZS413	19-22
XS414-XS415	ZS414-ZS415	22-26
XS416-XS418	ZS416-ZS418	40-46
XS420	ZS420	50-59



ZS2SN
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 40 ~ 100 mm

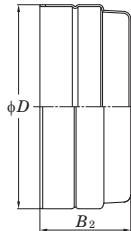


XS2SN
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 40 ~ 100 mm



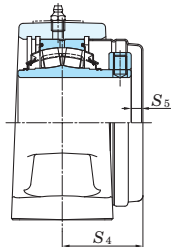
Shaft Dia. mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions mm													Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size	Basic Load Ratings kN		Interchange to SN Plummer Block Units
	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₁								<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	
40	60	205	60	164.8	15	24.8	25	112	68.9	64.3	25.4	38.9		ZS2SN408	ZS408	XS2SN408	XS408	2SN408	M12	88.7	101.1	SN509
45	60	205	60	167.5	15	22.5	25	115	72.1	67.5	25.4	42.1		ZS2SN409	ZS409	XS2SN409	XS409	2SN409	M12	92.6	108.8	SN510
50	70	255	70	203	20	31	28	130	81.8	72.2	25.4	46.8		ZS2SN410	ZS410	XS2SN410	XS410	2SN410	M16	96.4	116.9	SN511
55	70	255	70	203	20	31	30	135	81	74.6	28.6	46		ZS2SN411	ZS411	XS2SN411	XS411	2SN411	M16	120.8	146.8	SN512
60 65	80	280	80	220.5	20	33.5	30	155	89.6	81.4	31.8	49.6		ZS2SN412 ZS2SN413	ZS412 ZS413	XS2SN412 XS2SN413	XS412 XS413	2SN413	M16	173.3	220.4	SN513 SN515
70 75	95	316	90	256.4	25	34.1	32	176	104.5	91.3	31.8	59.5		ZS2SN414 ZS2SN415	ZS414 ZS415	XS2SN414 XS2SN415	XS414 XS415	2SN415	M20	186.8	244.4	SN516 SN517
80	100	345	100	281.8	25	34	35	198	115.1	103.6	38.5	65.1		ZS2SN416	ZS416	XS2SN416	XS416	2SN416	M20	284.1	383.7	SN518
85	112	345	100	280.2	25	38	35	210	115.1	103.6	38.5	65.1		ZS2SN417	ZS417	XS2SN417	XS417	2SN417	M20	284.1	383.7	SN519
90	112	380	110	309.9	29	43.1	40	218	120.1	103.6	38.5	65.1		ZS2SN418	ZS418	XS2SN418	XS418	2SN418	M24	284.1	383.7	SN520
100	125	410	120	335.2	29	46.8	45	239	132.6	113.9	41.3	72.6		ZS2SN420	ZS420	XS2SN420	XS420	2SN420	M24	364	497.2	SN522

Pressed Steel Cover (DS-8 - DS-20)

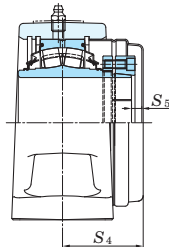


Pressed Steel Cover No.	Dimension mm	
	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i> ₂
DS-8	80	31
DS-9	85	35
DS-10	90	40
DS-11	100	38
DS-13	120	39
DS-15	130	49
DS-18	160	50
DS-20	180	55

Pressed Steel Cover
with XS Unit



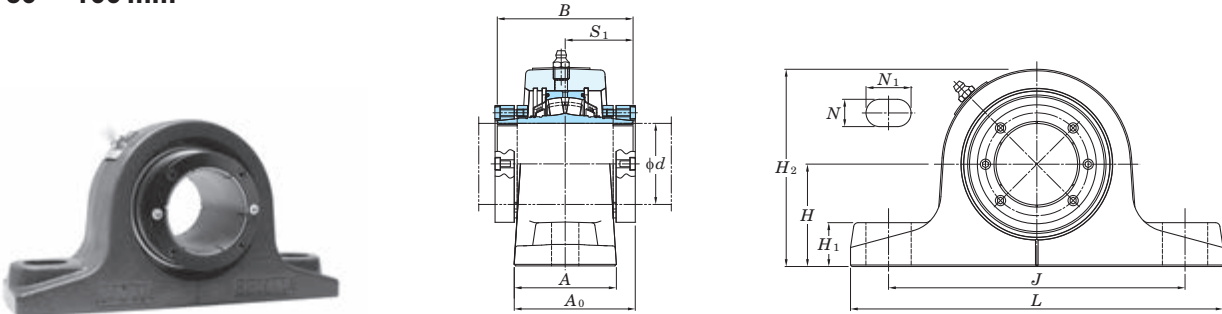
Pressed Steel Cover
with ZS Unit



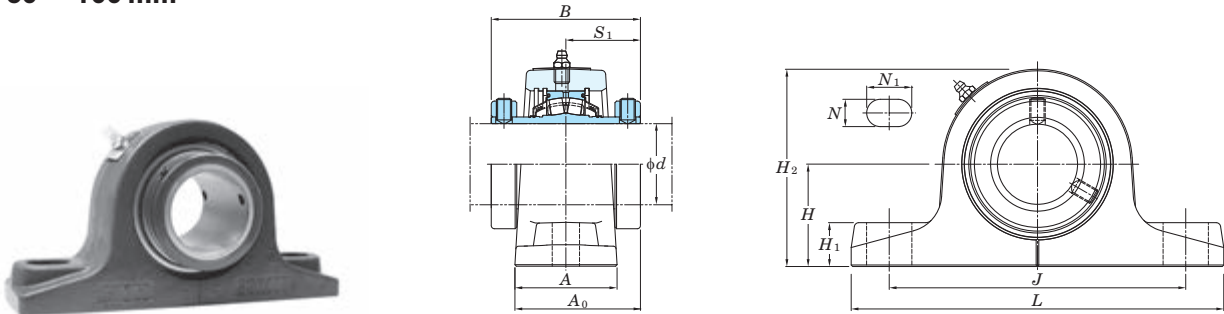
*S*₄ and *S*₅ are the same size as other units.
(2P, 4P, SN, 4F, 4T, E4F)

Size Code	Dimension mm	
	<i>S</i> ₄	<i>S</i> ₅
408	45.5	5.6
409	49.5	6.4
410	54.5	6.7
411	53.5	6.5
412	58	7.4
413	68	7.5
414	73.5	7.4
415	81.5	7.9
416		
417		
418		
419		
420		

ZDS2SN
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK (both))
d 60 ~ 100 mm

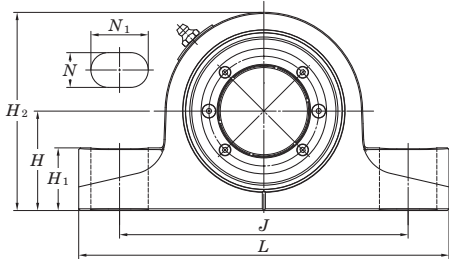
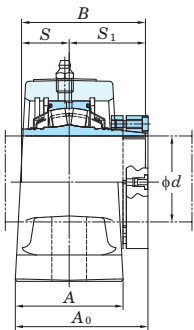


XDS2SN
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock (both))
d 60 ~ 100 mm

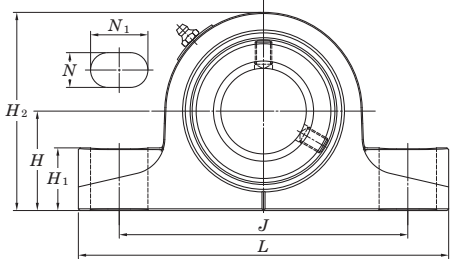
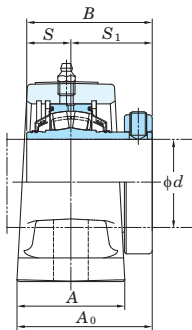
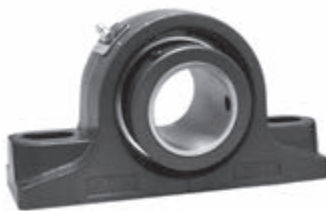


Shaft Dia. mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions mm												Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size	Basic Load Ratings kN		Interchange to SN Plummer Block Units
	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i> ₁								<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	
60 65	80	280	80	220.5	20	33.5	30	155	89.6	99.2	49.6		ZDS2SN412 ZDS2SN413	ZDS412 ZDS413	XDS2SN412 XDS2SN413	XDS412 XDS413	2SN413	M16	173.3	220.4	SN513 SN515
70 75	95	316	90	256.4	25	34.1	32	176	104.5	119	59.5		ZDS2SN414 ZDS2SN415	ZDS414 ZDS415	XDS2SN414 XDS2SN415	XDS414 XDS415	2SN415	M20	186.8	244.4	SN516 SN517
80	100	345	100	281.8	25	34	35	198	115.1	130.2	65.1		ZDS2SN416	ZDS416	XDS2SN416	XDS416	2SN416	M20	284.1	383.7	SN518
85	112	345	100	280.2	25	38	35	210	115.1	130.2	65.1		ZDS2SN417	ZDS417	XDS2SN417	XDS417	2SN417	M20	284.1	383.7	SN519
90	112	380	110	309.9	29	43.1	40	218	120.1	130.2	65.1		ZDS2SN418	ZDS418	XDS2SN418	XDS418	2SN418	M24	284.1	383.7	SN520
100	125	410	120	335.2	29	46.8	45	239	132.6	145.2	72.6		ZDS2SN420	ZDS420	XDS2SN420	XDS420	2SN420	M24	364	497.2	SN522

ZS2P
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

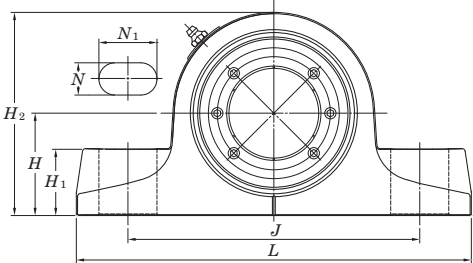
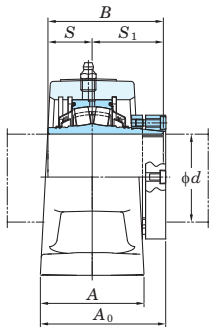


XS2P
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

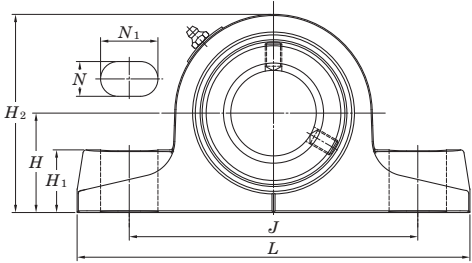
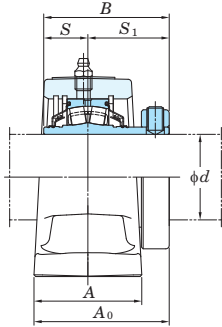
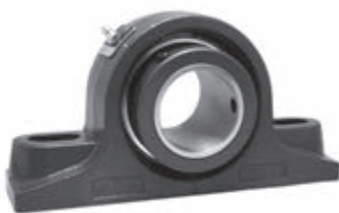


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm													Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₁								<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}
1 3/8 1 7/16 1 1/2 40	1 7/8 47.6	6 7/8 175	2 5/32 55	5 9/32 134	19/32 15	1 3/32 28	1 1/4 32	3 25/32 96	2 5/8 66.4	2.531 64.3	1 25.4	1.531 38.9	ZS2P408-22 ZS2P408-23 ZS2P408-24 ZS2P408	ZS408-22 ZS408-23 ZS408-24 ZS408	XS2P408-22 XS2P408-23 XS2P408-24 XS2P408	XS408-22 XS408-23 XS408-24 XS408	2P408	1/2 M12	88.7	101.1	
1 11/16 1 3/4 45	2 1/8 54	7 3/8 187	2 3/8 60	5 25/32 147	19/32 15	1 3/32 28	1 5/16 33	4 1/4 108	2 27/32 72.1	2.657 67.5	1 25.4	1.657 42.1	ZS2P409-27 ZS2P409-28 ZS2P409	ZS409-27 ZS409-28 ZS409	XS2P409-27 XS2P409-28 XS2P409	XS409-27 XS409-28 XS409	2P409	1/2 M12	92.6	108.8	
1 15/16 50 2	2 1/4 57.2	8 3/8 213	2 7/16 62	6 17/32 166	25/32 20	1 5/16 33	1 3/8 35	4 1/2 114	3 1/16 77.8	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8	ZS2P410-31 ZS2P410 ZS2P410-32	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	XS2P410-31 XS2P410 XS2P410-32	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	2P410	5/8 M16	96.4	116.9	
55 2 3/16 2 1/4	2 1/2 63.5	8 7/8 225	2 5/8 67	6 7/8 175	25/32 20	1 3/16 30	1 5/8 41	4 31/32 126	3 1/8 79.5	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46	ZS2P411 ZS2P411-35 ZS2P411-36	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	XS2P411 XS2P411-35 XS2P411-36	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	2P411	5/8 M16	120.8	146.8	
60 2 7/16 2 1/2 65	2 3/4 69.8	9 1/4 235	2 7/8 73	7 9/32 185	25/32 20	1 3/16 30	1 25/32 45	5 19/32 142	3 3/8 86.1	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6	ZS2P412 ZS2P413-39 ZS2P413-40 ZS2P413	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XS2P412 XS2P413-39 XS2P413-40 XS2P413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	2P413	5/8 M16	173.3	220.4	
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	3 1/4 82.6	10 7/16 265	3 76	8 9/32 210	15/16 24	1 9/32 32	1 7/8 48	6 3/8 162	3 13/16 97	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5	ZS2P414 ZS2P415-43 ZS2P415-44 ZS2P415-47 ZS2P415 ZS2P415-48	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XS2P414 XS2P415-43 XS2P415-44 XS2P415-47 XS2P415 XS2P415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	2P415	3/4 M20	186.8	244.4	
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	3 3/4 95.2	13 330	3 3/8 86	10 5/16 262	1 1/16 27	1 23/32 44	2 1/4 57	7 15/32 190	4 1/4 108.1	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1	ZS2P416 ZS2P417-52 ZS2P417 ZS2P418-55 ZS2P418-56 ZS2P418	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XS2P416 XS2P417-52 XS2P417 XS2P418-55 XS2P418-56 XS2P418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	2P418	7/8 M22	284.1	383.7	
100 3 15/16 4	4 1/4 108	15 1/4 387	3 3/4 95	11 1/4 286	1 5/32 29	2 5/16 59	2 17/32 64	8 11/32 212	4 23/32 120.1	4.484 113.9	1.626 41.3	2.858 72.6	ZS2P420 ZS2P420-63 ZS2P420-64	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	XS2P420 XS2P420-63 XS2P420-64	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	2P420	1 M24	364	497.2	

ZSE2P
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

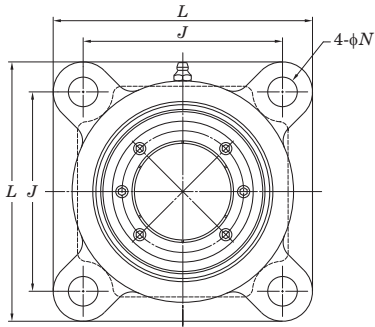
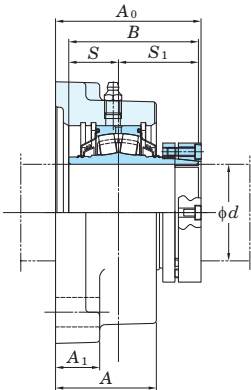


XSE2P
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

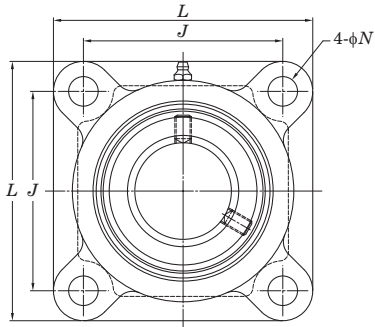
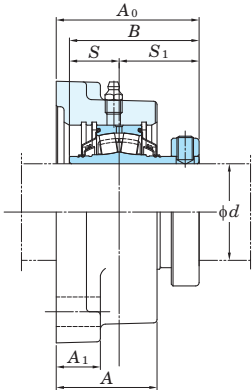


Shaft Dia. inch mm d	Dimensions inch mm												Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	H	L	A	J	N	N1	H1	H2	A0	B	S	S1							C _r	C _{0r}
1 3/8 1 7/16 1 1/2 40	1 7/8 47.6	7 3/8 187	2 5/32 55	5 9/32 134	19/32 15	1 3/32 28	1 1/4 32	3 25/32 96	2 5/8 66.4	2.531 64.3	1 25.4	1.531 38.9	ZSE2P408-22 ZSE2P408-23 ZSE2P408-24 ZSE2P408	ZS408-22 ZS408-23 ZS408-24 ZS408	XSE2P408-22 XSE2P408-23 XSE2P408-24 XSE2P408	XS408-22 XS408-23 XS408-24 XS408	E2P08	1/2 M12	88.7	101.1
1 11/16 1 3/4 45	2 1/8 54	7 7/8 200	2 3/8 60	5 25/32 147	19/32 15	1 3/32 28	1 5/16 33	4 1/4 108	2 27/32 72.1	2.657 67.5	1 25.4	1.657 42.1	ZSE2P409-27 ZSE2P409-28 ZSE2P409	ZS409-27 ZS409-28 ZS409	XSE2P409-27 XSE2P409-28 XSE2P409	XS409-27 XS409-28 XS409	E2P09	1/2 M12	92.6	108.8
1 15/16 50 2	2 1/4 57.2	8 29/32 226	2 7/16 62	6 17/32 166	25/32 20	1 5/16 33	1 3/8 35	4 1/2 114	3 1/16 77.8	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8	ZSE2P410-31 ZSE2P410 ZSE2P410-32	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	XSE2P410-31 XSE2P410 XSE2P410-32	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	E2P10	5/8 M16	96.4	116.9
55 2 3/16 2 1/4	2 1/2 63.5	9 21/32 245	2 5/8 67	7 1/8 181	25/32 20	1 13/32 36	1 5/8 41	4 31/32 126	3 1/8 79.5	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46	ZSE2P411 ZSE2P411-35 ZSE2P411-36	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	XSE2P411 XSE2P411-35 XSE2P411-36	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	E2P11	5/8 M16	120.8	146.8
60 2 7/16 2 1/2 65	2 3/4 69.8	10 1/4 260	2 7/8 73	7 11/16 195	25/32 20	1 9/16 40	1 25/32 45	5 19/32 142	3 3/8 86.1	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6	ZSE2P412 ZSE2P413-39 ZSE2P413-40 ZSE2P413	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XSE2P412 XSE2P413-39 XSE2P413-40 XSE2P413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	E2P13	5/8 M16	173.3	220.4
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	3 1/8 79.5	11 5/8 295	3 76	8 11/16 221	15/16 24	1 11/16 43	1 25/32 45	6 1/4 159	3 13/16 97	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5	ZSE2P414 ZSE2P415-43 ZSE2P415-44 ZSE2P415-47 ZSE2P415 ZSE2P415-48	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XSE2P414 XSE2P415-43 XSE2P415-44 XSE2P415-47 XSE2P415 XSE2P415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	E2P15	3/4 M20	186.8	244.4
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	3 3/4 95.2	13 1/2 343	3 3/8 86	10 5/16 262	1 1/16 27	1 23/32 44	2 1/4 57	7 15/32 190	4 1/4 108.1	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1	ZSE2P416 ZSE2P417-52 ZSE2P417 ZSE2P418-55 ZSE2P418-56 ZSE2P418	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XSE2P416 XSE2P417-52 XSE2P417 XSE2P418-55 XSE2P418-56 XSE2P418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	E2P18	7/8 M22	284.1	383.7
100 3 15/16 4	4 1/8 104.9	15 1/4 387	3 3/4 95	11 1/4 286	1 5/32 29	2 5/16 59	2 13/32 61	8 7/32 209	4 23/32 120.1	4.484 113.9	1.626 41.3	2.858 72.6	ZSE2P420 ZSE2P420-63 ZSE2P420-64	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	XSE2P420 XSE2P420-63 XSE2P420-64	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	E2P20	1 M24	364	497.2

ZS4F
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

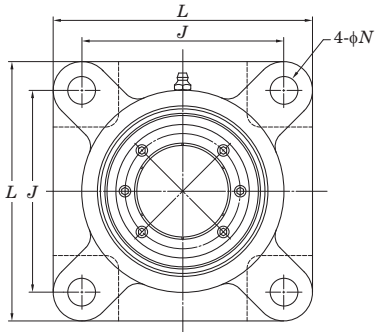
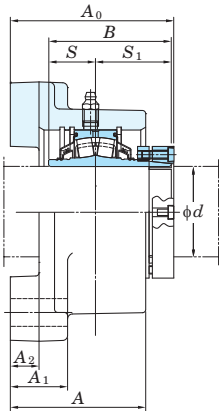


XS4F
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

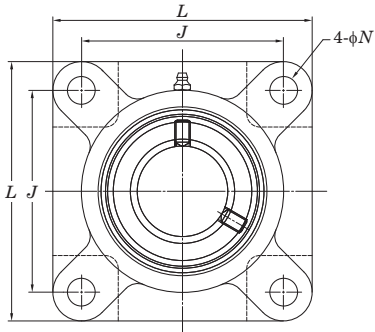
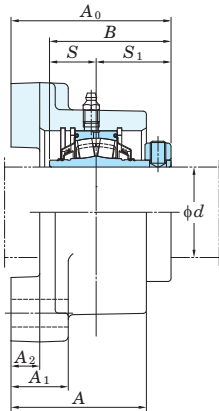


Shaft Dia. inch mm	Dimensions inch mm											Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r								<i>C</i> _{0r}	
<i>d</i>																			
1 3/8 1 7/16 1 1/2 40	4 3/4 121	2 3/32 53	3 17/32 89.7	35/64 14	3/4 19	2 3/4 70.2	2.531 64.3	1 25.4	1.531 38.9		ZS4F408-22 ZS4F408-23 ZS4F408-24 ZS4F408	ZS408-22 ZS408-23 ZS408-24 ZS408	XS4F408-22 XS4F408-23 XS4F408-24 XS4F408	XS408-22 XS408-23 XS408-24 XS408	4F408	1/2 M12	88.7	101.1	
1 11/16 1 3/4 45	5 1/8 130	2 5/32 55	3 57/64 98.8	35/64 14	3/4 19	2 31/32 75.4	2.657 67.5	1 25.4	1.657 42.1		ZS4F409-27 ZS4F409-28 ZS4F409	ZS409-27 ZS409-28 ZS409	XS4F409-27 XS4F409-28 XS4F409	XS409-27 XS409-28 XS409	4F409	1/2 M12	92.6	108.8	
1 15/16 50 2	5 5/16 135	2 5/32 55	4 1/16 103.2	35/64 14	3/4 19	3 5/32 80.2	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8		ZS4F410-31 ZS4F410 ZS4F410-32	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	XS4F410-31 XS4F410 XS4F410-32	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	4F410	1/2 M12	96.4	116.9	
55 2 3/16 2 1/4	5 29/32 150	2 9/32 58	4 33/64 114.7	21/32 17	1 1/32 26	3 1/4 82.2	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46		ZS4F411 ZS4F411-35 ZS4F411-36	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	XS4F411 XS4F411-35 XS4F411-36	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	4F411	5/8 M16	120.8	146.8	
60 2 7/16 2 1/2 65	6 1/8 156	2 9/16 65	4 25/32 121.4	21/32 17	1 1/32 26	3 17/32 89.3	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6		ZS4F412 ZS4F413-39 ZS4F413-40 ZS4F413	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XS4F412 XS4F413-39 XS4F413-40 XS4F413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	4F413	5/8 M16	173.3	220.4	
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	7 7/32 183	2 5/8 67	5 9/16 141.3	7/8 22	1 1/32 26	3 29/32 99.2	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5		ZS4F414 ZS4F415-43 ZS4F415-44 ZS4F415-47 ZS4F415 ZS4F415-48	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XS4F414 XS4F415-43 XS4F415-44 XS4F415-47 XS4F415 XS4F415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	4F415	3/4 M20	186.8	244.4	
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	8 9/32 210	3 5/32 80	6 23/32 170.7	7/8 22	1 5/32 29	4 3/8 111.5	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1		ZS4F416 ZS4F417-52 ZS4F417 ZS4F418-55 ZS4F418-56 ZS4F418	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XS4F416 XS4F417-52 XS4F417 XS4F418-55 XS4F418-56 XS4F418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	4F418	3/4 M20	284.1	383.7	
100 3 15/16 4	9 1/4 235	3 19/32 91	7 39/64 193.3	63/64 25	1 3/16 30	4 27/32 123	4.484 113.9	1.626 41.3	2.858 72.6		ZS4F420 ZS4F420-63 ZS4F420-64	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	XS4F420 XS4F420-63 XS4F420-64	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	4F420	7/8 M22	364	497.2	

ZSE4F
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

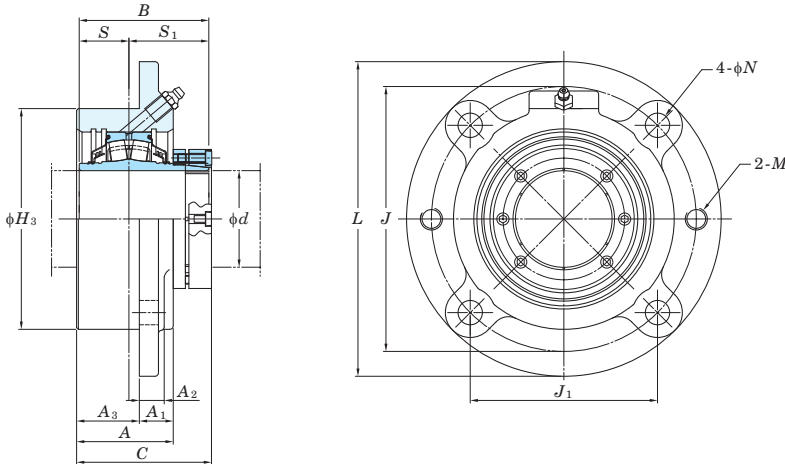


XSE4F
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

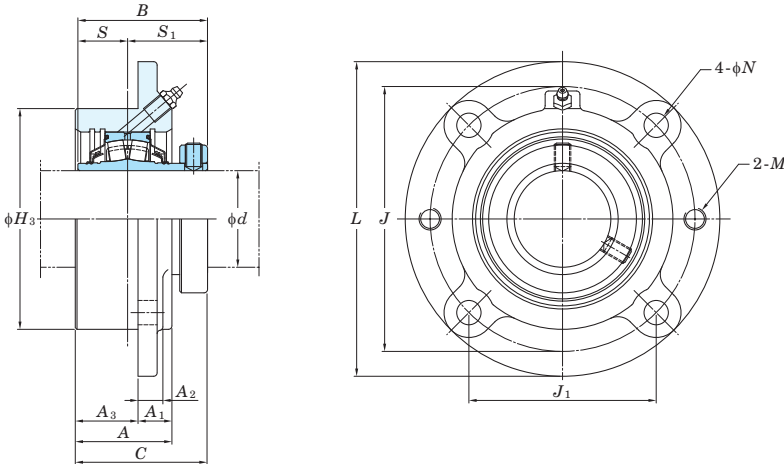


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm <i>L A J N A₁ A₂ A₀ B S S₁</i>											Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>																	
<i>1 3⁄8</i> <i>1 7⁄16</i> <i>1 1⁄2</i> 40	<i>4 19⁄32</i> 117	<i>2 15⁄32</i> 63	<i>3 1⁄2</i> 88.9	<i>35⁄64</i> 14	<i>1 1⁄16</i> 27	<i>1⁄2</i> 13	<i>3 1⁄16</i> 77.8	2.531 64.3	1 25.4	1.531 38.9		<i>ZSE4F408-22</i> <i>ZSE4F408-23</i> <i>ZSE4F408-24</i> <i>ZSE4F408</i>	ZS408-22 ZS408-23 ZS408-24 ZS408	<i>XSE4F408-22</i> <i>XSE4F408-23</i> <i>XSE4F408-24</i> <i>XSE4F408</i>	XS408-22 XS408-23 XS408-24 XS408	E4F408	<i>1⁄2</i> M12	88.7	101.1
<i>1 11⁄16</i> <i>1 3⁄4</i> 45	<i>5 11⁄32</i> 136	<i>2 15⁄16</i> 75	<i>4 1⁄8</i> 104.9	<i>35⁄64</i> 14	<i>1 3⁄16</i> 30	<i>5⁄8</i> 16	<i>3 1⁄2</i> 88.8	2.657 67.5	1 25.4	1.657 42.1		<i>ZSE4F409-27</i> <i>ZSE4F409-28</i> <i>ZSE4F409</i>	ZS409-27 ZS409-28 ZS409	<i>XSE4F409-27</i> <i>XSE4F409-28</i> <i>XSE4F409</i>	XS409-27 XS409-28 XS409	E4F409	<i>1⁄2</i> M12	92.6	108.8
<i>1 15⁄16</i> 50 2	<i>5 5⁄8</i> 143	<i>2 15⁄16</i> 75	<i>4 3⁄8</i> 111	<i>35⁄64</i> 14	<i>1 3⁄16</i> 30	<i>5⁄8</i> 16	<i>3 5⁄8</i> 92	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8		<i>ZSE4F410-31</i> <i>ZSE4F410</i> <i>ZSE4F410-32</i>	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	<i>XSE4F410-31</i> <i>XSE4F410</i> <i>XSE4F410-32</i>	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	E4F410	<i>1⁄2</i> M12	96.4	116.9
55 <i>2 3⁄16</i> <i>2 1⁄4</i>	<i>6 1⁄4</i> 159	<i>3 9⁄32</i> 83	<i>4 7⁄8</i> 123.7	<i>21⁄32</i> 17	<i>1 3⁄8</i> 35	<i>23⁄32</i> 18	<i>3 7⁄8</i> 98.2	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46		<i>ZSE4F411</i> <i>ZSE4F411-35</i> <i>ZSE4F411-36</i>	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	<i>XSE4F411</i> <i>XSE4F411-35</i> <i>XSE4F411-36</i>	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	E4F411	<i>5⁄8</i> M16	120.8	146.8
60 <i>2 7⁄16</i> <i>2 1⁄2</i> 65	<i>6 7⁄8</i> 175	<i>3 11⁄32</i> 85	<i>5 3⁄8</i> 136.4	<i>21⁄32</i> 17	<i>1 1⁄2</i> 38	<i>25⁄32</i> 20	<i>4 3⁄16</i> 106.3	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6		<i>ZSE4F412</i> <i>ZSE4F413-39</i> <i>ZSE4F413-40</i> <i>ZSE4F413</i>	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	<i>XSE4F412</i> <i>XSE4F413-39</i> <i>XSE4F413-40</i> <i>XSE4F413</i>	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	E4F413	<i>5⁄8</i> M16	173.3	220.4
70 <i>2 11⁄16</i> <i>2 3⁄4</i> <i>2 15⁄16</i> 75 3	<i>7 3⁄4</i> 197	<i>3 13⁄16</i> 97	6 152.4	<i>7⁄8</i> 22	<i>1 5⁄8</i> 41	<i>15⁄16</i> 24	<i>4 11⁄16</i> 119	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5		<i>ZSE4F414</i> <i>ZSE4F415-43</i> <i>ZSE4F415-44</i> <i>ZSE4F415-47</i> <i>ZSE4F415</i> <i>ZSE4F415-48</i>	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	<i>XSE4F414</i> <i>XSE4F415-43</i> <i>XSE4F415-44</i> <i>XSE4F415-47</i> <i>XSE4F415</i> <i>XSE4F415-48</i>	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	E4F415	<i>3⁄4</i> M20	186.8	244.4
80 <i>3 1⁄4</i> 85 <i>3 7⁄16</i> <i>3 1⁄2</i> 90	<i>9 1⁄4</i> 235	<i>4 9⁄32</i> 109	7 177.8	<i>7⁄8</i> 22	<i>1 7⁄8</i> 48	<i>31⁄32</i> 24.5	<i>5 5⁄16</i> 135.1	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1		<i>ZSE4F416</i> <i>ZSE4F417-52</i> <i>ZSE4F417</i> <i>ZSE4F418-55</i> <i>ZSE4F418-56</i> <i>ZSE4F418</i>	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	<i>XSE4F416</i> <i>XSE4F417-52</i> <i>XSE4F417</i> <i>XSE4F418-55</i> <i>XSE4F418-56</i> <i>XSE4F418</i>	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	E4F418	<i>3⁄4</i> M20	284.1	383.7
100 <i>3 15⁄16</i> 4	<i>10 1⁄4</i> 260	<i>5 1⁄2</i> 140	<i>7 3⁄4</i> 196.9	<i>63⁄64</i> 25	<i>2 1⁄8</i> 54	<i>1 3⁄32</i> 28	<i>6 1⁄2</i> 165.2	4.484 113.9	1.626 41.3	2.858 72.6		<i>ZSE4F420</i> <i>ZSE4F420-63</i> <i>ZSE4F420-64</i>	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	<i>XSE4F420</i> <i>XSE4F420-63</i> <i>XSE4F420-64</i>	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	E4F420	<i>7⁄8</i> M22	364	497.2

ZS4FC
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

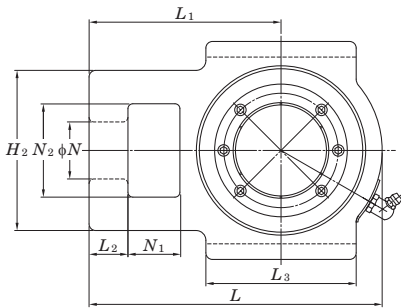
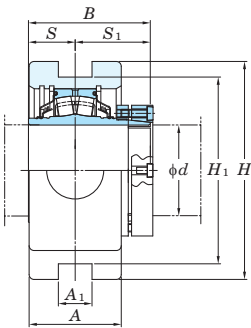


XS4FC
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

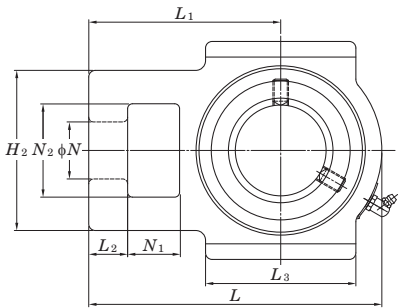
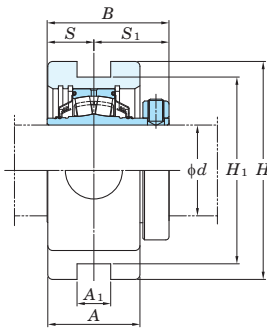


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm															Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>L</i>	<i>H</i> ₃	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>A</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₃	<i>C</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₁								<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}
1 3/8 1 7/16 1 1/2 40	5 1/4 133	3.625 92.1	4 3/8 111.1	3 3/32 78.6	15/32 12	1 27/32 46.8	13/16 21	11/16 17.3	1 1/32 26	2 17/32 64.3	3/8-16UNC	2.531 64.3	1 25.4	1.531 38.9		ZS4FC408-22 ZS4FC408-23 ZS4FC408-24 ZS4FC408	ZS408-22 ZS408-23 ZS408-24 ZS408	XS4FC408-22 XS4FC408-23 XS4FC408-24 XS4FC408	XS408-22 XS408-23 XS408-24 XS408	4FC408	3/8 M10	88.7	101.1
1 11/16 1 3/4 45	6 5/32 156	4.25 107.8	5 1/8 130.2	3 5/8 92.1	9/16 14	1 29/32 48.4	5/8 16	1/2 12.7	1 17/64 32.2	2 23/32 69.1	7/16-14UNC	2.657 67.5	1 25.4	1.657 42.1		ZS4FC409-27 ZS4FC409-28 ZS4FC409	ZS409-27 ZS409-28 ZS409	XS4FC409-27 XS4FC409-28 XS4FC409	XS409-27 XS409-28 XS409	4FC409	7/6 M12	92.6	108.8
1 15/16 50 2	6 3/8 162	4.5 114.3	5 3/8 136.5	3 51/64 96.5	9/16 14	2 50.8	3/4 19	9/16 14.3	1 17/64 32.2	2 55/64 72.6	7/16-14UNC	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8		ZS4FC410-31 ZS4FC410 ZS4FC410-32	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	XS4FC410-31 XS4FC410 XS4FC410-32	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	4FC410	7/6 M12	96.4	116.9
55 2 3/16 2 1/4	7 1/8 181	5 127	6 152.4	4 1/4 107.8	35/64 14	2 3/16 55.6	25/32 20	9/16 14.3	1 27/64 36.1	3 76.1	1/2-13UNC	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46		ZS4FC411 ZS4FC411-35 ZS4FC411-36	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	XS4FC411 XS4FC411-35 XS4FC411-36	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	4FC411	1/2 M12	120.8	146.8
60 2 7/16 2 1/2	7 5/8 194	5.5 139.7	6 1/2 165.1	4 19/32 116.7	35/64 14	2 1/2 63.5	15/16 24	5/8 15.9	1 9/16 39.7	3 7/16 87.4	1/2-13UNC	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6		ZS4FC412 ZS4FC413-39 ZS4FC413-40 ZS4FC413	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XS4FC412 XS4FC413-39 XS4FC413-40 XS4FC413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	4FC413	1/2 M12	173.3	220.4
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	8 3/4 222	6.375 161.9	7 1/2 190.5	5 19/64 134.7	43/64 17	2 5/8 66.7	31/32 25	3/4 19.1	1 5/8 41.3	3 41/64 92.5	5/8-11UNC	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5		ZS4FC414 ZS4FC415-43 ZS4FC415-44 ZS4FC415-47 ZS4FC415 ZS4FC415-48	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XS4FC414 XS4FC415-43 XS4FC415-44 XS4FC415-47 XS4FC415 XS4FC415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	4FC415	5/8 M16	186.8	244.4
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	10 1/4 260	7.375 187.3	8 5/8 219.1	6 3/32 154.9	29/32 23	3 76.2	1 15/32 38	15/16 23.8	1 33/64 38.5	4 5/32 105.6	3/4-10UNC	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1		ZS4FC416 ZS4FC417-52 ZS4FC417 ZS4FC418-55 ZS4FC418-56 ZS4FC418	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XS4FC416 XS4FC417-52 XS4FC417 XS4FC418-55 XS4FC418-56 XS4FC418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	4FC418	3/4 M20	284.1	383.7
100 3 15/16 4	10 7/8 276	8.125 206.4	9 3/8 238.1	6 5/8 168.4	29/32 23	3 1/2 88.9	1 9/16 40	1 1/4 31.4	1 29/32 48.4	4 9/16 115.9	3/4-10UNC	4.484 113.9	1.626 41.3	2.858 72.6		ZS4FC420 ZS4FC420-63 ZS4FC420-64	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	XS4FC420 XS4FC420-63 XS4FC420-64	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	4FC420	3/4 M20	364	497.2

ZST
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 15/16 ~ 3 1/2 inch
50 ~ 90 mm

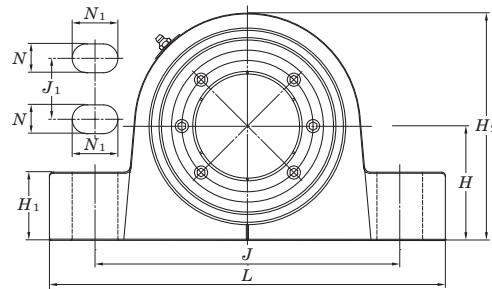
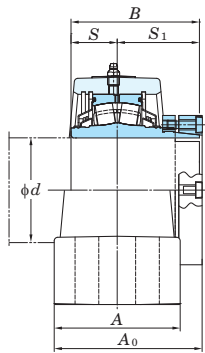


XST
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 1 15/16 ~ 3 1/2 inch
50 ~ 90 mm

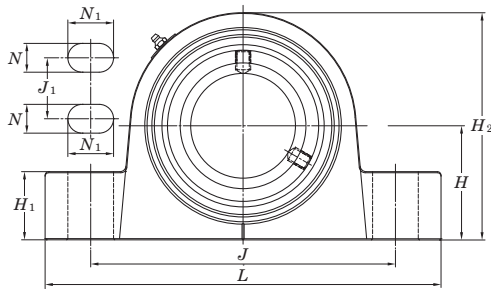
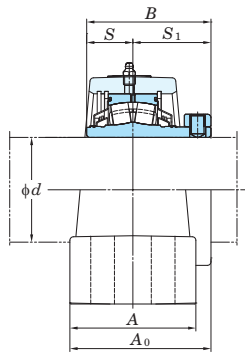


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm																Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>A</i>	<i>A</i> ₁	<i>H</i>	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> ₁	<i>L</i> ₂	<i>L</i> ₃	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>N</i> ₂	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₁							<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}
1 15/16 50 2	2 51	11/16 17.5	4 3/4 121	4 101.6	3 5/16 84	6 3/16 157.2	3 15/16 100	15/16 23.8	3 5/8 92	1 1/8 28.6	3/4 19.1	1 15/16 49.2	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8		ZST410-31 ZST410 ZST410-32	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	XST410-31 XST410 XST410-32	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	T410	96.4	116.9
55 2 3/16 2 1/4	2 7/32 56	13/16 20.6	5 1/4 133	4 1/2 114.3	3 27/32 98	7 1/16 179.4	4 5/8 117.5	15/16 23.8	3 5/8 92	1 3/8 34.9	1 1/4 31.8	2 1/4 57.2	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46		ZST411 ZST411-35 ZST411-36	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	XST411 XST411-35 XST411-36	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	T411	120.8	146.8
60 2 7/16 2 1/2 65	2 7/16 62	1 1/16 27	5 7/8 149	5 1/8 130.2	4 1/4 108	7 25/32 198	5 127	15/16 23.8	4 3/8 111	1 3/8 34.9	1 1/4 31.8	2 1/2 63.5	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6		ZST412 ZST413-39 ZST413-40 ZST413	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XST412 XST413-39 XST413-40 XST413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	T413	173.3	220.4
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	2 11/16 68	1 13/16 46	6 11/16 170	5 15/16 150.8	4 7/8 124	8 7/8 225.4	5 3/4 146.1	1 1/8 28.6	4 1/2 114.3	1 5/8 41.3	1 1/2 38.1	2 3/4 69.9	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5		ZST414 ZST415-43 ZST415-44 ZST415-47 ZST415 ZST415-48	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XST414 XST415-43 XST415-44 XST415-47 XST415 XST415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	T415	186.8	244.4
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	3 1/16 78	1 13/16 46	7 25/32 198	6 13/16 173	5 1/8 130	10 1/16 255.6	6 3/8 161.9	1 1/16 27	5 1/2 139.7	1 7/8 47.6	1 5/8 41.3	2 7/8 73	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1		ZST416 ZST417-52 ZST417 ZST418-55 ZST418-56 ZST418	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XST416 XST417-52 XST417 XST418-55 XST418-56 XST418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	T418	284.1	383.7

ZS4P
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
 $d\ 2\frac{7}{16} \sim 4\text{ inch}$
60 ~ 100 mm

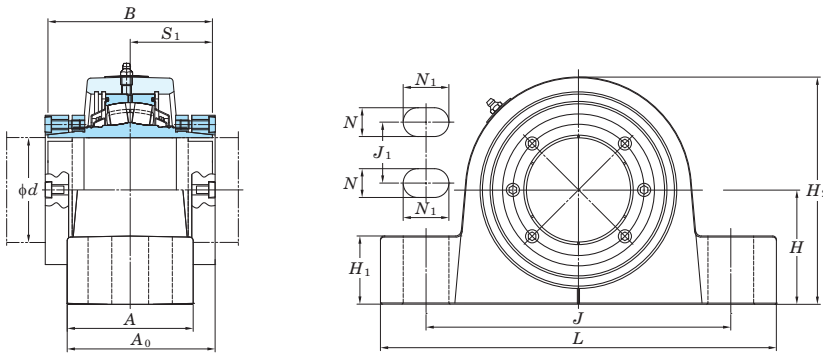


XS4P
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
 $d\ 2\frac{7}{16} \sim 4\text{ inch}$
60 ~ 100 mm

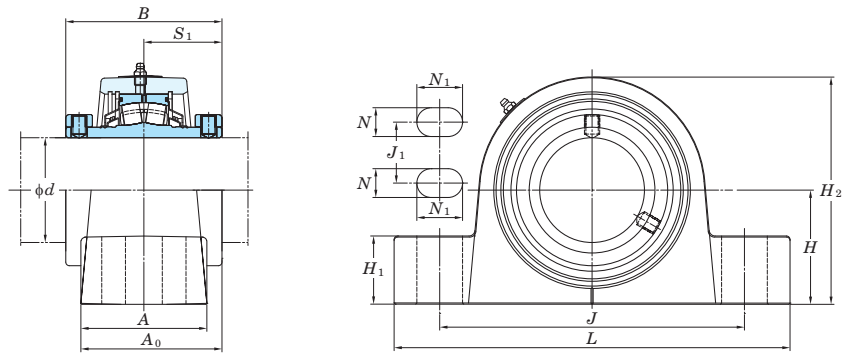


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm														Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r							<i>C</i> _{0r}	
60 <i>2</i> ³ / ₁₆ <i>2</i> ¹ / ₂	<i>2</i> ³ / ₄ 69.8	<i>9</i> ¹ / ₄ 235	<i>3</i> ³ / ₈ 86	<i>7</i> ¹ / ₈ 181	<i>1</i> ³ / ₄ 44	<i>1</i> ⁹ / ₃₂ 15	<i>1</i> ³ / ₁₆ 21	<i>1</i> ⁵ / ₈ 41	<i>5</i> ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 142	<i>3</i> ²¹ / ₃₂ 92.6	<i>3.205</i> 81.4	<i>1.252</i> 31.8	<i>1.953</i> 49.6		ZS4P412 ZS4P413-39 ZS4P413-40 ZS4P413	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XS4P412 XS4P413-39 XS4P413-40 XS4P413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	4P413	<i>1</i> / ₂ M12	173.3	220.4
65 70 <i>2</i> ¹¹ / ₁₆ <i>2</i> ³ / ₄ <i>2</i> ¹⁵ / ₁₆	<i>3</i> ¹ / ₄ 82.6	<i>10</i> ⁷ / ₁₆ 265	<i>3</i> ³ / ₄ 95	<i>8</i> ¹ / ₈ 206	<i>1</i> ⁷ / ₈ 48	<i>2</i> ⁵ / ₃₂ 20	<i>1</i> ⁵ / ₁₆ 24	<i>1</i> ⁷ / ₈ 48	<i>6</i> ³ / ₈ 162	<i>4</i> ⁷ / ₃₂ 107	<i>3.594</i> 91.3	<i>1.252</i> 31.8	<i>2.343</i> 59.5		ZS4P414 ZS4P415-43 ZS4P415-44 ZS4P415-47 ZS4P415 ZS4P415-48	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XS4P414 XS4P415-43 XS4P415-44 XS4P415-47 XS4P415 XS4P415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	4P415	<i>5</i> / ₈ M16	186.8	244.4
80 <i>3</i> ¹ / ₄ 85 <i>3</i> ⁷ / ₁₆ <i>3</i> ¹ / ₂ 90	<i>3</i> ³ / ₄ 95.2	<i>13</i> 330	<i>4</i> ¹ / ₈ 105	<i>10</i> 254	<i>2</i> 50.8	<i>1</i> ⁵ / ₁₆ 24	<i>1</i> ¹ / ₂ 38	<i>2</i> ¹ / ₄ 57	<i>7</i> ⁹ / ₁₆ 192	<i>4</i> ⁵ / ₈ 117.6	<i>4.079</i> 103.6	<i>1.516</i> 38.5	<i>2.563</i> 65.1		ZS4P416 ZS4P417-52 ZS4P417 ZS4P418-55 ZS4P418-56 ZS4P418	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XS4P416 XS4P417-52 XS4P417 XS4P418-55 XS4P418-56 XS4P418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	4P418	<i>3</i> / ₄ M20	284.1	383.7
100 <i>3</i> ¹⁵ / ₁₆ <i>4</i>	<i>4</i> ¹ / ₄ 108	<i>15</i> ¹ / ₄ 387	<i>4</i> ¹ / ₂ 114	<i>12</i> ¹ / ₂ 318	<i>2</i> ¹ / ₄ 57	<i>1</i> ⁵ / ₁₆ 24	<i>1</i> ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 39	<i>2</i> ⁷ / ₁₆ 62	<i>8</i> ³ / ₈ 213	<i>5</i> ³ / ₃₂ 129.6	<i>4.484</i> 113.9	<i>1.626</i> 41.3	<i>2.858</i> 72.6		ZS4P420 ZS4P420-63 ZS4P420-64	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	XS4P420 XS4P420-63 XS4P420-64	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	4P420	<i>3</i> / ₄ M20	364	497.2

ZDS4P
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 2 7/16 ~ 4 inch
60 ~ 100 mm

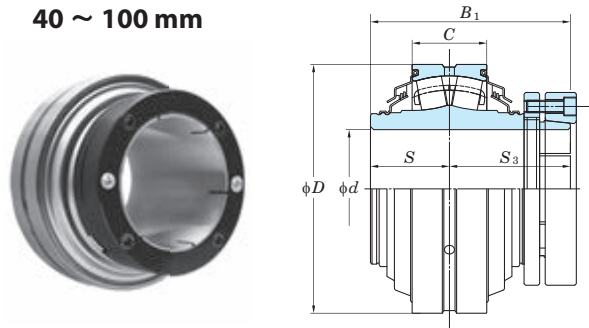


XDS4P
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)
d 2 7/16 ~ 4 inch
60 ~ 100 mm

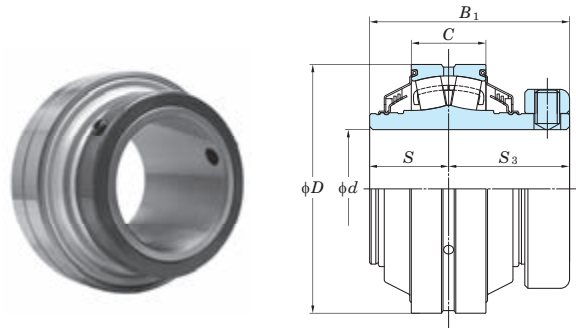


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm													Unit No.	Bearing No.	Unit No.	Bearing No.	Housing No.	Bolt Size inch mm	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>H</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>J</i> ₁	<i>N</i>	<i>N</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₁	<i>H</i> ₂	<i>A</i> ₀	<i>B</i>	<i>S</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r							<i>C</i> _{0r}	
60 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 2 ¹ / ₂	2 ³ / ₄ 69.8	9 ¹ / ₄ 235	3 ³ / ₈ 86	7 ¹ / ₈ 181	1 ³ / ₄ 44	¹⁹ / ₃₂ 15	¹³ / ₁₆ 21	1 ⁵ / ₈ 41	5 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ 142	3 ²¹ / ₃₂ 92.6	3.906 99.2	1.953 49.6		ZDS4P412 ZDS4P413-39 ZDS4P413-40	ZDS412 ZDS413-39 ZDS413-40	XDS4P412 XDS4P413-39 XDS4P413-40	XDS412 XDS413-39 XDS413-40	4P413	¹ / ₂ M12	173.3	220.4
65 70 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ 2 ³ / ₄ 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₄ 82.6	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ 265	3 ³ / ₄ 95	8 ¹ / ₈ 206	1 ⁷ / ₈ 48	²⁵ / ₃₂ 20	¹⁵ / ₁₆ 24	1 ⁷ / ₈ 48	6 ³ / ₈ 162	4 ⁷ / ₃₂ 107	4.686 119	2.343 59.5		ZDS4P413 ZDS4P414 ZDS4P415-43 ZDS4P415-44 ZDS4P415-47 ZDS4P415 ZDS4P415-48	ZDS413 ZDS414 ZDS415-43 ZDS415-44 ZDS415-47 ZDS415 ZDS415-48	XDS4P413 XDS4P414 XDS4P415-43 XDS4P415-44 XDS4P415-47 XDS4P415 XDS4P415-48	XDS413 XDS414 XDS415-43 XDS415-44 XDS415-47 XDS415 XDS415-48	4P415	⁵ / ₈ M16	186.8	244.4
75 3														ZDS4P416 ZDS4P417-52 ZDS4P417 ZDS4P418-55 ZDS4P418-56 ZDS4P418	ZDS416 ZDS417-52 ZDS417 ZDS418-55 ZDS418-56 ZDS418	XDS4P416 XDS4P417-52 XDS4P417 XDS4P418-55 XDS4P418-56 XDS4P418	XDS416 XDS417-52 XDS417 XDS418-55 XDS418-56 XDS418	4P418	³ / ₄ M20	284.1	383.7
80 3 ¹ / ₄ 85 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ 3 ¹ / ₂ 90 100 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 4	3 ³ / ₄ 95.2	13 330	4 ¹ / ₈ 105	10 254	2 50.8	¹⁵ / ₁₆ 24	1 ¹ / ₂ 38	2 ¹ / ₄ 57	7 ⁹ / ₁₆ 192	4 ⁵ / ₈ 117.6	5.126 130.2	2.563 65.1		ZDS4P417 ZDS4P418-55 ZDS4P418-56 ZDS4P418	ZDS417 ZDS418-55 ZDS418-56 ZDS418	XDS4P417 XDS4P418-55 XDS4P418-56 XDS4P418	XDS417 XDS418-55 XDS418-56 XDS418	4P418	³ / ₄ M20	284.1	383.7
	4 ¹ / ₄ 108	15 ¹ / ₄ 387	4 ¹ / ₂ 114	12 ¹ / ₂ 318	2 ¹ / ₄ 57	¹⁵ / ₁₆ 24	1 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ 39	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ 62	8 ³ / ₈ 213	5 ³ / ₃₂ 129.6	5.716 145.2	2.858 72.6		ZDS4P418 ZDS4P419 ZDS4P420 ZDS4P420-63 ZDS4P420-64	ZDS418 ZDS419 ZDS420 ZDS420-63 ZDS420-64	XDS4P418 XDS4P419 XDS4P420 XDS4P420-63 XDS4P420-64	XDS418 XDS419 XDS420 XDS420-63 XDS420-64	4P420	³ / ₄ M20	364	497.2

ZS4
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK)
d 1 3/8 ~ 4 inch
40 ~ 100 mm

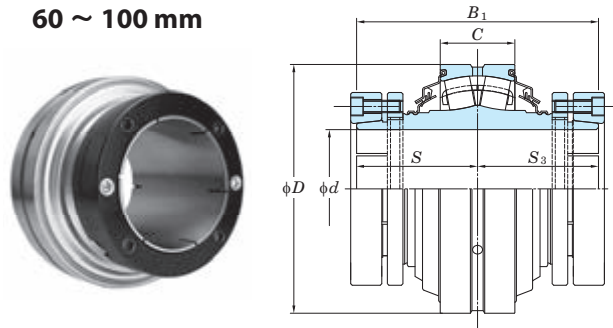


XS4
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock)

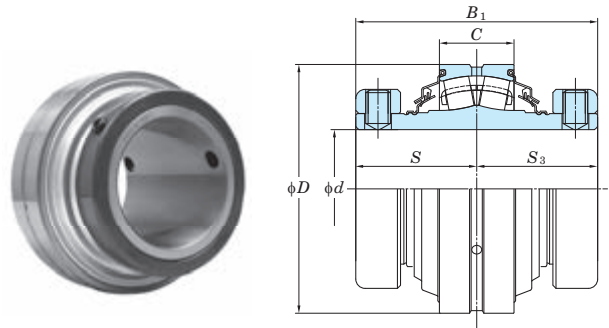


Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm					Bearing No.	Bearing No.	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>C</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₃			<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}
1 3/8 1 7/16 1 1/2 40	15/16 24	3 5/32 80	2.531 64.3	1 25.4	1.531 38.9	ZS408-22 ZS408-23 ZS408-24 ZS408	XS408-22 XS408-23 XS408-24 XS408	88.7	101.1
1 11/16 1 3/4 45	15/16 24	3 11/32 85	2.657 67.5	1 25.4	1.657 42.1	ZS409-27 ZS409-28 ZS409	XS409-27 XS409-28 XS409	92.6	108.8
1 15/16 50 2	15/16 24	3 17/32 90	2.843 72.2	1 25.4	1.843 46.8	ZS410-31 ZS410 ZS410-32	XS410-31 XS410 XS410-32	96.4	116.9
55 2 3/16 2 1/4	1 1/32 26	3 15/16 100	2.937 74.6	1.126 28.6	1.811 46	ZS411 ZS411-35 ZS411-36	XS411 XS411-35 XS411-36	120.8	146.8
60 2 7/16 2 1/2 65	1 1/4 32	4 23/32 120	3.205 81.4	1.252 31.8	1.953 49.6	ZS412 ZS413-39 ZS413-40 ZS413	XS412 XS413-39 XS413-40 XS413	173.3	220.4
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	1 1/4 32	5 1/8 130	3.594 91.3	1.252 31.8	2.343 59.5	ZS414 ZS415-43 ZS415-44 ZS415-47 ZS415 ZS415-48	XS414 XS415-43 XS415-44 XS415-47 XS415 XS415-48	186.8	244.4
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	1 5/8 41	6 5/16 160	4.079 103.6	1.516 38.5	2.563 65.1	ZS416 ZS417-52 ZS417 ZS418-55 ZS418-56 ZS418	XS416 XS417-52 XS417 XS418-55 XS418-56 XS418	284.1	383.7
100 3 15/16 4	1 27/32 47	7 3/32 180	4.484 113.9	1.626 41.3	2.858 72.6	ZS420 ZS420-63 ZS420-64	XS420 XS420-63 XS420-64	364	497.2

ZDS4
Cylindrical bore
(with Z-LOCK (both))
d 2 7/16 ~ 4 inch
60 ~ 100 mm



XDS4
Cylindrical bore
(with set screw collar lock (both))



Shaft Dia. inch mm <i>d</i>	Dimensions inch mm					Bearing No.	Bearing No.	Basic Load Ratings kN	
	<i>C</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i> ₃			<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}
60 2 7/16 2 1/2 65	1 1/4 32	4 23/32 120	3.905 99.2	1.953 49.6	1.953 49.6	ZDS412 ZDS413-39 ZDS413-40 ZDS413	XDS412 XDS413-39 XDS413-40 XDS413	173.3	220.4
70 2 11/16 2 3/4 2 15/16 75 3	1 1/4 32	5 1/8 130	4.685 119	2.343 59.5	2.343 59.5	ZDS414 ZDS415-43 ZDS415-44 ZDS415-47 ZDS415 ZDS415-48	XDS414 XDS415-43 XDS415-44 XDS415-47 XDS415 XDS415-48	186.8	244.4
80 3 1/4 85 3 7/16 3 1/2 90	1 5/8 41	6 5/16 160	5.126 130.2	2.563 65.1	2.563 65.1	ZDS416 ZDS417-52 ZDS417 ZDS418-55 ZDS418-56 ZDS418	XDS416 XDS417-52 XDS417 XDS418-55 XDS418-56 XDS418	284.1	383.7
100 3 15/16 4	1 27/32 47	7 3/32 180	5.716 145.2	2.858 72.6	2.858 72.6	ZDS420 ZDS420-63 ZDS420-64	XDS420 XDS420-63 XDS420-64	364	497.2



Appendix Table (contents)

1	Simplified Chart of Ball Bearing Unit Combinations.....	284
2	Tightening Torques of Housings and Cast Iron Cover Mounting Bolts.....	286
3	Tightening Torques of Set Screws for Inner Rings, Eccentric Locking Collars, and Z-LOCK Sleeves	286
4	Tightening Torques of Adapter Lock Nuts (reference).....	287
5	Machining Dimensions of Holes of Housing Dowel Pins	288
6	Dimensional Tolerances of Shafts.....	290
7	Dimensional Tolerances of Housing Bores	292
8	Basic Tolerance Values	294
9	SI Unit Conversion Tables	295
10	Inch-Millimeter Conversion Table	296
11	Hardness Conversion Table	297
12	Viscosity Conversion Table	298
13	Mechanical Properties of Metal Materials (reference)	299
14	Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws (abstract from JIS B 1176).....	300
15	Hexagon Head Bolts (abstract from JIS B 1180)	302
16	Hexagon Head Nuts (abstract from JIS B 1181).....	304
17	Ball Bearing Units Interchange Guide.....	306
18	Spherical Roller Bearing Units Interchange Guide	308

Appendix Table 1 Simplified Chart of Ball Bearing Unit Combinations

Type	Housing for units	Insert bearing units									
		Cylindrical bore (with set screws)					Tapered bore				
							with adapter 		with ZK adapter 		
UC200	UCX00	UC300	Stainless steel UC200S6	Plated UC200S7	UK200	UKX00	UK300	ZK200			
Pillow type 	P200, PX00, P300, P300E PK200	UCP200	UCPX00	UCP300			UKP200	UKPX00	UKP300	ZKP200	
	IP200, IP300	UCIP200		UCIP300			UKIP200		UKIP300	ZKIP200	
	PA200 PAN200	UCPA200 UCPAN200					UKPA200			ZKPA200	
	PH200	UCPH200					UKPH200			ZKPH200	
	LP200										
	SP200 SPA200 SPAN200 P000, SP000				UCSP200S6 UCSPA200S6 UCSPAN200S6						
	VP200 VPAN200				UCVP200S6	UCVP200S7 UCVPAN200S7					
	PP200										
Square four-bolt flange type 	F200, FX00, F300 F200E, FX00E NF200	UCF200 UCF200E	UCFX00 UCFX00E	UCF300			UKF200	UKFX00	UKF300	ZKF200	
	FS300			UCFS300					UKFS300		
	SF200 SF200E VF200				UCSF200S6 UCSF200ES6 UCVF200S6	UCVF200S7					
Oval flange type 	FL200, FLX00, FL300 FL200E NFL200	UCFL200 UCFL200E	UCFLX00	UCFL300			UKFL200	UKFLX00	UKFL300	ZKFL200	
	LF200										
	FL000, SFL000 SFL200 SFL200E VFL200				UCSFL200S6 UCSFL200ES6 UCVFL200S6	UCVFL200S7					
	TFD200H4										
	FA200	UCFA200					UKFA200			ZKFA200	
	FB200	UCFB200					UKFB200			ZKFB200	
	VFB200					UCVFB200S7					
	PFL200										
Round flange cartridge type 	FC200, FCX00 FCX00E FCF200 SFC200	UCFC200 UCFCF200	UCFCX00 UCFCX00E		UCSFC200S6		UKFC200	UKFCX00		ZKFC200	
Stamped steel plate flange type 	PF200										
Take-up type 	T200, TX00, T300 T200E, TX00E TRS200	UCT200 UCT200E	UCTX00 UCTX00E	UCT300			UKT200	UKTX00	UKT300	ZKT200	
	ST200 ST200E				UCST200S6 UCST200ES6						
	TH200	UCTH200									
	TL200 TU200, TU300	UCTL200 UCTU200		UCTU300			(UKTL200) (UKTU200)		(UKTU300)		
	PTH200 NPTH200										
Cartridge type 	C200, CX00, C300	UCC200	UCCX00	UCC300			UKC200	UKCX00	UKC300	ZKC200	
Hanger type 	HA200	UCHA200					UKHA200			ZKHA200	

	Insert bearing units								Housing for units	Type
	Cylindrical bore									
	NC-LOC 	with set screws  			with eccentric looking collar  					
	NC200	SU000	Stainless steel SU000S6	SB200 SB200RKP8	SA200	SA200FP9	NA200	NA300		
	NCP200			SBP200RKP8		SAP200FP9	NAP200 NAPK200	NAP300E	P200, PX00, P300, P300E PK200	Pillow type 
									IP200, IP300	
	NCPA200 NCPAN200			SBPAN200RKP8		SAPAN200FP9			PA200 PAN200	
	NCPH200								PH200	
				BLP200	ALP200				LP200	
		UP000	USP000S6						SP200 SPA200 SPAN200 P000, SP000	
									VP200 VPAN200	
				SBPP200	SAPP200				PP200	
	NCF200 NCF200E			SBF200RKP8		SAF200FP9	NAF200 NANF200		F200, FX00, F300 F200E, FX00E NF200	Square four-bolt flange type 
									FS300 SF200 SF200E VF200	
	NCFL200 NCFL200E			SBFL200RKP8		SAFL200FP9	NAFL200 NANFL200		FL200, FLX00, FL300 FL200E NFL200	Oval flange type 
				BLF200	ALF200				LF200	
		UFL000	USFL000S6						FL000, SFL000 SFL200 SFL200E VFL200	
				SBTFD200H4RKP8		SATFD200FH4P9			TFD200H4	
	NCFA200								FA200	
	NCFB200								FB200	
									VFB200	
				SBPFL200	SAPFL200				PFL200	
	NCFC200			SBFC200RKP8		SAFC200FP9	NAFC200		FC200, FCX00 FCX00E FCF200 SFC200	Round flange cartridge type 
				SBPF200	SAPF200				PF200	Stamped steel plate flange type 
	NCT200 NCT200E						NAT200 NAT200E		T200, TX00, T300 T200E, TX00E TRS200	Take-up type 
									ST200 ST200E	
									TH200	
									TL200 TU200, TU300	
				SBPTH200 SBNPTH200					PTH200 NPTH200	
	NCC200						NAC200		C200, CX00, C300	Cartridge type 
	NCHA200								HA200	Hanger type 

Appendix Table 2 Tightening Torques of Housings and Cast Iron Cover Mounting Bolts**(1) Tightening torques of housings mounting bolts (recommended)**

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques N · m
M 6	2.6– 4.7
M 8	6 – 10
M10	12 – 21
M12	21 – 37
M14	34 – 60
M16	53 – 93
M18	77 – 137
M20	104 – 186
M22	143 – 256
M27	266 – 478
M30	360 – 645
M33	494 – 886
M36	631 – 1,130

(2) Tightening torques of plastic housings mounting bolts (recommended)

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques N · m
M10	17.7–24.5
M12	29.4–44.1

(3) Tightening torques of cast iron cover mounting bolts (recommended)

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques, N · m	Part No. of applicable cast iron covers (reference)		
		200 series	X00 series	300 series
M3	0.3– 0.6	204, 205	–	–
M4	0.8– 1.4	204FC3 (FD3), 205FC3 (FD3), 206–215	–	305–307
M5	1.5– 2.8	216–218	X18, X20	308–324
M8	6 –10	–	–	326, 328

Appendix Table 3 Tightening Torques of Set Screws for Inner Rings, Eccentric Locking Collars, and Z-LOCK Sleeves**(1) Tightening torques of set screws for inner rings, eccentric locking collars, and Z-LOCK sleeves (metric series) (recommended)**

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques, N · m	Part No. of applicable bearings						
		UC2, RB	UCX	UC3	NA	SB	SU	ER
M 3X0.35	0.7						08, 000, 001	
M 4X0.5	1.8	–				–	002, 003	
M 5X0.5	3	201X–203X	–	–		201–203	004–006	–
M 6X0.75	4	201–206	X05	305, 306	204, 205	204–207	–	201–206
M 8X1	8.5	207–209	X06–X08	307	206–210	208		207–209
M10X1.25	17.5	210–212	X09–X11	308, 309	211, 212	–		210–212
M12X1.5	28	213–218	X12–X17	310–314	–			–
M14X1.5	35	–	X18	315, 316				
M16X1.5	56		X20	317–319				
M18X1.5	62		–	320–324				
M20X1.5	83			326, 328				

- Remarks 1) Tightening torques of set screws for UC2-S6 are identical to that of UC2. As for UC210S6, tightening torque of the set screw M8 × 1 should be applied.
- 2) When the application is exposed to vibration and shock load additional tightening is required. The maximum tightening torque should not exceed 1.5 times the normal tightening torque specifications.

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques, N · m	Part No. of applicable bearings
		ZK
M 5X0.5	4.5	05–07
M 6X0.75	6	08–11
M 8X1	12.8	12

(2) Tightening torques of inner rings and eccentric locking collar set screws (inch series) (recommended)

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques, N · m	Part No. of applicable bearings		
		UC2-, ER2-, RB2-	UCX-	SB-
10-32UNF	3	—	—	201, 202
1/4-28UNF	4	201–206	X05	204–207
5/16-24UNF	8.5	207–209	X06–X08	208
3/8-24UNF	17.5	210–212	X09–X11	—
1/2-20UNF	28	213–218	X12–X18	—
5/8-18UNF	56	—	X20	—

Remark When the application is exposed to vibration and shock load, additional tightening is required. The maximum tightening torque should not exceed 1.5 times the normal tightening torque specifications.

(3) NC concentric cap screw tightening torque

Nominal size of screws	Tightening torques, N · m	
	Recommended	Max. limit
M4	4.2– 4.6	4.9
M5	8.8– 9.8	10
M6	15.2–16.8	17
M8	38 –42	44
No.8-32UNC	4.2– 4.6	4.9
No.10-24UNC	8.8– 9.8	10
1/4-20UNC	15.2–16.8	17
5/16-18UNC	38 –42	44

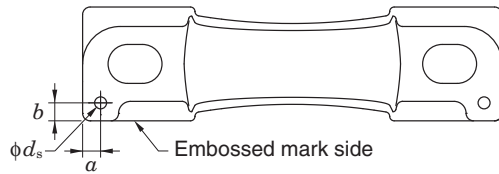
Remark When the application is exposed to vibration and shock load, additional tightening is required. The maximum tightening torque should not exceed 1.5 times the normal tightening torque specifications.

Appendix Table 4 Tightening Torques of Adapter Lock Nuts (reference)

Bore code	Tightening torques, N · m								
	UK200			UKX00			UK300		
	Standard load		Heavy load (Max. × 1.5)	Standard load		Heavy load (Max. × 1.5)	Standard load		Heavy load (Max. × 1.5)
	min.	Max.		min.	Max.		min.	Max.	
05	25	38	56	35	53	79	30	45	68
06	30	45	68	40	60	90	45	68	101
07	40	60	90	50	75	113	60	90	135
08	50	75	113	75	113	169	80	120	180
09	60	90	135	75	113	169	120	180	270
10	75	113	169	110	165	248	150	225	338
11	100	150	225	140	210	315	180	270	405
12	130	195	293	165	248	371	225	338	506
13	150	225	338	195	293	439	265	398	596
15	170	255	383	215	323	484	375	563	844
16	200	300	450	255	383	574	450	675	1,013
17	220	330	495	295	443	664	530	795	1,193
18	260	390	585	340	510	765	610	915	1,373
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	710	1,065	1,598
20	—	—	—	490	735	1,103	885	1,328	1,991
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,220	1,830	2,745
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,470	2,205	3,308
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,770	2,655	3,983
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,150	3,225	4,838

Appendix Table 5 Machining Dimensions of Holes of Housing Dowel Pins

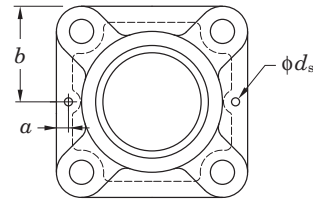
(1) Machining dimensions of holes of pillow type housings (P) dowel pins (recommended)



Unit: mm

Nominal code	a	b	d_s (reference)	Pin seat thickness
P203	6	6	4	16
P204	6	6	4	16
P205	6	6	4	16
P206	6	6	4	17
P207	8	8	5	18
P208	8	8	5	18
P209	8	8	5	20
P210	10	10	5	21
P211	10	10	6	23
P212	10	10	6	25
P213	10	10	6	27
P214	10	10	8	27
P215	12.5	12.5	8	28
P216	12	12	8	30
P217	12	12	8	32
P218	14	14	8	33
PX05	7	7	5	16
PX06	8	8	5	17
PX07	8	8	5	19
PX08	8	8	5	21
PX09	8	8	5	21
PX10	9	9	6	22
PX11	9	9	6	28
PX12	9	9	6	28
PX13	10	10	8	28
PX14	10	10	8	32
PX15	10	10	8	32
PX16	12	12	8	34
PX17	12	12	8	34
PX18	15	15	10	38
PX20	19	19	10	45
P305	8	8	5	16
P306	10	10	5	17
P307	10	10	5	19
P308	11	11	6	19
P309	11	11	6	21
P310	11	11	6	24
P311	12	12	8	27
P312	12	12	8	29
P313	12	12	8	32
P314	12	12	10	35
P315	14	14	10	35
P316	15	15	10	35
P317	15	15	10	40
P318	15	15	10	40
P319	15	15	10	46
P320	17	17	13	46
P321	17	17	13	46
P322	17	17	13	50
P324	17	17	13	50
P326	20	20	13	50
P328	20	20	13	60

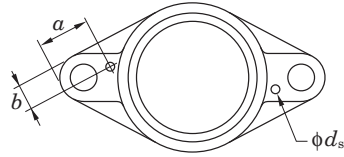
(2) Machining dimensions of holes of square flange type housings (F) dowel pins (recommended)



Unit: mm

Nominal code	a	b	d_s (reference)	Pin seat thickness
F204	6	43	4	8
F205	6	47.5	4	9
F206	7.5	54	4	9
F207	7.5	58.5	5	11
F208	7.5	65	5	11
F209	7.5	68.5	5	12
F210	7.5	71.5	5	12
F211	9	81	6	13
F212	9	87.5	6	14
F213	9	93.5	6	16
F214	10	96.5	8	16
F215	10	100	8	16
F216	10	104	8	17
F217	10	110	8	18
F218	10	117.5	8	20
FX05	7.5	54	5	10
FX06	7.5	58.5	5	11
FX07	7.5	65	5	11
FX08	7.5	68.5	5	11
FX09	7.5	71.5	5	12
FX10	9	81	6	15
FX11	9	87.5	6	15
FX12	9	93.5	6	16
FX13	10	93.5	8	16
FX14	10	98.5	8	18
FX15	10	142	8	18
FX16	10	107	8	18
FX17	10	155	8	18
FX18	12	155	10	18
FX20	12	134	10	20
F305	7.5	55	5	10
F306	7.5	62.5	5	12
F307	7.5	67.5	5	13
F308	9	75	6	14
F309	9	80	6	15
F310	9	87.5	6	16
F311	10	92.5	8	16
F312	10	97.5	8	18
F313	10	104	8	18
F314	12	113	10	19
F315	12	118	10	19
F316	12	125	10	21
F317	12	130	10	21
F318	12	140	10	24
F319	12	145	10	24
F320	16	155	13	26
F321	16	155	13	26
F322	16	170	13	28
F324	16	185	13	32
F326	16	205	13	35
F328	16	225	13	43

**(3) Machining dimensions of holes of oval
flange type housings (FL) dowel pins
(recommended)**



Unit: mm

Nominal code	a	b	d_s (reference)	Pin seat thickness
FL204	26	9	4	11
FL205	32	10	4	13
FL206	34	12	4	13
FL207	34	14	5	14
FL208	35	15	5	14
FL209	40	15	5	15
FL210	41	16	5	15
FL211	43	19	6	18
FL212	52	22	6	18
FL213	50	21	6	20
FL214	52	22	8	20
FL215	53	23	8	20
FL216	56	23	8	20
FL217	57	25	8	22
FL218	57	26	8	23
FLX05	27	12	5	13
FLX06	30	14	5	14
FLX07	32	15	5	14
FLX08	33	15	5	14
FLX09	35	16	5	14
FLX10	37	19	6	20
FL305	32	12	5	13
FL306	46	14	5	15
FL307	44	14	5	16
FL308	45	17	6	17
FL309	53	19	6	18
FL310	53	19	6	19
FL311	52	20	8	20
FL312	60	21	8	22
FL313	60	25	8	25
FL314	68	26	10	28
FL315	64	26	10	30
FL316	74	29	10	32
FL317	75	31	10	32
FL318	74	32	10	36
FL319	80	32	10	40
FL320	86	34	13	40
FL322	86	36	13	42
FL324	94	41	13	48

Appendix Table 6 Dimensional Tolerances of Shafts

Classification of shaft (mm)		Tolerance range class of shaft															
Over	Incl.	d 6	e 6	f 6	g 5	g 6	h 5	h 6	h 7	h 8	h 9	h 10	js 5	js 6	js 7	j 5	j 6
3	6	-30 -38	-20 -28	-10 -18	-4 -9	-4 -12	0 -5	0 -8	0 -12	0 -18	0 -30	0 -48	± 2.5	± 4	± 6	+ 3 - 2	+ 6 - 2
6	10	-40 -49	-25 -34	-13 -22	-5 -11	-5 -14	0 -6	0 -9	0 -15	0 -22	0 -36	0 -58	± 3	± 4.5	± 7.5	+ 4 - 2	+ 7 - 2
10	18	-50 -61	-32 -43	-16 -27	-6 -14	-6 -17	0 -8	0 -11	0 -18	0 -27	0 -43	0 -70	± 4	± 5.5	± 9	+ 5 - 3	+ 8 - 3
18	30	-65 -78	-40 -53	-20 -33	-7 -16	-7 -20	0 -9	0 -13	0 -21	0 -33	0 -52	0 -84	± 4.5	± 6.5	±10.5	+ 5 - 4	+ 9 - 4
30	50	-80 -96	-50 -66	-25 -41	-9 -20	-9 -25	0 -11	0 -16	0 -25	0 -39	0 -62	0 -100	± 5.5	± 8	±12.5	+ 6 - 5	+11 - 5
50	80	-100 -119	-60 -79	-30 -49	-10 -23	-10 -29	0 -13	0 -19	0 -30	0 -46	0 -74	0 -120	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+ 6 - 7	+12 - 7
80	120	-120 -142	-72 -94	-36 -58	-12 -27	-12 -34	0 -15	0 -22	0 -35	0 -54	0 -87	0 -140	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+ 6 - 9	+13 - 9
120	180	-145 -170	-85 -110	-43 -68	-14 -32	-14 -39	0 -18	0 -25	0 -40	0 -63	0 -100	0 -160	± 9	±12.5	±20	+ 7 -11	+14 -11
180	250	-170 -199	-100 -129	-50 -79	-15 -35	-15 -44	0 -20	0 -29	0 -46	0 -72	0 -115	0 -185	±10	±14.5	±23	+ 7 -13	+16 -13
250	315	-190 -222	-110 -142	-56 -88	-17 -40	-17 -49	0 -23	0 -32	0 -52	0 -81	0 -130	0 -210	±11.5	±16	±26	+ 7 -16	±16
315	400	-210 -246	-125 -161	-62 -98	-18 -43	-18 -54	0 -25	0 -36	0 -57	0 -89	0 -140	0 -230	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+ 7 -18	±18
400	500	-230 -270	-135 -175	-68 -108	-20 -47	-20 -60	0 -27	0 -40	0 -63	0 -97	0 -155	0 -250	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+ 7 -20	±20
500	630	-260 -304	-145 -189	-76 -120	-22 -54	-22 -66	0 -32	0 -44	0 -70	0 -110	0 -175	0 -280	±16	±22	±35	—	—
630	800	-290 -340	-160 -210	-80 -130	-24 -60	-24 -74	0 -36	0 -50	0 -80	0 -125	0 -200	0 -320	±18	±25	±40	—	—
800	1,000	-320 -376	-170 -226	-86 -142	-26 -66	-26 -82	0 -40	0 -56	0 -90	0 -140	0 -230	0 -360	±20	±28	±45	—	—

* Δ_{dmp} : Variation of tolerance of average bore diameter in plane

Unit: μm (Reference)

												Classification of shaft (mm)		Δ_{dmp}^* of bearing (class 0)
	k 5	k 6	k 7	m 5	m 6	m 7	n 5	n 6	p 6	r 6	r 7	Over	Incl.	
	+ 6 + 1	+ 9 + 1	+13 + 1	+ 9 + 4	+12 + 4	+ 16 + 4	+13 + 8	+ 16 + 8	+ 20 + 12	+ 23 + 15	+ 27 + 15	3	6	0 – 8
	+ 7 + 1	+10 + 1	+16 + 1	+12 + 6	+15 + 6	+ 21 + 6	+16 +10	+ 19 + 10	+ 24 + 15	+ 28 + 19	+ 34 + 19	6	10	0 – 8
	+ 9 + 1	+12 + 1	+19 + 1	+15 + 7	+18 + 7	+ 25 + 7	+20 +12	+ 23 + 12	+ 29 + 18	+ 34 + 23	+ 41 + 23	10	18	0 – 8
	+11 + 2	+15 + 2	+23 + 2	+17 + 8	+21 + 8	+ 29 + 8	+24 +15	+ 28 + 15	+ 35 + 22	+ 41 + 28	+ 49 + 28	18	30	0 – 10
	+13 + 2	+18 + 2	+27 + 2	+20 + 9	+25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+28 +17	+ 33 + 17	+ 42 + 26	+ 50 + 34	+ 59 + 34	30	50	0 – 12
	+15 + 2	+21 + 2	+32 + 2	+24 +11	+30 +11	+ 41 + 11	+33 +20	+ 39 + 20	+ 51 + 32	+ 60 + 41	+ 71 + 41	50	65	0 – 15
										+ 62 + 43	+ 73 + 43	65	80	
	+18 + 3	+25 + 3	+38 + 3	+28 +13	+35 +13	+ 48 + 13	+38 +23	+ 45 + 23	+ 59 + 37	+ 73 + 51	+ 86 + 51	80	100	0 – 20
										+ 76 + 54	+ 89 + 54	100	120	
	+21 + 3	+28 + 3	+43 + 3	+33 +15	+40 +15	+ 55 + 15	+45 +27	+ 52 + 27	+ 68 + 43	+ 88 + 63	+103 + 63	120	140	0 – 25
										+ 90 + 65	+105 + 65	140	160	
										+ 93 + 68	+108 + 68	160	180	
	+24 + 4	+33 + 4	+50 + 4	+37 +17	+46 +17	+ 63 + 17	+51 +31	+ 60 + 31	+ 79 + 50	+106 + 77	+123 + 77	180	200	0 – 30
										+109 + 80	+126 + 80	200	225	
										+113 + 84	+130 + 84	225	250	
	+27 + 4	+36 + 4	+56 + 4	+43 +20	+52 +20	+ 72 + 20	+57 +34	+ 66 + 34	+ 88 + 56	+126 + 94	+146 + 94	250	280	0 – 35
										+130 + 98	+150 + 98	280	315	
	+29 + 4	+40 + 4	+61 + 4	+46 +21	+57 +21	+ 78 + 21	+62 +37	+ 73 + 37	+ 98 + 62	+144 +108	+165 +108	315	355	0 – 40
										+150 +114	+171 +114	355	400	
	+32 + 5	+45 + 5	+68 + 5	+50 +23	+63 +23	+ 86 + 23	+67 +40	+ 80 + 40	+108 + 68	+166 +126	+189 +126	400	450	0 – 45
										+172 +132	+195 +132	450	500	
	+32 0	+44 0	+70 0	+58 +26	+70 +26	+ 96 + 26	+76 +44	+ 88 + 44	+122 + 78	+194 +150	+220 +150	500	560	0 – 50
										+199 +155	+225 +155	560	630	
	+36 0	+50 0	+80 0	+66 +30	+80 +30	+110 + 30	+86 +50	+100 + 50	+138 + 88	+225 +175	+255 +175	630	710	0 – 75
										+235 +185	+265 +185	710	800	
	+40 0	+56 0	+90 0	+74 +34	+90 +34	+124 + 34	+96 +56	+112 + 56	+156 +100	+266 +210	+300 +210	800	900	0 –100
										+276 +220	+310 +220	900	1,000	

Appendix Table 7 Dimensional Tolerances of Housing Bores

Classification of shaft (mm)		Tolerance range class of bore														
Over	Incl.	E 6	F 6	F 7	G 6	G 7	H 6	H 7	H 8	H 9	H 10	JS 5	JS 6	JS 7	J 6	J 7
10	18	+ 43 + 32	+ 27 + 16	+ 34 + 16	+17 + 6	+ 24 + 6	+11 0	+ 18 0	+ 27 0	+ 43 0	+ 70 0	± 4	± 5.5	± 9	+ 6 - 5	+10 - 8
18	30	+ 53 + 40	+ 33 + 20	+ 41 + 20	+20 + 7	+ 28 + 7	+13 0	+ 21 0	+ 33 0	+ 52 0	+ 84 0	± 4.5	± 6.5	±10.5	+ 8 - 5	+12 - 9
30	50	+ 66 + 50	+ 41 + 25	+ 50 + 25	+25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+16 0	+ 25 0	+ 39 0	+ 62 0	+100 0	± 5.5	± 8	±12.5	+10 - 6	+14 -11
50	80	+ 79 + 60	+ 49 + 30	+ 60 + 30	+29 +10	+ 40 + 10	+19 0	+ 30 0	+ 46 0	+ 74 0	+120 0	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+13 - 6	+18 -12
80	120	+ 94 + 72	+ 58 + 36	+ 71 + 36	+34 +12	+ 47 + 12	+22 0	+ 35 0	+ 54 0	+ 87 0	+140 0	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+16 - 6	+22 -13
120	180	+110 + 85	+ 68 + 43	+ 83 + 43	+39 +14	+ 54 + 14	+25 0	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+100 0	+160 0	± 9	±12.5	±20	+18 - 7	+26 -14
180	250	+129 +100	+ 79 + 50	+ 96 + 50	+44 +15	+ 61 + 15	+29 0	+ 46 0	+ 72 0	+115 0	+185 0	±10	±14.5	±23	+22 - 7	+30 -16
250	315	+142 +110	+ 88 + 56	+108 + 56	+49 +17	+ 69 + 17	+32 0	+ 52 0	+ 81 0	+130 0	+210 0	±11.5	±16	±26	+25 - 7	+36 -16
315	400	+161 +125	+ 98 + 62	+119 + 62	+54 +18	+ 75 + 18	+36 0	+ 57 0	+ 89 0	+140 0	+230 0	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+29 - 7	+39 -18
400	500	+175 +135	+108 + 68	+131 + 68	+60 +20	+ 83 + 20	+40 0	+ 63 0	+ 97 0	+155 0	+250 0	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+33 - 7	+43 -20
500	630	+189 +145	+120 + 76	+146 + 76	+66 +22	+ 92 + 22	+44 0	+ 70 0	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	±16	±22	±35	—	—
630	800	+210 +160	+130 + 80	+160 + 80	+74 +24	+104 + 24	+50 0	+ 80 0	+125 0	+200 0	+320 0	±18	±25	±40	—	—
800	1,000	+226 +170	+142 + 86	+176 + 86	+82 +26	+116 + 26	+56 0	+ 90 0	+140 0	+230 0	+360 0	±20	±28	±45	—	—
1,000	1,250	+261 +195	+164 + 98	+203 + 98	+94 +28	+133 + 28	+66 0	+105 0	+165 0	+260 0	+420 0	±23.5	±33	±52.5	—	—

* Δ_{Dmp} : Variation of tolerance of average outside diameter in plate

													Unit: μm		(Reference)
													Classification of basic size (mm)		Δ _{Dmp} * of bearing (class 0)
	K 5	K 6	K 7	M 5	M 6	M 7	N 5	N 6	N 7	P 6	P 7	R 7	Over	Incl.	
	+ 2 − 6	+ 2 − 9	+ 6 − 12	− 4 − 12	− 4 − 15	0 − 18	− 9 − 17	− 9 − 20	− 5 − 23	− 15 − 26	− 11 − 29	− 16 − 34	10	18	0 − 8
	+ 1 − 8	+ 2 − 11	+ 6 − 15	− 5 − 14	− 4 − 17	0 − 21	− 12 − 21	− 11 − 24	− 7 − 28	− 18 − 31	− 14 − 35	− 20 − 41	18	30	0 − 9
	+ 2 − 9	+ 3 − 13	+ 7 − 18	− 5 − 16	− 4 − 20	0 − 25	− 13 − 24	− 12 − 28	− 8 − 33	− 21 − 37	− 17 − 42	− 25 − 50	30	50	0 − 11
	+ 3 − 10	+ 4 − 15	+ 9 − 21	− 6 − 19	− 5 − 24	0 − 30	− 15 − 28	− 14 − 33	− 9 − 39	− 26 − 45	− 21 − 51	− 30 − 60	50	65	0 − 13
												− 32 − 62	65	80	
	+ 2 − 13	+ 4 − 18	+ 10 − 25	− 8 − 23	− 6 − 28	0 − 35	− 18 − 33	− 16 − 38	− 10 − 45	− 30 − 52	− 24 − 59	− 38 − 73	80	100	0 − 15
												− 41 − 76	100	120	
	+ 3 − 15	+ 4 − 21	+ 12 − 28	− 9 − 27	− 8 − 33	0 − 40	− 21 − 39	− 20 − 45	− 12 − 52	− 36 − 61	− 28 − 68	− 48 − 88	120	140	(150 max.) 0 − 18 (Over 150) 0 − 25
												− 50 − 90	140	160	
												− 53 − 93	160	180	
	+ 2 − 18	+ 5 − 24	+ 13 − 33	− 11 − 31	− 8 − 37	0 − 46	− 25 − 45	− 22 − 51	− 14 − 60	− 41 − 70	− 33 − 79	− 60 − 106	180	200	0 − 30
												− 63 − 109	200	225	
												− 67 − 113	225	250	
	+ 3 − 20	+ 5 − 27	+ 16 − 36	− 13 − 36	− 9 − 41	0 − 52	− 27 − 50	− 25 − 57	− 14 − 66	− 47 − 79	− 36 − 88	− 74 − 126	250	280	0 − 35
												− 78 − 130	280	315	
	+ 3 − 22	+ 7 − 29	+ 17 − 40	− 14 − 39	− 10 − 46	0 − 57	− 30 − 55	− 26 − 62	− 16 − 73	− 51 − 87	− 41 − 98	− 87 − 144	315	355	0 − 40
												− 93 − 150	355	400	
	+ 2 − 25	+ 8 − 32	+ 18 − 45	− 16 − 43	− 10 − 50	0 − 63	− 33 − 60	− 27 − 67	− 17 − 80	− 55 − 95	− 45 − 108	− 103 − 166	400	450	0 − 45
												− 109 − 172	450	500	
	0 − 32	0 − 44	0 − 70	− 26 − 58	− 26 − 70	− 26 − 96	− 44 − 76	− 44 − 88	− 44 − 114	− 78 − 122	− 78 − 148	− 150 − 220	500	560	0 − 50
− 155 − 225												560	630		
0 − 36	0 − 50	0 − 80	− 30 − 66	− 30 − 80	− 30 − 110	− 50 − 86	− 50 − 100	− 50 − 130	− 88 − 138	− 88 − 168	− 175 − 255	630	710	0 − 75	
											− 185 − 265	710	800		
0 − 40	0 − 56	0 − 90	− 34 − 74	− 34 − 90	− 34 − 124	− 56 − 96	− 56 − 112	− 56 − 146	− 100 − 156	− 100 − 190	− 210 − 300	800	900	0 − 100	
											− 220 − 310	900	1,000		
0 − 47	0 − 66	0 − 105	− 40 − 87	− 40 − 106	− 40 − 145	− 66 − 113	− 66 − 132	− 66 − 171	− 120 − 186	− 120 − 225	− 250 − 355	1,000	1,120	0 − 125	
											− 260 − 365	1,120	1,250		

Appendix Table 8 Basic Tolerance Values

Classification of basic size (mm)		Tolerance class (IT)																	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 ¹⁾	15 ¹⁾	16 ¹⁾	17 ¹⁾	18 ¹⁾
Over	Incl.	Basic tolerance value (μm)											Basic tolerance value (mm)						
–	3	0.8	1.2	2	3	4	6	10	14	25	40	60	0.10	0.14	0.26	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.40
3	6	1	1.5	2.5	4	5	8	12	18	30	48	75	0.12	0.18	0.30	0.48	0.75	1.20	1.80
6	10	1	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	15	22	36	58	90	0.15	0.22	0.36	0.58	0.90	1.50	2.20
10	18	1.2	2	3	5	8	11	18	27	43	70	110	0.18	0.27	0.43	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.70
18	30	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	13	21	33	52	84	130	0.21	0.33	0.52	0.84	1.30	2.10	3.30
30	50	1.5	2.5	4	7	11	16	25	39	62	100	160	0.25	0.39	0.62	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.90
50	80	2	3	5	8	13	19	30	46	74	120	190	0.30	0.46	0.74	1.20	1.90	3.00	4.60
80	120	2.5	4	6	10	15	22	35	54	87	140	220	0.35	0.54	0.87	1.40	2.20	3.50	5.40
120	180	3.5	5	8	12	18	25	40	63	100	160	250	0.40	0.63	1.00	1.60	2.50	4.00	6.30
180	250	4.5	7	10	14	20	29	46	72	115	185	290	0.46	0.72	1.15	1.85	2.90	4.60	7.20
250	315	6	8	12	16	23	32	52	81	130	210	320	0.52	0.81	1.30	2.10	3.20	5.20	8.10
315	400	7	9	13	18	25	36	57	89	140	230	360	0.57	0.89	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.70	8.90
400	500	8	10	15	20	27	40	63	97	155	250	400	0.63	0.97	1.55	2.50	4.00	6.30	9.70
500	630	–	–	–	–	–	44	70	110	175	280	440	0.70	1.10	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00
630	800	–	–	–	–	–	50	80	125	200	320	500	0.80	1.25	2.00	3.20	5.00	8.00	12.50
800	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	56	90	140	230	360	560	0.90	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.60	9.00	14.00
1,000	1,250	–	–	–	–	–	66	105	165	260	420	660	1.05	1.65	2.60	4.20	6.60	10.50	16.50
1,250	1,600	–	–	–	–	–	78	125	195	310	500	780	1.25	1.95	3.10	5.00	7.80	12.50	19.50
1,600	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	92	150	230	370	600	920	1.50	2.30	3.70	6.00	9.20	15.00	23.00
2,000	2,500	–	–	–	–	–	110	175	280	440	700	1,100	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00	17.50	28.00
2,500	3,150	–	–	–	–	–	135	210	330	540	860	1,350	2.10	3.30	5.40	8.60	13.50	21.00	33.00

Note ¹⁾ Tolerance classes from IT14 to IT18 can not be applied to basic size 1 mm or less.

Appendix Table 9 SI Unit Conversion Tables

Force

N	dyn	kgf
1	1×10^5	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-1}$
1×10^{-5}	1	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-6}$
9.806 65	$9.806\,65 \times 10^5$	1

Moment of force (torque)

N · m	mN · m	$\mu\text{N} \cdot \text{m}$	kgf · m	kgf · cm	gf · cm
1	1×10^3	1×10^6	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^4$
1×10^{-3}	1	1×10^3	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10$
1×10^{-6}	1×10^{-3}	1	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-7}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-2}$
9.806 65	$9.806\,65 \times 10^3$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^6$	1	1×10^2	1×10^5
$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.806\,65 \times 10$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^4$	1×10^{-2}	1	1×10^3
$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-5}$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.806\,65 \times 10$	1×10^{-5}	1×10^{-3}	1

Stress

Pa or N/m ²	MPa or N/mm ²	kgf/mm ²	kgf/cm ²
1	1×10^{-6}	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-7}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-5}$
1×10^6	1	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10$
$9.806\,65 \times 10^6$	9.806 65	1	1×10^2
$9.806\,65 \times 10^4$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-2}$	1×10^{-2}	1

Remark 1 Pa = 1 N/m², 1 MPa = 1 N/mm²

Pressure

Pa	kPa	MPa	bar	kgf/cm ²	atm	mmH ₂ O	mmHg or Torr
1	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-6}	1×10^{-5}	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-5}$	$9.869\,23 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-1}$	$7.500\,62 \times 10^{-3}$
1×10^3	1	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-2}	$1.019\,72 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.869\,23 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^2$	7.500 62
1×10^6	1×10^3	1	1×10	$1.019\,72 \times 10$	9.869 23	$1.019\,72 \times 10^5$	$7.500\,62 \times 10^3$
1×10^5	1×10^2	1×10^{-1}	1	1.019 72	$9.869\,23 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.019\,72 \times 10^4$	$7.500\,62 \times 10^2$
$9.806\,65 \times 10^4$	$9.806\,65 \times 10$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-1}$	1	$9.678\,41 \times 10^{-1}$	1×10^4	$7.355\,59 \times 10^2$
$1.013\,25 \times 10^5$	$1.013\,25 \times 10^2$	$1.013\,25 \times 10^{-1}$	1.013 25	1.033 23	1	$1.033\,23 \times 10^4$	$7.600\,00 \times 10^2$
9.806 65	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-3}$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-6}$	$9.806\,65 \times 10^{-5}$	1×10^{-4}	$9.678\,41 \times 10^{-5}$	1	$7.355\,59 \times 10^{-2}$
$1.333\,22 \times 10^2$	$1.333\,22 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.333\,22 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.333\,22 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.359\,51 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.315\,79 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.359\,51 \times 10$	1

Remark 1 Pa = 1 N/m²

Kinematic viscosity

m ² /s	cSt	St
1	1×10^6	1×10^4
1×10^{-6}	1	1×10^{-2}
1×10^{-4}	1×10^2	1

Remark 1 cSt = 1 mm²/s, 1 St = 1 cm²/s

Appendix Table 10 Inch-Millimeter Conversion Table

Inch		Inches										
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		mm										
0	0	0	25.4000	50.8000	76.2000	101.6000	127.0000	152.4000	177.8000	203.2000	228.6000	254.0000
1/64	0.015625	0.3969	25.7969	51.1969	76.5969	101.9969	127.3969	152.7969	178.1969	203.5969	228.9969	254.3969
1/32	0.03125	0.7938	26.1938	51.5938	76.9938	102.3938	127.7938	153.1938	178.5938	203.9938	229.3938	254.7938
3/64	0.046875	1.1906	26.5906	51.9906	77.3906	102.7906	128.1906	153.5906	178.9906	204.3906	229.7906	255.1906
1/16	0.0625	1.5875	26.9875	52.3875	77.7875	103.1875	128.5875	153.9875	179.3875	204.7875	230.1875	255.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.9844	27.3844	52.7844	78.1844	103.5844	128.9844	154.3844	179.7844	205.1844	230.5844	255.9844
3/32	0.09375	2.3812	27.7812	53.1812	78.5812	103.9812	129.3812	154.7812	180.1812	205.5812	230.9812	256.3812
7/64	0.109375	2.7781	28.1781	53.5781	78.9781	104.3781	129.7781	155.1781	180.5781	205.9781	231.3781	256.7781
1/8	0.125	3.1750	28.5750	53.9750	79.3750	104.7750	130.1750	155.5750	180.9750	206.3750	231.7750	257.1750
9/64	0.140625	3.5719	28.9719	54.3719	79.7719	105.1719	130.5719	155.9719	181.3719	206.7719	232.1719	257.5719
5/32	0.15625	3.9688	29.3688	54.7688	80.1688	105.5688	130.9688	156.3688	181.7688	207.1688	232.5688	257.9688
11/64	0.171875	4.3656	29.7656	55.1656	80.5656	105.9656	131.3656	156.7656	182.1656	207.5656	232.9656	258.3656
3/16	0.1875	4.7625	30.1625	55.5625	80.9625	106.3625	131.7625	157.1625	182.5625	207.9625	233.3625	258.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.1594	30.5594	55.9594	81.3594	106.7594	132.1594	157.5594	182.9594	208.3594	233.7594	259.1594
7/32	0.21875	5.5562	30.9562	56.3562	81.7562	107.1562	132.5562	157.9562	183.3562	208.7562	234.1562	259.5562
15/64	0.234375	5.9531	31.3531	56.7531	82.1531	107.5531	132.9531	158.3531	183.7531	209.1531	234.5531	259.9531
1/4	0.25	6.3500	31.7500	57.1500	82.5500	107.9500	133.3500	158.7500	184.1500	209.5500	234.9500	260.3500
17/64	0.265625	6.7469	32.1469	57.5469	82.9469	108.3469	133.7469	159.1469	184.5469	209.9469	235.3469	260.7469
9/32	0.28125	7.1438	32.5438	57.9438	83.3438	108.7438	134.1438	159.5438	184.9438	210.3438	235.7438	261.1438
19/64	0.296875	7.5406	32.9406	58.3406	83.7406	109.1406	134.5406	159.9406	185.3406	210.7406	236.1406	261.5406
5/16	0.3125	7.9375	33.3375	58.7375	84.1375	109.5375	134.9375	160.3375	185.7375	211.1375	236.5375	261.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.3344	33.7344	59.1344	84.5344	109.9344	135.3344	160.7344	186.1344	211.5344	236.9344	262.3344
11/32	0.34375	8.7312	34.1312	59.5312	84.9312	110.3312	135.7312	161.1312	186.5312	211.9312	237.3312	262.7312
23/64	0.359375	9.1281	34.5281	59.9281	85.3281	110.7281	136.1281	161.5281	186.9281	212.3281	237.7281	263.1281
3/8	0.375	9.5250	34.9250	60.3250	85.7250	111.1250	136.5250	161.9250	187.3250	212.7250	238.1250	263.5250
25/64	0.390625	9.9219	35.3219	60.7219	86.1219	111.5219	136.9219	162.3219	187.7219	213.1219	238.5219	263.9219
13/32	0.40625	10.3188	35.7188	61.1188	86.5188	111.9188	137.3188	162.7188	188.1188	213.5188	238.9188	264.3188
27/64	0.421875	10.7156	36.1156	61.5156	86.9156	112.3156	137.7156	163.1156	188.5156	213.9156	239.3156	264.7156
7/16	0.4375	11.1125	36.5125	61.9125	87.3125	112.7125	138.1125	163.5125	188.9125	214.3125	239.7125	265.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.5094	36.9094	62.3094	87.7094	113.1094	138.5094	163.9094	189.3094	214.7094	240.1094	265.5094
15/32	0.46875	11.9062	37.3062	62.7062	88.1062	113.5062	138.9062	164.3062	189.7062	215.1062	240.5062	265.9062
31/64	0.484375	12.3031	37.7031	63.1031	88.5031	113.9031	139.3031	164.7031	190.1031	215.5031	240.9031	266.3031
1/2	0.5	12.7000	38.1000	63.5000	88.9000	114.3000	139.7000	165.1000	190.5000	215.9000	241.3000	266.7000
33/64	0.515625	13.0969	38.4969	63.8969	89.2969	114.6969	140.0969	165.4969	190.8969	216.2969	241.6969	267.0969
17/32	0.53125	13.4938	38.8938	64.2938	89.6938	115.0938	140.4938	165.8938	191.2938	216.6938	242.0938	267.4938
35/64	0.546875	13.8906	39.2906	64.6906	90.0906	115.4906	140.8906	166.2906	191.6906	217.0906	242.4906	267.8906
9/16	0.5625	14.2875	39.6875	65.0875	90.4875	115.8875	141.2875	166.6875	192.0875	217.4875	242.8875	268.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.6844	40.0844	65.4844	90.8844	116.2844	141.6844	167.0844	192.4844	217.8844	243.2844	268.6844
19/32	0.59375	15.0812	40.4812	65.8812	91.2812	116.6812	142.0812	167.4812	192.8812	218.2812	243.6812	269.0812
39/64	0.609375	15.4781	40.8781	66.2781	91.6781	117.0781	142.4781	167.8781	193.2781	218.6781	244.0781	269.4781
5/8	0.625	15.8750	41.2750	66.6750	92.0750	117.4750	142.8750	168.2750	193.6750	219.0750	244.4750	269.8750
41/64	0.640625	16.2719	41.6719	67.0719	92.4719	117.8719	143.2719	168.6719	194.0719	219.4719	244.8719	270.2719
21/32	0.65625	16.6688	42.0688	67.4688	92.8688	118.2688	143.6688	169.0688	194.4688	219.8688	245.2688	270.6688
43/64	0.671875	17.0656	42.4656	67.8656	93.2656	118.6656	144.0656	169.4656	194.8656	220.2656	245.6656	271.0656
11/16	0.6875	17.4625	42.8625	68.2625	93.6625	119.0625	144.4625	169.8625	195.2625	220.6625	246.0625	271.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.8594	43.2594	68.6594	94.0594	119.4594	144.8594	170.2594	195.6594	221.0594	246.4594	271.8594
23/32	0.71875	18.2562	43.6562	69.0562	94.4562	119.8562	145.2562	170.6562	196.0562	221.4562	246.8562	272.2562
47/64	0.734375	18.6531	44.0531	69.4531	94.8531	120.2531	145.6531	171.0531	196.4531	221.8531	247.2531	272.6531
3/4	0.75	19.0500	44.4500	69.8500	95.2500	120.6500	146.0500	171.4500	196.8500	222.2500	247.6500	273.0500
49/64	0.765625	19.4469	44.8469	70.2469	95.6469	121.0469	146.4469	171.8469	197.2469	222.6469	248.0469	273.4469
25/32	0.78125	19.8438	45.2438	70.6438	96.0438	121.4438	146.8438	172.2438	197.6438	223.0438	248.4438	273.8438
51/64	0.796875	20.2406	45.6406	71.0406	96.4406	121.8406	147.2406	172.6406	198.0406	223.4406	248.8406	274.2406
13/16	0.8125	20.6375	46.0375	71.4375	96.8375	122.2375	147.6375	173.0375	198.4375	223.8375	249.2375	274.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.0344	46.4344	71.8344	97.2344	122.6344	148.0344	173.4344	198.8344	224.2344	249.6344	275.0344
27/32	0.84375	21.4312	46.8312	72.2312	97.6312	123.0312	148.4312	173.8312	199.2312	224.6312	250.0312	275.4312
55/64	0.859375	21.8281	47.2281	72.6281	98.0281	123.4281	148.8281	174.2281	199.6281	225.0281	250.4281	275.8281
7/8	0.875	22.2250	47.6250	73.0250	98.4250	123.8250	149.2250	174.6250	200.0250	225.4250	250.8250	276.2250
57/64	0.890625	22.6219	48.0219	73.4219	98.8219	124.2219	149.6219	175.0219	200.4219	225.8219	251.2219	276.6219
29/32	0.90625	23.0188	48.4188	73.8188	99.2188	124.6188	150.0188	175.4188	200.8188	226.2188	251.6188	277.0188
59/64	0.921875	23.4156	48.8156	74.2156	99.6156	125.0156	150.4156	175.8156	201.2156	226.6156	252.0156	277.4156
15/16	0.9375	23.8125	49.2125	74.6125	100.0125	125.4125	150.8125	176.2125	201.6125	227.0125	252.4125	277.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.2094	49.6094	75.0094	100.4094	125.8094	151.2094	176.6094	202.0094	227.4094	252.8094	278.2094
31/32	0.96875	24.6062	50.0062	75.4062	100.8062	126.2062	151.6062	177.0062	202.4062	227.8062	253.2062	278.6062
63/64	0.984375	25.0031	50.4031	75.8031	101.2031	126.6031	152.0031	177.4031	202.8031	228.2031	253.6031	279.0031

Appendix Table 11 Hardness Conversion Table

Rockwell C scale 1,471.0 N (150 kgf)	Vickers	Brinell		Rockwell		Shore
		Standard steel ball	Tungsten carbide steel ball	A scale 588.4 N (60 kgf)	B scale 980.7 N (100 kgf)	
68	940			85.6		97
67	900			85.0		95
66	865			84.5		92
65	832		739	83.9		91
64	800		722	83.4		88
63	772		705	82.8		87
62	746		688	82.3		85
61	720		670	81.8		83
60	697		654	81.2		81
59	674		634	80.7		80
58	653		615	80.1		78
57	633		595	79.6		76
56	613		577	79.0		75
55	595	—	560	78.5		74
54	577	—	543	78.0		72
53	560	—	525	77.4		71
52	544	500	512	76.8		69
51	528	487	496	76.3		68
50	513	475	481	75.9		67
49	498	464	469	75.2		66
48	484	451	455	74.7		64
47	471	442	443	74.1		63
46	458	432	432	73.6		62
45	446		421	73.1		60
44	434		409	72.5		58
43	423		400	72.0		57
42	412		390	71.5		56
41	402		381	70.9		55
40	392		371	70.4	—	54
39	382		362	69.9	—	52
38	372		353	69.4	—	51
37	363		344	68.9	—	50
36	354		336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345		327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336		319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327		311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318		301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310		294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302		286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294		279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286		271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279		264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272		258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266		253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260		247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254		243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248		237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243		231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238		226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230		219	—	96.7	33
(16)	222		212	—	95.5	32
(14)	213		203	—	93.9	31
(12)	204		194	—	92.3	29
(10)	196		187		90.7	28
(8)	188		179		89.5	27
(6)	180		171		87.1	26
(4)	173		165		85.5	25
(2)	166		158		83.5	24
(0)	160		152		81.7	24

Appendix Table 12 Viscosity Conversion Table

Kinematic viscosity mm ² /s	Saybolt SUS (second)		Redwood R (second)		Engler E (degree)
	100 °F	210 °F	50 °C	100 °C	
2	32.6	32.8	30.8	31.2	1.14
3	36.0	36.3	33.3	33.7	1.22
4	39.1	39.4	35.9	36.5	1.31
5	42.3	42.6	38.5	39.1	1.40
6	45.5	45.8	41.1	41.7	1.48
7	48.7	49.0	43.7	44.3	1.56
8	52.0	52.4	46.3	47.0	1.65
9	55.4	55.8	49.1	50.0	1.75
10	58.8	59.2	52.1	52.9	1.84
11	62.3	62.7	55.1	56.0	1.93
12	65.9	66.4	58.2	59.1	2.02
13	69.6	70.1	61.4	62.3	2.12
14	73.4	73.9	64.7	65.6	2.22
15	77.2	77.7	68.0	69.1	2.32
16	81.1	81.7	71.5	72.6	2.43
17	85.1	85.7	75.0	76.1	2.54
18	89.2	89.8	78.6	79.7	2.64
19	93.3	94.0	82.1	83.6	2.76
20	97.5	98.2	85.8	87.4	2.87
21	102	102	89.5	91.3	2.98
22	106	107	93.3	95.1	3.10
23	110	111	97.1	98.9	3.22
24	115	115	101	103	3.34
25	119	120	105	107	3.46
26	123	124	109	111	3.58
27	128	129	112	115	3.70
28	132	133	116	119	3.82
29	137	138	120	123	3.95
30	141	142	124	127	4.07
31	145	146	128	131	4.20
32	150	150	132	135	4.32
33	154	155	136	139	4.45
34	159	160	140	143	4.57
35	163	164	144	147	4.70
36	168	170	148	151	4.83
37	172	173	153	155	4.96
38	177	178	156	159	5.08
39	181	183	160	164	5.21
40	186	187	164	168	5.34
41	190	192	168	172	5.47
42	195	196	172	176	5.59
43	199	201	176	180	5.72
44	204	205	180	185	5.85
45	208	210	184	189	5.98
46	213	215	188	193	6.11
47	218	219	193	197	6.24
48	222	224	197	202	6.37
49	227	228	201	206	6.50
50	231	233	205	210	6.63
55	254	256	225	231	7.24
60	277	279	245	252	7.90
65	300	302	266	273	8.55
70	323	326	286	294	9.21
75	346	349	306	315	9.89
80	371	373	326	336	10.5
85	394	397	347	357	11.2
90	417	420	367	378	11.8
95	440	443	387	399	12.5
100	464	467	408	420	13.2
120	556	560	490	504	15.8
140	649	653	571	588	18.4
160	742	747	653	672	21.1
180	834	840	734	757	23.7
200	927	933	816	841	26.3
250	1,159	1,167	1,020	1,051	32.9
300	1,391	1,400	1,224	1,241	39.5

Remark 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt (centistokes)

Appendix Table 13 Mechanical Properties of Metal Materials (reference)

(1) Modulus of longitudinal elasticity, elastic limit, and ultimate strength

Material	Main components and others	Specific gravity	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity (GPa)	Elastic limit σ_e (MPa)	Ultimate strength (MPa)		
					Tensile K_t	Compression K_c	Shear K_s
Gray cast iron (FC150)		7.1–7.3	69	29	118	590	108
(FC200)		7.1–7.3	98	88	137– 216	740	206
(FC250)		7.1–7.3	103	88	176– 314	880	206
White heart malleable cast iron	Residual carbon: 1.6% or less	7.1–7.3	158	196	314– 392	820	382
Black heart malleable cast iron		7.2–7.6	158	196	274– 392	820	382
Carbon steel	General	7.7–7.8	196–216	176–245	314– 830	–	–
Extra mild steel	C 0.05–0.15%	7.8	196	118	Over 372	Virtually identical to tensile strength, provided buckling can be ignored	0.8 K_t
Mild steel	C 0.15–0.25%	7.8	204	157	372– 392		0.75 K_t
Middle hard steel	C 0.25–0.40%	7.8	206	245–294	490– 590		0.75 K_t
Hard steel	C 0.40–0.50%	7.8	216	343	590– 690		0.7 K_t
Maximum hard steel	C 0.50–0.65%	7.8	216	372	690– 830		0.65 K_t
Mild steel	C 0.18% hot rolling	7.8	206	176	421		314
Hard steel	Oil hardening, tempering at 700 °C	7.8	206	343	590		461
Tool steel	C 0.60–1.50% hardening	7.8	216	441	660		820
Cast steel	General	7.8–7.9	206–211	176–245	343– 600	343–600	284–382
Cast steel (mild)	C 0.15–0.22%	7.8–7.9	206	196	363– 431	363–431	284
Cast steel (middle hard)	C 0.22–0.30%	7.8–7.9	211	225	392– 490	392–490	333
Cast steel (hard)	C 0.30–0.40%	7.9	211	245	490– 590	490–590	382
Nickel steel	C 0.25–0.35% Ni 2–5%	7.85	206–216	333	640– 830	640	401
Chrome steel	C 0.13–0.48% Cr 0.9–1.2%	7.85	206–216	–	780– 980	–	–
Nickel chrome steel	C, Ni, Cr included	7.85	206–216	–	740– 980	–	382–500
Chromium molybdenum steel	C, Cr, Mo included	7.85	206–216	–	830– 980	–	–
Manganese steel	C 0.2–0.46% Mn 1–1.4%	7.85	206–216	–	440–1,080	–	–
Spring steel		7.86	216	735	1,080–1,670	1,670	–
Stainless steel	C, Cr, Ni included	7.75	206–216	–	620	–	410
Brass casting	Cu 60% Zn 40%	8.5	69	–	176– 216	108	147
Brass (forged plate)	Cu 60% Zn 40%	8.4	78– 98	–	274– 392	314	206
Brass (forged rod)	Cu 60% Zn 40%	8.4	82	–	520	314	314
Phosphor bronze casting	Cu 90% Sn 10% P 0.1%	8.8	93–103	–	196– 294	137	176
Phosphor bronze (forging)	Cu 90% Sn 10% P 0.1%	8.8	132	–	294– 980	206	382
Tin		7.28	39– 54	–	27	–	–
Lead		11.34	15– 17	–	20	–	–
Zinc		7.1	78–127	–	78– 176	–	–

(2) Allowable stress

Unit: MPa

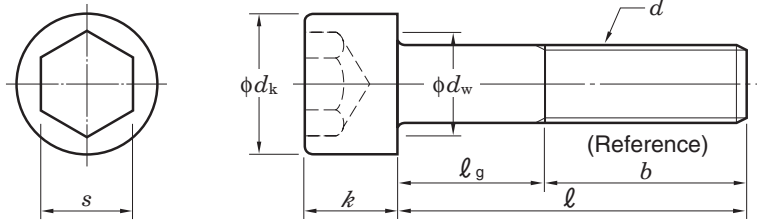
Material	Tensile K_t			Compression K_c		Bending K_b			Shear K_s			Torsion K_d		
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
Cast iron (cast)	29– 34	20– 23	10–12	88– 98	59– 65	45– 59	30– 39	15–20	29– 34	20–23	10–12	26– 34	18–23	88–118
Cast iron (machined)	29– 34	20– 23	10–12	88– 98	59– 65	55– 71	–	–	29– 34	20–23	10–12	26– 34	18–23	88–118
Malleable cast iron	44– 69	29– 46	15–23	59– 88	39– 59	44– 98	29– 46	15–23	–	–	–	29– 39	20–26	10– 13
Cast steel	59–118	39– 78	20–39	88–147	59– 98	74–118	49– 78	25–39	47– 94	31–63	16–31	47– 94	31–63	16– 31
Mild steel	98–157	66–105	32–52	98–157	66–105	88–147	59– 98	35–49	78–127	52–85	26–42	78–137	52–91	26– 46
Middle hard steel	118–176	78–118	39–59	118–176	78–118	118–176	78–118	39–59	94–137	63–94	31–47	88–137	59–94	29– 47
Nickel steel	118–176	78–118	39–59	118–176	78–118	118–176	78–118	39–59	94–137	63–94	31–47	88–137	59–92	29– 47
Carbon steel casting	88–118	59– 78	29–39	88–118	59– 78	88–118	59– 78	29–39	71– 93	47–63	24–31	35– 47	24–31	12– 16
Brass (rolled)	10– 59	26– 35	13–20	39– 59	26– 39	39– 59	26– 39	13–20	34– 47	21–31	11–16	31– 47	21–31	11– 16
Bronze	29– 39	20– 26	10–13	29– 39	20– 26	29– 39	20– 26	10–13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phosphor bronze	59– 88	39– 59	20–29	59– 88	39– 59	59– 88	39– 59	20–29	44– 69	29–46	15–23	44– 69	29–46	15– 23
Aluminum casting	10– 12	7– 8	2– 4	–	–	15– 20	10– 13	5– 7	–	–	–	–	–	–

Remarks 1. *a* is applicable in the case of static load, *b* is applicable in the case of dynamic load, and *c* is applicable to in the case of repeated load.

2. Bending allowable stress K_b and torsional allowable stress K_d of cast iron are applicable when the cross section is round and safety factor is within the range of 5 to 6.

Appendix Table 14 (1) Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws (abstract from JIS B 1176: 2014)

M 1.6 – 24

Allowance of bolt length (ℓ)

Unit: mm

Bolt length (ℓ)		Allowance of length
Over	Incl.	
–	3	± 0.2
3	6	± 0.24
6	10	± 0.29
10	16	± 0.35
16	30	± 0.42
30	50	± 0.5
50	80	± 0.6
80	120	± 0.7
120	180	± 0.8
180	240	± 0.9
240	300	± 1

(1) Parts class A M 1.6–24

Unit: mm

Nominal designation d	Coarse screw thread pitch	M 1.6	M 2	M 2.5	M 3	M 4	M 5	M 6	M 8	M 10	M 12	(M 14)	M 16	M 20	M 24
Head dia. d_k		3	3.8	4.5	5.5	7	8.5	10	13	16	18	21	24	30	36
Head height k		1.6	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	20	24
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)		2.72	3.4	4.18	5.07	6.53	8.03	9.38	12.33	15.33	17.23	20.17	23.17	28.87	34.81
Nominal size of hexagon socket s		1.5	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	17	19
Thread length b (reference)		15	16	17	18	20	22	24	28	32	36	40	44	52	60

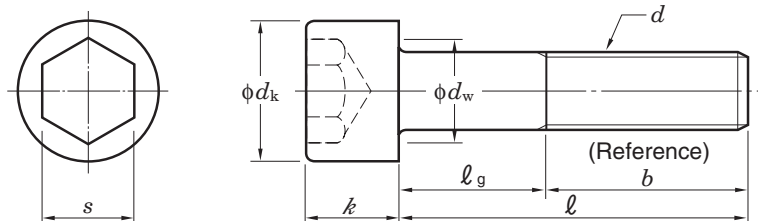
Nominal length ℓ	M 1.6	Body length ℓ_g (max.)													
2.5		M 2													
3			M 2.5												
4				M 3											
5					M 4										
6						M 5									
8							M 6								
10								M 8							
12									M 10						
16										M 12					
20		M 2													
25			M 2.5	M 3											
30					M 4	M 5						(M 14)	M 16		
35							M 6								
40								M 8							
45									M 10						
50										M 12					
55											(M 14)				
60												M 16			
65															
70															
80															
90															
100															
110															
120															
130															
140															
150															
160															
180															
200															

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.

2. Nominal lengths (ℓ) to be recommended for the nominal sizes of screw are within the range enclosed by bold lines in the column of "Body length ℓ_g ". In the column of "Body length ℓ_g ", thread of the screw with length shorter than that indicated under dotted lines should be continuous. For the continuous thread stud screw, the incomplete thread portion length under the neck of the screw should be approximately three times the thread pitch.3. The sides of the head of screw should be single or double knurled. The d_k values in the table are the maximum values without knurls.4. Roundness or chamfers on the bearing surface should be provided between the diameter of the head (d_k) and the diameter of bearing surface (d_w), and the surface should be free from burrs.

Appendix Table 14 (2) Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws (abstract from JIS B 1176: 2014)

M 30 – 48



Allowance of bolt length (ℓ)

Unit: mm

Bolt length (ℓ)		Allowance of length
Over	Incl.	
–	3	± 0.2
3	6	± 0.24
6	10	± 0.29
10	16	± 0.35
16	30	± 0.42
30	50	± 0.5
50	80	± 0.6
80	120	± 0.7
120	180	± 0.8
180	240	± 0.9
240	300	± 1

(2) Parts class A M 30–48

Unit: mm

Nominal designation d	Coarse screw thread pitch	M 30	M 36	M 42	M 48
Head dia. d_k		45	54	63	72
Head height k		30	36	42	48
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)		43.61	52.54	61.34	70.34
Nominal size of hexagon socket s		22	27	32	36
Thread length b (reference)		72	84	96	108

Nominal length ℓ	M 30	Body length ℓ_g (max.)
45		
50		M 36
55		
60		M 42
65		
70		M 48
80		
90		
100	M 30	
110	38	M 36
120	48	36
130	58	46
140	68	56
150	78	66
160	88	76
180	108	96
200	128	116
220		124
240		144
260		164
280		184
300		204

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.

2. Nominal lengths (ℓ) to be recommended for the nominal sizes of screw are within the range enclosed by bold lines in the column of "Body length ℓ_g ". In the column of "Body length ℓ_g ", thread of the screw with length shorter than that indicated under dotted lines should be continuous. For the continuous thread stud screw, the incomplete thread portion length under the neck of the screw should be approximately three times the thread pitch.

3. The sides of the head of screw should be single or double knurled. The d_k values in the table are the maximum values without knurls.

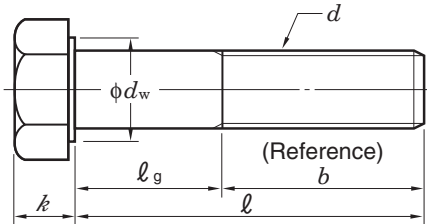
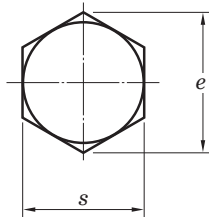
4. Roundness or chamfers on the bearing surface should be provided between the diameter of the head (d_k) and the diameter of bearing surface (d_w), and the surface should be free from burrs.

Appendix Table 15 (1) Hexagon Head Bolts (abstract from JIS B 1180: 2014)

Parts class A M 1.6 – 24

Allowance of bolt length (ℓ)

Unit: mm



Bolt length (ℓ)		Allowance of length
Over	Incl.	
–	16	± 0.35
16	30	± 0.42
30	50	± 0.5
50	80	± 0.6
80	120	± 0.7
120	150	± 0.8

(1) Parts class A M 1.6–24

Unit: mm

Nominal designation d	Coarse screw thread pitch	M 1.6	M 2	M 2.5	M 3	(M 3.5)	M 4	M 5	M 6	M 8	M 10	M 12	(M 14)	M 16	(M 18)	M 20	(M 22)	M 24
	Fine thread	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	M 8 x 1	M 10 x 1	M 12 x 1.5	–	M 16 x 1.5	–	M 20 x 1.5	(M 22 x 1.5)	M 24 x 2
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)		2.27	3.07	4.07	4.57	5.07	5.88	6.88	8.88	11.63	14.63	16.63	19.64 ¹⁾	22.49	25.34	28.19	31.71	33.61
Width across flats s (max.)		3.2	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	10	13	16	18	21	24	27	30	34	36
Width across corners e (min.)		3.41	4.32	5.45	6.01	6.58	7.66	8.79	11.05	14.38	17.77	20.03	23.36	26.75	30.14	33.53	37.72	39.98
Head height k (basic)		1.1	1.4	1.7	2	2.4	2.8	3.5	4	5.3	6.4	7.5	8.8	10	11.5	12.5	14	15
Thread length b (reference)	$\ell \leq 125$	9	10	11	12	13	14	16	18	22	26	30	34	38	42	46	50	54
	$125 < \ell \leq 150$	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	44	48	52	56	60

Note 1) The value shall be 19.37 for M14x1.5.

Nominal length ℓ	Body length ℓ_g (max.)																	
12	3	M 2	M 2.5															
16	7	6	5	M 3	(M 3.5)													
20		10	9	8	7	M 4	M 5											
25			14	13	12	11	9	M 6										
30				18	17	16	14	12										
35					22	21	19	17	M 8									
40						26	24	22	18	M 10								
45							29	27	23	19	M 12							
50							34	32	28	24	20							
55								37	33	29	25	(M 14)						
60								42	38	34	30	26	M 16					
65									43	39	35	31	27	(M 18)				
70									48	44	40	36	32	28	M 20			
80									58	54	50	46	42	38	34	(M 22)	M 24	
90										64	60	56	52	48	44	40	36	M 24x2
100											74	70	66	62	58	54	50	46
110												80	76	72	68	64	60	56
120													86	82	78	74	70	66
130														90	86	82	78	74
140															100	96	92	88
150																106	102	98

As for the bolts with nominal length within this area, standards of continuous thread stud hexagon head bolt (parts class A) should be observed.

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.

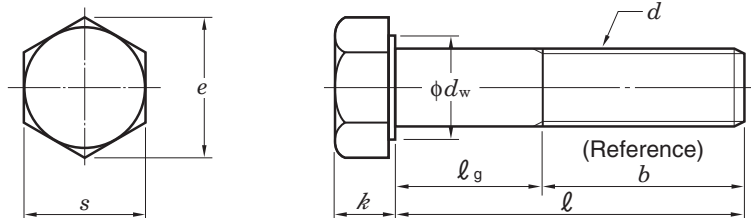
2. Nominal lengths (ℓ) to be recommended for the nominal sizes of screw are within the range enclosed by bold lines.3. Body length ℓ_g (maximum) should be found by the following formula : ℓ_g (maximum) = Nominal length (ℓ) – Thread length (b)

Appendix Table 15 (2) Hexagon Head Bolts (abstract from JIS B 1180: 2014)

Parts class B M 16 – 64

Allowance of bolt length (ℓ)

Unit: mm



Bolt length (ℓ)		Allowance of length
Over	Incl.	
–	80	± 1.5
80	120	± 1.75
120	180	± 2
180	240	± 2.3
240	300	± 2.6
300	400	± 2.85
400	500	± 3.15

(2) Parts class B M 16–64

Unit: mm

Nominal designation d	Coarse screw thread pitch	M 16	(M 18)	M 20	(M 22)	M 24	(M 27)	M 30	(M 33)	M 36	(M 39)	M 42	(M 45)	M 48	(M 52)	M 56	(M 60)	M 64
	Fine thread	M 16 $\times 1.5$	–	M 20 $\times 1.5$	–	M 24 $\times 2$	–	M 30 $\times 2$	–	M 36 $\times 3$	–	M 42 $\times 3$	–	M 48 $\times 3$	–	M 56 $\times 4$	–	M 64 $\times 4$
		–	(M 18 $\times 1.5$)	(M 20 $\times 2$)	(M 22 $\times 1.5$)	–	(M 27 $\times 2$)	–	(M 33 $\times 2$)	–	(M 39 $\times 3$)	–	(M 45 $\times 3$)	–	(M 52 $\times 4$)	–	(M 60 $\times 4$)	–
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)		22	24.85	27.7	31.35	33.25	38	42.75	46.55	51.11	55.86	59.95	64.7	69.45	74.2	78.66	83.41	88.16
Width across flats s (max.)		24	27	30	34	36	41	46	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95
Width across corners e (min.)		26.17	29.56	32.95	37.29	39.55	45.2	50.85	55.37	60.79	66.44	71.3	76.95	82.6	88.25	93.56	99.21	104.86
Head height k (basic)		10	11.5	12.5	14	15	17	18.7	21	22.5	25	26	28	30	33	35	38	40
Thread length b (reference)	$\ell \leq 125$	38	42	46	50	54	60	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	$125 < \ell \leq 200$	44	48	52	56	60	66	72	78	84	90	96	102	108	116	–	–	–
	$200 < \ell \leq 500$	–	–	–	69	73	79	85	91	97	103	109	115	121	129	137	145	153

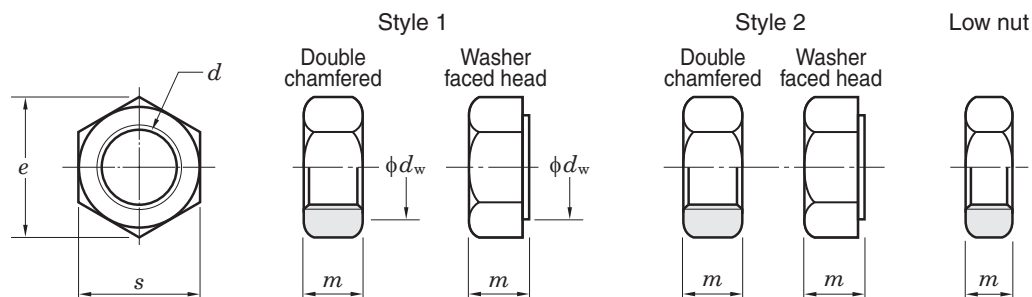
Nominal length ℓ	Body length ℓ_g (max.)																	
65	(M 18)																	
70	M 20																	
80	(M 22) M 24																	
90	(M 27)																	
100	40 (M27x2) M 30																	
110	50 50 44 M30x2																	
120	60 60 54 54 (M 33)																	
130	64 64 58 58 52																	
140	74 74 68 68 56 (M 39)																	
150	84 84 78 78 72 66 60 M 42 M42x3																	
160	116	112	108	104	100	94	94	88	88	82	76	70	64	64	(M 45) M 48			
180		132	128	124	120	114	114	108	108	102	96	90	84	84	78 72 M48x3 (M 52)			
200			148	144	140	134	134	128	128	122	116	110	104	104	98 92 92 84 M 56			
220				151	147	141	141	135	135	129	123	117	111	111	105 99 99 91 83 (M 60)			
240					167	161	161	155	155	149	143	137	131	131	125 119 119 111 103 95 M 64			
260						181	181	175	175	169	163	157	151	151	145 139 139 131 123 115 107			
280								195	195	189	183	177	171	171	165 159 159 151 143 135 127			
300								215	215	209	203	197	191	191	185 179 179 171 163 155 147			
320										229	223	217	211	211	205 199 199 191 183 175 167			
340											243	237	231	231	225 219 219 211 203 195 187			
360											263	257	251	251	245 239 239 231 223 215 207			
380												277	271	271	265 259 259 251 243 235 227			
400													291	291	285 279 279 271 263 255 247			
420													311	311	305 299 299 291 283 275 267			
440														331	325 319 319 311 303 295 287			
460															339 339 331 323 315 307			
480															359 359 351 343 335 327			
500																363 355 347		

- Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.
2. Nominal lengths (ℓ) to be recommended for the nominal sizes of screw are within the range enclosed by bold lines.
3. Body length ℓ_g (maximum) should be found by the following formula : ℓ_g (maximum) = Nominal length (ℓ) – Thread length (b)

Appendix Table 16 (1) Hexagon Head Nuts (abstract from JIS B 1181: 2014)

Parts class A M 1.6 – 16

Parts class B M 18 – 64



(1) Parts class A M 1.6–16

Unit: mm

Coarse thread designation d		M 1.6	M 2	M 2.5	M 3	(M 3.5)	M 4	M 5	M 6	M 8	M 10	M 12	(M 14)	M 16
Coarse screw thread pitch p		0.35	0.4	0.45	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1	1.25	1.5	1.75	2	2
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)	Style 1	2.40	3.10	4.10	4.60	5.00	5.90	6.90	8.90	11.60	14.60	16.60	19.60	22.50
	Style 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.90	8.90	11.60	14.60	16.60	19.60	22.50
	Low nut (double chamfer)	2.40	3.10	4.10	4.60	5.10	5.90	6.90	8.90	11.60	14.60	16.60	19.60	22.50
Width across flats $s_{(max.)}$		3.20	4.00	5.00	5.50	6.00	7.00	8.00	10.00	13.00	16.00	18.00	21.00	24.00
Width across corners $e_{(min.)}$		3.41	4.32	5.45	6.01	6.58	7.66	8.79	11.05	14.38	17.77	20.03	23.36	26.75
Height m	Style 1	1.30	1.60	2.00	2.40	2.80	3.20	4.70	5.20	6.80	8.40	10.80	12.80	14.80
	Style 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.10	5.70	7.50	9.30	12.00	14.10	16.40
	Low nut (double chamfer)	1.00	1.20	1.60	1.80	2.00	2.20	2.70	3.20	4.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.00

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.
 2. Unless otherwise specified, nuts shall be without flange.

Unit: mm

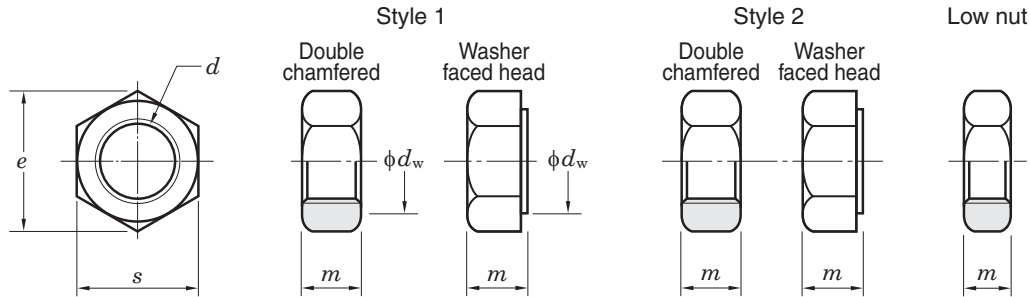
Fine thread designation $D \times P$		M 8×1	M 10×1	M 12×1.5	—	M 16×1.5
		—	(M 10 × 1.25)	(M 12 × 1.25)	(M 14 × 1.5)	—
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)	Style 1	11.63	14.63	16.63	—	22.49
	※when applied	—	14.63	16.63	19.64	—
	Style 2	11.63	14.63	16.63	—	22.49
	※when applied	—	14.63	16.63	19.64	—
	Low nut (double chamfer)	11.63	14.63	16.63	—	22.49
	※when applied	—	14.63	16.63	24.85	—
Width across flats s (max.)		13.00	16.00	18.00	21.00	24.00
Width across corners e (min.)		14.38	17.77	20.03	23.36	26.75
Height m	Style 1	6.80	8.40	10.80	—	14.80
	※when applied	—	8.40	10.80	12.80	—
	Style 2	7.50	9.30	12.00	—	16.40
	※when applied	—	9.30	12.00	14.10	—
	Low nut (double chamfer)	4.00	5.00	6.00	—	8.00
	※when applied	—	5.00	6.00	7.00	—

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.
 2. Unless otherwise specified, nuts shall be without flange.

Appendix Table 16 (2) Hexagon Head Nuts (abstract from JIS B 1181: 2014)

Parts class A M 1.6 – 16

Parts class B M 18 – 64



(2) Parts class B M 18–64

Unit: mm

Coarse thread designation d	(M 18)	(M 20)	(M 22)	(M 24)	(M 27)	(M 30)	(M 33)	(M 36)	(M 39)	(M 42)	(M 45)	(M 48)	(M 52)	(M 56)	(M 60)	(M 64)
Coarse screw thread pitch p	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3.5	3.5	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5.5	5.5	6
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)	Style 1	24.90	27.70	31.40	33.30	38.00	42.80	46.60	51.10	55.90	60.00	64.70	69.50	74.20	78.70	83.40
	Style 2	—	27.70	—	33.20	—	42.70	—	51.10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Low nut (double chamfer)	24.90	27.70	31.40	33.20	38.00	42.80	46.60	51.10	55.90	60.00	64.70	69.50	74.20	78.70	83.40
Width across flats s (max.)	27.00	30.00	34.00	36.00	41.00	46.00	50.00	55.00	60.00	65.00	70.00	75.00	80.00	85.00	90.00	95.00
Width across corners e (min.)	29.56	32.95	37.29	39.55	45.20	50.85	55.37	60.79	66.44	71.30	76.95	82.60	88.25	93.56	99.21	104.86
Height m	Style 1	15.80	18.00	19.40	21.50	23.80	25.60	28.70	31.00	33.40	34.00	36.00	38.00	42.00	45.00	51.00
	Style 2	—	20.30	—	23.90	—	28.60	—	34.70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Low nut (double chamfer)	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	13.50	15.00	16.50	18.00	19.50	21.00	22.50	24.00	26.00	28.00	32.00

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.
2. Unless otherwise specified, nuts shall be without flange.

Unit: mm

Fine thread designation $D \times P$	—	M 20×1.5	—	M 24×2	—	M 30×2	—	M 36×3	—	M 42×3	—	M 48×3	—	M 56×4	—	M 64×4
	(M 18 × 1.5)	(M 20 × 1.5)	(M 22 × 1.5)	—	(M 27 × 2)	—	(M 33 × 2)	—	(M 39 × 3)	—	(M 45 × 3)	—	(M 52 × 4)	—	(M 60 × 4)	—
Bearing surface dia. d_w (min.)	Style 1	—	27.70	—	33.25	—	42.75	—	51.11	—	59.95	—	69.45	—	78.66	—
	※when applied	24.85	27.70	31.35	—	38.00	—	46.55	—	55.86	—	64.70	—	74.20	—	83.41
	Style 2	—	27.70	—	33.25	—	42.75	—	51.11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	※when applied	24.85	27.70	31.35	—	38.00	—	46.55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Low nut (double chamfer)	—	27.70	—	33.25	—	42.75	—	51.11	—	59.95	—	69.45	—	78.66	—
	※when applied	24.85	27.70	31.35	—	38.00	—	46.55	—	55.86	—	64.70	—	74.20	—	83.41
Width across flats s (max.)	27.00	30.00	34.00	36.00	41.00	46.00	50.00	55.00	60.00	65.00	70.00	75.00	80.00	85.00	90.00	95.00
Width across corners e (min.)	29.56	32.95	37.29	39.55	45.20	50.85	55.37	60.79	66.44	71.30	76.95	82.60	88.25	93.56	99.21	104.86
Height m	Style 1	—	18.00	—	21.50	—	25.60	—	31.00	—	34.00	—	38.00	—	45.00	—
	※when applied	15.80	18.00	19.40	—	23.80	—	28.70	—	33.40	—	36.00	—	42.00	—	48.00
	Style 2	—	20.30	—	23.90	—	28.60	—	34.70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	※when applied	17.60	20.30	21.80	—	26.70	—	32.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Low nut (double chamfer)	—	10.00	—	12.00	—	15.00	—	18.00	—	21.00	—	24.00	—	28.00	—
	※when applied	9.00	10.00	11.00	—	13.50	—	16.50	—	19.50	—	22.50	—	26.00	—	30.00

Remarks 1. Priority is given to the nominal sizes of screws without parentheses.
2. Unless otherwise specified, nuts shall be without flange.

Appendix Table 17 Ball Bearing Units Interchange Guide

17.1 Pillow Block Units

	FYH · JTEKT	ASAHI	NTN
With pressed steel cover	UCP2··C UCP2··CD	UCP2··C UCP2··E	S-UCP2··D1 SM-UCP2··D1
With cast iron cover	UCP2··FC UCP2··FCD UCP3··C UCP3··CD	CUCP2··C CUCP2··CE CUCP3··C CUCP3··CE	C-UCP2··D1 CM-UCP2··D1 C-UCP3··D1 CM-UCP3··D1
Thick Pillow Block Units	UCIP2·· UCIP3··	UCIP2·· UCIP3··	UCIP2·· UCIP3··
Tapped-Base Pillow Block Units	UCPA2··	UCPA2··	UCUP2··D1
High-Base Pillow Block Units	UCPH2··	UCPH2··	UCHP2··D1
Light Pillow Block Units	BLP2·· ALP2··	BLLP··	ASPB2·· AELPB2··
Compact Pillow Block Units	UP0··	UP0··	
Corrosion resistant series Pillow Block Units	UCSP2··S6 UCSPA2··S6 USP0··S6	MUCP2·· MUCPA2	
Stamped Steel Pillow Block Units	SBPP2·· SAPP2··	BPP··	ASPP2·· AELPP2··

17.2 Flange Units

	FYH · JTEKT	ASAHI	NTN
With pressed steel cover	UCF2··C UCF2··D UCFC2··C UCFC2··D UCFL2··C UCFL2··D	UCF2··C UCF2··E UCFC2··C UCFC2··E UCFL2··C UCFL2··E	S-UCF2··D1 SM-UCF2··D1 S-UCFC2··D1 SM-UCFC2··D1 S-UCFL2··D1 SM-UCFL2··D1
With cast iron cover	UCF2··FC UCF2··FD UCF3··C UCF3··D UCFC2··FC UCFC2··FD UCFS3··C UCFS3··D UCFL2··FC UCFL2··FD UCFL3··C UCFL3··D	CUCF2··C CUCF2··CE CUCF3··C CUCF3··CE CUCFC2··C CUCFC2··CE CUCFS3··C CUCFS3··CE CUCFL2··C CUCFL2··CE CUCFL3··C CUCFL3··CE	C-UCF2··D1 CM-UCF2··D1 C-UCF3··D1 CM-UCF3··D1 C-UCFC2··D1 CM-UCFC2··D1 C-UCFS3··D1 CM-UCFS3··D1 C-UCFL2··D1 CM-UCFL2··D1 C-UCFL3··D1 CM-UCFL3··D1
Adjustable 2-Bolt Flange Units	UCFA2··	UCFA2··	UCFA2··D1
3-Bolt Flange Units	UCFB2··	UCFK2··	UCFH2··D1
Light 2-Bolt Flange Units	BLF2·· ALF2··	BLFL··	ASFB2·· AELFB2··
Compact 2-Bolt Flange Units	UFL0··	UFL0··	
Corrosion resistant series 4-Bolt Flange Units	UCSF2··S6	MUCF2	
Corrosion resistant series 2-Bolt Flange Units	UCSFL2··S6	MUCFL2··	
Stamped steel plate Flange	SBPF2·· SAPF2·· SBPFL2·· SAPFL2··	BPF·· BPFL··	ASPF2·· AELPF2·· ASPFL2·· AELPFL2··

17.3 Take-Up Units

	FYH · JTEKT	ASAHI	NTN
With pressed steel cover	UCT2··C UCT2··CD	UCT2··C UCT2··E	S-UCT2··D1 SM-UCT2··D1
With cast iron cover	UCT2··FC UCT2··FCD UCT3··C UCT3··CD	CUCT2··C CUCT2··CE CUCT3··C CUCT3··CE	C-UCT2··D1 CM-UCT2··D1 C-UCT3··D1 CM-UCT3··D1
Corrosion resistant series Take-Up Units	UCST2··S6	MUCT2	
Take-Up Units with frame	UCTH2···· UCTL2···· UCTU2···· UCTU3····	UCT2···WB UCTL2···+WL·· UCTU2···+WU·· UCTU3···+WU··	UCT2···D1 UCL2··D1 UCM2··D1 UCM3··D1
Steel Plate Frame Take-Up Units	SBPTH2···· SBNPTH2····	BTAW201,X	ASPT2····

17.4 Other Units

	FYH · JTEKT	ASAHI	NTN
Hanger Units	UCHA2··	UCECH2··	UCHB2··D1

17.5 Ball Bearing Inserts

	FYH · JTEKT	ASAHI	NTN
Ball bearing inserts	UC2·· UK2·· NA2·· SB2·· SA2··	UC2·· UK2·· UG2··+ER B··	UC2··D1 UK2··D1 UEL2··D1 AS2·· AEL2··
Cylindrical O. D.	RB2·· ER2··	UR2·· *1 SER2·· *1	UCS2··LN *1

*1 Width of the outer ring for these items differs from that of others.

17.6 Special Specification Items

	FYH · JTEKT	ASAHI	NTN
Grease (heat temperature)	D1K2	HR5	HT2
(cold temperature)	D2K2	CR2A	CT1
(heat temperature)	D6K2	HR23	
Non-Contact Seal	K3		U
Ductile cast iron	H4		N1
Lubricated type			D1
Non-lubricated type	E4	GOO	

Appendix Table 18 Spherical Roller Bearing Units Interchange Guide

Set Screw Collar Lock 2-Bolt Pillow Block

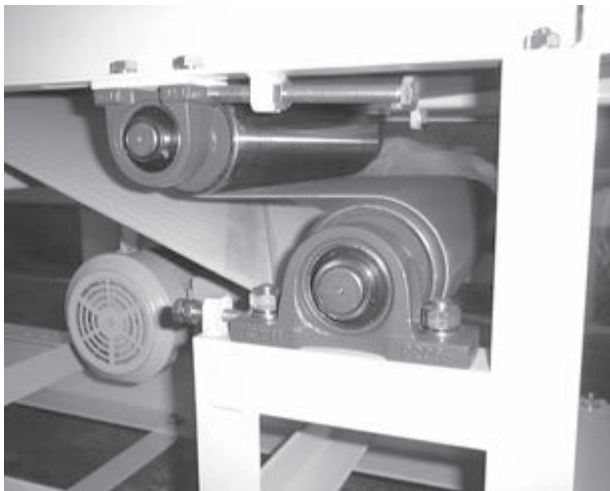
FYH		DODGE	REXNORD	LB	TIMKEN
UNIT NO.	SHAFT SIZE	PART NUMBERS			
XSE2P408-22	1 ³ / ₈	P2B-S2-106R & EP2B-S2-106R	—	—	—
XSE2P408-23	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-107R & EP2B-S2-107R	ZA2107 & ZEP2107	PB22423H & PEB22423H	—
XSE2P408-24	1 ¹ / ₂	P2B-S2-108R	ZA2108	PB22424H	—
XSE2P408	40MM	—	—	—	—
XSE2P409-27	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-111R & EP2B-S2-111R	ZA2111 & ZEP2111	PB22427H & PEB22427H	—
XSE2P409-28	1 ³ / ₄	P2B-S2-112R	ZA2112	PB22428H	—
XSE2P409	45MM	—	—	—	—
XSE2P410-31	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-115R & EP2B-S2-115R	ZA2115 & ZEP2115	PB22431H & PEB22431H	QAP10A115S & QAPL10A115S
XSE2P410-32	2	P2B-S2-200R & EP2B-S2-200R	ZA2200 & ZEP2200	PB22432H & PEB22432H	QAP10A200S & QAPL10A200S
XSE2P410	50MM	—	ZA2050MM	PB224M50H & PEB224M50H	QAP10A050S & QAPL10A050S
XSE2P411-35	2 ³ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-203R & EP2B-S2-203R	ZA2203 & ZEP2203	PB22435H & PEB22435H	QAP11A203S & QAPL11A203S
XSE2P411	55MM	—	ZA2055MM	PB224M55H & PEB224M55H	QAP11A055S & QAPL11A055S
XSE2P413-39	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-207R & EP2B-S2-207R	ZA2207 & ZEP2207	PB22439H & PEB22439H	QAP13A207S & QAPL13A207S
XSE2P413-40	2 ¹ / ₂	—	ZA2208 & ZEP2208	PB22440H & PEB22440H	QAP13A208S & QAPL13A208S
XSE2P413	65MM	—	ZA2065MMF & ZEP2065MM	—	QAP13A065S & QAPL13A065S
XSE2P415-43	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	—	ZEP2211	PEB22443H	QAP15A211S
XSE2P415-44	2 ³ / ₄	—	ZEP2212	PEB22444H	QAP15A212S
XSE2P415-47	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	—	ZEP2215	PEB22447H	QAP15A215S
XSE2P415-48	3	—	ZEP2300	PEB22448H	QAP15A300S
XSE2P415	75MM	—	—	PEB224M75H	QAP15A075S
XS2P415-43	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-211R & EP2B-S2-211R	ZA2211	PB22443H	QAPL15A211S
XS2P415-44	2 ³ / ₄	—	ZA2212	PB22444H	QAPL15A212S
XS2P415-47	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-215R & EP2B-S2-215R	ZA2215	PB22447H	QAPL15A215S
XS2P415-48	3	P2B-S2-300R & EP2B-S2-300R	ZA2300	PB22448H	QAPL15A300S
XS2P415	75MM	—	—	PB224M75H	QAPL15A075S
XSE2P418-55	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-307R & EP2B-S2-307R	ZA2307 & ZEP2307	PB22455H & PEB22455H	QAP18A307S & QAPL18A307S
XSE2P418-56	3 ¹ / ₂	—	ZA2308 & ZEP2308	PB22456H & PEB22456H	QAP18A308S & QAPL18A308S
XSE2P418	90MM	—	—	—	QAP18A090S & QAPL18A090S
XSE2P420-63	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	—	ZA2315	—	QAP20A315S
XSE2P420-64	4	—	ZA2400	—	QAP20A400S
XSE2P420	100MM	—	—	—	QAP20A100S
XS2P420-63	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	P2B-S2-315R	—	PB22463H	QAPL20A315S
XS2P420-64	4	—	—	PB22464H	QAPL20A400S
XS2P420	100MM	—	—	PB224M100H	QAPL20A100S

Set Screw Collar Lock 2-Bolt Pillow Block

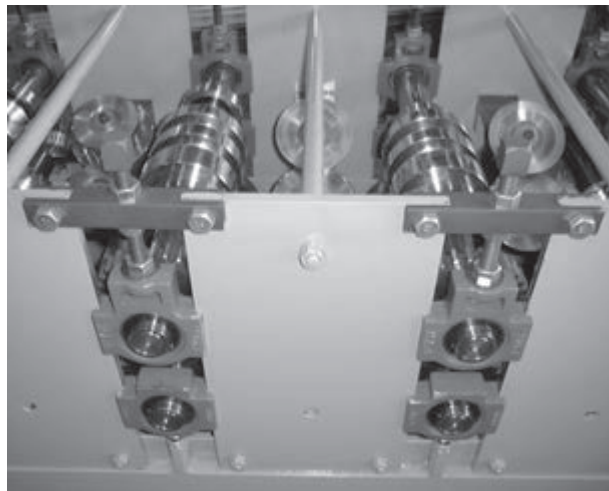
FYH		SEALMASTER	BROWNING	MOLINE
UNIT NO.	SHAFT SIZE	PART NUMBERS		
XSE2P408-22	1 ³ / ₈	USRB5000-106	SPB1000 1 ³ / ₈	—
XSE2P408-23	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	USRB5000-107	SPB1000 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	19121107 & 19221107
XSE2P408-24	1 ¹ / ₂	USRB5000-108	SPB1000 1 ¹ / ₂	19121108 & 19221108
XSE2P408	40MM	—	—	—
XSE2P409-27	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	USRB5000-111	SPB1000 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	19121111 & 19221111
XSE2P409-28	1 ³ / ₄	USRB5000-112	SPB1000 1 ³ / ₄	19121112 & 19221112
XSE2P409	45MM	—	—	—
XSE2P410-31	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	USRB5000-115 & USRBE5000-115	SPB1100 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	19121115 & 19221115
XSE2P410-32	2	USRB5000-200 & USRBE5000-200	SPB1100 2	19121200 & 19221200
XSE2P410	50MM	—	—	—
XSE2P411-35	2 ³ / ₁₆	USRB5000-203 & USRBE5000-203	SPB1100 2 ³ / ₁₆	19121203 & 19221203
XSE2P411	55MM	—	—	—
XSE2P413-39	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	USRB5000-207 & USRBE5000-207	SPB1100 2 ⁷ / ₁₆	19121207 & 19221207
XSE2P413-40	2 ¹ / ₂	USRB5000-208 & USRBE5000-208	SPB1100 2 ¹ / ₂	19121208 & 19221208
XSE2P413	65MM	—	—	—
XSE2P415-43	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	USRBE5000-211	—	—
XSE2P415-44	2 ³ / ₄	USRBE5000-212	—	—
XSE2P415-47	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	USRBE5000-215	—	—
XSE2P415-48	3	USRBE5000-300	—	—
XSE2P415	75MM	—	—	—
XS2P415-43	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	USRB5000-211	SPB1000 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	19121211 & 19221211
XS2P415-44	2 ³ / ₄	USRB5000-212	SPB1000 2 ³ / ₄	19121212 & 19221212
XS2P415-47	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	USRB5000-215	SPB1000 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	19121215 & 19221215
XS2P415-48	3	USRB5000-300	SPB1000 3	19121300 & 19221300
XS2P415	75MM	—	—	—
XSE2P418-55	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	USRB5000-307 & USRBE5000-307	SPB1100 3 ⁷ / ₁₆	19121307 & 19221307
XSE2P418-56	3 ¹ / ₂	USRB5000-308 & USRBE5000-308	SPB1100 3 ¹ / ₂	19121308 & 19221308
XSE2P418	90MM	—	—	—
XSE2P420-63	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	USRB5000-315 & USRBE5000-315	SPB1100 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	19121315 & 19221315
XSE2P420-64	4	USRB5000-400 & USRBE5000-400	SPB1100 4	19121400 & 19221400
XSE2P420	100MM	—	—	—
XS2P420-63	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	—	—	—
XS2P420-64	4	—	—	—
XS2P420	100MM	—	—	—

Usage Examples

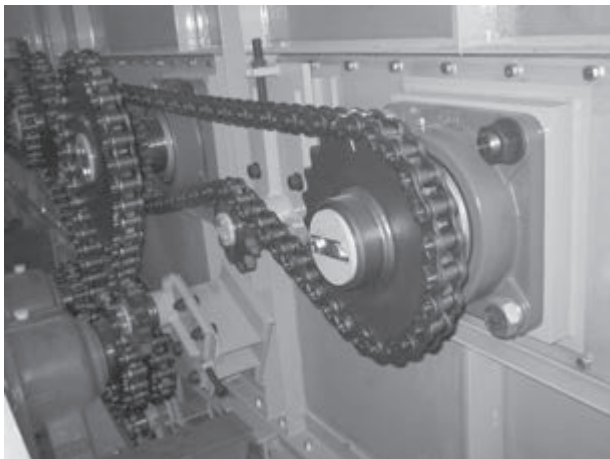
Conveyor line



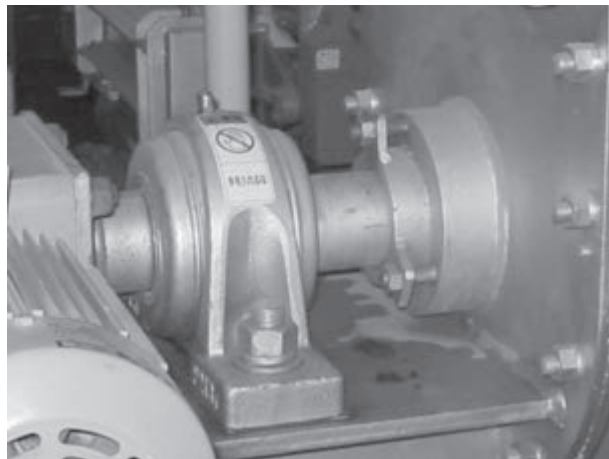
Corrugated sheet roll forming machine



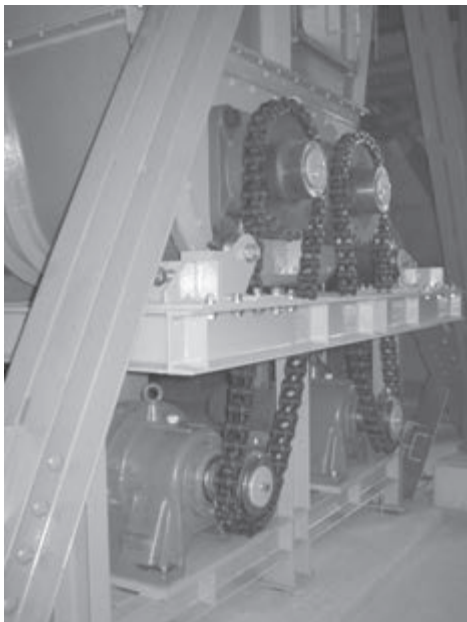
Compost processing system



Incinerator ash screw conveyor



Discharge feeder



Main Applications

FYH bearing units are widely used in various applications, depending on operating conditions and requirements.

Typical applications include:

- Conveyors in distribution and logistics centers
- Woodworking machinery
- Blowers and fans
- Textile machinery
- Agricultural machinery
- Construction and civil engineering machinery
- Packaging machinery
- Heat treatment equipment and furnaces
- Wastewater treatment facilities



FYH INC.

HEAD OFFICE

2306 Hirao Mihara-ku Sakai Osaka 587-0022 Japan

TEL: +81-72-361-3750

FAX: +81-72-361-4170

E-mail: info@fyh.co.jp

INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

E-mail: exports@fyh.co.jp

FYH USA INC.

13201 FYH Drive Huntley, Illinois 60142, USA

TEL: +1-847-487-9111

FAX: +1-847-487-9222

E-mail: sales@fyhusa.com

DOMESTIC BRANCHES IN JAPAN

Tokyo

Kase Building 116-5 F 1-3-49 Katsushima Shinagawa Tokyo 140-0012 Japan

TEL: +81-3-5767-7270

FAX: +81-3-5767-7280

E-mail: tokyo@fyh.co.jp

Nagoya

Aisan Building Taiho 4F 3-2-11 Taiho Atsuta-ku Nagoya Aichi 456-0062 Japan

TEL: +81-52-627-1211

FAX: +81-52-627-0744

E-mail: nagoya@fyh.co.jp

Sapporo

E-mail: sapporo@fyh.co.jp

Fukuoka

E-mail: kyusyu@fyh.co.jp

Hiroshima

E-mail: fukuyama@fyh.co.jp



www.fyh.co.jp

